





NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS  
MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART



NATIONAL  
ARCHIVES  
MICROFILM  
PUBLICATIONS

**MICROCOPY**

**323**

**ROLL**

**7**

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Microcopy No. 323

COMPILED SERVICE RECORDS OF  
CONFEDERATE SOLDIERS WHO SERVED IN  
ORGANIZATIONS FROM THE STATE OF  
TEXAS

Roll 7

First (Yager's) Cavalry (First Mounted Rifles), O - Z



THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES  
NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE  
GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

Washington: 1960

O'Brien J. G.

Co. D, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
3 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

O'Brien J. G.

47 831  
O'Brien, J. Y.

Co. D, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204900
2	6112
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also 8-Yager's Batt'n Texas Cav.



(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*J. Y. O'Brien*  
Co. 1, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 1 years; height 5 feet 11 inches.  
Complexion *Dark*  
Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*.  
Where born *Missouri, Mo.*  
Occupation *Stock raiser*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *See*  
Where *Co. 1, 1st Regt. Tex. Cav.* 1861.  
By whom *Thos. McKell*; term *1 year*.  
Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry; the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*J. Brown*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*W. G. C. Green*  
Co. D, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.  
for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(243)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

*O / 1 (Yager's) Co. / 1st*  
*Asst. Q. Brien*  
*Pt. E. D. 1st Co.*

Appears on a  
for clothing,  
for

RECEIPT ROLL

Date of issue *✓*, 186

Signature *✓*, 186

Remarks:

Roll No.

*Garrity*  
Copyright.



352  
O'Connor John

Co. 2, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

O'Connor Robert

O'Connor, Robert

Co. A, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ <sup>Ware's</sup> Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50206007	20
2	5863	21
3	7198	22
4	7547	23
5	5403	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓ Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*John C. Brown*  
Co. (C), 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *37* years; height *5* feet *6 1/2* inches.

Complexion

*Light*

Eyes

*Gray*

hair

*Brown*

Where born

*Yager's Reg. 27.*

Occupation

*Artist*

ENLISTMENT.

When

*1862*

Where

*At Yager's*

By whom

*St. Davis*

term y'rs.

Remarks:

*Admitted to service  
1st Reg. Texas Cavalry  
26th Dec '63.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1863, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Bank mark:

*J. C. Brown*

Copy to.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
Yagers

*John P. O'Connor*

, Co. A, 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

*John P. O'Connor*, 1862.

Enlisted

When

*Oct 11*, 1862

Where

*Fort Worth, Texas*

By whom

*John P. O'Connor*

Period

*11 months*

Last paid

By whom

*John P. O'Connor*

To what time

*Oct 11*, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks:

*John P. O'Connor*  
*Enlisted at Fort Worth, Texas*  
*Oct 11, 1862*  
*11 months*  
*John P. O'Connor*

\*The company was formerly part of the 1st Texas Cavalry Battalion. The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d Texas Cavalry Battalion, the 4th Texas Cavalry Battalion, and the 5th Texas Cavalry Battalion. It was commanded by Captain Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry. It was the first of the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

Confederate.

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Robert C. Yager*  
Lieut. Col. 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

*1st Regt. Texas Cavalry*  
*All the men have been*  
*sent without leave since 1st July, 1863.*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1863, by the consolidation of the 1st Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was organized in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*J. B. Boyd*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

0

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Robert O'Connor

1st Lt, Co. 4, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Dec 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Dec 27, 1863.

Place

Georgetown

Remarks: *Left from desertion, returned voluntarily and furnished (copy)*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

J. A. Boyd

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Pvt. A. O'Connor

Appears on a List of absentees of the organization named above.

List

List dated

Not dated. 186

Remarks:

Sick at Company  
Christi

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
\* List indorsed. "Rec'd: A. G. O. Nov. 2, '63."

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyin.

No. 117

I, the undersigned, Treasurer of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-  
Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S.  
A. Commanding said Department, to Major-General E. M. J. Canby, U. S.  
A. Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my  
solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Con-  
federate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of Amer-  
ica, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released  
from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United  
States.

Done at Haverhill, Tex.  
this 2<sup>nd</sup> day of June, 1863  
(Wm. H. Smith)

William H. Smith  
Capt Co. C, 4<sup>th</sup> Tex. Cavalry



Odell, John H.

Co. G, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's, Batt's and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50 20 45 85

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

8 - Taylor's - Batt's Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**

(Yager's.)

*J. H. ...*

Co. 1 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 26 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion *fair*

Eyes *gray*; hair *light*

Where born *...*

Occupation *...*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *...* 1862.

Where *...*

By whom *...* term *...*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed at about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 8d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known as the 1st of the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark: *...*

*J. H. ...*

*McCaughey James*

Co. *A*, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 Yager's and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205004	20
2	5862	21
3	4446	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also 3-Yager's Batt'n Texas Cav.

Confederate

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's)

*James C. Dougherty*

Co. 11, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 21 years; height 5 feet 11 inches.

Complexion

Eyes

Where born

Occupation

ENLISTMENT.

When

Where

By whom

Remarks:

*En 11 1862?*  
*H. Merrill*  
*11 Bond term 1 year.*  
*And 7 months re-*  
*ceived at the Battle of*  
*Manassas, Va.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

*J. H. Wain*

Copy 12.

Confederate

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*James C. Campbell*  
Det., Co. A, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears or

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *James C. Campbell*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *April 1*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio, Texas*

By whom *H. Taylor*

Period *Three*

Last paid:

By whom *H. Taylor*

To what time *May 1*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company A of Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3d (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Appears on a

Regimental Descriptive Book  
(Register of Deaths)

of the organization named above.

When:

Where:

Cause:

Remarks:

186

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(640)

Copy

O'Laffney. James

Co. *F*, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63. by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Laffney. James. O.

*Ohlenberger Ferdinand*

Co. E, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 3 Yager's and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ <sup>Ware's</sup> Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205061	20
2	7744	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein.....

Number of personal papers herein.....

BOOK MARKS.....

See also *Capt. Krumbar's Battery*  
8 Taylor's Batt'n Texas Cav.



(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

Richard Chamberg

Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age  $1\frac{1}{2}$  years; height 5 feet 2 inches.

Complexion

Eyes Brown hair Brown

Where born New York, U.S.A.

Occupation Teacher.

ENLISTMENT.

When May 7, 1862.

Where New York

By whom Capt. Smith term 1 year.

Remarks: He answered to Capt. Smith's roll call for 30-1862.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 4th (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and the 5th (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry. It was also known as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(848)

J. B. Brown

Copyist.

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Appears on Company Return  
of the organization named above,

of the organization named and  
for the month of *February*, 196*1*.  
and absent:

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_

place.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty  
On H. S. with Capt. Account.  
have balance of Home City funds  
accounted for:

harr. 2000

About enlisted men accounted for:

\* This company was formerly Company E, 4th Taylor's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This company was formed about 1862 from the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Yager's 1st Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Yager's 2d Battalion Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 4th Texas Cavalry.

This company was formerly Company E, 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry. The 1st (Fager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 3d (Fager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

P. Mora-Rico

Copyright

Ohlenburger F

Co. E, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
3 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Ohlenburger Ferdinand

839  
O'Neal,

Co. E, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

O'Neill, Arthur

O'Neal Jesse

Co. *α*, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0204901	1
2	6113	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark:

See also 3-Yager's Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*John C. Paul*

Co. A, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age      years; height      feet      inches.  
Complexion      *A*  
Eyes      *A* ; hair      *A*  
Where born      *Germany*  
Occupation      *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When      *1861*  
Where      *Germany*  
By whom      *John C. Paul* term      *3* yrs.  
Remarks

The 1st Yager's Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1863, by the consolidation of the 3d Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 9th Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry and Company Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(640)

*John C. Paul*  
Copied.

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**

(Yager's.)

*James C. Hunt*  
Pvt., Co. D, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above.

for *June 1st to 1st*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Dec 12*, 1861.

Where *Camp M. C. G. Co.*

By whom *W. H. Hunt*

Period *June*

Last paid:

By whom *W. H. Hunt*

To what time *Sept 1st*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE)

O. 1 (Yager's) Cav Tex

Jessie O. Neal  
Pvt. Co. D 1 Tex. Cav.

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for ✓, 186

Date of issue ✓, 186

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

*Garnett*  
Copy 1st.



(CONFEDERATE).

Jesse O'Neill,

Priv. 1st Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

LIST OF PRISONERS OF WAR  
surrendered and paroled at Victoria,  
Texas, prior to Aug. 8, 1865.

Residence Lavaca Co. Tex.

Number of roll: 4

DAVENPORT

Copyist.

O'Neal Robert

Co. d, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204902	20
2	6114	21
3	7668	22
4	5498	23
5	5722	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

BOOK MARK .....

See also 3 -Yager's Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. (Yager's.)

Texas.

*John C. Smith*

, Co. <sup>A</sup>, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *10* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Dark*

Where born *Alabama*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Sept 11* 186*2*

Where *at Fort Smith*

By whom *John C. Smith*; term *3* yrs.

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark: *Private*

*J. C. Smith*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*P. B. C. M. Co.*  
*1st.*, Co. D, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *Jan 1 to Dec 31*, 186*7*.

Enlisted:

When *April 14*, 186*2*.

Where *Camp near Dallas*.

By whom *C. B. G. M. Co.*

Period *11 months*

Last paid:

By whom *Y. M. Co.*

To what time *Dec 31*, 186*7*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Pvt*, Co. *C*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Dec.*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*Seen in Wash. at  
Columbia since Dec 20,  
1863.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*DiBryd*

Copyist.

6 (Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Pot, Co. D, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Appears on a List

of absentees of the organization named above.  
List dated

not dated 186  
Remarks: on Smith's Regt  
horses Camp Birchard

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles. "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '63."

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(Confederate.)

1 1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

R. O. Neal

1st, Co. D, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated, 1862

Date of authority Dec 20, 1862

Cause of absence Sick

Remarks: Sent to Columbus  
Hospital upon the  
Recommendation of  
Regtl Surgeon

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

• List indorsed. "Rec'd (D H Q) Jan y 11, 64."

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(1862)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

O. 1 (Yagers) Cav. Tex

Robert O'Neal  
1st Co. D. 1 Yeg. Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Date of issue \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

Sanity  
Copyist.



*Oran*

, Co.

Reg't

(Confederate.)

**Inclosures.**

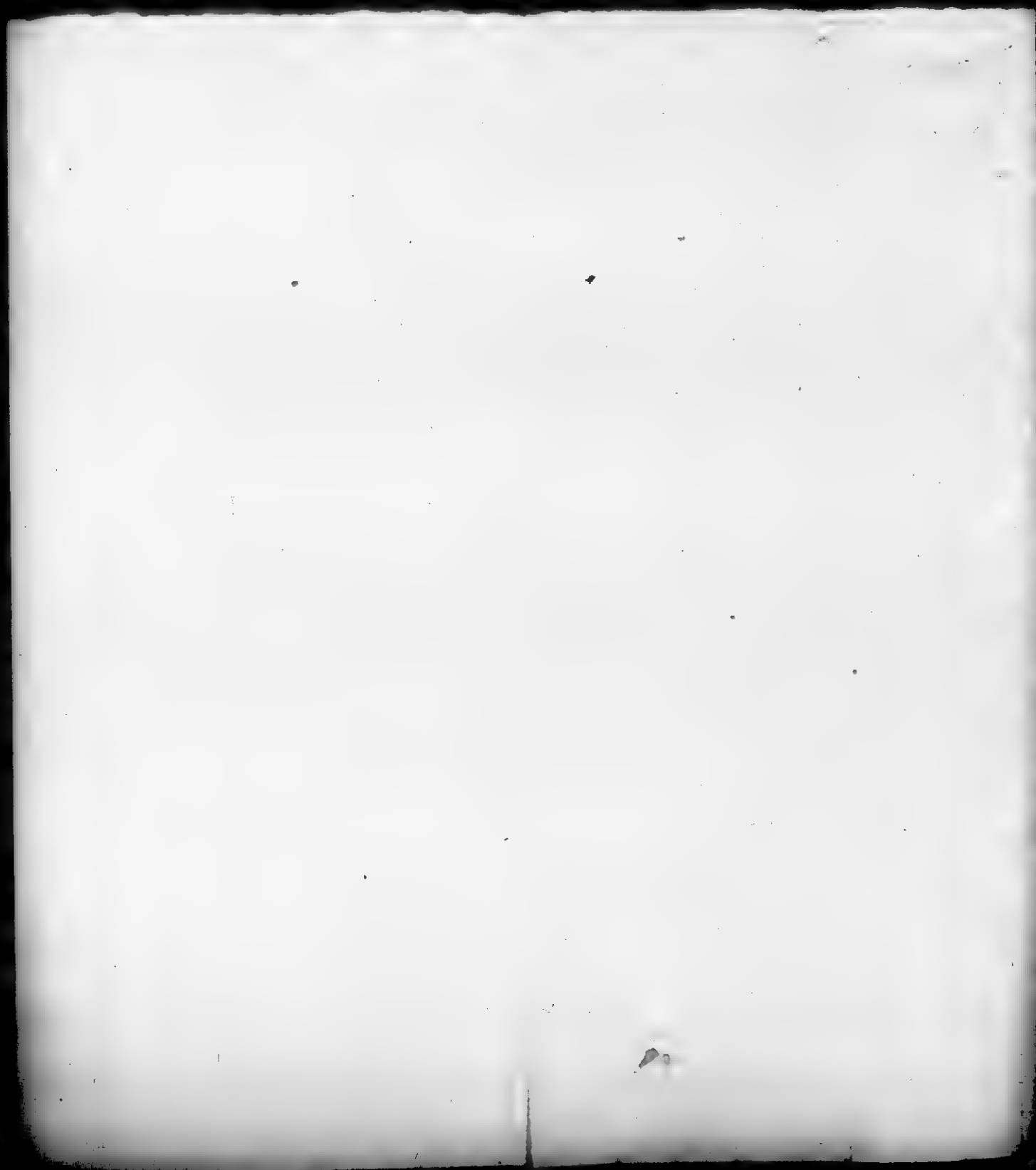
Bed Cards  
Burial Records  
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge  
C. M. Charges  
Descriptive Lists  
Discharge Certificates  
Enlistment Papers

Final Statements  
Furloughs or L. of A.  
Med. Certificates  
Med. Des. Lists  
Orders  
Pris. of War Record  
Resignations

**Other papers relating to—**

Admission to Hosp'l  
Casualty Sheet  
Confinement  
Contracts  
Death or Effects  
Desertion  
Discharge from Hosp'l  
Discharge from Service  
Duty

Furlough or L. of A.  
Med. Examination  
Misc. Information  
Pay or Clothing  
Personal Reports  
Rank  
Transfer to Hosp'l  
Transportation



11. 11. 11. 11. 11.

O'Neill, Arthur J.

Co. E, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205459	20
2	7155	21
3	7742	22
4	7352	23
5	7672	24
6	5540	25
7	5728	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK.

See also 8 - Taylor's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

*Orville J. C. Miller*

Co. E, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 27 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion

*ruddy*

Eyes

*blue*

hair

*black*

Where born

*Williamsport, Md.*

Occupation

*Druggist*

ENLISTMENT.

When

*May 7*

*1862.*

Where

*Fredericksburg.*

By whom

*Capt. Martin* term *Walters.*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Bank mark:

*J. B. Anderson*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

Arthur C. Smith

3 Corp Co. E, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Jan 2nd 1864.

Enlisted:

When Dec 1st 1862.

Where Fort Smith

By whom J. C. Smith

Period 2 years

Last paid:

By whom

To what time Dec 1st 1864.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Discharged

Sept 1st 1864.

\*This company was formerly Company E, 8th Taylor's Battalion Texas Cavalry

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1863, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

J. C. Smith

1863)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Arthur J. O'Neill*

*1st Co. E, 1 Regiment Texas Mtd. Rifles.\**

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*

, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 1863.

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*On E. M. with Capt. Linger*  
*June 28, 1863.*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

\*This company was formerly Company E, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 8th (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*P. Moore - Rice.*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*O'Neil*  
*Cop*, *Co E*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station.

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*One died on 1st Dec 63*  
*Went to Chilton since Sept*  
*1863*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.



(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

1st, Col, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Capt. S. on C. S. Mount  
Left since Sept. 17, 1863.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*S. B. Boyd*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Oreal*  
*Corp. Co. E*

1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

*Not dated* 186

Remarks: *on D S on board*  
*C. S. Gunboat "Clifton"*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
\* Last indorsed: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '63."

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

(1000)

Copy 100

Confederate.

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Arthur Oneil  
Corp, Co. E, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated 186

Date of authority Sept 19, 1863

Cause of absence By order

Genl Magruder  
Remarks: on Gun Boat  
Clifton Gas per de. bal  
order Genl Magruder

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
\*Last indorsed. "Rec'd (D H Q) Jan 5 1864"

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copy 100

(CONFEDERATE.)

*C*

*1 Can*

*Arthur L. Hall  
Corps 3 B. 1 Regt. 1st*

Appears on a

**Register**

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From

*June 30, 1863*

To

*Dec 5, 1863*

When paid

*Jan 19, 1864*

By whom

*J. M. Williams*

Amount

*\$ 5.00*

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5 File No. 53, page *375*

*J. M. Williams*

Copy

*Oram Henry C*

*Co. C*, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 Yager's and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ <sup>Warr's</sup> Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204721	20
2	6033	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also 3 - Yager's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. (Yager's.)

Texas.

Co. 4, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 27 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion

Eyes

Where born

Occupation

ENLISTMENT.

When

Where

By whom

Remarks:

term 3 yrs.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about Mar. 1861, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Mark mark:

(100)

J. M. ...

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Thomas T. Crain.

Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Sept, 1863.

Where Wichita Falls.

By whom C. T. Crain.

Period 1 mo.

Last paid:

By whom C. T. Crain.

To what time Aug 31, 1863.

Present or absent absent.

Remarks: on det. in 2. Detach  
from Feb 8, 64.

\*This company was formerly Company C. M. (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3rd (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

P. Yager - Pres.

Copy.

O'Reilly, Hugh J.  
 Co. A 1 (Yager's)  
 Texas Cavalry.  
 (1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 Yager's) and  
 8 Taylor's, Batt'n and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.  
 (Confederate.)

corporal corporal  
 CARD NUMBERS

1	5-0205004	20
2	5-828	21
3	7260	22
4	5-389	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark:

See also 3-Yager's Batt'n Texas Cav.



(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Wm. J. Ring

Co. "1" 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 22 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion Fair

Eyes Blue; hair Brown

Where born Indiana

Occupation Carpenter

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Sept. 11, 1862.

Where Ft. Mifflin

By whom H. H. ... term 12 mos.

Remarks: Promoted to Corporal  
Nov. 16, 1862

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862 by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and the 1st  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known as the 6th  
of the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Blank mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Hugh C. Miller*  
2<sup>d</sup> Capt. Co. A, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *April 1st*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *April 11*, 1862.

Where *St. Louis*

By whom *J. H. Brown*

Period *Year*

Last paid:

By whom *J. H. Brown*

To what time *May 31*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*A Name appears in column of names  
present is Hugh C. Miller.*

\*This company was formerly Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*M. R. Rice*

(342)

Copy 101.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Wm. H. Yager*  
*Wm. H. Yager*, Co. *A*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Mar*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*Wm. H. Yager*  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

(344)

*Ja Boyd*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*P. Keiley*  
1st Regt. 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentee of the organization named above.

List dated

*1st April. 186*

Remarks: *In U.S. with Regt.  
Hoppers at Camp  
Barnard*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
Mar. 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Warr's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
• Last indexed: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '62."

Book mark:

(240)

*J. B. Hyatt*

Copy 12.

410 1178.

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, U. S. A., commanding said Department to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Henry P. Riley *pl. to H. P. Riley*

Done at Columbus, Texas, this.....

..... 22<sup>nd</sup> day of July 1865.

Samuel Harvey

Captain U. S. V., Provost Marshal:

Lavaca County, Tex.

Osborne, William

Co. G, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of S. Yager's) and  
S (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204601	2
2	6882	3
3	7600	4
4	7238	5
5	45060366	6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓ BOOK MARK:

✓ See also 8 - Taylor's Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*William C. Yager*

Co. 1, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 22 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*

Where born *Madison Co., Ala.*

Occupation *Carpenter*

ENLISTMENT.

When *May 26* 1861.

Where *Mobile*

By whom *Yager* term *30 days*

Remarks.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1861, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was acknowledged in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(649) *J. S. Yager*

Copy.

(Confederate.)

*C*

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*William Osborne*

*Re*

, Co. G, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Jan & Feb.*

1864

Enlisted

When

*May 26*

1864

Where

*Chilford*

By whom

*Lt. Hornsby*

Period

*3 yrs*

Last paid

By whom

*Lt. Jas. A. Bell*

To what time

*Aug. 31*

1863.

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company A. 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*O. J. S. Duncanson*



Confederate.

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*Det. 1st Regt.*  
*Co. 2, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Present in Hospital*  
*Wm. H. H. H.*

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

(646)

Copyist.

Confederate.

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*607*, Co. *1*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of *July*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date *July*, 186*3*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

*Present in the Trench Light*  
*as attached*

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) and 3d (Taylor's) Battalions Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*J. A. Taylor*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*C. H. Cav. Texas*

*William H. Turner*

*Private 14th Cav. Texas*

Residence *Comanche County Texas*

Appears on a

### Roll of Prisoners of War

of Detachment of Troops of the Confederate States  
Army, commanded by Maj. J. K. Gourdain,  
surrendered at New Orleans, La., by General  
E. K. Smith, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S.  
Canby, U. S. A., May 26, 1865, and paroled  
at Alexandria, La., June 3, 1865.

Roll dated Alexandria, La., June 3, 1865.

Number of roll:

70

(59%)

*W. H. Turner*

Copyist.

Osburn William

Co. G, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Osborne William

O'Shields, Louis B.

Co. *D*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204670
2	7006
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Book Mark:

See also 8 -Taylor's- Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*James C. Smith*  
\_\_\_\_\_, Co. *✓*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *10* inches.

Complexion *Light*

Eyes *Blue*

Where born *Missouri*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *1862*

Where *Missouri*

By whom *Yager*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Hand mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Q

Louis O' Shields

Co. I, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for Jan 5 Feb 1864

Enlisted:

When

June 15

1864

Where

Hudon Creek

By whom

Capt. Webb

Period

2m

Last paid:

20 Beatty Co. 24

By whom

Aug 31

1863

To what time

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company D, 4th (Taylor's) Bat-  
talion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1863, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

A. J. G. Sweeney

Copyright.

8418  
Ottmar George

Co. E, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Ottmers, George



Ottmers, George

Co. E, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mld. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.  
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205060	2
2	6197	3
3	5523	4
4	4340928	5
5	46856722	6
6	8648	7
7	46861130	8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also 8 Taylor's Batt'n Texas Cav.

Confederate.

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*George H. Hume*

*Co. E*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Fair*

Eyes *Brown*; hair *Brown*

Where born *St. Louis, Missouri*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *May 7*, 186*2*.

Where *Fredericksburg*

By whom *Capt. Shunk* term *3* yrs.

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) and 4th Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was active in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(640)

*J. B. Brown*

Copy 100.

(Confederate)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

*George W. Hines*  
Co. E, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *James H. Hines*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *May 1*, 1862.

Where *St. Louis*

By whom *St. Goodrich*

Period *2 years*

Last paid:

By whom *St. Hill*

To what time *June 1*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *C. of Reef River*

\*This company was formerly Company E, 8th Taylor's Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*P. Mora-Rice*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Ottmars*  
Pvt, Co. E, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

*Not dated, 186*

Remarks: *on D Smith Regtl  
horses Camp Benford*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
• List indorsed: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '63."

Book mark:

(66)

*J. B. Hyatt*

Copyist.

Confederate.

C 1 Co. Texas  
George C. Thomas  
Lieut. E. P. Texas (Capt.)  
Residence Gettysburg Co. Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

officers and men of the Confederate States Army.

Roll dated 2nd dated

Paroled at San Antonio, Texas, Oct. 24, 1865.

Remarks:

\* George C. Thomas  
Lieut. E. P. Texas

Number of Vol.

(6306)

Copied

(Confederate.)

✓ *1st* *1st*  
*1st* *1st*  
*1st* *1st*  
Appearance

Roll of Prisoners of War  
received at New Orleans, La., from Brig. Gen. J.  
A. Mower, May 2, 1864.

Roll dated *1st* *1st*  
*1st* *1st* , 1864

Where captured *1st* *1st*

When captured *1st* *1st* , 1864

Remarks:

Number of rolls

18; sheet

(664)

*1st* *1st*  
*1st* *1st*  
*1st* *1st*  
Approved

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at New Orleans, La

Recd. Office of Commissary of Prisoners,  
Dept of the Gulf, New Orleans, La. July 7,  
1864.

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

, 1864.

Number of roll:

48; sheet

(6396)

Copy to

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

transferred from New Orleans, La., and exchanged  
at Red River Landing, July 22, 1864

Roll dated Office Commissary of Prisoners, Dept.  
of the Gulf, N. Orleans, La., July 31, 1864.

Where captured

When captured

1864.

Remarks:

Number of roll

54; sheet 1

(2006)

Copy.



Ottawa, Canada

Pvt, Co. E

1st Texas Cavalry  
Reg't

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

Gay Oliver  
Rice Valley

N. 2

Headquarters Cavalry Troop  
1st Div. of the 1st Regt

San Antonio, Texas, Oct. 1865.

1865.

Major William H. ... Co. ... Company.

Regiment ... Co. ... A., residing in

... having been, with the approval of

the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside.

By order of

MAJOR GENERAL ... U. S. A.

*W. H. ...*

1865, N. Y. C. ... and Process Marshal General

87-1

Otto Fritz  
Co. E, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's, Batt'n's and ~~Wood's~~ Co. Texas Cav.  
War's  
(Confederate.)

Private Private  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	58205058	2
2	6196	21
3	7257	22
4	44340981	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK:

See also 8 Taylor's Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Pringle, (11)

Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 22 years; height 5 feet 8 inches.

Complexion

fair

Eyes

blue; hair brown

Where born

Richmond, Kansas

Occupation

farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When

May 7, 1862.

Where

Fort Leavenworth

By whom

Capt. W. H. T. term 3 yrs.

Remarks.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

*Art, 1111*  
*Vol.*, Co. E, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *Jan 1st*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *May 1*, 1862.

Where *St. Louis*

By whom *W. Goodrich*

Period *2 years*

Last paid:

By whom *W. Bell*

To what time *May 1*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company E, 3d (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's)

*C*  
*Port, Co. E.* 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*with 1st Cavalry*  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*J. A. Boyd*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Confederate  
Frederick C. E.  
Quel C. E. 1 Texas Cav.  
Residence Gettysburg, Pa. Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

officers and men of the Confederate States Army.

Roll dated

Paroled at San Antonio, Texas, Oct. 4, 1865.

Remarks:

Number of rolls

4

4 M. R. R.

Original

(5306)



Otto, Gustav

Regt. Co. E

1st Ky. Cavalry  
Reg't

(Confederate.)

**Inclosures.**

Bed Cards .....  
Burial Records .....  
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....  
C. M. Charges .....  
Descriptive Lists .....  
Discharge Certificates .....  
Enlistment Papers .....

Final Statements .....  
Furloughs or L. of A. ....  
Med. Certificates .....  
Med. Des. Lists .....  
Orders .....  
Pri. of War Record .....  
Resignations .....

**Other papers relating to—**

Admission to Hosp'l .....  
Casualty Sheet .....  
Confinement .....  
Contracts .....  
Death or Effects .....  
Desertion .....  
Discharge from Hosp'l .....  
Discharge from Service .....  
Duty .....

Furlough or L. of A. ....  
Med. Examination .....  
Misc. Information .....  
Pay or Clothing .....  
Personal Reports .....  
Rank .....  
Transfer to Hosp'l .....  
Transportation .....

June 18 1866  
at 10 1/2 miles

No. 2

Headquarters Cavalry Troop  
11th Div. of the Gulf

San Antonio Texas Oct 4 1865.

Frederick W. H. P. Co. Company 101

Regiment 101st Cavalry Troop U. S. A. reading in  
the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long  
as he observes his parole and the laws to force where he may reside.

By order of

MAJOR GENERAL G. E. STEWART, U. S. A.

John H. Smith

Sept 18th 1865, Capt. 18th Cavalry Co., U. S. A. and Provost Marshal General.

811

*Cummings, Luther C.*

Co. *F*, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
S. Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(~~Confederate~~.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>53206282</i>	2
2	<i>6360</i>	21
3	<i>6743</i>	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein.....

Number of personal papers herein.....

Rock Mark.....

See also.....

(Confederate.)

**1. Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Partisan Rangers.

Age 30 years.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above,  
for May 1862, 186 2.

Enrolled:

When May 1862, 186 2.

Where Campana, 186 2.

By whom J. H. Ware

Mustered into service:

When May 1862, 186 2.

Where Campana, 186 2.

By whom J. H. Ware

Last paid:

By whom J. H. Ware

To what time ended in the service 1862

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company F 1st (Yager's)  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

J. E. Hamandy  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

(Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Partisan Rangers.)

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for \_\_\_\_\_, 186 2.

**Enrolled:**

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 2.

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

**Mastered into service:**

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 2.

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

**Last paid:**

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

**Remarks:**

\*This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 1d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 2d (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

**Book mark:**

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager)

Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for \_\_\_\_\_, 186 2

Enrolled:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 2

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Mustered into service:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 2

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid:

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186 2

Valuation of horse, \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
val. equipments, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company subsequently became Company F 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(103)

Copyist.

Pace Edward. D

Co. H, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 3 Yager's) and  
3 Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50204529 20

2 7096 21

3 22

4 23

5 24

6 25

7 26

8 27

9 28

10 29

11 30

12 31

13 32

14 33

15 34

16 35

17 36

18 37

19 38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Book Name:

Sec 2130

3 Taylor's Batt'n Texas Cav.



**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

Edward J. Pace

Pat, Co. K, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Appears on Master Roll

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above.

of the organization named \_\_\_\_\_  
for \_\_\_\_\_ Jan. & Feb. \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Enlisted: Jan 6, 1867

**When**

## Where

**By whom**

Period

**Last paid:**

**By whose**

To what time

Present or absent

Present or absent *absent*  
Remarks: *Detained on picket duty*

This company was formerly Company B 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1863, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

D. J. Russell

Copy 104.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. (Yager's.)

Texas.

*Edward A. [unclear]*

Capt. 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *41* years; height *5* feet *11* inches.

Complexion *Swedish*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Red*

Where born *Orange, Va.*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *May 1* 1864.

Where *Edinburgh*

By whom *Capt. Davidson*; term *12 mos.*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1863, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and the 1st (Ware's) Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known and styled as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*J. Davidson*

Page. Charles. H.

Co. C, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS

1	50204856	2
2	5979	21
3	7372	22
4	5657	23
5	5453	24
6	5721	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards havein

Number of personal papers havein

BOOK MARK.

See also 3-Yager's- Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*Charles H. Paige*

, Co. *K*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Gray*; hair *Black*

Where born *Hillbrospring, Tex.*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Sept 1861*

Where *Fort Worth, Tex.*

By whom *Wm. H. Harrison*; term *3 yrs.*

Remarks: *Discharged to fight July 1862.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about Mar. 1862 by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Trotter's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

*J. Brown*

Copy.

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**

(Yager's.)

*Henry Rose*

*Ensign*, Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above.

for *March & December*, 1867.

Enlisted:

When

*Sept. 22*, 1867

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*C. C. Turner*

Period

*3 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. Turner*

To what time

*Jan 30*, 1868

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks: *In det. in Gun Boat  
El Estero San Antonio, 1, 1868.*

\*This company was formerly company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*P. M. Rose*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*11/10*  
*Det*, Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*11/10*

, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

, 1863

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Det. A. L. Taylor*  
*Port relief on since Sept.*  
*10, 1863.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*J. A. Boyd*  
Copyist

(Confederate.)

*P*  
**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*2000*  
*Sgt*, Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Dec*

*1863.*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men.

Date

*1863*

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*On P.S. on board U.S. Gun  
boat Chilton since Sept 14, 1863.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*J. A. Boyd*  
Copyist.

P (Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

C. N. Page  
Sgt., Co. C 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a \_\_\_\_\_ List  
of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated 1st dated 186

Remarks: on board  
C. S. about Clifton  
Sept 18

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
\* Last ordered: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '62."

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_  
J. B. Hyatt Copyist.  
(200)



Confederate.

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*P*  
*Charles H. Page*  
*Sgt, Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

*Not dated*

1863

Date of authority

*Sept 10 1863*

Cause of absence

*By order Genl*

Remarks:

*Magruder*  
*on Gun Boat*  
*Clifton as per verbal*  
*order Genl Magruder*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

\* List indorsed. "Rec'd (D H Q.) Jan'y 11, '64"

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

Copyist.

Page Henry

Co. C, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's), Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Page Charles H.

Paige Charles H.

Co. B, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Paige Charles H.

Pallett, Richard

Co. I, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

Ware's  
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205184	20
2	7011	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_

✓  
Date Made: \_\_\_\_\_

✓  
See also

8 - Taylor's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. \_\_\_\_\_, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book  
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years; height \_\_\_\_\_ feet \_\_\_\_\_ inches.

Complexion \_\_\_\_\_

Eyes \_\_\_\_\_

hair \_\_\_\_\_

Where born \_\_\_\_\_

Occupation \_\_\_\_\_

ENLISTMENT.

When \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

term \_\_\_\_\_ y'rs.

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(240)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

P

Richard Pallett

Pvt, Co. I, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan. & Feb.

, 1864.

Enlisted

When

May 1

, 1862.

Where

Waco

By whom

Lt. Collins

Period

3 m.

Last paid:

By whom

Lt. Peatley, A.C. 2<sup>nd</sup>

To what time

Aug 31

1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

\*This company was formerly Company D, 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1863, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark.

A. F. DeSalle

Parham Benzelion

Co. H, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205263
2	6928
3	5628
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also 8 (Taylor's) Batt' Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

....., Co. 1, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 25 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion

Eyes

Where born

Occupation

**ENLISTMENT.**

When

Where

By whom

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1863, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:



2

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.

(Yager's.)

Texas.

Benjamin Parham

Pvt

, Co. H, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Jan &amp; Feb , 1864.

Enlisted:

When Apr 10 , 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt Combs

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Lt. Beatty A.G. 2nd

To what time Aug 31 , 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company E, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
 The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

D. J. Turner

(943)

Copy.

(Confederate.)

*P*  
**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*Parkhurst*  
*Pot*, Co *H*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

*Not dated* 186*3*

Remarks: *on D Smith Regt.*  
*horses Camp Bernard*  
*Sept 11/63*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

\*List indorsed: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '63."

Book mark:

(649)

*J. B. Hyatt*

Copyist.

Parish, Jesse. L.

Co. H & 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50204559  
2 6927

3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also 8 Taylor's Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*John L. Parish*  
\_\_\_\_\_, Co. *V*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book  
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *26* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Fair*

Eyes *Light*; hair *Light*

Where born *Sumner, Tenn.*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *May 11*, 1861.

Where *Weatherford*

By whom *J. L. Harrison*; term *1 year*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1861, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(200)

*J. B. Brown*

Copy

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

*P*  
*+ John L. Parrish*  
*Pvt*

Co. H, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Jan - Feb*

1864

Enlisted

When

*May*

1864

Where

*Weatherford*

By whom

*Lt. Burkhong*

Period

*3 m.*

Last paid

*Lt. Beatty, 962 m*

By whom

*Aug 2*

1864

To what time

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company E. 2d (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3d (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*A Johnson*

Copy

Parish John. D

Co. H, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205214	"
2	6926	"
3	5636	"
4	46457158	"
5	863252	"
6	669119	"
7	674797	"
8	262467	"
9	45731219	"
10	45742980	"
11	48693011	"
12		"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also 8 -Taylor's- Batt'n Texas Cav.

Confederate.

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*J. P. ...*

... Co. *W.* 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *24* years; height *5* feet *10* inches.

Complexion *fair*

Eyes *blue*; hair *light*

Where born *Sumner, Tenn.*

Occupation *W. in Mass.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Sept 4*, 1862.

Where *W. in Mass.*

By whom *J. P. ...*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

*J. P. ...*

Copyright.

P  
(Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

John D. Parrish  
Plt, Co. H, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted, When July 6, 1862.  
Where Fort Mason

By whom Lt. Rushing  
Period 3 yrs

Last paid By whom Lt. Meatty, G. A. 2 M  
To what time Aug. 31, 1863.

Present or absent absent

Remarks on extra duty in 2 M  
Sept.

\*This company was formerly Company E, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

A. J. Osburn



(Confederate.)

*P* 1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Parrish*

*Pvt*, Co. *H*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

*Not dated* 186 .\*

Remarks

*on D. S. With Co  
Combined Cav under  
Capt Beaumont*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3d (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

\*Ltr informed: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 1, '62."

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

(100)

Copyist.

Confederate

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at New Orleans, La., for the six days  
ending Aug 31, 1864.

Roll dated *Aug 31, 1864*

186

Where captured *Fort Mifflin*

When captured

1864.

Remarks

Number of roll:

34

(600)

*L. C. Ash*

Copyist

Confederate.

*John C. ...*  
*...*  
*...*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at New Orleans, La., transferred to Ship Island,  
Miss., by order of Maj. Gen. Canby, Oct 5,  
1864.

Roll dated

*not dated*

, 186

Where captured

*...*

When captured

*...*

, 1867.

Remarks:

Number of roll.

25; sheet 4

(1864)

*...*

Copy.

(Confederate.)

*C. I. ...*  
*... ..*  
*... ..*

Appears on a

List

of prisoners for whom special application for release is to be made.

List dated

*... ..*, 186

Remarks:

*Present.*

*\* In ...*

List endorsed: "Office of Agt. of Exchange, M. D. W. M.  
Mar'd Aug. 18th, 1864."

Number of roll:

307

New Orleans, La.

*W. H. Scott*

(2896)

Copy.

(Confederate.)

S 1 line Miss

J. S. Davis  
Sec 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll

of rebel prisoners of war received at Ship Island,  
Miss., Oct. 7, 1864.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186

Where captured Meriganzo

When captured Aug 26, 1864.

Remarks: Sent to New York  
Nov. 5, 1864. Order Capt  
McIntosh.

Number of roll:

23 sheet 4 W. Mulhall

(1864)

Approved

(Confederate.)

L.D. 1 Cav 34

Det L Parrish  
1 Reg Tex Cav

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Ship Island, Miss., sent to New York, Nov. 5,  
1864.

Roll dated

October 1864

Where captured, M. M. M. M. M.

When captured Oct 26 1864.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

183 sheet 11

(0000)

W. M. M. M. M.

Approved

(Confederate)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Fort Columbus, New York Harbor,  
from Ship Island, Miss., Nov. 16, 1864.

Roll dated

Nov. 16, 1864

Where captured

near Vicksburg

When captured

Nov. 26, 1864

Remarks:

Number of roll:

20; sheet 4

(107a)

Shelton

Copy

(Confederate.)

*P. a. Parrish*  
*Pvt. Co. H, Regt. Tex. cav.*

Appears on a roll of

**Prisoners of War**

received at Elmira, N. Y., November 19, 1864,  
from Fort Columbus, New York Harbor; trans-  
ferred from New Orleans, La., to Ship Island,  
Miss., Oct., 1864, thence to New York Nov. 5,  
1864.

Where captured *Near Morganza*  
When captured *Aug. 26*, 1864.  
Remarks, charges, &c.: *Released June*  
*16 65.*

Elmira, N. Y., Register No. 3; page 277

*A. J. D. D. D.*  
Copy



Confederate.

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to at  
Elmira, N. Y., June 16, 1865.

Place of residence *Littleton 1164*

Complexion *Light*; hair *Brown*

Eyes *Blue*; height *5 ft. 6 in.*

REMARK: Released June 16, 1865, under Gen'l  
Orders No. 109 from A. G. O. dated Washington,  
D. C., June 6, 1865.

Remarks:

Name as *appears in Col of*  
*J. L. Parriah*

Number of roll:

63; sheet

*L. Waller*

Copy

Parker, William. E.

Co. B, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204809	20
2	2939	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

Book Name                     

See also 3 -Yager's- Batt'n Texas Cav.

(P)

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

William C. Parker

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 33 years; height 5 feet 10 inches.

Complexion Fair

Eyes Blue; hair Light.

Where born \_\_\_\_\_

Occupation Surgeon

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Oct 11, 1861.

Where Victoria

By whom Maj Cassell; term Three m.

Remarks: Appointed Surgeon  
Oct 11 61. Served to  
Rank.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Blank mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

W. C. Barber

Det., Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for January 1st, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 11, 1864

Where

Victoria

By whom

Wm. H. Bartlett

Period

During the war

Last paid:

By whom

W. Taylor

To what time

August 1st, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Mounted Rifles. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

P. Inara - Rico

(CONFEDERATE).

L. B. Parker,

Pvt. 1st. Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

LIST OF PRISONERS OF WAR  
surrendered and paroled at Victoria,  
Texas, prior to Aug. 8, 1865.

Residence Victoria Co. Tex.

Number of roll: 4

DAVENPORT

Copyist.

861  
Parkham

Co. *H*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Parkham Benzellion

Parrish John D

Co. *H*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Parish John D

Parrish John L

Co. H, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Parish Jesse L



Partain R. A.

Co. 20, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Parton R. A.

Parton, 18

Co. *40*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private / Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Parton, R. A.

Parton. R. A.

Co. *S*, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and <sup>Ward's</sup> Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50204907  
2 6121  
3 7284  
4 7670  
5 5487  
6 5733

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 1

Blank Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

See also 3 - Yager's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*R. H. Patton*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. *A*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *1* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Fair*

Eyes *Blue*

hair *Light Brown*

Where born *Wood County, Ga.*

Occupation *Blacksmith*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Sept 11 1862*

Where *Camp Bull Allen*

By whom *C. Patton*

Enlistment term *3 yrs.*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment, Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862 by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion, Texas  
Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion, Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry. It was also known as the 1st  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. H. Patton*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. (Yager's.)

Texas.

R. U. Curtain

Pvt., Co. D, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Jan. 8 Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:

When

April 14, 1864

Where Camp Mc Culloch.

By whom Col. Garland.

Period War.

Last paid:

By whom

Lt. Bell.

To what time

Sept. 1, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: Absent sick at home since June 26/63. furloughed from San Antonio

Name appears in column of names. Arrived -

\*This company was formerly Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry. The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1863, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

P. Mora-Rico

(603)

Copied.

*OP*  
(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Int. Co. 13*  
1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Nov* 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

1863

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*W. L. With 100 for 100  
Cavalry under Capt. Beaumont  
since Sept 28, 1863*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry, was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*J. C. Sargent*

(Confederate.)

*P* | **1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*Porter*  
*Porter*, Co. *D*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date *Dec*, 1863.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Sick at home since*  
*June 20, 1863.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

(Confederate.)

*P*  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*K. Parton*

*Pvt.*, Co. *A*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

*Not dated* 186

Remarks:

*Absent sick  
San Antonio Tex*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3d (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

\*List entered: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '62."

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

Copyist



(Confederate.)

*P* 1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*R. A. Patton*  
*Plt*, Co. *D* 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

*Not dated* 186

Date of authority

*June 22*, 1863

Cause of absence

*Sick*

Remarks:

*Sick at home*  
*Surrounded from*  
*Lordness Delphart must*  
*at San Antonio*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Tarkenton's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

\*List entered "Rec'd D. H. Q." Jan'y 11, '64

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

(308)

Copyist.

*see (action)*

*Quinton, T.A.*

*Co. 1*

*1st Regt*

*Carly*

(Confederate.)

**Inclosures.**

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Dea. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record

Resignations

**Other papers relating to—**

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contract

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Property

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

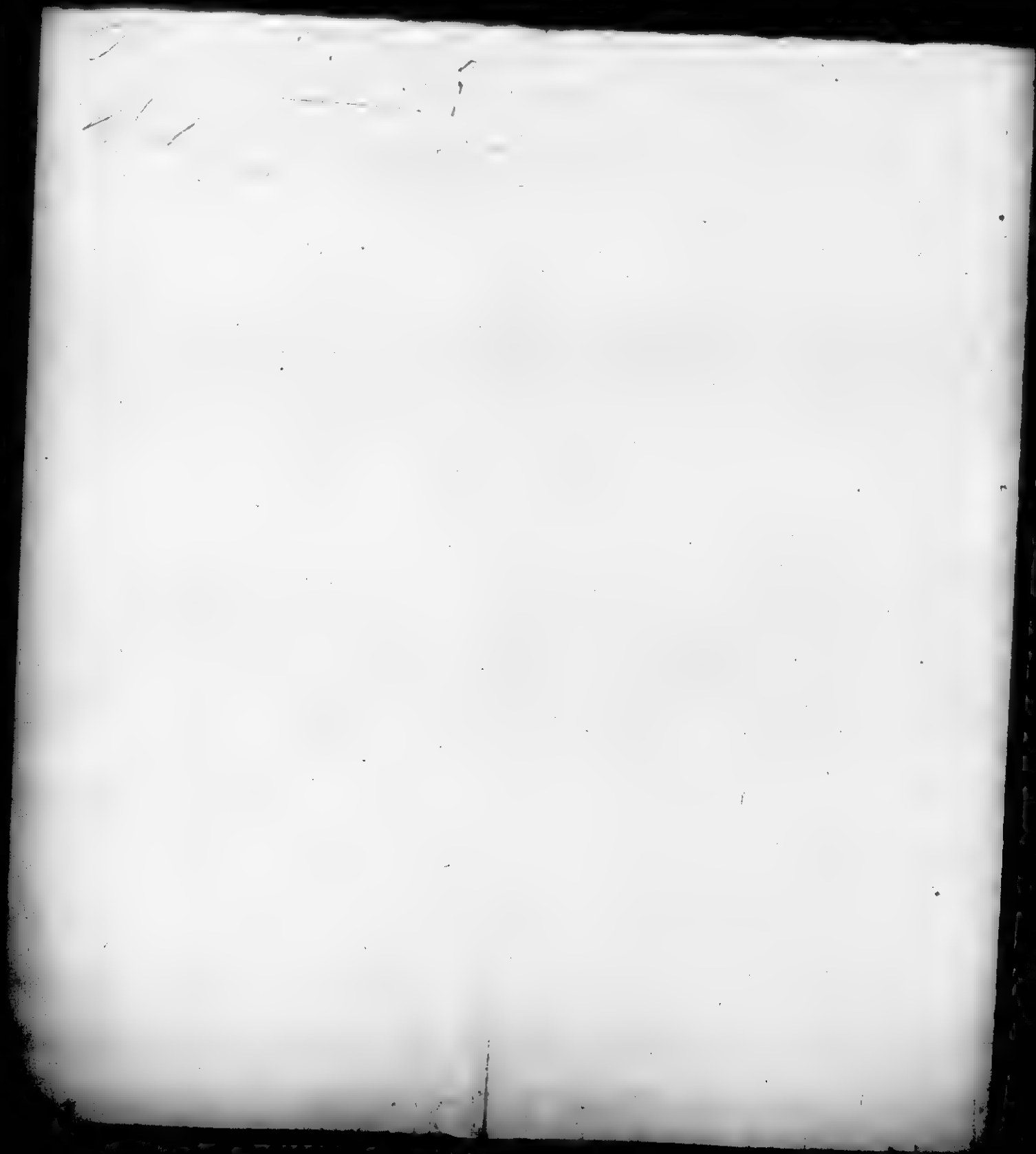
Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation



100

100

100

Physicians Certificate

Oct. 19. 1862

Capt. Bonding Co.  
Yager's Batt.



Capt. Barden

for Robert Patton }

Regulating Oct 19<sup>th</sup> 1862

This is to Certify that Robert Barton, of  
Salmon in Capt. Harding's Company, 6<sup>th</sup> Mass.  
Batalion has been under my Care. Having accidentally  
shot himself in the foot with a Pistol the Ball  
passing striking the Metatarsal Bone at its  
articulation with the Phalanx of the second  
toe, passing downwards & backwards, destroying  
the extremity of the tarsal Bone, thereby disabling  
him for military duty for an indefinite period.

His Case has been regularly reported to Surgeon  
Jones and in August a minute description and description  
and of the wound forwarded to Cincinnati the Rev. Board,  
examined by Dr. Chimey, Surgeon - to which I refer for  
further description, I advanced the Opinion then which  
I now repeat, that Robert Barton will not be fit  
for military <sup>active</sup> duty during the War. & I therefore  
advised his discharge —

Samuel Pitkin  
formerly Surgeon in the Republican  
Army of Texas

*schon*  
Case of disability

R. A. Pearson

Nov. 5. 1862



*The Sec. of the U.S.*  
*San Antonio*

*Sp. for and on*  
*Respectfully for*  
*and on*

*Order of*  
*Disability*  
*R. A. Pearson*

# Oath of Disability

I R A Partain of the County of Matagorda  
State of Texas aged 26 years do solemnly  
swear that I am physically incompetent  
to perform the duties of a Soldier by reason  
of an accidental shot through the  
foot

Sworn to and Subscribed }  
before at Texaco }  
this 3<sup>rd</sup> day of November  
A.D. 1862

R A Partain

Humphreys

Clk. C. C. Jc

*[Signature]*





Dr. Jones. Letter to Lord -  
 I will immediately let you know  
 without fail by the last of Oct. Dr. Brown  
 has been, and I advise you to go to him  
 tomorrow, and have him sign a  
 certificate, and so to Gen. Lee. The  
 others be sent to me at Newmarket  
 which I will make out your discharge  
 apt 10, & send it to you  
 Tell Gen. R. C. that if he is unable to  
 since he had also better get a Certificate  
 he does not get one he cannot report to his  
 company or abide the consequences

Capt. Jones  
 1st Co. D  
 1st Regt. Buffs

I remain your friend  
 and Oth. R. C.  
 Capt. Jones  
 1st Co. D  
 1st Regt. Buffs

R. A. Panton  
 1st Regt. Buffs  
 1st Co. D



Fort Brown, Texas, August 12<sup>th</sup> 1862.

In the case of Private R. A. Partain  
applying for Certificate of Disability for Discharge  
and also Private A. Pybus I have made out  
certificates in duplicate according to form  
and advise that you forward the same to each  
of the above soldiers for them to go to some  
Surgeon or Asst. Surgeon in the service to be  
examined and have the blanks of their  
certificates completed. As I have not seen  
the cases it is impossible for me to certify  
that I have carefully examined &c.

Respectfully

B'n Chl. Asst.

A. J. J. J.

Surgeon. P. A. C. S.

Capt. J. C. Borden

Comdg. Cav. Co. D.

Baker's Battalion

Near Brownsville,

Texas.

Mustering Sept 15<sup>th</sup> 1862

Sir — You will see what is necessary  
to be in order to get out of the Service

...you know  
Brough is now in  
you to go to him have him  
round your certificate to  
leave. Should be then forward  
will make out your discharge  
any part with it.

Yours Att. Servant  
Capt. Can Co &  
Lugers Bn.

Aug. 12, 1862.



Fort Brown

In the case of the  
 for Certificate of  
 and also Private A. Pylus  
 certificates in duplicate  
 and advise that you forward the same to  
 each of the above soldiers for them to go to some  
 Surgeon or Asst Surgeon in the service to be  
 examined and have the blanks of their  
 certificates completed. As I have not seen  
 the cases it is impossible for me to certify  
 "that I have carefully examined &c."

Respectfully  
 Br. C. B. West.

A. Jones  
 Surgeon U. S. A.

Capt. J. C. Borden.  
 Company C. 10th D.  
 Major B. H. H. H.  
 Fort Brown

Mr. Parker

Texas.

Sir - You will see by inclosing  
 this to one what is necessary for you to do

Nov. 5; 1862.

Certificate of Disability  
for Discharge in case of,  
Private R. A. Partain Co. D.  
Tager's Battalion



P  
Tex.

Army of the Confederate States  
Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

R. A. Parton of Captain J. C. Borden's company  
(D) of Bager's Battalion of Mounted Men, was  
enlisted by Colonel Garland of the Sixth  
Regiment of Texas Infantry at Camp  
McEllock, Victoria County, Texas, on the  
14th day of April 1862, to serve during the  
War, he was born in the State of Louisiana,  
is twenty six years of age, five feet seven  
inches high, fair complexion, blue  
eyes, light hair, and by occupation  
when enlisted stock-raiser. During the last  
two months the said soldier has been unfit  
for duty sixty days.

The said R. A. Parton  
was accidentally shot through the foot while  
at home on furlough, which wound renders  
him entirely unfit for the service.

Jas C Borden  
Capt Comd'g Co. D

I certify that I have carefully  
examined the said R. A. Parton of Captain  
J. C. Borden's company and find him  
incapable of performing the duties of  
a soldier because of a wound in the left  
foot. Having accidentally shot himself with  
a pistol. He is certainly disabled for life.

Lavren Ser  
M. 15th Dec

J. K. McCreary  
M. D. Surgeon  
Shaw's Batt. U. S. A.

Certificate of Disability  
for Discharge in case of  
Private R. A. Partin Co. D.  
Baker's Battalion





Army of the Confederate States.  
Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

R. A. Tartain of Captain J. C. Borden's  
company (D) of Bugis Battalion of  
Mounted Men, was enlisted by Colonel  
Garland of the Sixth Regiment of Texas  
Infantry at Camp McCulloch, Victoria  
County, Texas, on the 14th day of April 1862,  
to serve during the War; he was born in the  
State of Louisiana, is twenty six years of  
age, five feet seven inches high, fair complexion,  
blue eyes, light hair, and by occupation  
when enlisted Stock-raiser. During the last  
two months said soldier has been  
unfit for duty sixty days.

The said R. A. Tartain was  
accidentally shot through the foot while  
at home on furlough, which wound  
renders him entirely unfit for the service

Geo. (A) Allen  
Capt. Comd. Co. (D)

I certify that I have carefully examined  
the said R. A. Tartain of Captain J. C. Borden's  
company and find him incapable of  
performing the duties of a soldier, because  
of a wound in the left foot. Having accidentally  
shot himself in the foot with pistol. He is  
certainly disabled for life.

Lavaca Tex  
Oct 5th 1862

J. H. McCreary  
U. S. Surgeon  
Shaver Battn U. S. A



107  
Patten J. A.

Co. B, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

~~Lieutenant~~ 2 Lieutenants

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Patton Isaac A.

Patterson, A. J.

Co. D., 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Wood's~~ Co. Texas Cav.  
Warr's

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204905	20
2	6117	21
3	5754	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark:

See also 3 - Yager's Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*P* 1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*W. J. Patterson*

Co. *A*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age ..... years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*

Where born *Wagon Ridge La.*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *1862*

Where *Camp McCulloch*

By whom *L. Phillips*; term *War yrs.*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May 1862 by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark *Private*

*J. Brown*

Copy.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

W. J. Sullivan  
Private, Co. D, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for January 1st, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1st, 1862.

Where Camp McCulloch.

By whom St. Phillips.

Period War.

Last paid:

By whom W. Bell.

To what time Sept. 1st, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*P*  
*A. J. Patton*  
*Pvt. Co. D*

1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

*Not dated* 186

Date of authority

*June 2* 1863  
*S. H. S.*

Cause of absence

Remarks: *Sent to Columbus  
Hospital upon the  
recommutation of  
Reg't Surgeon*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
\*List Indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Jan'y 11, '64."

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

Copy to

(CONFEDERATE)

P. 1 (Yagers) Cav. / Inf

A. J. Patterson  
Post C. D. 1, Tex. Cav.

Appears on a RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for

Date of issue

Signature

Remarks:

✓, 186

✓, 186

Roll No.

Garnett  
Coffin

869

Patton A. J.

Co. 20, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
6 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Patterson, A. J.

Patton. Isaac. A

Co. B, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Wagon~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204393	20
2	5881	21
3	7174	22
4	7504	23
5	5348	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also 3 - Yager's Batt'n Texas Cav.



(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*1st Lt. Patton*

Appears on a Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

**Roster**

of First Regiment of Texas Cavalry, Buchel's  
Brigade, Slaughter's 2d Division.

Roster dated

*Not dated*, 186

Date of election or appointment *Oct 11*, 1861.

By whom appointed

Remarks: *Formerly Co B Yager's*  
*1st Reg Tex Cav*

*In service on 11th*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1861, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

(648)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

*f* 1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*Wm C. Patton*  
*2<sup>d</sup> Sigsbee Co. 1<sup>st</sup> Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on a

**Regimental Descriptive Book**  
(List of Commissioned Officers)

of the organization named above.

Date of appointment *Oct 11*, 186*1*.

Remarks: *Transferred from 1<sup>st</sup> Regt  
Cunningham's. Transferred  
April 15 '64.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. H. ...*

(Confederate.)

*P*  
**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*E. A. Cantor*  
**2 Lt. Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.**

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Dec*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Present*  
Station *Camp Cedar Lake*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**

(Yager's.)

*J. A. Patten*  
*2<sup>nd</sup> Lt.*, Co *B*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Nov*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Present*  
Station *En route to Houston*  
Remarks *Ordered with property to Houston since Nov 23, 1863.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*J. A. Boyd*

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**

(Yager's.)

*James C. Latta*

*Existent*, Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above.

for *James C. Latta*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 1*, 1864.

Where *Victoria*.

By whom *Wm. H. ...*

Period *during the war*.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *1864*.

Present or absent *Present*.

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company B 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Husk mark:

*R. M. ...*

(CONFEDERATE.)

P

11/10/1863 - List

J.A. Patton

1st Lt., A.A. Qr Mr

Appears on

List

of Quartermasters, Assistant Quartermasters and  
Acting Assistant Quartermasters, stationed at  
the several Posts in the Department of Texas.

List dated

San Antonio, Tex

Mar 12 , 1863.

Rank:

Army

Quartermaster's Dept.

Brigade, Regiment, &c. Major Yager's Bn

Station Port Brown

Remarks:

SEARONSTEIN

(618)

Copy

Certificate of Disability  
for Discharge in  
The Case of Sergt  
J. A. Patton

Camp 10 "Lago Verde"  
Bull 1st Inf. Cav.

Camp Kanyo 24th  
October 3<sup>rd</sup> 1862

At 2<sup>nd</sup> Div. Ind. Bde.  
Camp Kodye Tex. Oct. 4. 62

Respectfully forwarded for the Consider-  
ation of the Gen. Comd. District

Wm. J. Vager  
Maj. Comd. Ind. Bde.

Head Quarters S. M. & of the 1st  
San Antonio, Tex. Oct. 20<sup>th</sup> 1862

Respectfully forwarded

J. P. Bee

Brig Genl P. O.

Approved

Henry P. Hammond

Chief Clerk of the

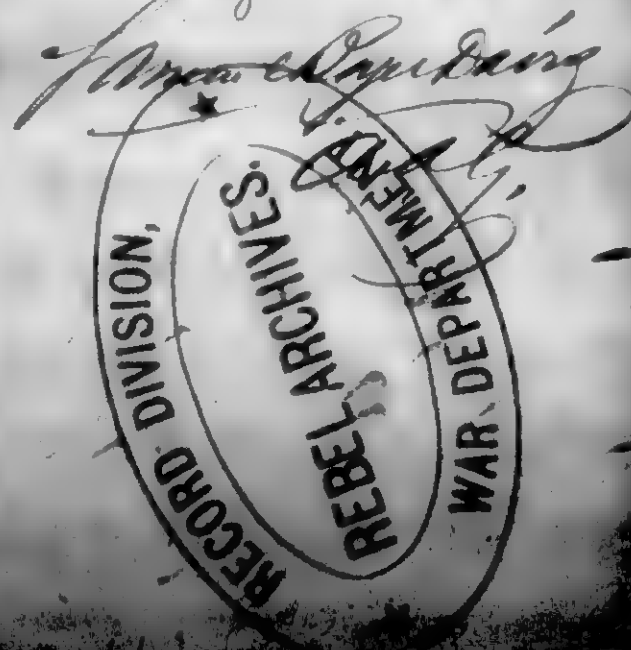
Head Quarters (1<sup>st</sup>) Dist. of Texas  
San Antonio Oct. 27. 1862

Exhgt.

Special Order  
No. 18

III. The Genl. Comd. directs  
that Sergt. J. A. Patton  
of Co. "B" 1<sup>st</sup> Regt. Ind. Bde.  
be discharged from the  
Service on account of  
Disability.

By order of  
Brig Genl. P. O.



# Army of the Confederate States

## Certificate of Disability for Discharge

Sergeant J. A. H. Patton of Capt E. Beaumont's Company  
Bager's Battalion of Cavalry, was enlisted by Capt  
E. Beaumont at Victoria on the 11<sup>th</sup> day of Oct 1861  
to serve for the war; he was born in Williamson County  
in the State of Texas is 19 years of age 5 feet 11  
inches high, Fair complexion & grey eyes. Brown hair

During the last two months said Sergeant has been unfit  
for duty on account of Ulceration of the  
lower Bowels and general debility of the system

✓ E. Beaumont  
Capt Co. 13 Bager's Battalion

I certify that I have carefully examined  
the said Sergeant J. A. H. Patton's Company and find him incapable of performing  
the duties of a Soldier because of Decayed Chronic  
and Hemorrhoids. There are ulcerations (local) of the  
lower bowels, suffering of some months standing  
with general debility of system

Approved

✓ A. White  
Asst Surgeon  
Co. 13

Capl E. Beaumont Co  
Discharged at Camacitas Tex. this 12<sup>th</sup> day November 1862. J. M. Vager Maj. Comdg 1<sup>st</sup> Regt Tex



Toucher No 16  
Paid November 20. 1862

J. A. Patton

Madison Tipton Batt  
From August 12. 1862  
To Nov 12. 1862

Pay 270 <sup>00</sup>  
Fifty  
Amount \$270 <sup>00</sup>

Pa 20<sup>th</sup> Nov 1862

J. A. Patton

2<sup>nd</sup> Lt 4<sup>th</sup> Regt 10<sup>th</sup> Cal  
from 1<sup>st</sup> Aug to 12<sup>th</sup> Nov 1862  
\$270.00

Toucher No 16

Confederate States

To 1<sup>st</sup> Lieut. J. Patton -

Dr

On What account	Commencement Term of Service		By per month		Amount		Remarks
	Expiration	Charged					
	From	To	Months	Days	Dolls	Cents	
Pay							
For Myself	Aug 1 <sup>st</sup>	Oct 31 <sup>st</sup>	3		40	370 00	

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is correct and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof for any part of the time charged; that the horses were actually kept in service & were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a Commissioner & Officer for the number of years stated, in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from February 1<sup>st</sup> 1862 to July 31<sup>st</sup> 1862. I at the same time acknowledge to have received of Capt. F. J. Lynch, A.D.M. this the 20<sup>th</sup> day of November 1862 the sum of two hundred and seventy dollars being the amount in full of said account.

J. Patton  
1<sup>st</sup> Lieut. B. Taylor Batt.

I assign the  
Within Certificate  
of Pay to Lt.  
J. H. Patton

by J. H. Patton

Witnessed by  
Thomas A. ...  
2nd Lt. ...

Co. ...

RECEIVED

RECORD DIVISION  
JAN 22 1862

From 1st Regt ...  
Co 1st ...

J. H. Patton  
Capt ...

Make—When this Certificate is transferred it must be on the back, & witnessed by a Commissioned Officer, if possible, or by some other reputable person well known to the Quartermaster.

ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY THE QUARTERMASTER.

I Certify, That the within named  
Sergeant J. A. H. Patton of Captain E. Beaumont's Company (13) of Wagons  
Regiment of Cavalry, born in William in the State of Tenn  
22 years, 19 years, 5 feet, 11 inches high, fair  
complexion, blue eyes, brown hair, and by E. Beaumont was enlisted  
by E. Beaumont at Victoria Tex. on the 14 day of  
October 1862, to serve during the War, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of Special  
Order No 18 dated 26<sup>th</sup> Dec of San Antonio Oct 27  
The said J. A. H. Patton was last paid by Capt. E. J. French  
to include the 10 day of June 1862, and has pay due from that date to  
the present time.  
There is due to him Thirty Three Dollars and Sixty Cents traveling allowance from  
Camp Llaneta the place of discharge, to Victoria the place of enrolment, transpor-  
tation not being furnished in kind.  
There is due him Six months Clothing and Bounty  
He is indebted to the Confederate States Thirteen Dollars and Fifty Cents  
on account of clothing drawn  
Given in Duplicate at Fort Brown this 12<sup>th</sup> day of December 1862

E. Beaumont Capt  
Commanding Company.

For pay from <u>1</u> of <u>July</u> 186 <u>2</u> , to <u>12<sup>th</sup></u> of <u>November</u> 186 <u>2</u> , being <u>4</u> months and <u>12</u> days, at <u>29</u> Dollars per month		
For pay for traveling from <u>Camp Llaneta</u> to <u>Victoria</u> being <u>11</u> miles, at ten cents per mile.		
Amount,	<u>11</u>	<u>00</u>
Debit for clothing <u>drawn</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>00</u>
Balance paid	<u>1</u>	<u>30</u>
<u>Bounty \$30.00</u>		<u>30</u> <u>00</u>

Received of Philip J. Hold C. S. Army, this 22<sup>nd</sup> day of Feb 1863, the sum of Two Hundred and Twenty Five Dollars and 00 Cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed Duplicates)

WITNES:

571  
Patton J. A.

Co. B, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
3 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Patton Isaac A.

*Patton, John. R.*  
 Co. I, 1 (Yager's)  
 Texas Cavalry.  
 (1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 Yager's) and  
 8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.  
 (Confederate.)

*Private Private*  
 CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204674	2
2	5662	3
3		4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_  
 Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also 8 Taylor's Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*John A. Peltan*

Co. 1, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

### Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

#### DESCRIPTION.

Age *24* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Dark*

Where born *Union*

Occupation *Farmer*

#### ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan 15*, 1862.

Where *Union*

By whom *John A. Peltan*

term *Three yrs.*

Remarks:

*He was aged by reason of furnishing a substitute, Dec 1st 1861 by order of Lieut & K. Smith.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3rd (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

(622)

*J. Brown*

Copy.



*P* (Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Potter*, Co. *J*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a List  
of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated *Not dated* 186

Remarks: *On 25th with Regt  
horses Camp Bernard*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 2d (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
\*Last informed: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '62."

Book mark: *J. B. Hyatt*  
(100)



7  
Patton R. A.

Co. dc, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Patton R. A.

Paulsel, James. H.

Co. C, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204722	20
2	6034	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also 3-Yager's Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*James V. Powell*

Co. 4, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book  
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *27* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Light*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Black*

Where born *Lawrenceburg, Tenn.*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *May 1862*

Where *Lawrenceburg, Tenn.*

By whom *James V. Powell*; term *10* Mo's.

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Bank mark:

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

P.  
James E. Pines  
Capt., Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above.

for Jan - Feb, 1867.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 12, 1867

Where

San Antonio

By whom

G. Ackerman

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom

St. Denny

To what time

Aug 3, 1867

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Present sick

\*This company was formerly Company C 1st Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

P. Mora - Rico

Copyist.

*Payne John. C.*  
**Co. C, 1 (Yager's)**  
**Texas Cavalry.**  
 (1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
 8 (Taylor's, Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.  
**(Confederate.)**

*Private*  
 CARD NUMBERS.

1	58204702	2
2	7009	3
3		4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19

Number of medical cards herein.....

Number of personal papers herein.....

BOOK MARK: .....

See also 8 - Taylor's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Frank L. Smith*

....., Co. *D*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *26* years; height *5* feet *10* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Light*

Where born *Meriden, Ct.*

Occupation *Business*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *June 1*, 186*1*.

Where *Camp Jackson*

By whom *Capt. Pickens*; term *Three yrs.*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1861, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark: .....

*J. A. S. H. 1861*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

P

John C. Payne

Pte, Co. I, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Jan & Feb. 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 24, 1861

Where

Camp Jackson

By whom

Capt. Webb

Period

3 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Lt. Beatty & Co.

To what time

Aug. 31, 1861

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company D, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

A. J. Gourcell

876  
Pearce, J. E.

Co. H, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Pierce, J. E.



Pierce William T.  
Co. B, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private / Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Pierce William T.

Pearce William H

Co. B, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Wade's~~ <sup>Ware's</sup> Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50204790  
2 3338

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also 3-Yager's Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*William H. Rouse*

, Co. *B*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

### Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

#### DESCRIPTION.

Age *35* years; height *6* feet *0* inches.

Complexion *Fair*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Light*

Where born *Wilmington, N.C.*

Occupation

#### ENLISTMENT.

When *June 11*, 186*1*.

Where *Victoria*

By whom *Wm. H. Rouse*; term *12 mths.*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

*J. Brown*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*W. H. ...*  
Appears on  
of the organization named above.  
for *June 1st*, 1867.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company B. M. (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*P. Moore - Rice*

(CONFEDERATE.)

*P. V. R. R.*

*W. H. R. R.*

*for the purpose of*

Appears on a

List

of able-bodied men and sailors belonging to the  
command of the Western Sub Dist. of Texas,  
desirous of entering the Naval Service.

List dated

*Feb. 1863*

*Mar. 1863*

Remarks:

*Sailor*

Book mark:

*J. D. R. R.*

(502)

1864

Copyright

*Garrett H. No*  
*Cvt., Co. 1<sup>st</sup> Tex Regt*

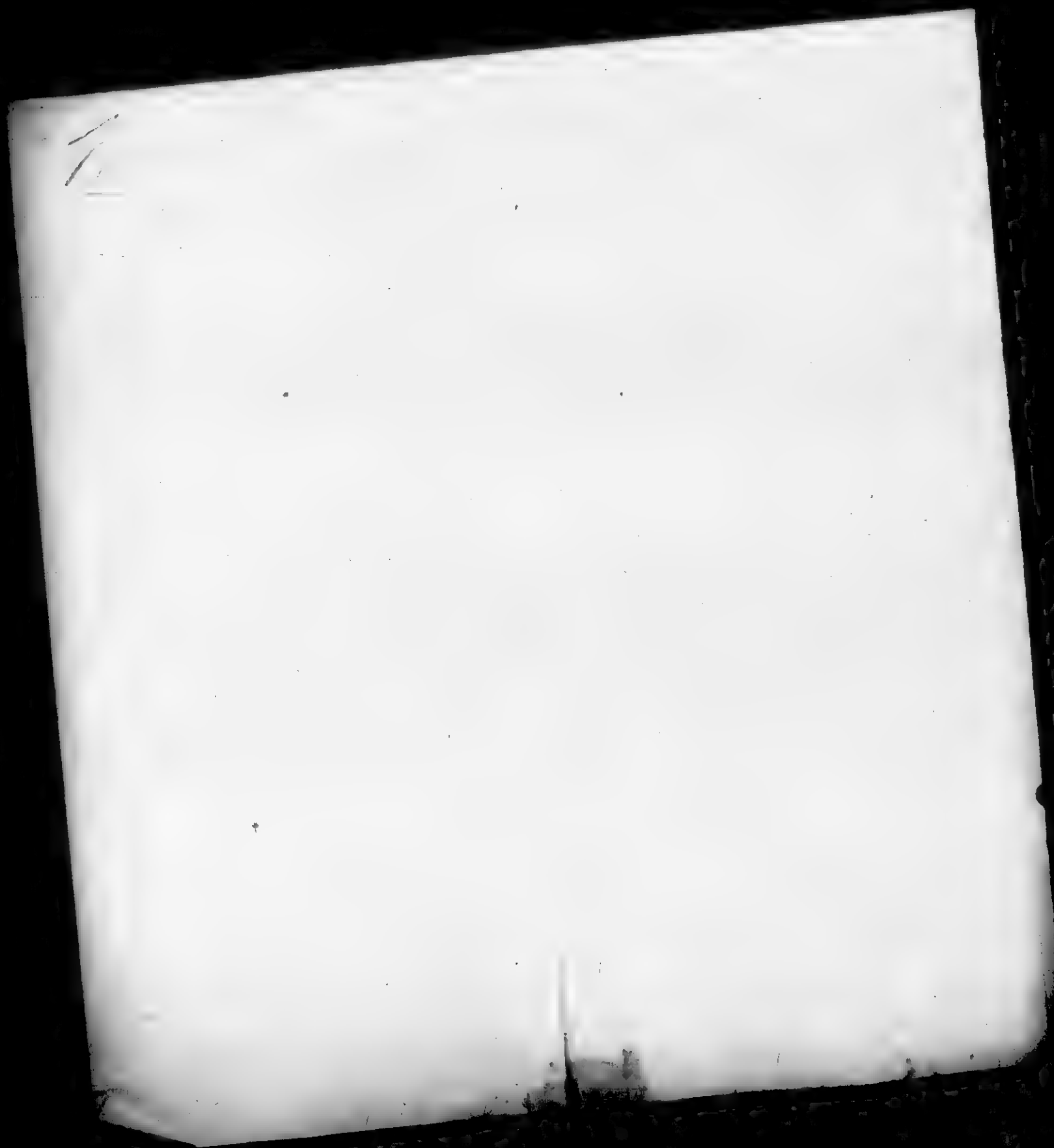
(Confederate.)

**Inclosures.**

- |                                    |                            |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Red Cards .....                    | Final Statements .....     |
| Burial Records .....               | Furloughs or L. of A. .... |
| Certs. of Dis. for Discharge ..... | Med. Certificates .....    |
| C. M. Charges .....                | Med. Des. Lists .....      |
| Descriptive Lists .....            | Orders .....               |
| Discharge Certificates .....       | Pria. of War Record .....  |
| Enlistment Papers .....            | Resignations .....         |

Other papers relating to—

- |                              |                           |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Admission to Hosp'l .....    | Furlough or L. of A. .... |
| Casualty Sheet .....         | Med. Examination .....    |
| Confinement .....            | Misc. Information .....   |
| Contracts .....              | Pay or Clothing .....     |
| Death or Effects .....       | Personal Reports .....    |
| Discharge .....              | Rank .....                |
| Discharge from Hosp'l .....  | Transfer to Hosp'l .....  |
| Discharge from Service ..... | Transportation .....      |



Long ...

... ..



478-a

Peaslee Henry

Co. B. (Yager's) Tex. Cav

(CONFEDERATE)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of personal papers herein.....

Walter T. Cox

Henry Pearlie

120

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by Gen. E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn Parole of Honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Longat Port Loma, Texas  
this 12<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1865.

Henry Pearlie  
C. B., a Tex. Cavalry.  
In. Califf  
1st Lt. Inf. Co.  
Act. Com. Mar. Port Loma, Texas

Perry S M

Co. 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Perry Leroy M.

*Perry, Leroy M.*

Co. *A*, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '69, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private* *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51204672	20
2	7007	21
3	7209	22
4	7549	23
5	5684	24
6	5789	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

Bank Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

See also 8 Taylor's Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*Wm. M. Perry*  
Co. 1, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

### Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

#### DESCRIPTION.

Age *27* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Gray*; hair *Black*

Where born *Wade Co., Tex.*

Occupation *Farmer*

#### ENLISTMENT.

When *June 15*

Where *Cuthberts Creek*, 1861.

By whom *Capt. Smith*; term *3 m's*.

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1861, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*J. S. Moore*  
Capt.

P

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Leroy M. Peery  
Pvt

, Co I, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appear- on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Jan. 7 Feb.

, 1864.

Enlisted

When

June 15

, 1864.

Where

Hudob Creek

By whom

Capt Webb.

Period

3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

absent

Remarks

Absent since at Paris  
since Dec. 29, 1863.

\*This company was formerly Company D, 6th (Taylor's) Bat-  
talion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

(242)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

*P*  
**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*L. M. Percy*  
*Capt, Co. I*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Feb*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date *Nov. 4*, 1863.

Place *Capt. H. B. Bluff*

Remarks: *Selected*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*J. B. Boyd*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*S. M. Craig*  
Lieut., Co. I, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date *Dec 20*, 1863.

Place *Cedar Lane*

Remarks: *Gain from desertion, having furnished a certificate was taken over*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*J. B. Boyd*

Copyist.



JUN 10.

50207549

1911.

upon the Police and  
reported that side.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Y  
Pot, Co. J. Perry  
1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated. 186

Remarks: Absent without  
leave

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

• Last informed: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '62."

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(Confederate.)  
1 Cav.  
(Yager's)

Texas.

*P*  
*A. M. Peay*  
*Co. I*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a *List*  
of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated *Not dated.* 186 *3*

Date of authority *July 4*  
Cause of absence *Sick*

Remarks: *At home on*  
*Certificate of disability*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 24th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
\*List entered. - Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Jan'y 11, '64.

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt* *Coyte*

Penton. Francis. M.

Co. B., 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.  
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204824	20
2	5937	21
3	5416	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 6

BOOK MARK:

See also 3 - Yager's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*Francis M. Poulton*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. *K*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *10* inches.

Complexion

*Fair*

Eyes

*Blue*

hair

*Slight*

Where born

*Warren, Ala*

Occupation

*Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When

*Oct. 5*, 186*4*.

Where

*Victoria*

By whom

*Wm. K. Smith*; term *three* years.

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Bank mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. P. Brown*

(Confederate.)

# 1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

P. M. Denton  
1st, Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for June 1st, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 22, 1864.

Where

Victoria

By whom

Wm. H. Hartsell

Period

during the war

Last paid:

By whom

St. Hartsell

To what time

Aug. 31, 1864.

Present or absent

Remarks: On list at month  
of 6 mos.

\*This company was formerly Company B. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

P. M. Denton

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

P  
Porter  
Pot, Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated. 186

Remarks: M. D. S. with Co.  
Combined Cad under  
Capt Beaumont.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

\* List entered: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '62."

Book mark:

J. B. Nyall

Captain.

Perkins, William M.

Co. I, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Wood's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50204638  
2 4422

3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also 8 - Taylor's - Batt'n Texas Cav.



(Confederate.)

P

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

William M. Perkins

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. D, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 31 1/2 years; height 5 feet 11 inches.

Complexion fair

Eyes Blue; hair dark

Where born William Co. Tenn.

Occupation farmer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When June 15, 1861.

Where Richards Creek,

By whom Gen. Webb; term 12 y'rs.

Remarks: Discharged June 20,  
63 per disability.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3rd (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Blank mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(340)

J. Brown Coffin

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*J. M. Perry*  
*Sergeant*, Co. *D*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Regimental Descriptive Book  
(Register of Men Discharged)

of the organization named above.

When

1864

By whose order

Where

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

Persons. Charles

Co. D, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50204904  
2 6116  
3 7341  
4 5514  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also 3-Yager's Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*Charles Pearson*

....., Co. *A*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book  
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age ..... years; height *5* feet *4* inches.

Complexion

*Fair*

Eyes

*Blue*

; hair

*Light*

Where born

*Shreveport*

Occupation

*Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When

*Feb*

*18*

*1862*

Where

*Camp McCulloch*

By whom

*Maj. Haskell*

term

*12 m.*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Mark mark:

(640)

*J. H. Moore*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*John Brown*  
*1st*, Co. D, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.  
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1861, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(543)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*D* 1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Present. I*  
*Cont. Co. 2*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Nov.*, 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*On duty since April, 1863.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*La Boyd*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*P*  
**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*Persons*

*Pvt.* Co. *D.* 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

*Not dated* 186 \*

Remarks:

*On D.S. with Co  
Combined Cav under  
Capt Beaumont*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
\* Last informed: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '62."

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt* *Captain*

(CONFEDERATE)

P. | 1 (Yager's) Cav. | Tex

C. H. Persons

1st. Co D. 1 Tex. Cav.

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for

✓, 186

Date of issue

✓, 186

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

*Security*



(CONFEDERATE).

Charles Pearson.

Pvt. Co. D. 1 Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas,

Paroled July 18, 1865.

Residence Jackson Co., Tex.

Number of rolls: 3

CRESS

Copyist.

No 966,

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, U. S. A., commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Charles Pearson, M. G. D. 1<sup>st</sup> Texas Cav

Done at Columbus, Texas, this )

19<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1865. )

Daniel Harvey

Captain U. S. V. and ~~Adjutant~~ Provost Marshal.

Jackson County Texas

Persons. L. E.

Co. D., 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's, Batt'n and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204903
2	6115
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also 3 - Yager's Batt'n Texas Cav.

*f*) (Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*L. C. Persons*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. *A*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book  
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years; height *5* feet *10* inches.  
Complexion *Dark*  
Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*  
Where born *Missouri*  
Occupation *Merchant*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Apr 1*, 186*1*.  
Where *at Fort McPherson*  
By whom *Wm. H. Tucker*; term *12 mths.*  
Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862 by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 6th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. F. H. H. H.*  
(600) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*P. M. Rios*

*1st*, Co. D, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *Jan 1* *Feb.*, 1867.

Enlisted:

When *Dec. 1*, 1867.

Where *Camp McCulloch*

By whom *Maj. Marshall*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *St Bell*

To what time *Sept. 1*, 1868.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*P. Mera-Rios*

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

P. | 1 (Yager's) Cav | Tex

Loren E. Persons

P. S. Co. D. 1 Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for....., 186 .

Date of issue....., 186 .

Signature.....

Remarks:.....

Roll No. ....

*Person*

(CONFEDERATE).

Loren Persons,

Pvt. 1st Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

LIST OF PRISONERS OF WAR  
surrendered and paroled at Victoria,  
Texas, prior to Aug. 8, 1865.

Residence. Lavaca Co. Tex.

Number of cells: 6

DAVENPORT

Copyist.

*Peter. George*

Co. *E*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205062
2	6198
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK.

See also

8 Taylor's Batt'n Texas Cav.



Confederate.

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book  
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 23 years; height 5 feet 11 inches.

Complexion *Caucasian*

Eyes *Grey*; hair *Wavy*

Where born *Wendell, Texas*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *July 1, 1862*

Where *Wendell, Texas*

By whom *Wm. H. Searcy* term *1 yr.*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(600)

*J. S. Searcy*  
Copyright.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

P  
Geary Peter  
Priv., Co. E, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*  
Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for from 1 Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:

When May 7, 1862.

Where St. Leon

By whom W. Goodrich

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Drill

To what time Aug. 1, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks: A. S. in front guard.

x Name appears in column  
of names present. Peter

\*This company was formerly Company E, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Yager's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

P. Mora-Rico

Captain

John A. ...  
County of ...

John

George

Capt. ...  
John ...

# AMNESTY OATH.

*Y. Peter*

Regiment

*6/10/00*

I, *George Peter*  
of Almighty God, that I will bear true faith and constancy to the United States  
thereunder; and that I will in the future support the laws of the United States  
during the existing rebellion with my arms and my property.

Witness my hand and seal  
this 11th day of November 1864

*G. Peter*

Sworn and subscribed before me at San Antonio, Texas, this

11 day of November 1864

*Doan DuBois*

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas.

My Comm. expires 1st Dec. 1865

Q 19

*[Faint handwritten notes]*

[illegible]

1900

Charles C. Smith

Sept. 11. 1911.



WAR DEPARTMENT  
THE ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
WASHINGTON

IN REPLY  
REFER TO

SUBJECT: AGAM-0X/M

21 April 1952

To: Mr. C. W. Peters  
1103 Pinckney Street  
Leesville, Louisiana

Dear Mr. Peters:

This is in reply to your letter of 24 February 1952, herewith returned.

The records show that one George Peter, private, Company C, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, enlisted 7 May 1862 at Fort Mason, Texas, aged 28 years.

By consolidation about May, 1863, this Battalion formed the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, and the master roll of Company E of that regiment for January and February 1864, only roll on file, shows him present. His name appears as signature to an Amnesty Oath dated at San Antonio, Texas, 4 November 1865 as a corporal. His place of birth is shown as Uheldorn, Nassau.

Sincerely yours,

1 Incl  
Ltr dtd 24 Feb 52

K. B. BURN  
Major General, USA  
Acting The Adjutant General

*Peter Philip*

Co. E, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and <sup>Ware's</sup> Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private Bugler*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205025	20
2	6157	21
3	7190	22
4	44348982	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *1*

Book Mark.

See also *8* Taylor's Batt'n Texas Cav.



(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*William H. Mason*

Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *25* years; height *6* feet - *0* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Black*

Where born *Madison, Texas*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *May 1* 186*2*.

Where *Madison, Texas*

By whom *John H. Mason*; term *4 y'rs.*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 80 (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*J. H. Mason*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

P. 1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Phillip Peter.

Buyer; Co. E, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 1st, 1864.

Enlisted:

When May 1, 1862.

Where At Union

By whom At Goodrich.

Period 5 years.

Last paid:

By whom At Bell.

To what time Aug 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: At V. with Union

Regt. June 14, 64.

\*This company was formerly Company E, 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

P. Mora-Rico.

Copyist.

P

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's)

J. L. Lister

Out, 1st Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

Nov. 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Nov. 1863.

Place

Chickadee, Texas

Remarks

Transferred from the Band to 1st  
for Regt Ord. No 98 extra (over)

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 6th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

J. A. Boyd  
Copyist.

Ed. 50. 4000  
Mittlet. 4000  
31. 1800

Confederate.

J. L. Lee 1 Co Texas  
Phillip Lee  
Major 1 Texas Cav  
Residence Gallup Co Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,  
officers and men of the Confederate States Army.

Roll dated Sept 1st 1865

Paroled at San Antonio, Texas, Oct. 4, 1865.

Remarks:

Number of rolls

4

G. M. Lee

(1865)

Approved

Peter, Philip  
Mus., Co. 1<sup>st</sup> Jell Reg't Cav.

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

Bed Cards  
Burial Records  
Certa. of Dia. for Discharge  
C. M. Charges  
Descriptive Lists  
Discharge Certificates  
Enlistment Papers

Final Statements  
Furloughs or L. of A.  
Med. Certificates  
Med. Dea. Lists  
Orders  
Pria. of War Record  
Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l  
Casualty Sheet  
Confinement  
Contracts  
Death or Effects  
Desertion  
Discharge from Hosp'l  
Discharge from Service  
Duty

Furlough or L. of A.  
Med. Examination  
Misc. Information  
Pay or Clothing  
Personal Reports  
Rank  
Transfer to Hosp'l  
Transportation

))  
Chas. Peter Hume

1813, 1814.

Adm. in. Soc. M. L. L. of the G. S.

Vol 4 1865.

1111 W. 1st St.  
 Company

..... C. H. A., residing in  
..... having been, with the approval of

the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside.

By order of

MAJOR GENERAL C. J. JAMES

Capt. H. C. Beissenden und Royal Marshal Comanche



Peters Phillip

Co. E, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private / Bugler

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Peter Philip

858  
Peters, Punnel &

Co. *F*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Peters, S. Punnel

X

557

Peters. S. Rimmels

Co. F, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 3 Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Wood's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBER.

1	50205182	2
2	6361	21
3	6448	22
4	6529	23
5	6612	24
6	6701	25
7	6776	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. "\_\_\_\_", 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 27 years; height 5 feet 10 inches.

Complexion \_\_\_\_\_

Eyes blue; hair \_\_\_\_\_

Where born \_\_\_\_\_

Occupation \_\_\_\_\_

**ENLISTMENT.**

When 1862

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

term 3 yrs.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark: \_\_\_\_\_

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*John Hernandez*

{ Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Partisan Rangers.\*

Age *17* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1, August*, 186*2*

Enrolled:

When *July 1, August*, 186*2*

Where *Company 1, 1st*

By whom *J. A. Ware*

Mustered into service:

When *July 1, August*, 186*2*

Where *Company 1, 1st*

By whom *J. A. Ware*

Last paid:

By whom *J. A. Ware*

To what time

, 186*2*

Valuation of horse, \$ *400*; equipments, \$ *200*

Remarks: *He is a blacked man under arms*

\*This company subsequently became Company F 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*J. A. Hernandez*

(1862)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**

(Yager's.)

Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Age 14 years.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 10, 1862.

**Enrolled:**

When March 1, 1867.

**Where**

### By whom

Mastered into service:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 1867.

## Where

**By whom**

**Last paid:**

By whom

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 837. 838. 839. 840. 8

This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yaker's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(1642)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*James A. Ware*  
Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *to Dec. 21, 1864*

Enrolled:

When *May 1, 1862*

Where *Company Muster*

By whom *James A. Ware*

Mustered into service:

When *May 1, 1862*

Where *Company Muster*

By whom *James A. Ware*

Last paid:

By whom *James A. Ware*

To what time *Dec. 21, 1864*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *James A. Ware*

\*This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*L. E. Burnside*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*James Ware*  
Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *17* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above.

for *25th* *March*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When *25th* *March*, 186*2*

Where *Waco, Texas*

By whom *James A. Ware*

Period *from 25th March to 1st April*

Last paid:

By whom *James A. Ware*

To what time *1st April*, 186*2*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Present or absent

Remarks: *discharged*

\*This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*E. E. Kennedy*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*James H. ...*  
Co. F, 1 Regiment Texas Mtd. Rifles.

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.  
for \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Enlisted:  
When \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid: \_\_\_\_\_, 186

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what time \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Present or absent \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. E. ...*

Copy to \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's)

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. F, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above.

for \_\_\_\_\_, 186 4

**Enlisted:**

**When** \_\_\_\_\_, 186 2

**Where** \_\_\_\_\_

**By whom** \_\_\_\_\_

**Period** \_\_\_\_\_

**Last paid:**

**By whom** \_\_\_\_\_

**To what time** \_\_\_\_\_, 186 3

**Present or absent** \_\_\_\_\_

**Remarks:** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 2nd (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was active in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

**Book mark:** \_\_\_\_\_

(642)

*A. E. Kennedy*

Copy.

John Marshall,  
Capt 1 Regt Cav.

See personal papers of

James Todd  
Gen., Co. F, 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't Tex. Cav.

**INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.**

This card must not be taken from the file.

Peters,  
Capt.

Company of Yagers.

Subject: Proceed to Ft. Macomba.

Title of record: S.O. #15./4  
Dept. of Ia. and Dept. #1.

Maj. Gen. Briggs.

Date: June 14, 1861

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.  
(Confederate)

Peters,

Capt.

Company of Yagers.

Subject: Proceed to Ft. Macombs.

Title of record: S.O.#15./4

Dept. of La. and Dept. #1.

Maj. Gen. Twiggs.

Date: June 14, 1861

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.  
(Confederate)

mb

Pettit, Cornelius P.

Co. H, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204494	20
2	6929	21
3	5641	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

Book Name:

See also

8 - Taylor's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)  
1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*William P. Pettit*

Appears on Co. 26, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Regimental Descriptive Book  
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 35 years; height 5 feet 8 inches.  
Complexion *Dark*  
Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*  
Where born *Spokane, W. Va.*

Occupation

ENLISTMENT.

When *May 1862*  
Where *at Fort Porter*  
By whom *Capt. Hardy*; term *Three yrs.*  
Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

*100, J. J. Brown*

Copies.

P (Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Cornelius P. Pettit

Co H, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb 1864

Enlisted: When May 10 1861

Where Camp Cooper

By whom Capt. Barry

Period 3 mo

Last paid: By whom Lt. Beatty & Co 2<sup>nd</sup>

To what time Aug. 31 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Reduced to ranks  
Feb. 1 / 1864.

\*This company was formerly Company E, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

A. F. Gusev



(Confederate.)

P

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Pettit

Pot, Co. H, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated, 186

Remarks:

Absent on sick  
furlough

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
\* Last informed: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '62."

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(609)

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

Re. Parshelle Tex.

Cornelius B. Bettet

Sgt. Capt. Combes Co. 1st Parshelle's

Appears on a Register of

Lea

General Hospital,  
Houston, Texas.

Disease Feb. 1st. Quot.

Admitted Sept. 12

, 1863.

Returned to duty

, 186

Discharged from service

, 186

Deserted

, 186

Furloughed 30 days Sept. 28, 1863.

Died

, 186

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 88

H. A. Johnson

Copyright

Petty. John. W.

Co. *alg*, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

**(Confederate.)**

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204582
2	6853
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark.

See also 8 - Taylor's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*S*

**1 Cav. Texas.**

(Yager's.)

*John H. Bell*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. \_\_\_\_\_, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *31* years; height *5* feet *10* inches.

Complexion

*Fair*

Eyes

*Gray*

hair

*Black*

Where born

*Union Co. Ky.*

Occupation

*Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When

*May 14*

*1862*

Where

*Camp Granger*

By whom

*Capt. Brown*

term *1* y'r.

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3d (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Company \_\_\_\_\_, were a Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. Brown*

Copy

(Confederate.)

P

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John Petty

Co. G, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Jan 5 Feb. , 1864.

Enlisted:

When

May 14

, 1861.

Where

Camp Coleman

By whom

Capt. Pratt

Period

3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom

Lt. Jas. D. Bell

To what time

Aug. 31

, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company A, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

A. J. B. B. B. B.

Flannerstil. August

Co. E, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and 1 Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205293
2	6199
3	7739
4	7367
5	7678
6	5647
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK:

Ser 2150 B Taylor's Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*August Hammit*

, Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

### Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

#### DESCRIPTION.

Age *25* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Fair*

Eyes *Brown*; hair *Brown*

Where born *Prussia, Germany*

Occupation *Farmer*

#### ENLISTMENT.

When *June 16*, 186*3*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. H. H. H. H.* term *3 yrs.*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark: \*

(200)

Copyist.

1 Chv. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Clay. Tennenstahl.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1 Feb., 1864

**Realized:**

## When

## Where

**By whom**

Period

Lost paid:

by whom

**To what time**

Present or absent

Remarks:

Remarks: Ude. at Bremen  
file July 25/68.

This company was formerly Company E, 8th (Taylor's) Bat-  
talion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
1862, but by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Mattaliotic Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Wade's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the past  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Mark:

P. More Rio

Copyline



Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

P.

A. Pfannenstiel  
Marion Texas Mtd. R.

*A. Py...*  
*Art.*, Co. E, 1 Regiment Texas Mtd. Rifles.\*  
 Appears on **Company Return**  
 named above, 18...

appears on Company \_\_\_\_\_  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ officers present and

for the month of \_\_\_\_\_  
Commissioned officers present and absent: \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

marks: \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men: \_\_\_\_\_

June 16, 1866

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

1. About enlisted men accounted for:

• This company was formerly Company E, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

P. Mesa - Rio -

(Confederate.)

*C* | **1 Cav.**  
(Yager's.)

**Texas.**

*Pharmacist*

*Put*, Co. *E*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station.....

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date....., 1863

Place.....

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Sick in New Orleans*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*J. B. Boyd*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's)

P

Planned  
Pnt, Co. G, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Dec, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:  
1863

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Amount enlisted men accounted for

Since in New Manufacture  
Since July 22, 1863.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 4th (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Jas Boyd  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

P

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Pt. *Parnstiel*, Co. *E*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

*Not dated*, 186 .\*

Remarks:

*Absent Sick at  
New Braunfels Tex*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
\*Last entered: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '62."

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

Copyist.

*Gannenstiel, William*  
**Co. E, 1 (Yager's)**  
**Texas Cavalry.**  
 (1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
 8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ware's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

**(Confederate.)**

*Private* | *Private*  
 CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205294	1
2	4468	2
3	7736	3
4		4
5		5
6		6
7		7
8		8
9		9
10		10
11		11
12		12
13		13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

See also *8, Taylor's Batt'n Texas Cav.*

P

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*William Gannett*

Co. G, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *15* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Fair*

Eyes *Brown*; hair *Brown*

Where born *Prussia, Germany*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *June 1*, 186*5*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Shickel*; term *3 yrs.*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

*J. O. Brannon*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

(P)

1 Cav. (Yager's.)

Texas.

*W. H. Yager*

*Quirk, Co. E, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on a

Regimental Descriptive Book  
(Register of Deserters)

of the organization named above.

When *Sept 11* 186*4*.

Where *Fort Bernard*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(649)

*J. H. Yager*

Copy.

(Confederate.)

P 1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

W. Pfannenstiel

1st, Co. E, 1 Regiment Texas Mtd. Rifles.\*

Appears on

**Company Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of June, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place June 16, 1863, S. Antonio.

Remarks: Enlisted in the  
Company

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

\*This company was formerly Company E, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

P. Moore - Rice

Copy



*Plister Michael*

Co. E, 1 (Yager's)  
Hb. Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63. by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private Bugler*

CARD NUMBERS.

50205024

5872

7188

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also B Taylor's Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*Michael P. Galt*

Co. G, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book  
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *28* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Fair*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Black*

Where born *Frederick, Maryland*

Occupation *Teacher*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Mar. 7* 1862.

Where *Frederick, Maryland*

By whom *Capt. Stephen*; term *1 yr.*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

*J. P. Galt*

Copy.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*P*  
*Michel Pfister*

*Pot*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*4*

Enlisted: *May 7*, 186*2*

When *May 7*

Where *St. Mason*

By whom *Lt Goodrich*

Period *3 years*

Last paid: *Lt Bell*

By whom *Lt Bell*

To what time *31 Aug*, 186*3*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 3th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Yager's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Infantry.

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

645)

Copyist

*P* (Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*M. Pfister*  
*Bugle, Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Nov.*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

*Nov. 1, 1863*  
*Noblets Bluff*  
Remarks: *Reduced to rank transfer-*  
*ed to the next band (over)*  
Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*J. B. Boyd*  
Capt.

Phelps, William, H. H.

Co. I, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205224	2
2	7010	11
3	5784	22
4	3009	23
5	7474	24
6	7577	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Back MARK:

See also 8 (Taylor's) Batt' - Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cnv.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*William V. Hays*

, Co. D, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *26* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*

Where born *Sumner Co. Mo.*

Occupation *Business*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *July 10*

Where *Paris* 1862.

By whom *Capt. Yager*; term *Enly's.*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Mark mark:

(100)

*J. B. Brown*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Wm. H. H. Phelps*

*Pvt*

Co. I, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan & Feb.*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *July 10*, 1862

Where *Paris*

By whom *Capt. Harris*

Period *2 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent sick at Galien  
since Aug 13, 1863*

\*This company was formerly Company D, 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the combination of the 4th (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*A. J. G. W. C. A.*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

P

W A H Phelps

1st, Co. I, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated, 186

Date of authority

Aug 13, 1863

Cause of absence

Sick

Remarks:

Left sick at  
Golden, Texas, Aug  
13, 1863 and has  
not joined his Co.  
No Certificate

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
\*List Indorsed: "Rec'd (W. H. Q.) Jan'y 11, '64."

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist



(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

P

Phelchs

Pvt, Co. J, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated, 186

Remarks:

Absent sick at  
Goliad Aug 13 612

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

\* Last indorsed: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '62."

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(646)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

P

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Shelby

Pvt, Co. I, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Nov. 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

1863

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

At-L since Aug. 13, 1863

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

J. B. Boyd

Copyist.

P (Confederate)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Chick  
Pvt, co. D, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of Dec, 1863.  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Sick at Fort since  
Aug 13, 1863.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 8th (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 9th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Jaboyd Copyist.

Phillips. Seabury

Co. B, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Wagon~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Bugler Bugler

CARD NUMBERS.

50264815  
5891  
5440  
5717  
5299  
5648

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Name:

See also 3-Yager's Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*Samuel Phillips*

Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

### Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

#### DESCRIPTION.

Age ... years; height ... feet ... inches.

Complexion

Eyes ... ; hair

Where born

Occupation

#### ENLISTMENT.

When

Where

186

By whom

Remarks:

term

y'm.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Blank mark:

*J. J. Moore*  
Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*Debury Phillips.*  
*Regt., Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\**

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

For *June 1, 1864.*

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 11, 1861.*

Where *Lectoria.*

By whom *Maj. H. H. H.*

Period *During the war.*

Last paid:

By whom *M. H. H.*

To what time *Aug. 21, 1863.*

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks: *He has not since.*  
*Nov. 12, 1863.*

\*This company was formerly Company H, 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*P. H. H. H.*

(Confederate.)

*P*  
**1 Cav.**  
(Yager's.)

**Texas.**

*S. Phillips*  
*Bugler Co. B*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

**List**

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

*Not dated*, 186

Remarks:

*Sick in Hospital*  
*at Columbus Tex*  
*Sept 11*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
\*List entered: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '62."

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

Copy

(Confederate.)

P

1 Cav.  
(Yager's)

Texas.

Seabury Phillips  
Bugler, Co B, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated, 1863.

Date of authority Nov 12, 1863.

Cause of absence

Remarks: In arrest at  
Houston

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3rd (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
\* List introduced - Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Jan'y 11, '64

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copy 12



(Confederate.)

*P* 1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Priddy*  
*Bayle*, Co. G, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Nov*

, 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*Absent without leave*  
*since Nov. 2, 1863*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*L. B. Bayle*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*P* | **1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*Phillis*  
*Buy*, Co. *B*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Dec*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*In Confinement at Houston since*  
*Dec 1863.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1863, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*J a Boyd*  
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

P. New Battle

an. Phillips

P. Knight to Yagers Batt

Appears on a

List

of able-bodied men and sailors belonging to the  
command of the Western Sub Dist. of Texas,  
desirous of entering the Naval Service.

List dated Jan 10 1863  
Memphis 1863.

Remarks: able-bodied

Book mark:

John Wilson

Copy

(CONFEDERATE).

S. Phillips.

Pvt. 1st Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

LIST OF PRISONERS OF WAR  
surrendered and paroled at Victoria,  
Texas, prior to Aug. 8, 1865.

Residence Victoria Co. Tex.

Number of rolls: 4

DAVENPORT

Copyist.

Richard George M

Co. I, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Bugler Bugler

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204671
2	6965
3	7460
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Name:

8-Taylor's Batt'n Texas Cav.

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*George M. Richard*

Co. D, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *36* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Black*

Where born *Germany*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *June 15*

*1861.*

Where *Richards Wood*

By whom *Capt. Webb*; term *3 m<sup>th</sup> y<sup>rs</sup>*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Mark mark:

(100)

*J. O. Brown*

Copy

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*1st*, Co. *4*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *1st*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*A. S. Since [illegible]*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*Doyle*  
Copyright

(Confederate.)

P

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

George N. Pickard

Regt. Co. I, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appear on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan & Feb.

, 1864

Enlisted:

When

June 15

, 1861

Where

Hudon Creek

By whom

Capt. Webb

Period

3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

U. S. R. Reaty. d. d. 2 m

To what time

Aug. 31

, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

\*This company was formerly Company D, 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

A. J. Vincent

Copyist.



Pickard, George M.

Co. I, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
3 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Bugler | Bugler

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Pickard, George M.

Pickland -

Co. *I*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Bugler | Bugler

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Pickard George M.

Pierce. A. H

Co. D, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50204908  
2 6118  
3 7226  
4 7384  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

Book Mark:

See also 3 - Yager's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

*P* (Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*U. H. Pearce*  
Co. *A*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Regimental Descriptive Book  
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *22* years; height *6* feet *4* inches.  
Complexion *Dark*  
Eyes *Gray*; hair *Dark*  
Where born *North Island*  
Occupation *Steam Fitter*

ENLISTMENT.

When *11th 9* 1862  
Where *Camp McCulloch*  
By whom *Col. Garland* term *1st yr*  
Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
Mar. 1863, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Bank mark: *J. Brown*  
(640) Copyist

(Confederate.)

*P.* 1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Co. D, 1 Regt. Tex. Cavalry.*

*Part*, Co. D, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan. 1. 1864.*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *April 11, 1862.*

Where *Camp M. Cullehan.*

By whom *Col. Garland.*

Period *11 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *W. B. B.*

To what time *Sept. 1, 1863.*

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks: *Enlisted in Co. D, 1st Regt. Tex. Cavalry, since April 11, 1862.*

\*This company was formerly Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*P. Mora - Rico.*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

*P* 1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

\* *L. H. Pierce*  
*Pvt*, Co *D*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Nov.* 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*One d in the 1st Reg.*  
*Sept as teamster or butcher.*

About enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*J. B. Boyd*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*P* 1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Pierce 1st*  
*Cont.*, Co. *L*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec* 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date: 1863

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*En & in 1st Regt. as  
bureau.*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1863, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

(CONFEDERATE)

P. | 1 (Yager's) Car | Tex

A. H. Pierce

Ort Co. D. 1 Tex. Car.

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for..... ✓, 186 .

Date of issue..... ✓, 186 .

Signature .....

Remarks: .....

Roll No. ....

*Gentry*



(CONFEDERATE).

Abel Peerce.

Pvt. 1st. Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

LIST OF PRISONERS OF WAR  
surrendered and paroled at Victoria,  
Texas, prior to Aug. 8, 1865.

Residence

Matamoros Co Tex.

Number of roll: 0

DAVENPORT

Copyist.

401  
Pierce J. E

Co. D, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Pierce J. E

Pierce J. E.

Co. D, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Wade's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1 50204909  
2 6119  
3 2227  
4 7585  
5 3493

Number of medical cards herein 2  
Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK:

See also

3 - Yager's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

P. 1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Int., Co. D, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for Jan. 1st., 1864.

Enlisted:

When

April 1, 1862.

Where

Camp M. Callahan

By whom

Col. Gortland

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom

Y. Bell

To what time

Sept. 1, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

C. H. L. M. Capt.

since May 1st.

\*This company was formerly Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

P. M. M. M.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*P*  
**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*Pat*, Co. *D*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Nov*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

1863

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*On duty in the field with  
transfer or return*

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*S. A. Boyd*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*P. 22*  
*2d*  
*1st*  
*Co. C*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*On duty in Mr. Knight's*  
*butcher.*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 8th (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*J. J. Boyd*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

P  
J. E. Pierre  
1st, Co. H.

1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated. 186 \*

Remarks: On & 3 in Q. M. S.  
Dept. Capt. Bernard  
Capt. 11/63

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 2nd (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
\*Last entered: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '62."

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt  
Copyist.

P | 1 (Yager's) Cav | Tex  
Pierce

J. E. Pierce  
Gt. Co D - Tex. Cav.

APPEARS ON A RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for

✓ 186

Date of issue

✓ 186

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

*Century*



(Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

J. G. Reese

, Co. A, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book  
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age years; height 5 feet 11 inches,  
Complexion Dark  
Eyes Grey; hair Dark  
Where born Rhode Island  
Occupation Black Winder

ENLISTMENT.

When April 9, 1862.  
Where Camp Nicholls  
By whom Col. Garland term 1 year.  
Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Mark mark: J. B. Brown

Copyright.

*Pierce, J. B.*

, Co.

*1<sup>st</sup> Inf. Cav.*  
Reg't

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

Bed Cards  
Burial Records  
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge  
C. M. Charges  
Descriptive Lists  
Discharge Certificates  
Enlistment Papers

Final Statements  
Furloughs or L. of A.  
Med. Certificates  
Med. Des. Lists  
Orders  
Pri. of War Record  
Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l  
Casualty Sheet  
Confinement  
Contracts  
Death or Effects  
Desertion  
Discharge from Hosp'l  
Discharge from Service  
Duty

Furlough or L. of A.  
Med. Examination  
Misc. Information  
Pay or Clothing  
Personal Reports  
Rank  
Transfer to Hosp'l  
Transportation



No 134

I the undersigned Prisoner of War belonging to the  
Army of the Trans Mississippi Department having been  
surrounded by Gen E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A. commanding  
said Department at Wagon Mound, N. M. I. I. commanding  
Army and Division West Mississippi do hereby give my  
solemn Parole of Honor that I will not hereafter serve in  
the Armies of the Confederate States or in any military  
capacity what ever against the United States of America  
or render aid to the enemies of the latter until duly  
exchanged or otherwise released by the obligations of the  
Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States  
Done at Wategorla Texas  
This 27<sup>th</sup> day of July 1863

Walter P. Paulding

Capt 2nd U.S.A.

West Point War

J. P. Pierce

100 100 100

Pierce, William. F

Co. H, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50205228  
2 6930  
3 7440  
4 7707  
5 5637  
6 5779

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank Mark:

See also 8 -Taylor's- Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*William F. Adams*

Co. *4*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Regimental Descriptive Book  
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *24* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Gray*; hair *Dark*

Where born *Brooklyn, N.Y.*

Occupation *School Teacher*

ENLISTMENT.

When *July 12*

Where *Wilmington*, 186*2*

By whom *A. Keally* term *18 m.*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the reorganization of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was well known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Mark mark:

*John Adams*

Copies.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

P

William F. Pierce

Pl Co. H, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb. 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

July 12

Milford

Lt. Beatty

2 yrs

Lt. Beatty a a 2 m

Aug 31

Present

\*This company was formerly Company E, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

A. F. Dusenberry

Copyright

(Confederate.)

P

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Since  
Put, Co. 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above.

for the month of Jan, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date, 1863

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

A. S. Nov. 24, 1863.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Wren's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

*P* 1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*P. Prince*

*Pvt. H. C.* 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec* 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Died at Vicksburg, Miss.  
La. Dec 26 Nov 24, 1863.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*J. B. Boyd*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*P*  
*Pierre*  
*Pvt*, Co. *N*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

*Not dated* 186

Remarks: *On D. S. with Co  
Combined Co under  
Capt Beaumont*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

\*List submitted: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '62."

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

H. F. Pierce

Pvt, Co. H, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated, 1863.

Date of authority

Nov 20, 1863.

Cause of absence

Sick.

Remarks:

Left at Niblitte  
Bluff Hospital upon  
recommendation of  
Regt Surgeon

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

List indexed "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Jan 5 11. 64"

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copy

Pierce, C. H.

Co. D, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
a (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Pierce, A. H.

✓  
*Poe Henderson*

Co. *H*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Ware's Co. Texas Cav.  
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-020455-0
2	6931
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein *0*  
Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓  
BOOK NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

✓  
See also *8-Taylor's Batt'n Texas Cav.*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. (Yager's.)

Texas.

*(P)*  
Richardson Pee  
Co. H, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 30 years; height 5 feet 10 inches.

Complexion

Dark

Eyes

Grey

hair

Slight

Where born

Frederick, Md.

Occupation

Plumber

ENLISTMENT.

When

May 11

1861.

Where

Surgeant Co.

By whom

W. H. Smith; term 1st y<sup>rs</sup>.

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Blank mark:

J. Brown

*P* (Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Henderson Poe*

*Poe*, Co. H, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above  
for *Jan & Feb.*, 1864.

Enlisted: *May 12*, 1861.

When *Where* *Tanane Co.*

By whom *Sam. Smith*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid: *Le. Ratey. G.O. 2 1/2.*

By whom *Aug 11*, 1863.

To what time *Present*

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company E, 8th (Taylor's) Bat-  
talion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Went's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*A. J. C. Turner*

Copyist.

✓  
Polk. James. a

Co. K., 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204625	20
2	7855	21
3	7722	22
4	5686	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
Book Mark.

✓  
See also 8 -Taylor's- Batt'n Texas Cav.



(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*James H. Bell*

Co. 1, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *30* years; height *6* feet inches.

Complexion

Eyes

Where born

Occupation

**ENLISTMENT.**

When

Where

By whom

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1863, by the combination of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Bank mark:

P  
(Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

James A. Poer

Plt, Co. K, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Jan & Feb., 1864.

Enlisted: When June 3, 1861.

Where Belton

By whom Lt Keytomeall

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks

\*This company was formerly Company B, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1861, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

A. J. F. Jurell

(CONFEDERATE.)

*J*

*1 M<sup>c</sup>Callister Co Texas*

*Polk*

*Lincoln Co*

*1 Regt Texas Mtd R*

Appears on a

**Return**

of Post of Camp Colorado, Texas,

for the month of *Oct*, 186*1*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received *Oct 1*, 186*1*.

Remarks: *Sent to Genl Martial*  
*for 1 to 10.*

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 204.

*W A Guess*

(Confederate.)

*R* | **1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*Sick.*

*Capt.*, Co. *A*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Dec*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station.

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Sick at Columbus*  
*since Dec 13, 1863*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*SA Boyd*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

P

Polk

Pvt

Co. K.

1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated, 186

Remarks: On D.S. with Regt  
horses. Camp Bernard

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
\* Last informed: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '62."

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist

V  
Pollard, Robert. A

Co. H., 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Went's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204952	20
2	6932	21
3	7431	22
4	5642	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Recd. Mass.

See also

8 - Taylor's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Robert C. Ballard

Co. 26, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

### Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

#### DESCRIPTION.

Age 24 years; height 6 feet 0 inches.

Complexion fair

Eyes blue; hair dark

Where born Wichita Falls, Texas

Occupation farmer

#### ENLISTMENT.

When Jan 11, 1862.

Where Wichita Falls, Texas

By whom John W. Yager term 3 yrs

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 2nd (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*P*  
*Robert A. Pollard*

*Pvt*, Co. H, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan & Feb*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *July 2*, 1862.

Where

*Gatesville*

By whom

*Surg. Kears*

Period

*Ign*

Last paid:

By whom

*Lt Beatty. Q. & 2 m*

To what time

*Aug 31*, 1863.

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company E, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 8th (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*O J B Russell*



(Confederate.)

P

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Pollard

1st Regt. Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov. 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

1863

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On d. s. since Nov. 24, 1863

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Yager's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

J. A. Boyd

Copyist

(Confederate.)

*P* 1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Pollard*

*Pvt.*, Co. *H*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

*Not dated*, 186 \*

Remarks:

*Absent sick at  
Columbus Texas*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1861, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 3th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

\* Last informed: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '62."

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

Captain.

✓ 93  
*Pollock Doctor. D*

Co. *G*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204587	20
2	6864	21
3	7606	22
4	5604	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

See also *8* - Taylor's Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*Robert A. B. Baker*

Co. *1*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *25* years; height *5* feet *11* inches.

Complexion *Fair*

Eyes *Gray*

hair *Light*

Where born *Lancaster Co. Penn.*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *May 28*

*1861.*

Where *Camp Colorado*

By whom *J. H. Hendrick*

term *12 m.*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1861, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Blank mark:

*J. H. Hendrick*

(Confederate.)

P

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Doctor J. P. ...

Pat, Co. G, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted: May 22, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company A, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

A. J. ...

(642)

Copy.

(Confederate.)

*C* | **1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*Robert*  
*Put, Co. G,* 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date....., 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*On Extra Duty. No receipt as  
teamster.*

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*Da Boyd*

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

P

Pollock

Co. *9*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

*Not dated*, 186

Remarks: *ON DS with Regt.  
Horses Camp Barnard*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3d (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
\* List introduced: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '64."

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

Copyist.

909  
Pope, John. W.

Co. B, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.  
(Confederate.)

Private | Private  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204830
2	5736
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 1

Book Mark:

See also

3 - Yager's - Batt - Texas Cav.



CONFEDERATE  
Statement of Service Reference Slip.

*Tex Com Tensions*  
(Source of communication.)

*John W. Tape*  
(Name)  
Co. B, 1 Regt Tex Cav

inld a prt. Oct 29 '61 in  
Co B. 3 yager's Tex. Cav.  
sub. Co. B. 1 yager's Tex Cav

On muster Feb. 29, '64  
lost on file. absent D.S.  
at mouth of Caney Carpenter

No P. H. found

S. 25. 5  
101

314  
710

C. & S. Dis.  
Nothing additional found.

15

Hailey  
Hills

2420  
May 26, 1913.

Respectfully returned to the

Commissioner of Pensions,  
State of Texas, Austin.

The records show that John W. Pope, private, Company B, 1st Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, enlisted October 29, 1861. On muster roll dated February 29, 1864, last roll on file, he was reported absent on detached service. No later record of him has been found.

H. O. McCain  
The Adjutant General.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*John W. Pope*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. *B*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *fair*

Eyes *blue*; hair *light*

Where born *Washington, Ind.*

Occupation *carpenter*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Oct 1*, 186*1*.

Where *Indianapolis*

By whom *Wm. H. Smith*; term *3 mths.*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3d (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(200)

*J. H. Smith*

Copyist.

1 Chv. Texas.  
(Yagor's.)

11. 11. 11.  
Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.  
for \_\_\_\_\_

for *James A. Ford* 1864

**Revised:**

**When**

Where London, 1861.

By whom *Wm. H. H. H. H.*  
Period *1861*

Period During the war  
last night

**Last paid:**

**By whom**

To what time \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 837. 838. 839. 840.

\*This company was formerly Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

**Buck mark:**

**Buck mark:**

P. Maria. Rica.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*P. W. Page*  
*John W. Page*  
*Post Capt. W. W. Page*

Appears on a

List

of able-bodied men and sailors belonging to the  
command of the Western Sub Dist. of Texas,  
desirous of entering the Naval Service.

List dated

*Sept 1st 1863*  
*W. W. Page*

Remarks:

*Sailor*

Book mark:

*J. A. Wilson*

Copyright.

Porter.

Co. *G*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50207417
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Book Mark.

See also

(Confederate.)

P | **1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

Porter, Co. G, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Nov, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On d.b. since Nov. 27, 1863.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

La Boyd  
Copyist

Potter. D. D.

Co. K, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Bugler | Bugler

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50207049	2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards havein 0

Number of personal papers havein 0

Book Mark:

See also 8 -Taylor's- Batt'n Texas Cav.



(Confederate.)

P

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

D. J. Potter

L. Taylor, Co. K, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When June 1, 1864.

Where Belton

By whom Lt. Taylor

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company B, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Yager's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Check mark:

A. J. Goussene

Captain.



Col H. C. McColloch

Camp Verde, Texas, Jan 2, 1862

Dear Sir,

I take

this method to inform you, that my Mother  
(a poor widow) has been confined to her  
bed for four months with some kind  
of a disease. I don't know what, and  
has requested me to come home and  
see her if I ever wanted to see her  
again. I hope under those circumstances  
that you will grant me a leave of  
absence for thirty days for I have  
my Mother dead, and would not  
have left her under no other circumstances  
than those under which my Country is  
placed at present. With sentiments  
of due respects I subscribe myself,

Yours &c

Laury L. Potter  
Company ("F")  
1st Regiment

Texas, Mounted Rifles

Station, Camp Verde Texas

~~of Brigham~~  
~~2nd Regt Co. Y~~  
~~1st Regt Co. R~~

*Frauss Arnold*

Co. No. 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's, Battins and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(<sup>Wag's</sup>Confederate.)

*Erin Mussen Erin Mussen*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204989	2
2		2
3		2
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
Book Name.

See also *Arnold Frauss*  
*Capt. Delia G. Banta Banta (Banta Banta)*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*Arnold Prusse*

*Co. B*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

### Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

#### DESCRIPTION.

Age *25* years; height *5* feet *8 1/2* inches.

Complexion *White*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Black*

Where born *Prussia*

Occupation *Blacksmith*

#### ENLISTMENT.

When *March 30*, 1862.

Where *Campana, Texas*

By whom *A. M. Gels*; term *3 yrs.*

Remarks: *Transferred from Capt.*

*Delip C. Woods* Regt. Cav. by

*Special Order No. 161* dated

*Sept 25 '63.*

*Appointed Principal Musician*

*Sept 25 '63.*  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 9th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Bank mark:

*J. Brown*

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE).

Arnold Pranse.

Chief. Mac. 1 Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 7, 1865.

Residence

Year of coll: 9

CRESS

Copyist.

Preston. L. C.

Co. *S*, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and <sup>Ward's</sup> Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204396
2	6056
3	5356
4	7147
5	7511
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK NAME

See also

3 - Yager's Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*John B. Yager*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, Co. 1<sup>st</sup>, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Regimental Descriptive Book  
(List of Commissioned Officers)

of the organization named above.

Date of appointment *Nov 15*, 186*4*.

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
Nov. 1864, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

100)

*Yager's*  
Copies



(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

3rd, Co. D, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for Jan 1st, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Dec 25, 1864.

Where Camp in Texas

By whom W. H. Phillips

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time Jan 1st, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Yager's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

P. Moore - Rice.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*P*  
1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*L. C. Preston*  
*2nd*, Co. *D*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Appears on a

Roster

of First Regiment of Texas Cavalry, Buchel's  
Brigade, Slaughter's 2d Division.

Roster dated

*Not dated*, 186

Date of election or appointment *Dec 23* 1861.

By whom appointed

Remarks: *Formerly Co D*  
*Yagers Batt Tex Cav*

*x In pencil on Roster*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 9th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

(Confederate.)

P

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

L. C. Austin

2nd Lt, Co, C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Nov. 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station Enroute to Austin

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date, 1863

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

La Boyd

(Confederate.)

*P* | **1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*L. E. Austin*  
*2 Lt*, Co. *K*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*all e*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*L. E. Austin*  
Copyist.

VOUCHER No. *24*

Paid the *24<sup>th</sup>* day of *June* 186*2*

*L. C. J. ...*

*2000* C. S.

From the *1<sup>st</sup>* day of *July* 186*2*

To the *1<sup>st</sup>* day of *July* 186*2*

Pay *to the order of*

Forage

Amount *2000*

The Confederate States, To

Fr. Li. P. Mason

1112.

On what account.	Commencement and expiration.		Term of service	Pay per month	Amount.		Remarks.
	From	To	Months	Days	Dollars	Cents	

ГЛУ-

For myself, 2<sup>nd</sup> Lt. Cav... so, in ... .. go on ... ..

For myself, for \_\_\_\_\_ years' service...

FORA: E -

For horse...

I hereby certify, that the foregoing is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in the service and mastered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the CONFEDERATE STATES, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from Capt. J. S. Lynch and to the great day of July 1862.

I at the same time acknowledge to have received of Capt. J. L. Bryant this 24<sup>th</sup> day of November 1962, the sum of Two hundred & 66 dollars, being the amount in full of said account.

**For**

### Forage

Amount

*Signed Duplicates.*

G. C. Preston

2nd Lieut.

*(One) Cav*  
FORM NO. 43.

NO. *4* ABSTRACT M. .... QR. 186.

*Whiting Camp & Garrison Company*  
LIST OF STORES DELIVERED TO  
*Capt. W. Borden*  
UNITED STATES, U. S. Army.  
*Co. "F" 1st Div. Mt. K.*  
*at Camp. Carnotus Tex.*

RECEIVED  
 186, at Capt Mc. J. Turner 221 the day of  
 following articles of clothing & harness in equipment Quartermaster, U. S. P. A., the

NUMBER AND QUANTITY.	ARTICLES.	CONDITION.	REMARKS.
57	Twenty One Lin Pants	New	
21	Twenty One Blue Cotton Pants	"	
3	Three Blue Cotton Pants	"	
85	Eighty Five Hunting Shirts	"	
84	Eighty Four Black Hosiery	"	
<del>100</del>	<del>One hundred</del> White Shirts	"	
21	Twenty One White Shirts	"	
82	Eighty Two Cottons	"	
27	Twenty Seven Hosiery	"	
21	Twenty One Hosiery	"	
98	Twenty Eight Hosiery	"	
96	Twenty Six Hosiery	"	
4	Four S. Hosiery	"	
2	Two S. Hosiery	"	
6	Six Hosiery	"	
1	One Hosiery	"	
2	Two Hosiery	"	
3	Three Hosiery	"	
112	One hundred & Twelve Hosiery	"	
7	Seven Hosiery	"	
132	One hundred & Thirty Two Hosiery	"	

Signed Duplicate:

L. C. Purdon  
 L. C. Purdon Co. & Co.



✓  
*Price, Leonidas*

Co. *G*, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Captain* | *Captain*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204379
2	6796
3	5366
4	7180
5	7519
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓  
Rank Name: \_\_\_\_\_

✓  
See also *6* - Taylor's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*P*

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Leovida Price*  
Captain, Co. *G*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Regimental Descriptive Book  
(List of Commissioned Officers)

of the organization named above.

Date of appointment *June 1, 1862*.

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*J. Brown*

(Confederate.)

*P* 1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Fernidas Price*  
*Capt*, Co. G, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.  
for *Jan & Feb*, 1864.

Enlisted:  
When *May 12*, 1864.

Where *Camp Callesman*

By whom *Capt Price*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company A, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*A. J. G. Jones*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

P

1 Cnv.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*L. Price*  
*Capt.*, Co. *G*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of First Regiment of Texas Cavalry, Buchel's  
Brigade, Slaughter's 2d Division.

Roster dated

*Not dated*, 186

Date of election or appointment *June 1*, 1862.

By whom appointed

Remarks: *Formerly Co. A*  
*Taylor's B Bn*

*In pencil on Roster*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

(Confederate.)

*P*  
**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*L. Price*  
*Capt*, Co. *1*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

*Absent*  
Station *Enroute to Houston*  
Remarks *on duty with 2nd Division to Houston Nov. 25 1863.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Yager's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*J. A. Boyd*  
Sergeant

(Confederate.)

P

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

L. Price  
Capt., Co. G, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Dec., 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Capt. Price  
Camp Cedar Lake

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about Nov. 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Yager's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

La Boyd

Pugh, Bartholomew

Co. A, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50205006

4489

5864

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Name:

See also 3 - Yager's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*Bastilleman Hugh*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. *C*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *36* years; height *5* feet *6 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Light*

Eyes *Gray*; hair *Brown*

Where born *Victoria, Tex.*

Occupation *Ranchman*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Apr 11*, 1862.

Where *St. Merrill*

By whom *St. Wad*; term *12 m*

Remarks: *Admitted August 23rd 64.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain [unclear] 1st Company, Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. Brown*  
Capt.



(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*P*  
*Bartelmeugh Hugh*  
*Private, Co. 1*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Regimental Descriptive Book  
(Register of Deserters)

of the organization named above.

When

*Aug 1*

1864

Where

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3rd (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(349)

*J. M. W.*

Copy 1st

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*P.*

*Bartolomea Rugh*  
*Pvt.*, Co. A, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above.

for *June 1st*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *April 11*, 1862.

Where *St. Merrill*

By whom *St. Merrill*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *St. Merrill*

To what time *Aug. 31*, 1864.

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*P. Merrill*

*Pugh Patrick*

Co. *F*, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and *Ware's* Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50206283
2	6363
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Book Name: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*Subject* *Light*  
*John*, { Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Partisan Rangers.

Age *2* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *May 12 to June 30, 1862.*

Enrolled:

When *June 1*, 1862.

Where *Corpus Christi*

By whom *John*

Mustered into service:

When *June 1*, 1862.

Where *Corpus Christi*

By whom *Card & Co.*

Last paid:

By whom *It was not paid.*

To what time in the service, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ *40* 100; equipments, \$ *50* 100

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3d (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Yager's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

*B E Hernandez*

Copied

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*Subscribed*  
Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Partisan Rangers.\*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When *June 1*, 186*2*.

Where *Copper Springs*

By whom *J. A. Ware*

Mastered into service:

When *June 1*, 186*2*.

Where *Copper Springs*

By whom *Capt. J. A. Ware*

Last paid:

By whom *June 10 1862*

To what time *June 10*, 186*2*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *50* 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 9th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*E. E. Hernandez*

Copyist.

✓  
*Pugh, William*

Co. *F*, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Yager's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205181	"
2	6284	"
3	6362	"
4	6444	"
5	6528	"
6	6611	"
7	6700	"
8	6777	"
9		"
10		"
11		"
12		"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Book Marks: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*William Taylor*  
\_\_\_\_\_, Co. *H*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *27* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Black*

Where born *Alabama*

Occupation *Planter*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *1862*

Where *Alabama*

By whom *Wm. Taylor*; term *3 yrs.*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. M. Taylor* Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*James A. Ware*  
Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Partisan Rangers.

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *May 1 to June 1*, 186*2*

Enrolled:

When *June 1*, 186*2*

Where *Camp in Clarke*, 186*2*

By whom *J. H. Moore*

Mustered into service:

When *June 1*, 186*2*

Where *Camp in Clarke*, 186*2*

By whom *Capt. J. H. Moore*

Last paid:

By whom *Not paid*

To what time *the service*, 186*2*

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, \$*100*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Book mark:

*J. H. Moore*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*William H. ...*  
*Sgt.* { Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Partisan Rangers.\*

Age *24* years.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Company (Hug)*, 186 *2*

Enrolled:

When *...*, 186 *2*

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Mustered into service:

When *...*, 186 *2*

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Last paid:

By whom *...*, 186 *2*

To what time *...*

Valuation of horse, \$ *...* 100; equipments, \$ *...* 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's) Regiment, Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark: *...*

*A. E. Hernandez* Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

{ Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 1st, 186 2

Enrolled:

When June 1, 186 2

Where Corpus Christi

By whom Capt. J. A. Ware

Mustered into service:

When June 1, 186 2

Where Corpus Christi

By whom Capt. J. A. Ware

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. A. Ware

To what time Sept 1, 186 2

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Discharged

\*This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

J. E. Kennedy

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*William*  
*Det.* { Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Texas Cavalry.

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *1st Dec 61*, 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When *June 1*, 186*2*.

Where *Company*

By whom *Capt. J. A. Ware*

Mustered into service:

When *June 1*, 186*2*.

Where *Company*

By whom *Capt. J. A. Ware*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. A. Ware*

To what time *Dec 1*, 186*2*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detached from 1st*  
*San Antonio Cavalry*

This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's)  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
Aug., 1861, by the consolidation of the 8d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 9th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Check mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*A. E. Kennedy*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*William*  
*Reid*, { Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan 1*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *May 1*, 186*2*.

Where *Cooper*

By whom *Card*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *Card*

To what time *Jan 1*, 186*2*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Absent on sick furlough*

\*This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 6th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Yager's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Post mark:

*B. E. Kennedy*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*William Light*  
*1st*, Co. F, 1 Regiment Texas Mtd. Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *May 1*, 186 *2*

Enlisted:

When *July 1*, 186 *2*

Where *Company F*

By whom *Capt. Light*

Period *9 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Light*

To what time *Oct 1*, 186 *2*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Present or absent

Remarks: *sent to Texas and*  
*for provisions*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
1862, and by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Yager's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

*G. E. Hernandez*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

William H. Yager  
Sgt., Co. F, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above.

for Jan - 11, 1864.

Enlisted:

When July 1, 1862.

Where Corpus Christi

By whom Capt. H. H. Yager

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom E. H. Yager

To what time Aug. 1, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 6th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Yager's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

J. E. Hernandez  
Coppin.

✓  
Pullen Samuel. J.

Co. K., 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Yager's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204591	25
2	7097	26
3	5685	27
4		28
5		29
6		30
7		31
8		32
9		33
10		34
11		35
12		36
13		37
14		38
15		39
16		40
17		41
18		42
19		43

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
BOOK MARK:

✓  
See also 3 - Taylor's Batt'n Texas Cav.

P

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*Samuel J. Bullen*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co: *1*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Light*

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*

Where born *Poc. Co., Ind.*

Occupation *Clerk*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *May 25*, 186*1*.

Where *Chadron*

By whom *S. J. Bullen*; term *Indefinite*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1861, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Yager's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

*J. B. Brown*

Copy



(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*P*  
*Samuel J. Pullen*

*pt*, Co. K, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan. & Feb*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

*May 25*

, 1864.

Where

*Chadbourne*

By whom

*L. Bell*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

*Star page for one  
Army Postal Int*

\*This company was formerly Company B, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*A. J. G. Russell*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*P* 1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Pullen*  
*Pot*, Co. *K*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

*Not dated*, 186 .\*

Remarks: *On & with Regt  
horses Camp Bedford*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

\*List indorsed: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '62."

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

✓  
*Puryear John J.*  
 Co. *D*, 1 (Yager's)  
 Texas Cavalry.  
 (1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 Yager's and  
 8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and <sup>Ware's</sup> Wood's Co. Texas Cav.  
 (Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*  
 CARD NUMBERS

1	50204673	2	
2	7008	21	
3	7437	22	
4	5653	23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓  
 Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

✓  
 See also 8 Taylor's Batt'n Texas Cav.

*P*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*John J. Puryear*

\_\_\_\_\_, Col., 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *25* years; height *6* feet *1* inches.

Complexion *Fair*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Light*

Where born *Wichita Co. Ga.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *June 15*, 1861.

Where *Wichita Co. Ga.*

By whom *Capt. Webb*; term *3 m's y'r.*

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Bank mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. Brainerd*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*John F. Purgear*

*Pt*

Co. I, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan & Feb*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *June 15*, 1861.

Where *Hubbards Creek*

By whom *Capt. Webb*

Period *3 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Lt Beatty & 2 m*

To what time *Aug 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *on picket duty*

\*This company was formerly Company D, 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*A. J. W. W. W.*

Copies.

(Confederate.)

*P*  
**1 Cav.**  
(Yager's.)

**Texas.**

*Pat. Co. 5*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station.....

Remarks:.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date.....

Place.....

, 1863.

Remarks:.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*on d. s. with Co. Com'd  
Cavalry since Sept 1, 1863.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Yager's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*J. A. Boyd*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

P

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

Preorgear  
Pot, Col J, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated, 186 .

Remarks: ON D. S. WITH Co.  
Combined Cav under  
Capt Beaumont

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

\*List indexed: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '62."

Back mark:

(100)

J. B. Hyatt

Copies

V  
*Pybus. Aaron*

*Co. D, 1 (Yager's)*

**Texas Cavalry.**

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

**(Confederate.)**

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204906
2	6120
3	7344
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

Book Marks:

See also

3 - Yager's - Batt'n Texas Cav.



(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*Clarence Pyburn*

....., Co. *A*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book  
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age..... years; height *5* feet *5 1/2* inches.  
Complexion *A. S. K.*  
Eyes *Gray*; hair *Dark*  
Where born *Jefferson Co. Ky.*  
Occupation *Blacksmith*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Apr 1st* 186*2*.  
Where *Co. A 1st Reg. Tex. Cavalry*  
By whom *J. H. Smith* term *3 mths.*  
Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Yager's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark: *Private*

*J. H. Smith*

Capt.

(Confederate.)

*P* 1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*U. S. S.*

*Port.*, Co. D, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan. 1 Feb.*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *April 14, 186*

Where *Camp Mc Callister*

By whom *Col. Garland*

Period *11 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *St. R. B.*

To what time *Sept. 1, 1863.*

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks: *E. S. Sharp. Hept.*  
*since Jan. 17/64.*

\*This company was formerly Company D, 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3rd (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*P. Thoma - Riso.*

(Confederate.)

*P*

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*Yager*  
*Capt*, Co. *A*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date, 1863

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*Quint died since Nov.*  
*23, 1863.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*J. B. Boyd*

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE)

P. 1 (Yager's) Cav. 1st

Arnon Byhus

Marion J  
P. 7 Q. 2. 1 Sep. Car.

for clothing.

for clothing. ✓ 186  
for \_\_\_\_\_

Date of issue....., 186 .

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

1990

Certificate of Disability  
for Discharge in case of  
Private A. Dybus Co. D.  
Bayer's Battalion



Army of the Confederate States.  
Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

A. Pybus of Captain J. C. Borden's company  
(D) of Bager's Battalion of Mounted Men, was  
enlisted by Colonel Garland of the Ninth  
Regiment of Texas Infantry at Camp  
Mculloch, Victoria County, Texas, on the  
14th day of April 1862, to serve during the  
War; he was born in England, is forty  
eight years of age, five feet five and a half inches  
high, dark complexion, grey eyes, dark hair,  
and by occupation when enlisted a stock-raiser.

During the last two months the said soldier  
has been unfit for duty sixty days.

The said A. Pybus is very much affected  
with the Asthma and also, is old and  
feeble and I consider him unfit to perform  
the duties of a soldier.

Jas. C. Borden  
Capt Comd'g Co. (D)

I certify that I have carefully examined  
the said A. Pybus of Captain J. C. Borden's  
company and find him incapable of  
performing the duties of a soldier because of  
Asthma.

Lavaca Texas  
Nov 5<sup>th</sup> 1862

J. H. McCreary  
U. A. Surgeon  
Shaw's Batt'n C. S. A.

Certificate of Disability  
for Discharge in case of  
Private A. Lyons Co. D.  
Baker's Battalion



Army of the Confederate States  
Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

A. Pybus of Captain J. C. Borden's company  
(D) of Baker's Battalion of Mounted Men, was  
enlisted by Colonel Garland of the Sixth  
Regiment of Texas Infantry at Camp  
McCulloch, Victoria County, Texas on the  
14th day of April 1862, to serve during the  
War; he was born in England, is forty  
eight years of age, five feet five and one half inches  
high, dark complexion, grey eyes, dark hair,  
and by occupation when enlisted a stock raiser.  
During the last two months said soldier  
has been unfit for duty sixty days.

The said A. Pybus is very much  
afflicted with the Asthma and also is old and  
feeble and I consider him unfit to perform  
the duties of a soldier.

Jas C Borden  
Capt Comd' Co (D)

I certify that I have carefully examined  
the said A. Pybus of Captain J. C. Borden's  
company and find him incapable of  
performing the duties of a soldier because  
of Asthma.

Lawrence Fox

21 Nov 54 1862

(J. K. McCreary)  
A Surgeon

5th, Batt'n

Ad A



Aaron Bybee.



Box

Matagorda Texas July 12 1862.  
This is to certify that A. Pybus in  
private in Company D of regt Bullard's  
of Cavalry is in company that to perform the  
duties of a soldier even during absence &  
employment of the Sargs.

This man Pybus was identified as disabled  
by J H Lyons Surgeon of 1<sup>st</sup> Reg of Texas Inf.  
On the aforesaid certificate was awarded fur-  
length of 14 days while his discharge would be  
obtained

Approved  
W. C. Russell

H H Chace  
Ex. Sur Col 2<sup>nd</sup> Regs Reg-  
-t P P Mount Mansfield  
Surgeon Genl. Hosp. Matagorda Tex  
Houston Aug 13 1862

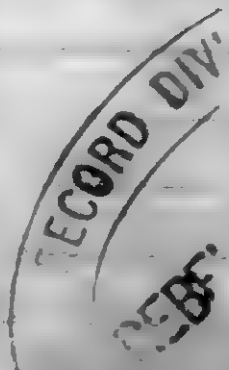
Nov. 5th 1862

Out of inability,  
of  
Aaron Pyles,

Vol. 101 S. M. S. of the U. S.  
San Antonio Tex 15th Nov  
Approved and  
Respectfully for-  
warded

A. P. Bee  
Brig Genl P. A.

By Order of the  
Major General



Cath of Eligibility  
I Aaron Pyburn of the County of Matagorda  
State of Texas aged 48 years &c  
solemnly swear that I am physically  
incompetent to perform the duties of a  
soldier by reason of Asthma and an  
affection of the lungs  
and submitted before Aaron Pyburn  
at Tascosa this 5<sup>th</sup> day  
of November A.D. 1862

Henry O'Hara  
Advt. C. & C.



Approved  
T. S. Anderson  
St. Pol. Comptrolr

# Certificate for Leave of Absence

Amos P. bus, Private Cavalry, Confederate  
Dr. Baker's Hospital: having appeared  
for a certificate, on which to present  
an application for leave of absence  
I do hereby certify, that I have  
carefully examined this man, and  
find him suffering from Neuritis  
I further state, that I have already  
sent in this certificate to Headquarters  
for final discharge from service, and  
would most respectfully recommend  
that a furlough be granted to him  
for the period of fourteen days or  
until his final discharge from  
service shall be received

Confederate States Army Hospital  
Victoria May 16<sup>th</sup> 1862.

J. H. Lewis  
Surg. Major U. S. Army

127  
*Queen Elias G.*

Co. *G*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
3 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.  
(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204938
2	6855
3	7699
4	5616
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

Number of medical cards herein *3*

Number of personal papers herein *6*

BACK MARK:

See also 3 - Taylor's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

*as Elias G. Queen*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

William S. Brown

Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book  
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 21 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Where born Warrick Co. Ind

Occupation Planter, Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Nov. 30, 1861.

Where Camp 1, near Waco

By whom J. H. Hensley; term 3 yrs

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 9th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Company Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

J. S. Brown



(Confederate.)

2

**1 Cav. Texas.**

(Yager's.)

Clias G. Green

RT

, Co. G, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for

Jan. & Feb.

, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Dec. 31

, 1864.

Where

Camp Coleman

By whom

It Housley

Period

3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

Capt M. G. Paine

To what time

June 30

, 1867.

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

absent sick in Columbus

since Sept. 11, 1867

\*This company was formerly Company A, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

A. J. Osbourne

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

*Wm. W. W.*  
Capt, Co. Y, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station.....

Remarks: .....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date....., 1863.

Place.....

Remarks: .....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Died in Hospital since  
Columbus since Sept 11,  
1863.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*Del Baya*

(Confederate.)

D  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, Co. 9, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated. 186 \*

Remarks:

Absent Sick at  
Alleyton Texas Sept  
11 63

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
\*List entered: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '62."

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copy to

Quinn, William

Co. F, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50206286  
2 6364  
3 6446  
4 6538  
5 6613  
6 7427  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of national cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank Name:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*William J. ...*  
*Vol.* { Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Partisan Rangers.\*

Age *37* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *May 10 to June 10*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *May 10*, 1862.

Where *Payson, Ariz.*

By whom *W. J. ...*

Mustered into service:

When *May 10*, 1862.

Where *Payson, Ariz.*

By whom *Capt. J. A. Ware*

Last paid:

By whom *1st Reg. Tex. Cav.*

To what time *June 10*, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *25* 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*G. E. ...*

Copies

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*James A. Ware*  
Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Partisan Rangers.\*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *May 1st*, 186 *2*

Enrolled:

When *May 1st*, 186 *2*

Where *Company*

By whom *W. H. Taylor*

Mustered into service:

When *May 1st*, 186 *2*

Where *Company*

By whom *W. H. Taylor*

Last paid:

By whom *W. H. Taylor*

To what time *May 1st*, 186 *2*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *He was killed in action.*

\*This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*William J. ...*  
*1st* Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *March 1st*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's)  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 2nd (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Back mark:

*D. E. Hernandez*

Copy 1st.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*William J. ...*  
... { Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *32* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *to Dec 31*, 186 *2*.

Enrolled:

When *May 1*, 186 *2*.

Where *Payson, Arizona*

By whom *James A. Ware*

Mustered into service:

When *Jan 1*, 186 *2*.

Where *Payson, Arizona*

By whom *James A. Ware*

Last paid:

By whom *James A. Ware*

To what time *1*, 186 *2*.

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks: *...*

\*This company subsequently became Company F 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 2d (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*A. E. Hernandez*

(408)

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*James A. Ware*  
Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *32* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *Jan 1*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1*, 186*2*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *James A. Ware*

Period *from Jan 1 to Dec 31*

Last paid:

By whom *James A. Ware*

To what time *Dec 31*, 186*2*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *200*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged with honor*  
*service January 26 1863*

\*This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's)  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*E. E. Kennedy*

(Confederate.)

*Q*

**1 Cav.**  
(Yager's.)

**Texas.**

*Porter*, Co. *2*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Sick in Hospital Co-  
lumbus since Sept. 11, 1862*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Copyright

923  
*Ragsdale Edward*

*Co. B, 1 (Yager's)*

**Texas Cavalry.**

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Wagon~~ Co. Texas Cav.

**(Confederate.)**

*Sergeant Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS

1	50204812
2	5886
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

Number of medical cards havein *0*

Number of personal papers havein *0*

Rank Name

*Yager's Batt'n Texas Cav.*

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Is [unclear]  
[unclear] [unclear] [unclear]*

Appears on a

List

of able-bodied men and sailors belonging to the  
command of the Western Sub Dist. of Texas  
desirous of entering the Naval Service.

List dated *Jan 20*  
*1863*, 1863.

Remarks: *See [unclear]*

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*Edward Rozedale*

Co. *H*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *25* years; height *5* feet *10* inches.

Complexion

*Fair*

Eyes

*Blue*

hair

*Brown*

Where born

*Bedford, Tenn*

Occupation

ENLISTMENT.

When

*Oct 11*

*1861.*

Where

*Victoria*

By whom

*Maj. Marshall* ; term *War's end.*

Remarks:

*Appointed Corporal  
Oct 11/61.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1861, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Bank mark:

(600)

*J. Brown* Copy.

(Confederate.)

K. | **1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

Ind. Vagabond  
5th Regt. Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*  
Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above.  
for Jan. 1st 1864, 1864.

Enlisted:  
When Oct. 11, 1864.

Where Victoria

By whom Maj. H. K. H. H.

Period during the war.

Last paid:  
By whom Wm. K. K.

To what time August 1st, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company B, 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Back mark:

(042) more - Rec.

100 yms.

(CONFEDERATE).

Edward Bagdale.

Sgt. Co. B. 1 Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 22, 1865.

Residence Colorado Co., Tex.

Number of roll: 3

CRESS

Copyist.

No 1215.

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America; or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Edward Ragsdale, Sergt. B. Co. 1<sup>st</sup> Regt Tex. Cav.  
Done at Columbus, Texas, this..... )

22<sup>nd</sup> day of July, 1865. )

..... Daniel Harvey

Captain U. S. V. P.

Colorado County Tex



924  
Raleigh. L. 10

Co. *D*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
3 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204912
2	6123
3	7347
4	5458
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark

See also 3-Yager's- Batt'n Texas Cav.

R

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

L. C. Kauligh

, Co. A, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age years; height 6 feet 1 1/2 inches.

Complexion Fair

Eyes Blue; hair Dark

Where born Phillips, Miss.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Oct 11 1861

Where Camp M. C. Culloch

By whom Maj. Kauligh; term 12 m. yrs.

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Bank mark;

J. J. McNeill

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

P.

L. C. Rutledge

Pat., Co. D, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above.

for Jan. 8 Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:

When Nov. 11, 1861.

Where Camp McCallister

By whom Major H. H. Hill

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom St. Bell

To what time April 1, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company D. M (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3d (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

P. Mera - Rico

(Confederate)

R

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's)

*Rollin*

*Capt*, Co. *E*, 1 Regiment, Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

*Dec*

, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station.....

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date.....

, 186

Place.....

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent since Nov.*  
*23, 1863*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 8th (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 6th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*Dr. Boyd*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

R

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

L. Raleigh

Pvt., Co. D, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated. 186

Remarks: Absent Sick  
Columbus Tex Sept  
6 1863

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3d (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
\* Last informed: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '62."

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(CONFEDERATE)

R. / 1 (Yager's) Co. / Tex.  
L. O. Raleigh  
Ist. Co. D. 1st. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for

Date of issue

Signature

Remarks:

✓, 186

✓, 186

Roll No.

Garity  
COPY 107

20

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by Gen: E. Kirby Smith, G. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major General G. R. F. Ganley, M. S. G., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn Parole of Honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the armies of the Confederate States in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or in aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Witness at Texarkana  
this 14 day of Augt, 1865.

G. C. Raleigh, Co. I M. S. G.  
J. M. Noonan  
1st Lieut. & Adj. Pro Temp.

D. J. [illegible]

Ramey, John. Jr.

Co. *F*, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Wade's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50205762	2
2	6289	3
3	6365	4
4	6457	5
5	6535	6
6	6618	7
7	6715	8
8	6784	9
9	7549	10
10	5579	11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Book Name

Ser 230



(Confederate.)

*R* 1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*John L. Ramey*  
Co. *H*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *28* years; height *5* feet *11* inches.

Complexion *fair*

Eyes *green*; hair *brun*

Where born *Kentucky*

Occupation *stock raiser*

ENLISTMENT.

When *June 1*, 186*2*.

Where *Galveston, Texas*

By whom *Capt Wade*; term *2 years*.

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3rd (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Blank mark:

(600)

*J. Brown*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Partisan Rangers.

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ?

Enrolled:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ?

Where \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ?

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Mustered into service:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ?

Where \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ?

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid:

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ?

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's)  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 3d (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*S. C. Fernandez*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*John H. ...*  
Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Partisan Rangers.

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *July 1 Aug*, 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 1*, 186*2*.

Where *Capt. Ware's Co.*

By whom *J. H. ...*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 1*, 186*2*.

Where *Capt. Ware's Co.*

By whom *J. H. ...*

Last paid:

By whom *J. H. ...*

To what time *Sept 1*, 186*2*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On released under orders*

This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 8d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*J. S. Hernandez*  
*Corr.*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*Schmidt*  
{ Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Texas Cavalry.

Age *28* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *dated Oct 1*, 186 *2*

Enrolled:

When *June 1*, 186 *2*

Where *Corpus Christi*

By whom *Capt. S. H. ...*

Mastered into service:

When *June 1*, 186 *2*

Where *Corpus Christi*

By whom *Capt. S. H. ...*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. S. H. ...*

To what time *Sept 1*, 186 *2*

Valuation of horse, \$ *25* 100; equipments, \$ *25* 100

Remarks: *Detached service*

\*This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's) Regiment, Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*S. E. Henshaw*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*James A. Ware*  
(Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Texas Cavalry.\*)

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *to Dec 31, 1862.*

Enrolled:

When *June 1, 1862.*

Where *Company 1st Regt.*

By whom *Capt. J. A. Ware*

Mustered into service:

When *June 1, 1862.*

Where *Company 1st Regt.*

By whom *Capt. J. A. Ware*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. A. Ware*

To what time *Jan 1, 1863.*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *30* 100

Remarks: *Discharged service at  
Live Oak.*

\*This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's)  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*L. E. Hernandez*

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*John J. ...*  
Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *28* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *June 1st*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *June 1st*, 186*2*.

Where *Cash*

By whom *Cash*

Period *1 year - 1st*

Last paid:

By whom *Cash*

To what time *June 1st*, 186*2*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Present or absent *Enlisted*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Book mark:

*G. E. Hornandez*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

Present or absent

Remarks:

100; equipments, \$ 100

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 6th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

Copy.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. F, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_.

Where \_\_\_\_\_.

By whom \_\_\_\_\_.

Period \_\_\_\_\_.

Last paid:

By whom \_\_\_\_\_.

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_.

Present or absent \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 3d (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(103)

*W. C. Comander*



(Confederate.)

1 Cav.

(Yager's.)

Texas.

*Ramey*

*Dutts, Co. D*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*On E. On 2. M. Dept. Car-  
rying saddles*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Yager's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*J. B. Boyd*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

R

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Raney

Pot, Co. 4, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated, 186

Remarks: on R. S. with Regt.  
horses Camp Bet hard

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

\*List indexed: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '63."

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(1862)

Copyist.

720  
Rancier, Edwin J.

Co. K, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
3 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Rankin, Edwin J.

✓ 22-7  
*Randolph Clinton*

Co. *K*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Wade's~~ Co. Texas Cav.  
(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205209
2	7102
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
Book Name: \_\_\_\_\_

See also 8 Taylor's Batt'n Texas Cav.

Confederate.)

1 Cnv.  
(Yager's)

Texas.

*R*  
*Clinton Randolph*

*2d*

, Co. K. 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Jan & Feb.*

, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

*July 3*

, 1862.

Where

*Belton*

By whom

*Capt. Myers*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

*Not stated*

Remarks

\*This company was formerly Company B, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*A. J. G. Russell*

Copied.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*Clinton R. Rindolph*

Co. *A*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *25* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *White*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Black*

Where born *Madisonville, Mo.*

Occupation *Stock Raiser*

ENLISTMENT.

When *July 1, 1862*

Where *St. Louis*

By whom *Capt. Rogers*; term *1 year*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3d (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

*J. Brown*  
Capt.

Randolph, John. A. E.

Co. *F*, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205144	21
2	4430	22
3	6288	23
4	6366	24
5	6450	25
6	6534	26
7	6617	27
8	6704	28
9	7627	29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Bank Name: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*J. H. & Randolph*

....., Co. *B*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book  
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *58* years; height *6* feet *inches*.

Complexion *Fair*

Eyes *Brown*; hair *Gray*

Where born *Wendell, Pa.*

Occupation *Stock Raiser*

ENLISTMENT.

When *May 14*, 186*3*.

Where *Wagon Lake*

By whom *Capt. Hark*; term *3 months*

Remarks: *Discharged probably*  
*Sept 12 '63.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1863, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Mark mark: .....

*J. Brown*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*J. C. Randolph*  
1st Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

**Regimental Descriptive Book**  
(Register of Men Discharged)

of the organization named above.

When *Sept 16*, 186*3*.

By whose order *Gen. Mansfield*

Where *West Bernard*

Remarks: *For Disability*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(040)

*J. C. Randolph*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*James A. Ware*  
Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Partisan Rangers.

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *May 10 to June 30*, 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When *May 14*, 186*2*.

Where *Company A, 1st Regt.*

By whom *J. A. Ware*

Mustered into service:

When *May 14*, 186*2*.

Where *Company A, 1st Regt.*

By whom *J. A. Ware*

Last paid: *100*

By whom *J. A. Ware*

To what time *in the service*, 186*2*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *400*; equipments, \$ *40* 100

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's)  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 3d (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*B. E. Hernandez*

(30)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

\_\_\_\_\_, { Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Partisan Rangers.

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above,  
for \_\_\_\_\_, 186

**Enrolled:**

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Where \_\_\_\_\_, 186

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

**Mastered into service:**

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Where \_\_\_\_\_, 186

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

**Last paid:**

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

**Remarks:**

\*This company subsequently became Company F 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

**Book mark:**

*J. S. Hernandez*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*James A. Ware*  
{ Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Texas Cavalry.

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *United States*, 186 *2*

Enrolled: *May 14*, 186 *2*

When *May 14*

Where *Payson, Tex.*, 186 *2*

By whom *Capt. J. A. Ware*

Mustered into service:

When *May 14*, 186 *2*

Where *Payson, Tex.*, 186 *2*

By whom *Capt. J. A. Ware*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. A. Ware*

To what time *last*, 186 *2*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *Discharged (the)*  
*with honor at San Antonio*

This company subsequently became Company F 1st (Yager's)  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
Nov. 1861, by the combination of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 3th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*A. S. Remondy*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

*W. E. Kennedy*  
Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *1st Dec 31, 1862*

Enrolled:

When *May 14*, 1862

Where *Captain's Office*

By whom *Capt. W. E. Kennedy*

Mustered into service:

When *May 21*, 1862

Where *Captain's Office*

By whom *Capt. W. E. Kennedy*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. W. E. Kennedy*

To what time *Dec 1*, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *20* 100

Remarks: *See*

\*This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*W. E. Kennedy*

(302)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*J. M. E. Randolph*  
Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

For *Jan - Feb*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *May*, 186*2*.

Where *Cayman*

By whom *Capt. Ware*

Period *3 years & 6 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Ware*

To what time *Dec 1862*, 186*2*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Absent on sick leave*

\*This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*J. E. Hernandez*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*J. L. C. Yager*  
Co. F, 1 Regiment Texas Mtd. Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *May 1st 1863*, 186 3.

Enlisted:

When *May 1st*, 186 3.

Where *Bay Mills*

By whom *Capt. Yager*

Period *Sept*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Yager*

To what time *Sept 1st*, 186 3.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Present or absent *Det. State*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1863, by the consolidation of the 8d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*J. E. Hernandez*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

R

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Randolph  
Pvt, Co. K, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec., 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

On E. D. in Q. M. dept.  
as Carpenter.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 3th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Yager's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

J A Boyd  
Captain.



(CONFEDERATE.)

R. Bushels Regt

John J. E. Randolph  
But. Capt. 1st Co. 2. Bushels Regt.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Houston, Texas.

Disease Pharyngitis Chronic

Admitted Aug. 20

. 186 3

Returned to duty Sept. 5

. 186 3

Discharged from service

. 186

Deserted

. 186

Furloughed

. 186

Died

. 186

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 184

W. H. Johnson

Copy

X  
Rankin, Edwin. J.

Co. K, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Wanda Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50204530
2	7099
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

Edwin J. Rankin

Confederate Texas Cavalry

A

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Edwin J. Kerner

Co. A, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 20 years; height 5 feet 10 inches.

Complexion Fair

Eyes Blue; hair Dark

Where born Madison Ky

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When May 9, 1861.

Where Chickasaw

By whom Capt Davidson term 1 yr.

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Bank mark:

J. T. Brown

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*R*  
*Edwin J. Rankin*

*Pt*, Co K, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appear on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *May 9*, 1864.

Where *Chadbourne*

By whom *Capt Davidson*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks

\*This company was formerly Company B. 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Yager's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Check mark:

*A. J. Patterson*

Copied.

729-a

Rotmann, William

Co. 2, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Rotmann, William

Ray. Ed H

Co. H, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50206935  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Name:

See also

(Confederate.)  
**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*Ed. T. Ray*

*Plt.*, Co. H, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *Jan & Feb.*, 1864.

Ballisted:

When

*Jan. 22*

Where

*Camp*

By whom

*Capt. Combs*

Period

*2 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company E, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 8th (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Yager's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

*O. J. Russell*

Captain.

Pay. Frank

Co. *Ta*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205866
2	7273
3	7636
4	5714
5	5397
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Book Name: \_\_\_\_\_

See also *3 - Yager's Batt'n Texas Cav.*



(Confederate.

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Frank Ruy

1st., Co. A, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for June 1st, 1864, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 25, 1861

Where

Curricitor

By whom

Capt. Little

Period

11 m

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Turner

To what time

June 30, 1864

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks: Lost Capt. Gun Belt

to Clifton since Sept. 17 64.

Descriptive list furnished.

\*This company was formerly Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Yager's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the 1st and 2nd Regiments Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

P. Moore - Rice

Copy

(Confederate.)

*R* 1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Cpt.*, Co. *1* 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Nov*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station.....

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date...

186

Place...

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*One 1st Reg. Tex. Cav. sent  
to 1st Reg. Tex. Mounted Rifles*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the combination of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*J. B. Boyd*  
Capt. 1st Reg.

(Confederate.)

R

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Ray

Capt, Co. A. 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organisation named above,

for the month of Dec, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date Dec 1863

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On D. S. on Co. S. Gunboat Capt  
Ton since Sept. 17, 1863

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the combination of the 8d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Yager's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

La Boyd  
Capt.

R

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Frank Ray  
Pot, Co. A, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated, 1863.

Date of authority Sept 17, 1863.

Cause of absence By order Genl  
Waggrader

Remarks on Gun Boat  
Clifton (as per verbal  
order Genl Waggrader)

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Taylor's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
This instrument: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Jan'y 11, '64."

Rank mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copies.

(Confederate.)

R

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Frank Ray

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated, 186 \*

Remarks:

D. S. on Board  
C. S. Gun Boat  
"Clifton"

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 8d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

\* List increased: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '62."

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(640)

Copyright.

Ray, Frank

Pvt.

Co. A, 1st Tex. Cavy.

Subject: P. of W.

Title of record: S. O. #93/1

Army of La.

Dist. of W. La.

Date: Apr. 15, 1865

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.

(Confederate)

mb

932  
x  
Ray. John. C

Co. H, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private  
CARD NUMBERS

1 50204551  
2 6934

3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
BOOK MARK:

8 - Taylor's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

See also  
as John C. Ray

K

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John C. Roy

Co. 4, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 23 years; height 5 feet 11 inches.

Complexion Fair

Eyes Blue; hair Dark

Where born Cape Girardeau, Mo.

Occupation Soldier

ENLISTMENT.

When May 10, 1861.

Where 1st and 2d Co.

By whom Sgt. Smith; term 3 years.

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1861, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Bank mark:

J. S. Brown

Copyright.



*R* (Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*John C. Ray*  
*Pvt*, Co. H, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *Jan & Feb*, 1864.

Enlisted:  
When *May 10*, 1861.

Where *Tarrant Co.*

By whom *Aug. 1st*

Period *3 yrs.*

Last paid:  
By whom *Lt. Beatty, 2nd Regt.*

To what time *Aug. 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company E, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*O. J. S. S. S.*

Ray. Joseph. G  
 Co. G, 1 (Yager's)  
 Texas Cavalry.  
 (1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
 8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.  
 (Confederate.)

Private Private  
 CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204602	21	
2	6856	22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein 2  
 Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also 8 -Taylor's- Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*Joseph G. Rice*

, Co. *1*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

### Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

#### DESCRIPTION.

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion

*Fair*

Eyes

*Gray*

; hair

*Dark*

Where born

*Jackson, Tenn.*

Occupation

*Clerk*

#### ENLISTMENT.

When

*May 16*

Where

*Wilford*

*1861*

By whom

*W. G. Hensley*

term *Three yrs.*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*J. Brown*

Copyist.

R  
(Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Joseph G. Ray

Re, Co G, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Jan. & Feb. 1864.

Enlisted  
When May 26 1864

Where Milford

By whom Lt Hornsby

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:  
By whom Lt Jas. J. Bell

To what time Aug 31 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company A, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 8d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Copyist.

*Reagan Merryweather G.*  
**Co. A, 1 (Yager's)**  
**Texas Cavalry.**  
 (1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
 3 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and <sup>Ware's</sup> Ware's Co. Texas Cav.  
**(Confederate.)**

*Private* | *Private*  
 CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204749
2	5865
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein 0  
 Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
 BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also 3 - Yager's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*Henry H. Hagan*

Co. (C.) 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *24* years; height *5* feet *9* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Black*

Where born *Randolph, Va.*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Sept 10*, 186*1*.

Where *Unionville*

By whom *Capt Smith*; term *Three yrs.*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

*J. P. Bowers*  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*N.*

*Maryetta G. Reagan.*  
*Pvt.*, Co. A, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above.

for *January 1st*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 23*, 1862

Where *Carrollton*

By whom *Capt. Shiller*

Period *Mar*

Last paid:

By whom *H. Galt*

To what time

*Aug 31*, 186

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the South as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*P. Mora Rico.*

995  
Rutherford & R

Co. *I*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Rutherford Griffith*



✓ 77  
*Redman. C*

Co. *D*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Yager's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Bugler | Bugler*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204910	2
2	6066	3
3		4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Back Blank:

See also

3 - Yager's Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate)  
1 Cav.  
(Yager's)

Texas.

*R. C. Eickman*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

Existed:  
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:  
By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

This company was formerly Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(100)

Copy

R

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

W. Redman

Co. 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 25 years; height 5 feet 4 inches.

Complexion Fair

Eyes Hazel; hair Light

Where born Germany

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec 1 1861.

Where Camp McCulloch

By whom Maj. H. A. Hill term 3 yrs.

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Mark mark

J. Brown

(CONFEDERATE)

R. | 1 (Yager's) Cav. | Tex

C. Redman  
C. Redman

Art. Co D. 1 Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for ..... ✓, 186 .

Date of issue ..... ✓, 186 .

Signature *C. Redman*

Remarks:

Roll No. ....

*Sanity*  
Copyright.

Reid, John

Co. F, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Reid, John

Reek Reinhard

Co. E, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Reek Reinhard

741  
Reep Reinhard

Co. E, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Reep Reinhard

Reese, Richard J

Co. A, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.  
(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204750	2
2	5827	3
3	5737	4
4	7261	5
5	7632	6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Name.

See also 3-Yager's Batt'n Texas Cav.



*R*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*Richard J. Reese*

....., Co. *H*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *20* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion

*Light*

Eyes

*Brown*; hair

*Brown*

Where born

*Lawrence Ky*

Occupation

*Black*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When

*Sept 10*

*1861.*

Where

*Lawrence*

By whom

*Capt Little*; term

*12 m's.*

Remarks:

*Appointed Corp'l*

*Nov 11 in U. S. Ordinance*

*Opt. Haverlow.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark: .....

1000,

*J. Brown*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

1

Rec'd for  
2 Capt. Co. A, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for Sept. 25, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 25, 1862.

Where

Cumillas

By whom

Capt. Belle

Period

Mar.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Zeller

To what time

June 30, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks: Lick in hospital in  
Houston.

H. B. Bell, Capt.

Houston, Tex.

See roll

\*This company was formerly Company A, 1st Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Wren's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

P. M. M. M.

Copy.

R (Confederate)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Richard J. Reese  
Corp, Co. H. Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated, 1863.

Date of authority

Dec 7  
Sick

1863.

Cause of absence

Remarks: Upon the recommendation of Regt Surgeon I left to Houston Hosp

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
\* Last informed. Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Jan'y 11, '64."

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Co. 1 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Jan, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

all since Oct 12, 1862

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3th (T. Viora's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Sam Boyd  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

R 1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Dec  
1st, Co. 1, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Absent sick at Houston  
Since Dec 1, 1863

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Ja Boyd

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

R 1 Cav. Coy.

R. C. Reese  
Corp. Co. H 1 Reg. in Tex.

Appears on a

**Register**

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From Sept. 1 1863

To Dec. 31 1863

When paid Feb. 3 1864

By whom paid J. H. Cooke

Amount \$152.92

Remarks: Cloth. paid.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 79, page 415

W. H. Davis

(100)

(101)

Copy to

Reese, 1

1 Tex. Cav.

See personal papers of

J. A. Castleton

1st. Co. 4, 1 Reg't Tex. Heavy

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

This card must not be taken from the file.

(500)

(CONFEDERATE.)

R. Buckner's Tex.

Richard G. Reen  
Det. Co. H, Buckner's Tex.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Houston, Texas,

under the head of "List of Patients in Gen'l  
Hospital at Houston, Jan'y 3, 1864."

Date of admission Dec 1, 1863

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 201

(200)

H. Johnson

Copyist.



(CONFEDERATE.)

*Q*

*1 Cav*

*Texas*

*Richard A. Price  
Corp. Co. A 1 Regt Tex Cav.*

Appears on a

**Register**

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From

To

*July 1, 1863  
Aug 31, 1863*

When paid

By whom

Amount

*Dec 6, 1863  
Jm Cooke  
\$4.00*

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 427

(603)

*Jm Williams*

Copy

✓  
Reeves Archie T.

Co. C, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.  
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50205308	2
2	6038	3
3	7316	4
4	5448	5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19

Number of vertical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
BOOK MARK

✓  
See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Orville J. News*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. *G*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *26* years; height *5* feet *10* inches.

Complexion

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Light*

Where born *Anderson, Tenn.*

Occupation *Stock Raiser*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Aug 15*, 186*3*.

Where *Galena*

By whom *Capt Connelly*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1863, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Blank mark:

(640)

*J. B. Brown*

Copy

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

James E. Jones  
Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above.

for March 1, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: Account on sick leave for  
30 days, in order of Capt. Engineer  
from Feb 1, 1864.

\*This company was formerly Company C, 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Reed*  
*Capt. C.*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*March*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

1863

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*One died with Co. 1st Reg. Tex. Cavalry since Sept. 2, 1863.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*L. M. Boyd*  
Copyist.

R

(Confederate.)  
1 Cny.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Pvt. C. Reaves I

Appears on a List of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated

Remarks: on R.S. with Co  
Combined Cav under  
Capt Beaumont

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 4th (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was Cavalry and Captain on the 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry. also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry. Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '62.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt  
Copyist.

Reeves Benjamin L

Co. C, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(<sup>Ward's</sup>Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204723
2	6036
3	5449
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark

See also 3 - Yager's Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

A. J. [unclear]  
[unclear], Co. 6, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 26 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion Light

Eyes Blue; hair Light Brown

Where born St. Louis, Mo.

Occupation Farmer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When May 1, 1862

Where St. Louis, Mo.

By whom John [unclear] term 3 yrs.

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Mark mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(640) J. [unclear] Copyist.



(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's)

R

Benjamin L. Reeves  
Priv., Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Jan 7 Feb 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 22, 1861

Where

Hollisdale

By whom

G. R. Newhall

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom

It really

To what time

Aug 3, 1863

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

\*This company was formerly Company C, 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3rd (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

P. M. R. R.

Copy

(Confederate.)

R

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

Reaves II  
Apt, Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated, 186

Remarks: On R S with Co  
Combined Cav under  
Capt Beaumont

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

• 1st Indorsed: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '62."

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(100)

Copyist.

✓ 943  
Reeves, Henry C

Co. C, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 - Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Bugler

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205097	2
2	5982	21
3	5467	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein C

Number of personal papers herein C

✓  
BOOK MARK:

See also 3 - Yager's Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Murray C. Reeves*

Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion

Eyes *blue*; hair *dark*.

Where born *Davidson, Tenn.*

Occupation *Stock raiser*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *May 15*, 186*2*.

Where *Lawrence*

By whom *Capt. Smully* term *Three yrs.*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 6th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

*J. Brown*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Henry B. Reeves,  
Bugler, Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.  
for Jan. 9 Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:

When Mar 10, 1862.

Where Aararas.

By whom S. Donnelly.

Period War.

Last paid:

By whom H. Beatty.

To what time Aug. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: Appointed Bugler  
Jan. 1/64 in place Burts,  
recd.

\*This company was formerly Company C. M (Yager's) Bat-  
talion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the M (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Back mark:

P. Mura-Rico.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*C*  
*Reaves III*  
Appears on a List of absentees of the organization named above.  
1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

List dated

*Not dated.* 186

Remarks: *On D.S. with Reg't  
Horses Camp Burnside*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
List indorsed: "Rec'd (A. Q. O.) Nov. 2, '62."

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

Copyist.

944  
X  
Reeves, Sherwood A

Co. I, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204675	20
2	7012	21
3	7714	22
4	7712	23
5	5786	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
Book Mark:

See also

✓  
to -Taylor's- Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

R

Spencer, R. C.

Co. A, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 17 years; height 6 feet 1 inches.

Complexion

Eyes Blue; hair Black.

Where born

Occupation

ENLISTMENT.

When

Where

By whom

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Bank mark:

J. B. Brown



(Confederate)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*R*  
*Charwood A. Reeves*  
*1st* Co. I, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

*Jan 1 Feb.* 1864.

Enlisted:

When

*June 15*

1864.

Where

*Hubs Creek*  
*Capt Webb*

By whom

*2nd*

Period

Last paid:

*Capt Jm Cook 9 2 1/2*

By whom

*Dec 31* 1863.

To what time

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company D, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*A. J. G. ...*

Copy No.

(Confederate.)

R 1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Leavitt  
Out, Co. 1 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Dec, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Died at Houston since  
Dec. 7, 1863.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the West as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Sanford  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

R

1 Cav.

(Yager's.)

Texas.

Runs

Pvt

, Co. I, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Dec.

, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Sick in Paris, Tex. Since  
Dec. 26, 1863.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

R

S. A. Reeves

Pvt, Co. I, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated, 186

Date of authority

Dec 7  
Sick

Cause of absence

Remarks: Sent to Genl  
Hospital at Houston

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
\*List Indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Jan'y 11, '64"

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

R. Buckells Tex.

Shenwood, Reeves  
Rt. Co. 3, Buckells Regt.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Houston, Texas,

under the head of "List of Patients in Gen'l  
Hospital at Houston, Jan'y 3, 1864"

Date of admission Feb 3, 1862.

Remarks:

Conf. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 201

H. A. Johnson

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

R

1 Cav.

Texas

A. L. Jones  
Out Co. 3 / Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From

To

When paid

By whom

Amount

Remarks:

July 1, 1863.  
Dec 31, 1863.

Jan 23, 186

J. M. Cooke  
\$145.61

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 427

J. M. Williams

(006)

1007

Peerves Sherwood  
Co. *D*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Peerves Sherwood

✓ 746  
Reid, Alexander

Co. F, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 Yager's and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0205325	21
2	6779	22
3	5186	23
4		24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓  
See also \_\_\_\_\_



1 Ch.V.  
(Yager's.)

**Texas.**

R

Alexander Reid  
# 1 Regiment Texas

Co. *H*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

Regimental	DESCRIPTION.
of the organization named above.	

DESCRIPTION.

the organization

DESCRIPTION.

Age 112 years; height 5 feet 3 inches.

A O A A

Quinn

Complexion

Complexion - Eyes -

Where born

Occupation

ENLISTMENT.

When

## Where

**By whom**

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3rd (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and two other units. It was also known as the 2nd Texas Mounted Rifles.

Hand mark:

*J. B. Brown*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Alfred  
Det., Co. F, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for June 1st, 1864.

Enlisted:

When June 1st, 1864.

Where Fort Worth

By whom John H. Yager

Period June 1st to June 30th

Last paid:

By whom John H. Yager, 1864.

To what time June 30th

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Wounded at battle of Red Bank

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

A. E. Bernardy

Captain

R (Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's)

A. Reed  
Privt., Co. F, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of Nov, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Nov. 20, 1863.

Place Lake Charles.

Remarks Enlisted in the past

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

L. B. Boyd  
Copyist.

Reed, Alex  
Co. 7 / 1st Regt Tex. Cav.

See personal papers of

Fritz Stoffers  
1st Regt Tex. Cav. Co. E. 1

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

This card must not be taken from the file.  
(100)

x 947  
Reid. John  
Co. F, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and <sup>Ward's</sup> Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private  
CARD NUMBERS

1	50205326
2	6780
3	7187
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
BOOK MARK:

✓  
See also

R

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*John Reed*

Co. *H*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *32* years; height *5* feet *10* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Gray*; hair *Black*

Where born *St. Martinsville, La.*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Nov 19*, 186*2*.

Where *La. Charles La*

By whom *John Reed*; term *3 yrs.*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

*J. J. Mower*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*John*  
*Sgt*, Co. F, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *March 1st*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When *March 1st*, 186*4*.

Where *San Antonio*.

By whom *James H. ...*

Period *March 1st to ...*

Last paid:

By whom *John ...*

To what time *March 1st*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 6th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*J. E. Hernandez*  
Captain.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's)

Texas.

J. Reed  
Pvt, Co F

, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Nov

1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Nov 20, 1863.

Place

Large Branch

Remarks

Enlisted in the West

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Yager's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

J. A. Boyd  
Copyist.



X  
Remick, William

Co. C, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205329
2	6025
3	7321
4	7661
5	5480
6	5745
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 8

Number of personal papers herein 8

✓  
BOOK MARK:

See also 3 - Yager's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*William R. ...*

..., Co. *6*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *36* years; height *5* feet *11* inches.

Complexion

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Black*

Where born *St. Louis, Mo.*

Occupation *Cavalier*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Dec 27*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. ...*; term *Three yrs.*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Mark mark:

1860,

*J. H. ...*

Copy 1st.

(Confederate.)

2 1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

William Benick <sup>X</sup>

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Jan. 1, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Dec. 27, 1861

Where St. Antonio

By whom B. Donnell

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Turner

To what time June 20, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Dis. to Wash. at  
Columbus Ga. 25, 1864.

\*This company was formerly Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Back mark: .....

P. Mera - Rico.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*R*  
**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*W. L. R. Co.*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

*W. L. R. Co.*  
**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Nov.*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Sent sick by R. L. to Hous-  
ton since Nov. 25, 1863*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*J. B. Boyd*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*R* 1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Comdr*  
*Fort*, Co. *C*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date, 1863.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*Siex in hospital. it lea*  
*tumbus since Dec 4, 1863.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 9th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*Ta Boyd*  
Copyist

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*R*

*Remick*

*Pvt*, Co. *C*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

*Not dated.* 186 \*

Remarks:

*Absent Sick at  
Camp Bernard  
Sept 11/63*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
\*Last entered: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '62."

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

Copy to

(Confederate.)

R

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

William Remick

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated 186 .

Date of authority

Dec 4, 1863

Cause of absence

Sick

Remarks:

Sent to Columbus  
Hospital upon  
recommutation of  
Reg't Surgeon

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

\* List indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Jan'y 11, '64."

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(CONFEDERATE).

Wm. Benicks.

Pvt. Co. C. 1 Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled June 26, 1865.

Residence

Number of roll: 3

CRESS

Copyist.



Mr. R. M. R.

2. 0. 0. 0.  
Co. 0.

1. 1. 1. 1.  
L. C.

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans.  
Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S.  
A. Commanding said Department, to Major-General S. R. J. Canby, U. S.  
A. Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my  
solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Con-  
federate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of  
America, or under and to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise  
released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the  
United States.

Wm. Smith, Prisoner

Done at Columbus, Ga.

the 26th day of June, 1865.

J. M. G. G. G.

Wm. C. J. Canby

for the U. S. Army and after P. M. Smith

Quartermaster Office  
Columbus, Ga.  
March 4<sup>th</sup> 1867

Respectfully referred  
to the Chief of Staff,  
Adj. Gen. R. M. R.  
with the request that  
Priv. Wm. Remick be  
detached on Extra-  
duty in this Dept.

Adolph W. Reife  
Capt. & Adj. Gen.  
(E#6)  
Co. C. 1<sup>st</sup> Texas Cav.  
S. O. 67

Surgeon Roman Green  
March 4/67

Participant in the  
Case of Pri. Remick



R  
Tex

P

General Hospital C de Columbia, D. C. March 11th 1864.

I certify that I have carefully examined Private John Merrick  
of Company 'C' 8th Regt. 'Cavalry' and find him incapable  
of performing the duties of a soldier in camp, on account of  
"Spinal Palsy". The said Merrick has been  
in this Hospital for the last two months;

I would respectfully recommend that he be detailed  
in the Hospital, employed as a mechanic. Columbus D. C.

Edward Green  
Act Surgeon General Hospital  
Columbia, D. C.

Rennick James M

Co. C, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private / Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204867
2	5977
3	7310
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK.

See also 3-Yager's Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*James H. K. ...*

..., Co. *C*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

### Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

#### DESCRIPTION.

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Black*

Where born *Safayette, Me.*

Occupation *Farmer*

#### ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan 1*

Where *San Antonio*, 186*1*.

By whom *Capt. Denolly*; term *3 yrs.*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3d (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Bank mark:

*J. Brown*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James M. Smith  
1st Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.  
for James M. Smith

Enlisted: United Feb. 21, 1864.  
When

Where New Orleans, 1864.  
By whom B. Connelly

Period War

Last paid:  
By whom J. Reilly

To what time Aug. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: Appointed 1 Srgt in  
place of Srgt. Wright  
Jan 1, 1864. Absent with  
leave from Feb. 18, 1864  
for two days

\*This company was formerly Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captains Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

D. Moore, Recd.

Copyist.

*R*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's)

*Quinnell*  
*Pvt.*, Co *C*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

*On d. s. with E. Co. 1st Cav.*  
*Army since Sept. 20, 1863.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Tarker's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Yager's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*J. B. Boyd*  
Copied.



✓  
*Ressmann Christian*

Co. *E*, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Sergeant* | *Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS

1	50205021
2	6152
3	5528
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓  
Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

✓  
See also \_\_\_\_\_

6 - Taylor's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Christian Rosmann

Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 23 years; height 6 feet 2 inches.

Complexion Fair

Eyes Grey; hair Brown

Where born Heiligenroth, Nassau

Occupation Farmer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When May 7, 1862.

Where Friedensberg

By whom Capt. Tucker; term 1 year

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

J. Brown  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*R*

*Chs. Reermann*  
*Sgt., Co. E, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above,

for *June 1st*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *May 1st*, 1862.

Where *Fort Mason.*

By whom *J. Goodrich.*

Period *2 years.*

Last paid:

By whom *M. Bell.*

To what time *Aug. 1st, 1863.*

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company E, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Company Wagon's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*P. Mera-Rose.*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. | Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

R

Rekman

Sgt. Co. E

1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated

186

Remarks: on D.S. with Co.  
Combined Cav under  
Capt Beaumont

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1861, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3d (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
\*Last ordered: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '61"

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

950-a

*Rhea, Thos. W.*

Co. *H*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.  
(Confederate.)

*Pvt.*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
	21
	22
	23
	24
	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35
	36
	37
	38
	39
	40
	41
	42
	43
	44
	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	50

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(CONFEDERATE)

*E. W. Co. A - 1st Cav  
Tex*

*Thos. W. Lea  
Capt. Co. B. 1st Tex. Cav.*

Appears on a list of the

Post of Little Rock, Ark.

Men furloughed upon Surgeon's Certificate  
during the month of January, 1863.

No. of days *50*  
Date *Jan 2*, 1863.

Destination *Little Rock, Ark.*

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Ch. 6, File No. 721, page 18.

*E. W. Co. A*

Phae. Shos W.

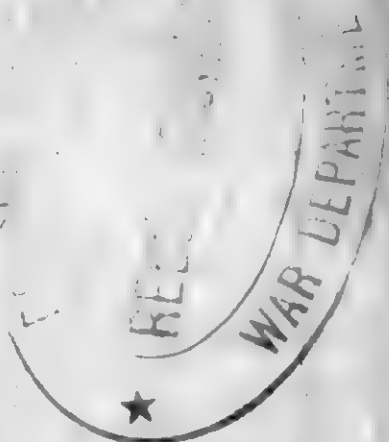
Pvt. C. H. 1<sup>st</sup> Tex. M. R. aft.  
Co. B. McKee's Squadron Cav.

Certificate of Disability  
For Service  
In Case of  
Thomas W. Rhen  
Capt. Regt. 5th Co  
Mass. Inf.  
Tenth Regt.

Lucas Rhen

Jan 23 '68

Approved  
G. W. Taylor  
Assistant



129

R

Feb

Received

March 4/68



1869

We do hereby certify that we have carefully examined  
the return of the return of Capt. Haggard's company  
to Mackay's separation of Texas land and find him  
entitled for that because of disability consequent on service in  
the war. Therefore respectfully recommend that a furlough for forty  
days be granted him to go to Rock County Texas distant  
three hundred miles  
given in duplicate  
at Little Rock Arkansas  
January 23<sup>rd</sup> 1869

✓ Albert L. Taylor, Major, M. & S.  
✓ W. R. Walker, Surgeon, P. A. C.  
✓ Medical Examining Board

Certificate of  
Disability from  
Service

In case of  
Thomas McKen  
Capt Baggett's Co  
Mackay's Regt  
2nd Cal

Letter Book  
Jan 23<sup>rd</sup> 63

Approved by Major  
Postage

WAR

We do hereby certify that we have carefully examined  
the papers of Captain Baggett's Company of  
the Mackay Squadron of Texas Cavalry and find him unfit  
for duty because of debility. Consequently we recommend  
that a furlough for  
thirty days be granted him to go to his home, Texas. Distance  
three hundred miles.  
Given in duplicate  
at Little Rock Arkansas  
January 23<sup>rd</sup> 1863

Albert Burleigh Surgeon R. & L.  
H. R. Walker, Surg. R. & L.  
Med Examining Board

*Rhea, William*

Co. *F*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1 50206782

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

☒ Book Mark.

☒ See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

William A. ...  
of ..., Co. F, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for ..., 186 4.

Enlisted:

When ..., 186 4.

Where ...

By whom ...

Period ...

Last paid: ...

By whom ...

To what time ..., 186 3.

Present or absent ...

Remarks: ...  
...  
...  
...  
...  
...

...

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the combination of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 2nd (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Yager's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark: ...

E. Hernandez  
Sergeant.

*Rhee Reinhard*

Co. *E*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Yager's~~ Co. Texas Cav.  
(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205301
2	6201
3	44341044
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *1*

✓  
Does Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

✓  
See also \_\_\_\_\_

R

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Reinhard Rice

....., Co. F, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 30 years; height 5 feet 8 inches.

Complexion Ruddy

Eyes Blue; hair Brown

Where born Richmond, Nassau

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When July 1, 1863.

Where Fredericksburg

By whom Capt. Sturges; term 3 yrs.

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1863, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

J. Brown

(1863)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*R.*

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*Richard Reek*

*Priv.*, Co. E, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 2 Feb.*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

*July 1.*, 1863.

Where

*Friedrichsburg*

By whom

*Capt. Stucken.*

Period

*10. W.*

Last paid:

By whom

*St. Bell.*

To what time

*Aug. 31.*, 1863.

Present or absent

*Present.*

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company E, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*P. Mora - Rico.*

Copyist.



(Confederate.

1) Reinhardt, Reinhardt  
Reinhardt, Reinhardt  
Residence 711 West 1st St.

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War.**

officers and men of the Confederate States Army.

Roll dated Sept. 1st

Paroled at San Antonio, Texas, Oct. 13, 1865.

Remarks:

+ signs Roll as Reinhardt  
Reep  
X

Number of roll:

6

(5396)

W. M. Moore

Copy

*Reck, Thimhart*

*Pub., Co. E*

*1<sup>st</sup> Regt. Cavalry*

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transportation .....
Duty .....	

Robert R. Rich  
Imp. 1st 1/2 (Yr.)



✓  
Rhodes. D. B. F

Co. H, 1 (Yager's)  
7th Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
3 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	532052.6	20
2	5813	21
3	2255	22
4	7441	23
5	7706	24
6	5643	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
Book Mark:

✓  
See also

3 - Taylor's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

*A* (Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*A. A. P. Riedel*

Co. *16*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Regimental Descriptive Book  
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *24* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.  
Complexion *fair*  
Eyes *blue*; hair *light*  
Where born *Illinois*  
Occupation *farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *July 11*, 1862  
Where *of Yager's*  
By whom *S. Riedel*; term *3 years*  
Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

*J. B. Riedel*  
(600) Copy.

(Confederate.)

R

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

D B F Rhodes

Pot

, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Jan & Feb, 1864

Enlisted: July 6, 1862.

When

Where Pt Mason

By whom Pt Bushong

Period 3 years

Last paid: Pt Bell

By whom

To what time 31 Aug, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's)

1000

Oct, 1863

1st Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Nov

1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Capt S. Smith Band pro  
party - Richmond Texas

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Tabor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Chilley

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

R | 1 Cav. | Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Capt. J. H. Yager  
1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Nov, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

, 186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

0.1 at Houston since  
11/12/63

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

J. A. Boyd Captain

*E* (Confederate.)  
**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*Rhodes*  
*Capt. Co. H.* 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Appears on

**Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Dec*, 1863.  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station  
Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men  
Date  
Place  
Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for  
*Sick at Houston since*  
*Sept 28, 1863.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3d (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*J. B. Boyd*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

R 1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Rhoads

Pot, Co. H, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated, 186

Remarks:

Absent Sick  
at Houston Texas

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3rd (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

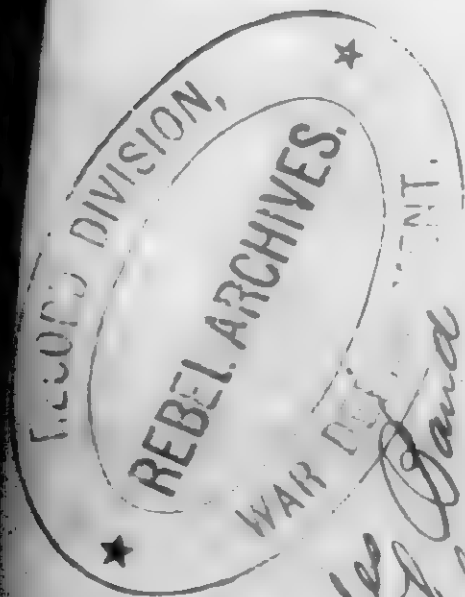
\*Last indexed: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '62."

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

(100)



Your Obedt Servt

J. B. [Signature]  
Private Agent and  
1st Lt

I would respectfully state that there are present in the Division  
for duty & leave none about sick, none about without leave.

2nd Lt [Signature]

and [Signature]

Confidentially submitted -  
Feb 21/64  
L. H. [Signature]  
This Regt Band - 1st Lt  
Application for furlough

Read Fr 1st Lt. [Signature]  
Camp S. [Signature]  
Feb 20th/64  
Approved and  
Respectfully forwarded

R. A. [Signature]  
Maj. General [Signature]  
Camp [Signature]  
Feb 27/64

Approved and res-  
pectfully forwarded  
[Signature]

Adj. Gen. [Signature] in Field  
Camp [Signature]  
Feb 27 1864

Copy returned for  
Compliance with Gen.  
[Signature] Order No 50.  
Adj. Gen. [Signature]

By command of  
Adj. Gen. [Signature]  
[Signature]

Adj. Gen. [Signature] in Field  
Camp [Signature]  
appeared [Signature]  
[Signature]

Camp Sidney Johnston Texas  
Feb. 26<sup>th</sup> 1864

Orig Genl J. O. Slaughter  
Chief of Staff  
Houston Texas

Sir At the request of  
my Mother in Law I ask permission from  
the Comdg General for thirty days furlough,  
for the purpose of getting her a house to  
live in. The house which I had rented, for  
her was occupied after I rented by the  
gentleman of which I rented it off, he was  
a member of the Company of which I belong  
to and he was discharged on the account  
of Disability and went home and he had  
no house for his family to go into, but the  
one that I had rented from him and  
therefore that left her without a house to live  
in, she is living with one of her neighbors.  
The house they live in is rather small, they  
both have large families and she complains  
to me that she would be glad if I could come  
home and see if I could get her a house  
to live in until the war is over, or for two or  
three years, so I can rest myself easy whilst  
I am in the Army.

I have been one year and a  
half (1 1/2) in the army, never have had a furlough, I  
have been with my Command all the time, never  
was about without leave, and have never been  
absent sick, I live in this County distant 40  
miles. The General will oblige me very much if  
he will grant the above request.

Very Respectfully,

Rhodes William R

Co. H, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Rhodes William R.

X  
Rhodes, William R.

Co. H., 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204695	20
2	6933	21
3	5780	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also 8 Taylor's Batt'n Texas Cav.  
as William A. Rhodes

(A)

Confederate.

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

*William A. Knapp*

1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *28* years; height *6* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Light*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Light*

Where born *Orange, Ind*

Occupation *carpenter*

ENLISTMENT.

When *June 4 1862*

Where *Chickasaw*

By whom *Capt Barry* term *12 months*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about Mar. 1862 by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

*J. H. Brown*



R (Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's)

William R. Rhodes  
Rt

Co. H, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*  
Appears in

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

Jan 1 Feb.

1864

Enlisted

When

Aug 11

Where

Camp Cooper

1864

By whom

Capt. Barry

Period

3 yrs

Last paid

By whom

St. Realty. & Co.

To what time

186

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks: Absent sick at Houston  
since Sept 28. 1863

\*This company was formerly Company E, 8th (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 9th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

C. F. Holmes

(1862)

Copy



(CONFEDERATE.)

R. Anderson Reit.  
Anderson  
Anderson  
Anderson

Appears on a Register of:

General Hospital,  
Houston, Texas,

under the head of "List of Patients in Gen'l  
Hospital at Houston, Jan'y 3, 1864."

Date of admission Oct 11

, 1863.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275. page 202

H. W. Johnson  
Copyright

Rice. John.

Co. D., 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50204913

4439

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

3 - Yager's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

See also

*R*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's)

*John A. ...*

Co. *A*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *25* years; height *5* feet *4 1/2* inches.

Complexion

*Light*

Eyes

*Gray*

hair

*Light*

Where born

*Wilmington, Tex*

Occupation

*Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When

*May 19*

*1862*

Where

*Camp McDowell*

By whom

*Col. Garland; term 1 year*

Remarks:

*Died July 20 63.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Capt. ... were a Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

*J. P. Mow ...*  
(640) *Copyist.*

Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Private*, 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Regimental Descriptive Book  
(Register of Deaths)

of the organization named above.

When *July 11*, 186*7*.

Where *Lubbock, Texas*

Cause *Disease*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:.....

(100)

*J. J. Moore*

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

R.

1 (Yager's) Cav

Cav

1st

Rice 2nd

Pvt. Co. D. 1st Cav.

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for.....✓, 186 .

Date of issue.....✓, 186 .

Signature.....

Remarks:.....

Roll No. ....

Gravity  
Copy 1st

✓  
*Rice. Laben*

Co. *D*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ware's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Bugler* | *Bugler*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204914
2	6067
3	5-5-07
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
BANK MARK:

See also

3 - Yager's - Batt'n Texas Cav



(Confederate.)

*A*  
**1 Cav.**  
(Yager's.)

**Texas.**

*James Rice*

....., Co. *A*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age ..... years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Light*

Eyes *Gray*; hair *Light*

Where born *Washington, Tex.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *March 19*, 1862.

Where *Camp 5 Chillicothe*

By whom *Wm. Garland*, term *Yager's*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark *Captain*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Caylor, Co. D, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for present to date, 1864.

Enlisted:

When March 17, 1863.

Where Camp 1st Cavalry.

By whom Capt. G. W. Lamb.

Period March.

Last paid:

By whom C. Lamb.

To what time April 1, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: ^

\*This company was formerly Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

R

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Rice

Pvt, Co. D, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated. 186

Remarks: On D S with Regtl.  
horses Camp Bernard

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
\*Last informed: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '62."

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Captain

(CONFEDERATE)  
R. 1 (Yager's) Cav. Tex

Laban Rice  
Pt. Co D. 1 Tex. Cav.

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for ..... ✓, 186

Date of issue..... ✓, 186

Signature.....

Remarks:.....

Roll No. ....

Barritt  
Cavalry

(CONFEDERATE).

L. Rice,

Pvt. 1st Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

LIST OF PRISONERS OF WAR  
surrendered and paroled at Victoria,  
Texas, prior to Aug. 8, 1865.

Residence Lavacoa Co. Tex.

Number of coll: 4

DAVENPORT

Copyist.

Rich. R. A.

Co. K, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Rich. Robert H.

954  
Rich. Robert H.

Co. K, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~WPA~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant + Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS

1	50204609
2	2043
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also 8 Taylor's Batt'n Texas Cav.  
as Robert A. Rich

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Robert H. Rich*

Co. A, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book  
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *25* years; height *5* feet *3* inches.

Complexion

*Dark*

Eyes

*Blue*

hair

*Light*

Where born

*Clinton Co., Tex.*

Occupation

*Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When

*June 10*

*1861.*

Where

*Clinton Co., Tex.*

By whom

*Wm. A. Rindall & term Henry's.*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Mark mark:

*J. J. Moore*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

R 1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

R. A. Rich

5th, Co. K, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Jan. 1 Feb. 1, 1864

Enlisted:

When

June 1

1864

Where

Bellton

By whom

Lt. Kuykendall

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1864

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company B, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Copy.

*Richey, Andrew J*

Co. *I*, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBER

1	50204934	20
2	7015	21
3	7469	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓  
BOOK MARK:

✓ 8 - Taylor's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

See also

*as Andrew J. Richey*

P (Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Andrew J. Nichol*

Co. I, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

### Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

#### DESCRIPTION.

Age 25 years; height 5 feet 10 inches.

Complexion *White*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Light*

Where born *Lawrence, Mo.*

Occupation *Carpenter*

#### ENLISTMENT.

When *Nov 12*

Where *Paris* 1861.

By whom *Capt Nichol* term *1 year*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Tabor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Mark mark:

*J. Brown*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*R*  
*Andrew J. Richey*

*Co. I, 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry.\**

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan & Feb*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Dec 12*, 1861.

Where *Paris*

By whom *Capt Webb*

Period *3 yrs.*

Last paid:

By whom *Lt Beatty*

To what time *Aug 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company D, 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was subsequently the field on the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*A. J. Gouraud*

*R* (Confederate.)  
**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*Rich*  
*Port*, Co. D. 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov* 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date 1863

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*1st Regt Texas Cavalry*  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3rd (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*Richey, John W.*  
 Co. *I*, 1 (Yager's)  
 Texas Cavalry.  
 (1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
 8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.  
 (Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*  
 CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204676
2	2013
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

Number of medical cards herein *0*  
 Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK.

See also *✓* 8 - Taylor's - Batt'n Texas Cav.  
*as John W. Richey*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*R*  
*John H. Rechey*

*Pte*, Co. I, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan & Feb.*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *June 15*, 1864.

Where *Hubs Creek*

By whom *Capt Webb*

Period *3 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Lt. Reatty*

To what time *Aug 31*, 1864.

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company D. (th Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*A. J. B. B. B. B.*

R (Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

James P. Richie  
Co. D, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Regimental Descriptive Book  
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.  
Age 25 years; height 5 feet 10 inches.  
Complexion Dark  
Eyes Dark; hair Dark  
Where born Greene Co. Ind.  
Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.  
When from 16 and  
Where Greene Co. Ind.  
By whom Capt. H. L. term 1 year  
Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) and 3d (Taylor's)  
Cavalry, the 2d (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, and the 3d  
Battalion Texas Cavalry. It was also organized by the 1st  
and 2d Regiments Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

J. O. Brown



762  
Richie Andrew J

Co. I, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Richie Andrew J

Richie John H

Co. C, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Richey, John H

✓  
Ricklefsen, August

Co. *F*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and <sup>Ware's</sup> ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.  
(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204826
2	6449
3	6533
4	6666
5	6640
6	6731
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
Book Mark:

See also

*3 Texas Inf*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*August Hickerson*

Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *24* years; height *6* feet *0* inches.

Complexion *Fair*

Eyes *Blue*

hair *Light*

Where born *Calif. near Salt Lake*

Occupation *Cattleman*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Oct 10, 1862*

Where *at Salt Lake*

By whom *John M. Smith*

term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Blank mark:

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

*Regimental*  
Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *dated Oct 10*, 186 *2*.

Enrolled:

When *Oct 20*, 186 *1*.

Where *Yager's*

By whom *Capt J. A. Ware*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 20*, 186 *1*.

Where *Yager's*

By whom *Capt J. A. Ware*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt J. A. Ware*

To what time *Oct 1*, 186 *2*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *transferred from Capt  
J. A. Ware's Company by order  
(over)*

\*This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's)  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 3rd (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*J. E. Hernandez*

1911-12

50206449

1911

*Handwritten text, likely a signature or date, possibly "1911-12" and "50206449".*

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*James A. Ware*  
Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Texas Cavalry.

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *1st Decr.*, 186 *2*.

Enrolled:

When *1st Decr.*, 186 *2*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *John*

Mustered into service:

When *1st Decr.*, 186 *2*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *John*

Last paid:

By whom *John*

To what time *1st Decr.*, 186 *2*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Only copy of list*  
*made*

This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's)  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
Nov. 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*G. E. Hernandez*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

*1* 1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*August 1863*  
*1st* { Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *June 1863*, 186 *3*.

Enlisted:

When *June 1863*, 186 *3*.

Where *Corpus Christi*

By whom *Capt. Ware*

Period *2 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Ware*

To what time *June 1863*, 186 *3*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Present or absent *Not stated*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1863, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Block mark:

*G. E. Hernandez*



(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*Company Bookkeeper*

*1st Regt. F, 1 Regiment Texas Mtd. Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May 1st*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Feb 1st*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. George*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. George*

To what time *May 1st*, 186*3*.

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Present or absent *Not listed*

Remarks: *Discharged by order of*

*June 1st 1863 by order of*  
*discharged May 1st by order*  
*of Major Maguire*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*T. E. Hernandez*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

R  
1st Regt. Tex. Cav.  
Appears on  
of the organization named above.

Enlisted:  
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:  
By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3rd (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

A. E. Hernandez

Copyist.

783  
Pernick William

Co. C, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
9 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Pernick William



(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Partisan Rangers.\*

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

Enrolled:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

Where \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Mastered into service:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

Where \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid:

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's)  
Regiment, Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 6th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*C. E. Hammond*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

John A. Ware  
10 Aug 1, { Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for John A. Ware, 1862.

Enlisted:

When May, 1862.

Where Cayman, La.

By whom Capt. Ware

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Ware

To what time Dec, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

J. E. Hernandez  
Copies.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*1st Regt.* { Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Partisan Rangers.

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *July 1st*, 186 *2*.

Enrolled:

When *May 1st*, 186 *2*.

Where *Yager's Co.*

By whom *John H. ...*

Mustered into service:

When *May 1st*, 186 *2*.

Where *Yager's Co.*

By whom *Capt. James A. Ware*

Last paid:

By whom *John H. ...*

To what time *June 1st*, 186 *2*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *50* 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Mark mark:

*J. E. Hernandez*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*James A. Ware*  
Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Texas Cavalry.

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Subd. Co. 1*

Enrolled:

When *May 10*, 186 *2*

Where *Capron, Ark.*

By whom *Capt. J. A. Ware*

Mustered into service:

When *May 10*, 186 *2*

Where *Capron, Ark.*

By whom *Capt. J. A. Ware*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. A. Ware*

To what time *Sept 1*, 186 *2*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Rank mark:

*A. E. Hernandez*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

1 Cav. (Yager's.)

Texas.

*1862*  
Capt. James A. Ware's Company.  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1st Dec 1862*

Enrolled:

When *May 1862*

Where *Wagoners*

By whom *Capt. J. A. Ware*

Mustered into service:

When *May 1862*

Where *Wagoners*

By whom *Capt. J. A. Ware*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. A. Ware*

To what time *1st Dec 1862*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Book mark:

*J. E. Hernandez*

Copies.

✓  
*Riggs. Leonidas*

Co. *F*, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
3 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ware's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205743
2	6781
3	6720
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	

21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓  
Best Name: \_\_\_\_\_

✓  
See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

R

Victoridas Riggs

, Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion

Dark

Eyes

Dark; hair

Brown

Where born

Georgia

Occupation

None

ENLISTMENT.

When

Mar 14

1862

Where

Company Duke

By whom

Capt. Stone; term

12 mths.

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Mark mark:

J. P. Moore

Copy.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*Revised* 1875

*1st*, Co. F, 1 Regiment Texas Mtd. Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May 1st*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *May 1st*, 1863

Where *Wagon Mtn. Tex.*

By whom *Wagon Mtn. Tex.*

Period *May 1st*

Last paid:

By whom *Wagon Mtn. Tex.*

To what time *May 1st*, 1863.

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Present or absent

Remarks: *Enlisted 1st May 1863*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 6th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*A. E. Kennedy*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Secondas  
1st, Co. F, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for March, 1862.

Enlisted:

When May 14, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom John Taylor

Period 10

Last paid:

By whom John Taylor

To what time April 1, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 8d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 9th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

A. E. Hernandez

Captain.

Riggs, L.

Pvt.

Co. G, 1st Tex. Cavy.

Subject: P. of War.

Title of record: S. O. #93/1

Army of La.

Dist. of W. La.

Date: Apr. 15, 1865

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.  
(Confederate)

mb

150  
Wriston, Francis J.

Co. H, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
3 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Wriston, Francis J.

*Roach, Charles*

Co. D, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 Yager's) and  
8 Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

*Reference Envelope*

Number of medical cards herein  
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also *29 Texas Cav*



767  
Roach, Charles

Co. D, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	47258760	2
2	069148	21
3		22
4		23
5	Reference	24 Envelope
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Book Name:

See also 29 Texas Cav

Robbins W. G.

Co. K, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Roberts Wade G.

Robert's Abram M

Co. K, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private  
CARD NUMBERS.

1 50205260  
2 7101  
3 7486  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also 3 - Yager's Batt'n Texas Cav.  
8 - Taylor's Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*Alonzo M. Korte*

....., Co. *A*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *25* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Grey*; hair *Dark*

Where born *Uniontown, Pa.*

Occupation *Blacksmith*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *May 1*, 186*2*.

Where *St. Louis*

By whom *Capt. [illegible]*; term *1 yr.*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark: .....

*J. Brown*

(Confederate.)

R

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Abram M. Roberts

Co. K, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Jan & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Nov

1862

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Capt Myers

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

In Hospital. Discharged

for one day detail

\*This company was formerly Company H 8th Taylor's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

of C. S. Russell

(Confederate.)

R

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Robert*  
*Pat*, Co. *R*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Nov*

, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for

*Seen at Mobile 11th*  
*La Nov 19, 1863*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*J. A. Boyd*

*Roberts. Wade. &*

Co. K, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Wade's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

<sup>Wade's</sup>  
(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204531	20
2	7100	21
3	7480	22
4	7626	23
5	6857104	24
6	863262	25
7	669129	26
8	674807	27
9	262476	28
10	573122	29
11	743320	30
12	48693014	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK.

See also

8 Taylor's Batt'n Texas Cav.

R (Confederate)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Wade G. Roark

Co. A, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Regimental Descriptive Book  
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 25 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion Fair

Eyes Blue; hair Slight

Where born Frederick, Tenn.

Occupation Wood chaser

ENLISTMENT.

When May 9, 1862.

Where Chickasaw

By whom Capt. Taylor term Wade's.

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1863, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Mark mark:

(649) J. B. Roark Copyist.



Confederate.

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

R

Wade G. Roberts

Co K, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appear on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

Jan. Feb.

, 1864.

for

Enlisted  
When

May 9

Where

Chadbourne  
Capt Davidson

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

\*This company was formerly Company B, 8th (Taylor's) Bat-  
talion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

A. J. G. Russell

Copied.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*2nd Co. K*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*

*1863*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

*1863*

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*On duty since Nov. 29, 1862  
with 1st Reg. Texas Cavalry.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*W. H. Foy*

*R* (Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Roberts*  
*Pvt*, Co. *K*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above.

for the month of *Dec*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*On E. D. in and kept  
making bayonet scabbards*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1863, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*Da Boyd*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*Robert L. ...*  
*...*

Appears on a

List

of prisoners for whom special application for re-  
lease is to be made.

List dated

*...* 186

Remarks:

*N.Y.*

*...*

List indorsed: "Office of Agt. of Exchange. M. D. W. M.  
Rec'd Aug. 13th, 1864."

Number of roll:

297

New Orleans, La.

*W. H. ...*

(1864)

Copy 1st.

Confederate.

*R*

*16th*

*Texas*

*John A. Smith*  
*Capt. 16th Tex. Inf.*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at New Orleans, La., during the five days  
ending Aug. 15, 1864.

Roll dated N. Orleans, La., Aug. 15, 1864.

Where captured *Mississippi*

When captured *Aug.*, 1864.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

31

(6886)

*L. C. Smith*

Copy

(Confederate)

*R 1 321*  
*W. B. R. 1864*  
*Capt. R. 1864*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at New Orleans, La., transferred to Ship Island,  
Miss., by order of Maj. Gen. Canby, Oct 5,  
1864.

Roll dated *not dated*

, 186

Where captured *Unknown*

When captured *1864*

, 186

Remarks:

Number of roll:

65; sheet 4

*L. E. Fitch*

Copy

(200)

(Confederate.)

R.

1 bar

Texas

W. S. Robbins

Sgt. 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll

of rebel prisoners of war received at Ship Island,  
Miss., Oct. 7, 1864.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186

Where captured Wilmington

When captured Aug 8, 1864

Remarks: Sent to New York  
Oct 5, 1864, under Capt  
Mason.

Number of roll

Is about 4

(600)

W. M. M. Hale

Appr.

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Ship Island, Miss., sent to New York, Nov. 5,  
1864.

Roll dated

Not dated, 1864

Where captured

Williamsport

When captured

May 3, 1864

Remarks:

Number of roll:

183 sheet

(200)

Williamsport

Copyright



Confederate

18 1 600 74

Private 1st Reg 1000

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Fort Columbus, New York Harbor,  
from Ship Island, Miss., Nov. 16, 1864.

Roll dated

not dated, 186

Where captured

Bedford

When captured

1864

Remarks:

Number of roll

203; sheet 4

(1864)

1864

Copies

(Confederate.)

*Lear Tex*  
*W. L. Roberts*  
*1st. Co. X. 1 Regt. Tex. Cav.*

Appears on a roll of

**Prisoners of War**

received at Elmira, N. Y., November 19, 1864,  
from Fort Columbus, New York Harbor; trans-  
ferred from New Orleans, La., to Ship Island,  
Miss., Oct., 1864, thence to New York Nov. 5,  
1864.

Where captured *Williamsport*  
When captured *Aug. 8, 1864.*  
Remarks, charges, &c.: *Released June*  
*19. 65*

Elmira, N. Y., Register No. 3; page 77

*B. J. D. Moore*

(Confederate)

R : Gov. 1 Tex

W. S. Roberts

Private 1 Tex. Gov

Name appears as signature to an

**Oath of Allegiance**

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to at  
Elmira, N. Y., June 19, 1865.

Place of residence Marista, Texas.

Complexion Fair ; hair Light

Eyes Blue ; height 5 ft. 5 in.

REMARK: Released June 19, 1865, under Gen-  
eral Orders No. 109, from A. G. O. dated June 6,  
1865.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

64; sheet 10.

(665)

J. W. Bonard  
Clerk

772  
R. C. Kelly, D. C.

Co. M, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
3 Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

44556791	20
8469	21
861222	22
	23
	24
	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35
	36
	37
	38
	39

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

Back Name:

See also

Confederate

*1000*  
*2nd Regt. Cavalry*  
*1st Div. 1st Corps*  
Apparatus on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at New Orleans, La., for the five days  
ending May 20, 1864.

Roll dated *May 21*, 1864.

Where captured *from*, 1864.

When captured *from*, 1864.

Remarks: *Received at New Orleans May 21, 1864.*

*L. B. Fitch*

Copy

Confederate.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at New Orleans, La.

Roll dated Office of Commissary of Prisoners,  
Dept. of the Gulf, New Orleans, La., July 7,  
1864.

Where captured *St. Charles*

When captured *June 1*, 1864.

Remarks:

*5*

Number of roll

483 sheet 25 *A. Cooke*

Copy

(0000)

(Confederate.)

R 1 100 100  
+  
Roll  
Roll

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War**

transferred from New Orleans, La., and exchanged  
at Red River Landing, July 22, 1864

Roll dated Office Commissary of Prisoners, Dept.  
of the Gulf, N. Orleans, La., July 31, 1864.

Where captured in the field

When captured July 6, 1864.

Remarks:

Number of roll

54; sheet 20 H. Coates

(5000)

Copyright

X

Rose  
Cochell, D. W.  
Out. 111 100 104. 100.

CONFIDENTIAL

MEDICAL CARD NUMBERS.

1918058  
1926354

Book Mark:



*1000*  
*1000*  
*1000*  
Rank, *Co.* *1* Reg't *1000*

Complaint, *1000*

Admitted *1000*, 18*00*

To *St. Louis, U. S. A. Gen'l Hosp.,*  
*New Orleans, La.*

Ret'd to duty *1000*, 18*00*

Deserted *1000*, 18*00*

Disch'd from service *1000*, 18*00*

Sent to G. H. *1000*, 18*00*

On furlough *1000*, 18*00*

Died *1000*, 18*00*

Remarks: *1000*

*1000*

La. Reg. No. 37; Hos. No. *2922*; Page

*J. D. Smith*

(a 2-072)

Copied

*Confid.*  
*1 Cav. Texas*

*H. C. Reebell*

Rank, *1st* Co. *2nd* Reg't *1st Cav.*

Admitted *June 8*, 1864,

To *St. Louis, U. S. A. Gen'l Hosp.*  
*New Orleans, La.*

From *Miss Prison*

Diagnosis, *Chancr*

Missile,

W'd at , 18

Treatm't, *June 13*, 1864.

Ret'd to duty , 18

Transf'd to I. C. , 18

Transf'd to , 18

Furloughed , 18

Deserted , 18

Disch'd from service , 18

Died , 18

Re-adm'd from furlo' or des'n , 18

Remarks: *Rebel Iron War Transf'd*  
*to Provost Marshall*

*38*, Hos. No. *922*; Page *35*.

La. Reg. No. *38*; Hos. No. *922*; Page *35*.

*Ramsey*

(10 2-874) Copyright

(308-36)

972  
Rochett, L.

Co. 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Rochett, L.

77-16  
Rodgers H E

Co. L, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of S (Yager's) and  
S (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Rogers, H. E. A.

973  
Roessing & G

Co. E, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
3 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private // Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Roessing Ernst

✓ 777 +  
Roessing, Ernst.

Co. E., 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
3 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.  
Ware's  
(Confederate.)

Private 1 Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205064
2	6203
3	7741
4	44241954
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

✓  
BOOK MARK:

✓  
See also 3 -Taylor's- Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Wm. Davis*  
Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book  
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *17* years; height *5* feet *9* inches.  
Complexion *Fair*  
Eyes *Blue*; hair *Dark*  
Where born *Many*  
Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *May 1*  
Where *Fort Smith*  
By whom *Wm. Davis*  
Remarks: *term 1 year*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

(340)

*Joe B. Davis*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Ernst. Roering  
Priv., Co. E, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:

When May 7, 1862.

Where Fort. Mason.

By whom Lt. Goodrich.

Period 3 years.

Last paid:

By whom Lt. Bell.

To what time Aug. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: E. H. Reyl. Govt.

\*This company was formerly Company E, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

P. Mora-Rico.

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

K.

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

X

*E. G. Yager*

Priv., Co. E, 1 Regiment Texas Mtd. Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1863.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*On E. H. as Clerk.*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

\*This company was formerly Company E, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Yager's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*P. Mera. Rico.*

Copy.

(Confederate.)

R. I. Co. 1st Regt.

64 Hoxsey  
1st Lt. Co. 1st Regt.  
Residence San Antonio, Tex.

Appears on a

Roll

of officers and men of the Confederate States Army,  
prisoners of war, paroled Sept 11,  
1865.\*

Roll dated Sept 11, 1865

Remarks:

\*From an examination of the individual paroles of some of the officers whose names are borne on this roll it is believed that all of the men were paroled at San Antonio, Texas—R. & P. 11289.

Number of rolls:

24

(25)

A. Farley

Copies.

*Robert E. Lee*  
*Sgt., Co. B*

*Reg't*

(Confederate.)

**Inclosures.**

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Dec. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

**Other papers relating to—**

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transportation
Duty	

Ac 6 2)

1<sup>st</sup> Det (A-1)

No. 1

Third Cavalry Regt 11 1865.

Co. A 1st Regt of C Company 1

Regiment 1st Regt of C Company 1 C. S. A. residing at

San Francisco having been, with the approval of  
the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities so long  
as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside.

By order of

Wm. H. Cady  
MAJOR GENERAL U. S. A.

11107  
11107

Brig. Gen. and Postmaster General

May 10 1865

San Francisco

1107

X  
Rogers. H. E. a

Co. D, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204911
2	6122
3	44340603
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein /

✓  
BOOK MARK:

See also 3 - Yager's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

Confederate.

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

H. C. Redgers

Appears on

1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

### Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

#### DESCRIPTION.

Age 28 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.  
Complexion Dark,  
Eyes Blue; hair Dark,  
Where born Texas  
Occupation Farmer

#### ENLISTMENT.

When Dec 1 1861.  
Where Camp McChesnut  
By whom Maj. Haskell term 1st yr.  
Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 9th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

J. H. Mowbray  
Copyright.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

H. C. W. Yager

Det., Co. D, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for June 1st, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

June 1st, 1864.

Where

Camp M. C. Yager

By whom

Wm. H. Yager

Period

10 days

Last paid:

By whom

W. H. Yager

To what time

Sept. 1st, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Back mark:

P. Yager



Confederate.

*R* *leave* *det*  
*Norris & A. Rogers*  
*Prov. M. Tex. Cur*

Residence

*Victoria Co. Tex*

Appears on a monthly

Report

of enlisted men of the C. S. A. paroled at the  
Provost Marshal's Office at Houston, Texas,  
for the month of August, 1865.

Report dated *not dated*

Date

*Aug 22, 1865*

Remarks:

Number of cells

*1*

(1864)

*L. L. Drayton*

Opposite

(CONFEDERATE)

R | 1 (Yagers) Co. | 2nd

Henry Rogers  
P. C. & D. 1st Co.

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Date of issue \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

No. \_\_\_\_\_

Amis

*Rogers, Harry B.*  
*Co D 1<sup>st</sup> Tex Cav*  
Reg't  
(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Den. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transportation .....
Duty .....	

No. 1482

I, the undersigned Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army  
of the Texas & Mississippi Department, having been recommended by General  
J. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., Commanding said Department, to the  
General C. S. A. of Kirby H. C. A. Commanding Army  
and Division of West & Mississippi, to hereby give a PAROLE OF  
HONOR, that I will not hereafter serve in the Service of the Confeder-  
ate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States  
of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged,  
or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by an authority of  
the Government of the United States.

Given at Houston, Texas, this 21<sup>st</sup>

day of August 1863

Residence, Victoria Co Texas

Thomas C. A. Rogers

Co 2 1<sup>st</sup> Texas Cavalry

to Henry D. A.  
G. J. J. J. J.

75-2  
Rogers, Henry E. A.

Co. D, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Rogers, H. E. A.

Rogers, Stephen

Co. E, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 44341070  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Residence

Appears on a

Roll

of officers and men of the Confederate States Army,  
prisoners of war, paroled Sept 6,  
1865.\*

Roll dated

Remarks:

\*From an examination of the individual paroles of some of the  
officers whose names are borne on this roll it is believed that all  
of the men were paroled at San Antonio, Texas. - R. & P. 712887.

Number of rolls:

81

(888)

Copy

*Peters, John*  
*1st Reg't*  
*Co. E* Reg't

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation



*Stephen D. ...*

1803

Company  
at ...  
being ... with the approval of  
the ... of the United States ...  
as an officer of the ... and the laws in force when he was ...

MAJOR GENERAL ...

...

No. 1

San Antonio, Tex. June 6 1865.

Stephen C. ... of ... Company ...

Regiment ... U. S. A., residing in

... having been, with the approval of

the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long

as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside

By order of

MAJOR GENERAL *Wm. B. Canby* U. S. A.

*Wm. B. Canby*  
MAJOR GENERAL

*May 10 1865*  
Brigadier and Assistant Marshal General

1023

Rogers, Wiley, P.

Co. I, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
3 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204677
2	7014
3	7243
4	7614
5	5663
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

3 - Taylor's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

*R* (Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Wiley P. Bridges*  
Co. D, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *20* years; height *5* feet *10* inches.  
Complexion *Black*  
Eyes *Blue*; hair *Dark*  
Where born *Waco, Tex.*  
Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan 15, 1862*  
Where *Waco, Tex.*  
By whom *Capt. T. A. Smith*; term *30 days*  
Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Mark mark:

*J. P. Brown*  
Copyist.

*R* (Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Hiley P. Rogers*  
*Pvt*

Co. I, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *Jan & Feb.*, 1864.

Enlisted:  
When *June 15*, 1864.

Where *Hubb's Creek*

By whom *Capt Webb*

Period *3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> m.*

Last paid:  
By whom *Lt Beatty*

To what time *Aug. 31*, 1864.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks *on extra duty as Teamster*

\*This company was formerly Company D, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*A. F. Buswell*

(662)

Copyist.

Confederate.

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*Int. (cont.)*  
Appears on *1* Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Nov.*

Commissioned officers present and absent.

1865

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

1865

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*None in the Regt*

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*Chas. H. Ray*  
Copyright.

(Confederate.)

*R* 1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Co. 1*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*One & a half left as  
teamsters*

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*Earl Boyd* Copyist.

Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Pot, Co. J Rogers

Apparition a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated, 186

Remarks: On 8th with Regt  
Worces Camp B. m. a. f. d.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyright



Roma Nicholas

Co. C, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Wood's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205098	20
2	6037	21
3	7587	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also 3 - Yager's Batt'n Texas Cav.

*N*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.

(Yager's.)

Texas.

*Nicholas Roma*

....., Co. *4*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *37* years; height ..... feet ..... inches.

Complexion .....

Eyes *Blue* ; hair *Dark*

Where born *Cadiz, Spain*

Occupation *Seaman*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *May 13* , 186*2*

Where *Anaconda*

By whom *Capt. Grady* : term *12 mo*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warr's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Mark mark:

(540)

*J. Brown*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

2 1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Nicholas Zuma

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above.

for March 1st, 1867.

Enlisted:

When May 1st, 1862.

Where San Antonio.

By whom Company.

Period 1 year.

Last paid:

By whom St. Austin.

To what time Aug. 3rd, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: an extra duty as Cook.

\*This company was formerly Company C. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

P. Tuma - Rio

(Confederate)

*L* 1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Co. 4*, Co. 4, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date .., 186 ..

Place ..

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

978-a  
Roschell, L. C.

Co. ...., 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Roschell, L. C.

✓ 771  
Rose. Games. H.

Co. D., 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's, Battins and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.  
Ware's  
(Confederate.)

Private | Private  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204915
2	6124
3	48849825
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
Book Name: \_\_\_\_\_

✓  
See also \_\_\_\_\_

R

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

J. H. Rose

....., Co. <sup>A</sup>, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age ..... years; height 5 feet 11 inches.

Complexion

Fair

Eyes

Blue

; hair

Light

Where born

Germany, Ohio

Occupation

Farmer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When

March 17

1862.

Where

Camp McChulloch

By whom

Col. G. Leland

term

Waz y'ra.

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Bank mark:

J. Brown

(540)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Rt. for 16. 20. 0.  
Rt., Co. D, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for June 1, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

June 17, 1862.

Where

Company D, 1st Cavalry.

By whom

Col. Garland.

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:



R.

1000

12

James H. Rose  
1 Bay St.

James H. ...  
Rev. Dr. J. R. ...

Appears on a

List

of soldiers to whom the Oath of Amnesty has been administered at Victoria, Texas, by Capt. John Scott, 25th Ill's Vol. Inf. and Provost Marshal, Central District of Texas, during the month of August, 1865.

List dated

non valid

186

When

May 20

1865

Remarks:

Number of roll.

24 2004

W. M. M. M. M.

Copyright

1999

R

(CONFEDERATE)

1 (Yager's) Cav / 1st

Hanse Rose  
1st. Co. D / 1st. Cav.

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,  
for

Date of issue . . . . . 1, 186 .

Signature . . . . . 186 .

Remarks:

No.

Gandy  
Corrlet.

Rosenbach, John

Co. E, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50205063	20
2	6202	21
3	7756	22
4	7281	23
5	7590	24
6	44340946	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK:

See also

8 - Taylor's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*James A. Smith*  
\_\_\_\_\_, Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Light*

Eyes *Green*; hair *Green*

Where born *Madison*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *May 1863*

Where *Madison*

By whom *Wm. A. Smith*; term *1 year*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1863, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(640)

*J. Brown*

Captain

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

R.

John H. Goodrich  
1st., Co. E, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1 Feb. 1, 1864.

Enlisted:

When May 7, 1862.

Where

St. Marion.

By whom

St. Goodrich.

Period

3 years.

Last paid:

By whom St. Bell.

To what time

Aug. 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

H. H. Col. Goodrich.

\*This company was formerly Company K 4th Taylor's Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 2nd (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

P. T. Moore - Rico.

Copy 1st.

(Confederate.)

2. 1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*J. H. Yager*  
*Det., Co. E, 1 Regiment Texas Mtd. Rifles.\**  
Appears on

Company Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *June*, 1863.  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1863.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

About enlisted men accounted for:

*On the 31st of May 1863.*  
*June 18/1863.*

\*This company was formerly Company E, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1863, by the consolidation of the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Wagon's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*J. H. Yager*  
Copyist

R

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Ans, Co. E, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Regimental Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Ans and his colonie order

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3d (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

La Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*Reinforced*

....., Co. 5, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Enl. & as per order*

About enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Yager's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*Dr. Boyd*

Copyist.



(Confederate)

*W. L. (see Texas)*

*John H. ...*  
*Residence ...*

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War,**

officers and men of the Confederate States Army.

Roll dated *Feb. 1865*

Paroled at San Antonio, Texas, Sept. 17<sup>th</sup>, 1865.

Remarks:

Number of men

8

(8000)

*(M. L. ...)*

Copies

*Rosenbach, John*  
*Pat. Co. E 1st Reg't*

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transportation
Duty	

P. J. ... 1861  
1st ...

U

No 2

Ind. State Ins. Div. of the Ins.  
June 29<sup>th</sup> 1865.

John Rosenbach, Vol. of Co. Company, 1<sup>st</sup>  
Regt. Texas Cavalry, C. S. A., residing in  
Little Rock, Ark., having been, with the approval of  
the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long  
as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside.

By order of

MAJOR GENERAL E. D. CANBY, U. S. A.

Wm. H. Murray  
Reg. Sec. and Provost Marshal General.

✓  
Ross. Carl

Co. A, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Wood's Co. Texas Cav.  
Ware  
(Confederate.)

Bugler Bugler  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205318
2	5830
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

✓  
BOOK MARK:

✓  
See also

(Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Wm. Ross*

, Co. H, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

### Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

#### DESCRIPTION.

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *3* inches.

Complexion *Light*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Light*

Where born *Germany*

Occupation *Farmer*

#### ENLISTMENT.

When *Oct 19* 186*2*.

Where *Sublime Pass*

By whom *W. Ross*; term *Three*

Remarks: *Disch Nov 9/64.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

*J. Brown*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

Carl  
Bayless, Co. A, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above.

for January 1st to Dec 31st, 1867.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1st, 1867.

Where at Fort Worth.

By whom C. Bayless.

Period 1 year.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time Dec 31st, 1867.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company A 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

AGAX-37-43

7 May 1952

Miss Carolyn Cooke  
1010 East 1st Street  
Austin, Texas

Dear Miss Cooke:

This is in reply to your letter of 18 April 1952, herewith returned.

The records show that one R. Cooke, name not found as Bowman William Cooke, private, Company B, 2nd Regiment Infantry, Confederate States Army, enlisted 27 March 1862 at Paris, La. The company muster roll dated 31 October 1862, only R. Cooke is shown the following remarks: "Discharged on October 5th from..."

The records also show that one Carl Ross, also shown as Carl Ross, Company A, 1st Regiment (Hager's) Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, enlisted 23 October 1863 at Sabine Pass, and died 9 November 1864. At the time of enlistment, he stated that he was born in Germany and was 19 years of age.

Sincerely yours,

Incl  
ltr dtd 18 Apr 52

E. B. HUSE  
Major General, USA  
Acting The Adjutant General



*Ross Henry*  
 Co. *E*, 1 (Yager's)  
 Texas Cavalry.  
 (1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
 8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Wade's~~ <sup>Ware's</sup> Co. Texas Cav.  
 (Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*  
 CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205065	20
2	6204	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0  
 Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARKS:

See also *8 (Taylor's) Batt'n, Tex. Cav.*  
*as Henry Ross*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

1  
*Mary Ross*

Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *24* years; height *5* feet *10* inches.

Complexion *fair*

Eyes *gray*; hair *brunette*

Where born *Bruckville, Russia*

Occupation *farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *May 1*, 186*2*.

Where *Bruckville, Russia*

By whom *Capt. H. A. ...*; term *3* yrs.

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 6th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

(940,

*J. B. ...*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

R.

Henry Ross.

Priv., Co. E, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for June 7 Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:

When May 7, 1862.

Where St. Louis.

By whom St. Goodrich.

Period 6 years.

Last paid:

By whom St. Louis.

To what time Aug. 31, 1869.

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company E, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

P. Mora - Rico

✓ 953  
*Ross, James*

Co. *A*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

46577401	20
45852181	21
5759622	22
911547	23
464895	24
481185	25
479649	26
	27
	28
	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35
	36
	37
	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓ Book Mark:

See also

Confederate.

R

1 bar Tex

James Ross

Pvt. Co. A. 1. Sgt. Tex. Cor.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Nashville, Tenn., captured by forces under Maj. Gen. Thomas, commanding Dept. of the Cumberland, and forwarded to Capt. S. E. Jones, Add'l A. D. C., Louisville, Ky., Dec. 31, 1864.

Roll dated Headquarters Dept. Cumberland, Office Provost Marshal General, Nashville, Tenn., Dec. 31, 1864.

Where captured *Near Franklin*

When captured *Dec 19* 1864.

Remarks:

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l. Dept. of the Cumb'd,  
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 387; sheet 6

*B. J. B. M. M. M.*

Copy

Confederate.

R 1 Cav. Det.

James Ross

Priv. Co. A. 11th Regt. Ind. Inf.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

who arrived at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,  
during the five days ending Jan. 5, 1865.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., July 6, 1865.

Where captured M. Franklin Tenn.

When captured

July 19, 1864

Where from

Remarks:

183; sheet

(6000)

19 M. Ward

Approved

(Confederate.)

*R. L. Lee*

*James Ross*  
*St. Louis, Mo.*

Appears on a roll of

**Prisoners of War**  
at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Date when received *Jan 1*, 1865.

Where captured *Near Franklin, Tenn.*

Date when captured *Aug 17*, 1864.

Date when discharged *Jan 4*, 1865.

Where sent *Camp Chase*

Remarks, charges, &c.: *Richville*

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 8; page 49

(100)

*L. Gallaud*

App'd

(Confederate.)

R 1 Co. 9.

James Ross  
Private 4, Regt. 9, Co.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Louisville, Ky., transferred to Camp Chase, O.,  
Jan'y 4, 1865.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., Jan'y 4, 1865.

Where captured *At Frankfort*

When captured *Jan'y 17, 1864.*

Remarks:

Number of roll:

540; sheet 22

(200)

*C. B. M. Langdon*  
Agent



(Confederate.)

1601  
James Ross  
Capt. Co. 1st Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War.

received at Camp Chase, Ohio, from Louisville,  
Ky., Jan. 6, 1865.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186

Where captured near Franklin Tenn

When captured Dec. 5, 1864

Remarks: Moved from Louisville  
to Camp 6, 1865

Number of roll

107

(6396)

L. Murdoch  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

### Roll of Prisoners of War

at Camp Chase, Ohio, who have applied for the  
oath of allegiance, from April 1 to 15, 1865.

Roll dated

, 186

Where captured

When captured

, 186

Remarks:

Number of rolls

208

(1865)

Opposed

Confederate

A

1000

512

for loss

lost and not to be

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

enlisted at Camp Chase, Ohio, in U. S. Army,

April 22, 1865

Roll dated

, 186

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

lost in 1865

Number of rolls

193

(6000)

J. W. B. 1865

Copied

914  
+  
*Rotmann, William*

Co. *A*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	46533775	20
2	49638637	21
3	46602958	22
4	43750363	23
5	8771235	24
6	46127388	25
7	141224	26
8	554402	27
9	45862182	28
10	497742	29
11	824623	30
12	911348	31
13	466896	32
14	45475547	33
15	46531643	34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

Next Name: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

Confederate.

R

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured

Where captured

By whom captured

When paroled

To what point forwarded

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 366  
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

Signatures

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War sent to Nashville June 7,  
1863, from the 3d Division, 14th Army Corps.

List dated Headquarters 14 A. C., Prov. Mar.  
Office, Murfreesboro, June 10, 1863.

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,  
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 25.

(Confederate.)

*F. W. ...*  
*W. ...*  
*A. ...*

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn.,  
to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville,  
Tenn.

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

*1863*

13 Army Corps, Reg. No. 19, part 37, page 17

*W. ...*

Original

(Confederate.)

R 1 Cav. Div.  
11<sup>th</sup> Regt.  
Put. in A. 1 Regt. 1st Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,  
June 9, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville,  
Tenn.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., June 9, 1863.

Where captured *Franklin, Tenn.*

When captured *June 11, 1863.*

Remarks:

Number of roll:

704

(0000)

*H. Donohue*

*Copyist*



(Confederate.)

1st Co. 1st Texas  
Infantry  
D. C. C. 1st Texas

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken *Memphis Tenn*

When... *June 1, 1863*

Remarks: *1st Co. 1st Texas*  
*June 1, 1863*

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page *249*

*Celleroby*  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

2 1 new Sep  
William Lubman  
Col. Geo. A. West Sep bear

Appears on a

### Roll of Prisoners of War

sent from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to  
Baltimore, Md., June 16, 1863, en route for  
exchange.

Roll dated Headquarters District of Kentucky,  
Louisville, Ky., June 16, 1863.

Where captured

Franklin Tenn

When captured

June 4, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

2463 sheet 2

(3396)

Jefferson

Approved

(Confederate.)

R. H. Henry Mexas  
Apr 11 1862  
Privt, Co A, 1 Regt Texas Cavalry

Appears on a record of

**Prisoners of War**

at Fort McHenry, Md.

Date of confinement

June 19, 1862

By whom confined

Gen. Schenck

Residence

How disposed of

Sent to Fort

Mexico to be exchanged

June 20, 1862

Remarks:

Fort McHenry, Md., Register No. 2; page

O. J. Taylor

(A) 1<sup>st</sup> Class  
2<sup>nd</sup> Class  
3<sup>rd</sup> Class

**Roll of Prisoners of War**

Roll dated *11th Dec 1861*

Franklin D. Roosevelt

June 7, 1863.

Remarks:

\*Duplicate roll shows "Sent to Fort Monroe for exchange by  
order Genl Schenck, June 30. 63."

Number of roll:

153; doc

100

Confederate.

R  
1 bar Texas  
Wm. Rottmann  
2d. Co. A. 1 Regt Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Nashville, Tenn., captured by forces under Maj.  
Gen. Thomas, commanding Dept. of the Cum-  
berland, and forwarded to Capt. S. E. Jones,  
Add'l A. D. C., Louisville, Ky., Dec. 31, 1864.

Roll dated Headquarters Dept. Cumberland, Office  
Provost Marshal General, Nashville, Tenn.,  
Dec. 31, 1864.

Where captured near Nashville

When captured Dec. 22 1864

Remarks:

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,  
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 387; sheet 6

(500)

B. G. Hise

Copy

Confederate.

R 1 Cav. Tex.  
Wm. Rotmann  
Pvt. 1st Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

who arrived at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,  
during the five days ending Jan. 5, 1865.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., Jan'y 6, 1865.

Where captured N. Nashville, Tenn.  
2 Co. 23, 1864.

When captured

Where from Nashville, Tenn.

Remarks:

1863; shoot

(6676)

79/100 Ward

Copied.

(Confederate.)

R | 1 | ser. | See

Wm. Patton  
Cont. Co. 61st Inf. Va. Cav.

Appears on a roll of

**Prisoners of War**  
at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received June 7, 1863.

Where captured Franklin, Tenn.

When captured June 4, 1863.

When discharged June 10, 1863.

Remarks, charges, &c.: Baltimore

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 27

(1863)

LaBoyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*1st*

*John C. ...*

Appears on a roll of

**Prisoners of War**  
at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Date when received *Jan 1* 186*2*

Where captured *near Nashville Tenn*

Date when captured *Dec 1* 186*1*

Date when discharged *Jan 1* 186*2*

Where sent *Camp ...*

Remarks, charges, &c: *Nashville*

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 8; page *2*



R

(Confederate)

I. v.

Wm Kelman  
Capt Co A 1st Ky Div. (ac)

Apparatus on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Louisville, Ky., transferred to Camp Chase, O.  
Jan'y 4, 1865.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., Jan'y 4, 1865

Where captured Nashville

When captured

1864.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

340

about

22

C. M. Loughlin

Capt.

Confederate.

R

1 bar

John R. H. H. H.

1st Lt. 1st Regt Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Camp Chase, Ohio, from Louisville,  
Ky., Jan. 6, 1865

Roll dated

not dated, 186

Where captured near Louisville, Tenn.  
Dec. 26, 1864.

When captured

Remarks: Sent to Louisville.  
By mail, 11/1.

Number of roll:

107

(639)

L. H. H. H.  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

R 1 bar Tex  
W. Rottmann  
Pvt. Co. A. 1 Regt. Tex. Cav

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to at  
Camp Chase, Ohio, May 15, 1865.\*

Place of residence Lincoln Co. Ten.

Complexion Florida ; hair dk

Eyes dk ; height 5 ft. 10 in.

Age 39 years.

Where captured

Nashville. Ten  
Dec. 22, 1864.

When captured

Remarks:

\* Name appears in first column  
as Wm. Rottman

\*Indorsement shows: Roll of Prisoners of War released at  
Camp Chase, May 15, 1865, as per G. O. No. 86, dated May 8,  
1865.

Number of roll:

170

(665)

A. J. Dinsmore

Approved.

Write nothing above this line

A.B.O. 10-54

Aug. 9, 1912.

Mr. Whitcomb:

Card from

Ita Geo. Bro. mar. Gen. Asst. Genl. d  
Machville Tenn. Roll no 25 54

\* William Rotenberry

Co A 1 Regt Texas  
Captura Thompson Tenn.

June 4/63.

We fail to locate him.

Can you find anything addl?

Respectfully  
F.V.V.

all

Mr. Van Rander

1 Regt. Col. Machville

Gen. Wm. Rotenberry

W.A. 1 Texas C. Co  
Capt. Wm. Rotenberry

2 Aug. 4<sup>th</sup> 1863  
Wm. Rotenberry

Wm. Rotenberry  
A. B. O. 10-54

3  
Roll no 25 54  
Machville

(A.B.O. 10-54)

Write nothing above this line.

A. G. O. 10<sup>th</sup> St.

Aug. 9, 1912.

Mr. Whitcomb:

Card from  
H. G. Pro. Mac. Gen. Dept. Cumberland  
Nashville Tenn. Roll No 25 Shows

William Rotenberry \* ?

Co A 1 Regt Texas

Captured Franklin, Tenn.

June 4/63.

We fail to locate him.

Can you find anything addl?

Respectfully

F. V. V.

CUU

Mr. Van Frank.

1 Report No 1<sup>st</sup> Nashville

Shows Wm Rotenberry

Co A 1 Texas C same

capture. sent to Louisville

2 Reg. 4<sup>th</sup> Louisville shows

Wm. Rotenberry

Same org. & capture. sent

to Baltimore.

3 Roll 246 Louisville

Show William Rutman  
Same org & capture  
sent to Batts - for x-ray -

(The # name on the race quoted  
(No. 25 Nashville) appears  
to be Rotneum - simpl.

uncarded race show & as

Rotman or Rotman

June 16/3

C. J. Ann  
1934

984-a

Rotman

William

Co. \_\_\_\_\_, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Rotmann, William

X

985

Rowling Thomas

Co. E, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205296
2	6200
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
BOOK MARK.✓  
See also



Confederate  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's)

R. 47 Rowling  
Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 17 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.  
Complexion Dark brown  
Eyes Brown hair  
Where born Texas  
Occupation Soldier in the  
Army

ENLISTMENT.

When June 16, 1862.  
Where  
By whom  
Remarks

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May 1862 by the consolidation of the 8th (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

J. C. Rowling  
Copy

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

R.

Thom. Dowling

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company E, 2d (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3d (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was now known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

P. Mora-Rico

Copy

905-a  
Rowling T J

Co. E, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '62, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Rowling Thomas

907-6  
Ray, John C.

Co. 26, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Ray, John C.

X

986

*Bundell Francis M.*

Co. *B.*, 1 (Yager's)  
 748. Texas Cavalry.  
 (1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
 8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Sergeant* *Lieut & Adj't*

CARD NUMBERS.

50204806

5884

44348166

Number of medical cards herein *0*  
 Number of personal papers herein *1*

Rank NAME:

See also *3 (Yeager's) Batt'n Texas Cav*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Frederick M. Kunkle*  
Sergeant, Co. 1, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book  
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *24* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.  
Complexion *Dark*  
Eyes *Blue*; hair *Brown*.  
Where born *Georgia*  
Occupation *Planter*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Oct 11*, 1861.  
Where *Mississippi*  
By whom *Thos. Barnett*; term *12 m.*  
Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

(200)

*J. M. Kunkle*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*K*  
**Francis M. Rundell**  
*Sgt Maj*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above.

for *Jan & Feb*, 1864

Enlisted: *Oct 11*, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(642)

*J. B. Hyatt*

Copy

(Confederate.)

R

Texas

E. M. Runder  
Lieut. Adjt

Texas

Residence

Brownsville, Tex.

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War**

of different companies and regiments, Confederate  
States Army, commanded by \_\_\_\_\_, surrendered  
at New Orleans, La., by General E. K. Smith,  
C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S.  
A., May 26, 1865, and paroled at Brownsville,  
Texas, in June, 1865.

Roll dated not filled

Number of rolls

1

(624)

L. B. Barton

Captain



(CONFEDERATE.)

R  
1 Tex. Rfls. Tex.  
J. M. Rundell  
Chf Brig 1 Tex. Rfls. Tex.

Appears on a Register  
of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From

To

When paid

By whom paid

Amount

Remarks:

Jan 1  
Feb 28  
Feb 28  
M. G. Turner  
\$ 66.00

, 1863.

, 1863.

, 1863.

Paid for use of horse

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 79, page 411

W. H. Davis

Randall. F. M.

RECEIVED FOR Adjutant 1 For Cav.

SEE  $\frac{109}{R}$  AFFIDAVIT 100-1-100-100

(Confederate.)

*Bundle, J. W.*

*1st* Co.

*1* Reg't *Tex. Cav.*

*1* Inclosures.

Bed Cards .....

Serial Records .....

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....

C. M. Charges .....

Descriptive Lists .....

Discharge Certificates .....

Enlistment Papers .....

Final Statements .....

Furloughs or L. of A. ....

Med. Certificates .....

Med. Dis. Lists .....

Orders .....

Pria. of War Record .....

Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....

Casualty Sheet .....

Confinement .....

Contract .....

Death or Effects .....

Duration .....

Discharge from Hosp'l .....

Discharge from Service .....

.....

Furlough or L. of A. ....

Med. Examination .....

Misc. Information .....

Pay or Clothing .....

Personal Reports .....

Rank .....

Transfer to Hosp'l .....

Transportation .....

J.

Line

— /

*[Faint, illegible handwritten text]*

1891  
 1892  
 1893  
 1894  
 1895  
 1896  
 1897  
 1898  
 1899  
 1900  
 1901  
 1902  
 1903  
 1904  
 1905  
 1906  
 1907  
 1908  
 1909  
 1910  
 1911  
 1912  
 1913  
 1914  
 1915  
 1916  
 1917  
 1918  
 1919  
 1920  
 1921  
 1922  
 1923  
 1924  
 1925  
 1926  
 1927  
 1928  
 1929  
 1930  
 1931  
 1932  
 1933  
 1934  
 1935  
 1936  
 1937  
 1938  
 1939  
 1940  
 1941  
 1942  
 1943  
 1944  
 1945  
 1946  
 1947  
 1948  
 1949  
 1950  
 1951  
 1952  
 1953  
 1954  
 1955  
 1956  
 1957  
 1958  
 1959  
 1960  
 1961  
 1962  
 1963  
 1964  
 1965  
 1966  
 1967  
 1968  
 1969  
 1970  
 1971  
 1972  
 1973  
 1974  
 1975  
 1976  
 1977  
 1978  
 1979  
 1980  
 1981  
 1982  
 1983  
 1984  
 1985  
 1986  
 1987  
 1988  
 1989  
 1990  
 1991  
 1992  
 1993  
 1994  
 1995  
 1996  
 1997  
 1998  
 1999  
 2000  
 2001  
 2002  
 2003  
 2004  
 2005  
 2006  
 2007  
 2008  
 2009  
 2010  
 2011  
 2012  
 2013  
 2014  
 2015  
 2016  
 2017  
 2018  
 2019  
 2020  
 2021  
 2022  
 2023  
 2024  
 2025  
 2026  
 2027  
 2028  
 2029  
 2030  
 2031  
 2032  
 2033  
 2034  
 2035  
 2036  
 2037  
 2038  
 2039  
 2040  
 2041  
 2042  
 2043  
 2044  
 2045  
 2046  
 2047  
 2048  
 2049  
 2050  
 2051  
 2052  
 2053  
 2054  
 2055  
 2056  
 2057  
 2058  
 2059  
 2060  
 2061  
 2062  
 2063  
 2064  
 2065  
 2066  
 2067  
 2068  
 2069  
 2070  
 2071  
 2072  
 2073  
 2074  
 2075  
 2076  
 2077  
 2078  
 2079  
 2080  
 2081  
 2082  
 2083  
 2084  
 2085  
 2086  
 2087  
 2088  
 2089  
 2090  
 2091  
 2092  
 2093  
 2094  
 2095  
 2096  
 2097  
 2098  
 2099  
 2100  
 2101  
 2102  
 2103  
 2104  
 2105  
 2106  
 2107  
 2108  
 2109  
 2110  
 2111  
 2112  
 2113  
 2114  
 2115  
 2116  
 2117  
 2118  
 2119  
 2120  
 2121  
 2122  
 2123  
 2124  
 2125  
 2126  
 2127  
 2128  
 2129  
 2130  
 2131  
 2132  
 2133  
 2134  
 2135  
 2136  
 2137  
 2138  
 2139  
 2140  
 2141  
 2142  
 2143  
 2144  
 2145  
 2146  
 2147  
 2148  
 2149  
 2150  
 2151  
 2152  
 2153  
 2154  
 2155  
 2156  
 2157  
 2158  
 2159  
 2160  
 2161  
 2162  
 2163  
 2164  
 2165  
 2166  
 2167  
 2168  
 2169  
 2170  
 2171  
 2172  
 2173  
 2174  
 2175  
 2176  
 2177  
 2178  
 2179  
 2180  
 2181  
 2182  
 2183  
 2184  
 2185  
 2186  
 2187  
 2188  
 2189  
 2190  
 2191  
 2192  
 2193  
 2194  
 2195  
 2196  
 2197  
 2198  
 2199  
 2200  
 2201  
 2202  
 2203  
 2204  
 2205  
 2206  
 2207  
 2208  
 2209  
 2210  
 2211  
 2212  
 2213  
 2214  
 2215  
 2216  
 2217  
 2218  
 2219  
 2220  
 2221  
 2222  
 2223  
 2224  
 2225  
 2226  
 2227  
 2228  
 2229  
 2230  
 2231  
 2232  
 2233  
 2234  
 2235  
 2236  
 2237  
 2238  
 2239  
 2240  
 2241  
 2242  
 2243  
 2244  
 2245  
 2246  
 2247  
 2248  
 2249  
 2250  
 2251  
 2252  
 2253  
 2254  
 2255  
 2256  
 2257  
 2258  
 2259  
 2260  
 2261  
 2262  
 2263  
 2264  
 2265  
 2266  
 2267  
 2268  
 2269  
 2270  
 2271  
 2272  
 2273  
 2274  
 2275  
 2276  
 2277  
 2278  
 2279  
 2280  
 2281  
 2282  
 2283  
 2284  
 2285  
 2286  
 2287  
 2288  
 2289  
 2290  
 2291  
 2292  
 2293  
 2294  
 2295  
 2296  
 2297  
 2298  
 2299  
 2300  
 2301  
 2302  
 2303  
 2304  
 2305  
 2306  
 2307  
 2308  
 2309  
 2310  
 2311  
 2312  
 2313  
 2314  
 2315  
 2316  
 2317  
 2318  
 2319  
 2320  
 2321  
 2322  
 2323  
 2324  
 2325  
 2326  
 2327  
 2328  
 2329  
 2330  
 2331  
 2332  
 2333  
 2334  
 2335  
 2336  
 2337  
 2338  
 2339  
 2340  
 2341  
 2342  
 2343  
 2344  
 2345

10

Black

*Confidential*  
*General Order*

*General Order*  
*Confidential*

*General Order*  
*Confidential*

*General Order*  
*Confidential*

*A. Buchel*  
*Confidential*

*General Order*  
*Confidential*

*Adm. Army of the Field*  
*Camp Siding, Arkansas, May 1864*  
*Approved & signed*  
*General*

*General Order*  
*Confidential*  
*General*

*H. T. Lee*  
*Gen. G. B. Smith*



Camp Sugar Shaker  
March 12<sup>th</sup> 1861

Brigadier General  
Staff  
Hunters Fort

Sir

I am respectfully  
request that the Major General grant me a leave  
of absence of 30 days to attend to family  
which has been left in the hands of many months  
I also wish to procure me a horse and have been  
told that one since then was not sent to the horse  
the last I heard of during the absence of the  
commander in Louisiana. I have been in the service  
since October 11<sup>th</sup> 1861, and have never been out of the  
line of duty, out of which I spent but 2 days  
at home. I have never been absent without leave  
and have been almost sick and have been  
saying that I was never before so happy as I am  
now since I have been in the service. The presence of the  
General's wife, and the presence of the General's wife  
in the service of the General's wife, and the presence of the  
General's wife in the service of the General's wife.

Very respectfully  
Yours  
J. M. Hancock

Major General  
Staff  
Hunters Fort

certify that the leave of the General's wife  
is granted for 30 days.

Dr. Woodruff  
2<sup>nd</sup> Lieut & Capt

986-a

Runder. F. M.

Co. B, 1 (Yager's)  
F + S Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Twit + Adj't

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Runder. Francis L.



Runnells James B

Co. B, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Yager's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50204825  
2 5940  
3 7300  
4 5428

5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank Name:

See also 3 - Yager's Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*James B. McNeill*

, Co. *B*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *28* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Fair*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Brown*

Where born *Waco, Tex.*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Oct 10*, 1861.

Where *Waco, Tex.*

By whom *J. B. McNeill*; term *Two yrs.*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3rd (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*J. B. McNeill*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*L. J. ...*  
... Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above.

for *Jan. 1st*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 18*, 1864.

Where *L. J. ...*

By whom *Wm. H. ...*

Period *Jan. 1st*

Last paid:

By whom *Jan. 1st*

To what time *May 31*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the combination of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

R 1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Put, Co. 3, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Nov

, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Present without leave  
Serial No. 27, 1863

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 4th (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

R 1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Runnel

Pvt, Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated, 186

Remarks:

On D Smith Regt  
at Camp 22 ec.  
Beverly

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
\*List inferred: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '62."

Book mark:

(660)

J. B. Hewitt

Copy 12.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Hospital.  
at Fort Brown, Texas.

for *John A. ...*, 186

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed

Last paid

By whom

To what use

Present or absent

Remarks

Book mark

Rutherford, Griffith

Co. *I*, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204416	21
2	6955	22
3	7163	23
4	7530	24
5	5377	25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *1*

✓  
BOOK MARK:

✓  
See also

8 Taylor's Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

R

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*Excerpted from*  
*2nd Regt., Co. 2*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

**Regimental Descriptive Book**  
(List of Commissioned Officers)

of the organization named above.

Date of appointment *May 7*, 186*2*.

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 2nd (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*J. M. ...*

Copyright



(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

R

Griff Rutherford

2<sup>nd</sup> Lane, Co. I, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Jan. 5 Feb

186 4

Enlisted:

When

186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

not stated

Remarks:

\* Reconstitution shown 2 2<sup>nd</sup> to present, in day

\* This company was formerly Company D, 8th (Taylor's) Bat-  
talion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 8th (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

A. J. B. S. S. S.

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

R

L. Rutherford  
2 Lt. Co. D

1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Nov

, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station En route to Houston

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

, 186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) 1st Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

R | **1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

G. R. Reath  
2 Lt., Co. D, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Dec, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Garzoy

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

R

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

G. R. Leatherford  
2nd, Co. V, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Appears on a

**Roster**

of First Regiment of Texas Cavalry, Buchel's  
Brigade, Slaughter's 2d Division.

Roster dated

Not dated, 186

Date of election or appointment May 7, 1863.

By whom appointed

Remarks: Formed by Co D  
Taylor's Battalion

In pencil on Roster

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1863, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(200)

Copyist.

988-5

Rutherford, James

Co. A, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry,

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '65, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant

Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Rutherford, J. M.

Pvt. Co. C, 1 (Carter's) Tenn. Cav.

Rutherford Thomas A

Co. I, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50207016	2	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

R

1 Cav.

(Yager's.)

Texas.

Thos. A. Rutherford

Rt

Co. I, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Jan & Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Feb 27

, 1864

Where

C. Sid Johnson

By whom

Capt. Gerow

Period

2 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company D, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the South as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Mark mark:

A. J. Durand

Captain

789-a

Rutman, William

Co. \_\_\_\_\_, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Rotmann, William



*Ryalls. John. H. M*  
**Co. F, 1 (Yager's)**  
**Texas Cavalry.**  
 (1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
 8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and <sup>Wagon</sup> Co. Texas Cav.

**(Confederate.)**

*Private* | *Private*  
 CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205742	2
2	6287	21
3	6367	22
4	6445	23
5	6532	24
6	6615	25
7	6703	26
8	6783	27
9	5578	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Rank Name:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*John H. M. Ryalls*  
Co. *B*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *24* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.  
Complexion *Fair*  
Eyes *Blue*; hair *Black*  
Where born *Texas*  
Occupation *Steam Engineer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *May 14*, 1862.  
Where *Camp on Lake*  
By whom *Capt. Wade*; term *12 m's*.  
Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

{ Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Partisan Rangers.\*

Age 32 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 14 to June 9, 1862.

Enrolled:

When May 14, 1862

Where Cayuga Co. N.Y.

By whom J. C. [unclear]

Mustered into service:

When May 14, 1862

Where Cayuga Co. N.Y.

By whom Capt. J. A. Ware

Last paid:

By whom [unclear]

To what time [unclear], 1862

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(602)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Partisan Rangers.

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above,

for \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

Enrolled:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

**Mustered into service:**

When \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

**Last paid:**

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ \_\_\_\_\_; equipments, \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**Remarks:**

This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

**Book mark:**

(42)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*John H. ...*  
Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *dated Oct 31*, 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When *May 14*, 186*2*

Where *Cayman Lake*

By whom *Capt. J. H. Ware*

Mustered into service:

When *May 14*, 186*2*

Where *Cayman Lake*

By whom *Capt. J. H. Ware*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. H. Ware*

To what time *Oct 1*, 186*2*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *20* 100

Remarks: *Detached service*

\*This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*James A. Ware*  
Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above,

for *May 10*, 186 *2*.

Enrolled:

When *May 10*, 186 *2*.

Where *Yager's*

By whom *Capt. J. A. Ware*

Mustered into service:

When *May 10*, 186 *2*.

Where *Yager's*

By whom *Capt. J. A. Ware*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. A. Ware*

To what time *May 10*, 186 *2*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *20* *100*

Remarks: *Selected as a*  
*standard*

\*This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Buck mark: .....

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*John A. Ware*  
Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Texas Cavalry.

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan 1*, 186 *3*.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1*, 186 *2*.

Where *Yager's*.

By whom *John A. Ware*.

Period *Jan 1 to Jan 1*.

Last paid:

By whom *John A. Ware*.

To what time *Jan 1*, 186 *2*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *20* 100

Present or absent *Enlisted*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 8th (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*G. E. Hernandez*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

*John H. W. W. W.*

*Co. F, 1 Regiment Texas Mtd. Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May 1, 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *May 1, 1862*, 1862.

Where *Yager's*

By whom *John H. W. W.*

Period *May 1, 1862*

Last paid:

By whom *John H. W. W.*

To what time *May 1, 1862*, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Present or absent

Remarks: *present*

*horse*

-----

-----

-----

-----

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark: -----

*S. E. Hernandez*



(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

John H. ..., Co. F, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for Jan 1st, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

J. E. Hernandez

(Confederate.)

R

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

Ryall

Pvt, Co. F, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated, 186

Remarks: on D. S. with Regt. C  
horses Camp Bernard

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 9th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

\*Lias informed: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '62."

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(300)

Captain.

✓  
*Ryan Henry. C*

Co. F, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Wagon~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205741	2
2	6285	21
3	6368	22
4	6447	23
5	6531	24
6	6614	25
7	6702	26
8	6728	27
9	5583	28
10	7202	29
11	7191	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See *Kiso* \_\_\_\_\_

*A* (Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Murray G. Ryan*

Co. *H*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book  
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *26* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *Fair*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Dark*

Where born

Occupation *Stock Raiser*

ENLISTMENT.

When *May 11*, 1862.

Where *Bayou de Lake*

By whom *Capt. Squire*; term *Three yrs.*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*J. B. Hamilton*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Partisan Rangers.

Age 6 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for May 1st 1862, 1862

Enrolled:

When May 1st, 1862

Where Company's Office

By whom James A. Ware

Mustered into service:

When May 1st, 1862

Where Company's Office

By whom Capt. James A. Ware

Last paid:

By whom James A. Ware

To what time May 1st, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks: Enrolled in the  
order of Private

This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's)  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

J. C. Kinnandy

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

{ Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Parish Rangers. }

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for July 1st, 1862.

Enrolled:

When July 1st, 1862.

Where Paris, La.

By whom James A. Ware

Mustered into service:

When July 1st, 1862.

Where Paris, La.

By whom James A. Ware

Last paid:

By whom James A. Ware

To what time July 1st, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipment, \$ 100.

Remarks: Enrolled in the  
1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles

This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's)  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the West  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Henry { Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Texas Cavalry.

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for dated Oct 11, 186 2

Enrolled:

When May 11, 186 2

Where Wagonville

By whom Capt. J. A. Ware

Mustered into service.

When May 11, 186 2

Where Wagonville

By whom Capt. J. A. Ware

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. A. Ware

To what time Oct 11, 186 2

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 20 100

Remarks: Selected service

\*This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

E. E. Hernandez  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*Company B*  
Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Texas Cavalry.

Age *25* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above,

for *to Dec 1*, 186 *2*.

Enrolled:

When *May 1*, 186 *2*.

Where *Payson, Ariz.*

By whom *Mustered in*

Mustered into service:

When *May 1*, 186 *2*.

Where *Payson, Ariz.*

By whom *Capt. J. A. Ware*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. H. ...*

To what time *Nov 1*, 186 *2*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *20* 100

Remarks: *Selected service at*  
*San Carlos*

This company subsequently became Company F 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*A. S. Fernandez* Copyist.



(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*H. C. Ware*  
Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 8th (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. F, 1 Regiment Texas Mtd. Rifles.  
Appears on \_\_\_\_\_

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.  
for \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted: \_\_\_\_\_, 186 3

When \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_, 186 2

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid: \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186 2

Valuation of horse, \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Present or absent \_\_\_\_\_ 100; equipments, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 2nd (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Yager's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

1st, Co. F, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above.

for 1st, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 6th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

E. E. Hernandez

(Confederate.)

R 1 Cav. (Yager's.)

Texas.

Pvt Ryan  
Co. F, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated 1863

Remarks: Absent sick  
since Aug 13 1863

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
\* Last indorsed: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '63."

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(100)

Copyist.

(Confederate)

*R*

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's)

*Regimental Return*

*Unit*, Co. *1*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Nov*

, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

*Nov 3*, 1863.

Place

Remarks *requested - no order to report and failed to do so.*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1863, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and 1st and 2nd Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*Handwritten signature*

R

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's)

H. C. Yager

Co. 1, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

Nov

1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Nov. 2

1863

Place

Camp Barnes

Remarks: joined from Lincoln. Has reported  
as a deserter, having furnished a certificate (one)

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1863, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) and 4th (Taylor's) Texas  
Cavalry, the 1st (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and the 1st  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

S. J. Boyd

*Sabine. Melvin. L.*

Co. *I*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
3 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*  
CARD NUMBERS

1	58204681	20
2	7020	21
3	2618	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

*Draw Maps*

See also

3 - Taylor's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

*James S. Sevin*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. *A*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *25* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Blue*

Hair *Dark*

Where born *Jeffersonville, Ark.*

Occupation *Soldier*

ENLISTMENT.

When *June 15*

*1861.*

Where *Jeffersonville, Ark.*

By whom *Capt. W. H. ...*

term *3* years.

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 6th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. S. Sevin*

Copy to \_\_\_\_\_



(Confederate.)

*S*

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*McElvin L. Cabine*

*1st*

Co. I, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan & Feb*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *June 15*, 1864.

Where *Hubs Creek*

By whom *Capt Webb*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Lt C R. Beatty a.e. 24*

To what time *Aug 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company D, 6th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 6th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*A. J. Simmons*

(Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's)

*John*  
*Butcher*  
1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of

*Dec*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Oriskany*

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3rd (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 6th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*John*

<sup>+</sup>  
Sagebiel August

Co. E, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS

1	50205070
2	6156
3	5524
4	44341087
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

✓  
Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

See also

8 - Taylor's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

August Sagbiel

, Co. E, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

### Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

#### DESCRIPTION.

Age 24 years; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion Fair

Eyes Gray; hair Brown

Where born St. Louis, Missouri

Occupation Farmer

#### ENLISTMENT.

When May 7, 1862.

Where Fredericksburg

By whom Capt. Sturges; term 1 Year.

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the combination of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3d (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark

J. T. Mawson

(Confederate.)

01 | **1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

August Yager  
4 Capt. Co. E, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 7 1864, 1864.

Enlisted:

When May 7, 1862.

Where Fort Mifflin

By whom St. Godrich

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom St. Butler

To what time Aug. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

St. Butler signed in the Muster Roll  
and was present in the Muster Roll.

\*This company was formerly Company E, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the South as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

P. M. - Rice

3

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Pvt. E. Sagehill  
1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated, 186

Remarks: Own & Smith Regt.  
horses Camp Sherman

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
\* List entered: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '62."

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*S*

*1 Co Texas*

*Inguis. Ingebiel*

*Serpt. Co E. 1 Texas Cav*

*Residence Hillbush Co Texas*

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War,**

**officers and men of the Confederate States Army.**

Roll dated

*not dated*

Paroled at San Antonio, Texas, Oct. 20, 1865.

Remarks:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

*James Robert Ingebiel*

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Number of rolls

*8*

(1865)

*G. W. Moore*

Approved

*Sageville, August*  
*Sgt., Co. E*      *Reg. 1st Cav*

(Confederate.)

/ Inclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record /
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transportation



Allegre. Singebach  
2, p. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.

No. ....1.....

*Mrs. Jane Lewis & H. G. of the City*

*San Francisco* JUNE 21<sup>st</sup> 1865.

*Charles Augustus Galt* of *E* Company.....1<sup>st</sup>

Regiment *4* *Vol.* *California* U. S. A., residing in

*San Francisco* having been, with the approval of

the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long

as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside

By order of

*James H. Murray*  
MAJOR GENERAL *A. R. S. GARDY*, U. S. A.

*E. T. Galt*  
CAPTAIN

*Adj. Gen.* Brig. Gen. and Provost Marshal General

983

Sais. M.

Co. A, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204451	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also 3 - Yager's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

Confederate.

1 Cav. (Yager's.)

Texas.

*M. D. C.*

*1st Regt., Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on a

Regimental Descriptive Book  
(Register of Deserters)

of the organization named above.

When *May 1864*

Where *near ...*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(100)

*J. L. ...*

Copy.

✓  
*Salazar, Margarito*

Co. *F*, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205148
2	6294
3	6370
4	6456
5	6540
6	6623
7	6709
8	6787
9	7389
10	7616
11	5568
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓  
Book MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Margaret Sawyer

Co. H, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 21 years; height 5 feet 11 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Blue

hair Dark

Where born Missouri

Occupation Student

**ENLISTMENT.**

When May 11 1862.

Where Wayman, Tex.

By whom Capt. Ware term 1 yr.

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Age 30 years.  
Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Partisan Rangers.

Enrolled: May 1st, 1862

When

Where Yager's Co., 1862

By whom

Mastered into service:

When

Where Yager's Co., 1862

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3d (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*Wm. A. Ware*  
{ Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Partisan Rangers.\*

Age *2* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *July 1st*, 186 *2*

Enrolled:

When *July 1st*, 186 *2*

Where *at Fort Worth*

By whom *Wm. A. Ware*

Mustered into service:

When *July 1st*, 186 *2*

Where *at Fort Worth*

By whom *Wm. A. Ware*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. A. Ware*

To what time *July 1st*, 186 *2*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Enrolled in the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the 8th as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.*

*This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.*  
*The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about*  
*Mar. 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas*  
*Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain*  
*Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the 8th*  
*as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Book mark:

*Wm. A. Ware* Copy



(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*11 August 1862*  
Enrolled in *11 August 1862*  
by *11 August 1862* } Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above,

for *dated Oct 21*, 186 *2*.

Enrolled:

When *May 1862*, 186 *2*

Where *Cayman Lake*

By whom *Capt. J. A. Ware*

Mustered into service:

When *May 1862*, 186 *2*

Where *Cayman Lake*

By whom *Capt. J. A. Ware*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. A. Ware*

To what time *Oct 1*, 186 *2*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Selected service*

\*This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Blank mark:

*J. E. Hammon*

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

.....  
..... } Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Texas Cavalry.

Age ..... years.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above,

for ..... 186 2

Enrolled:

When ..... 186 2

Where .....

By whom .....

Mustered into service:

When ..... 186 2

Where .....

By whom .....

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time ..... 186 2

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Delayed service at  
San Antonio

This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's)  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark: .....

*J. E. Hernandez*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*Marysville, Delaware*  
*Det.* { Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *June 1st*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *May 14th*, 186*2*.

Where *Bayman*

By whom *Capt. Ware*

Period *1 year or less*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Ware*

To what time *June 1st*, 186*2*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Present or absent *Not stated*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

\*The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 8th (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 9th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*E. E. Hernandez*

(1862)

Copies.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Major*  
*Col.*, Co. F, 1 Regiment Texas Mtd. Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *11 months*, 186

Enlisted:

When *May 1st 1862*, 186

Where *at Fort Worth*

By whom *John A. Yager*

Period *11 months*

Last paid:

By whom *John A. Yager*

To what time *May 1st 1863*, 186

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*G. E. Kennedy*  
*Kennedy*

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*John H. Yager*

....., Co. F, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above.

for ..... , 1864.

Enlisted:

When *May 1st* , 1862

Where *Legion, Va.*

By whom *Capt. H. H. Yager*

Period *1st*

Last paid:

By whom *H. H. Yager*

To what time *Aug 1st* , 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(347)

*H. H. Yager*  
Copyright.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*S. J. Boyd*  
Ant, Co. C. 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Nov.*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*On d. s. 30 days is taken by  
order of Gen Beck since May  
28, 1863.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*S. J. Boyd*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. (Yager's.)

Texas.

*San Antonio*

*1st* Co. 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Dec*, 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*En & Dis in M. Det. as  
Master.*

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3d (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*J. B. Boyd*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Switzer

1st, Co. A, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated. 186

Remarks:

on D S at Kings  
Ranch since July  
21/63 per order  
Gen Bee

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
List indexed: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '62."

Book mark:

(640)

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist



*Santi Peter M.*

Co. *C*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204724	2
2	6039	2
3	7328	2
4	5481	2
5	5727	2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

See also 3 - Yager's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

*Capt. Tex.*

Detlev, M.

Co. C. 1st Regt. Ill.

See personal papers of

S. N. A.

1st, Co. C. 1st Regt. Ill.

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

This card must not be taken from the file.  
(100)

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 22 years; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion

Eyes *light blue*; hair *light brown*

Where born

Occupation

ENLISTMENT.

When

Where

By whom

Remarks:

*1861*  
term *1* y'rs.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1861, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Tallor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

P M Baloi

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated, 186

Remarks: ON D S in D M  
Dept Houston Tex  
since Jan 14 1863

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3d (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

\*Lms Indorsed: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '62."

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(600)

Copyist

S  
(Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Peter M. Saloi  
Pvt, Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Appears on a

List  
of absentees of the organization named above.  
List dated

Not dated, 1863.

Date of authority Jan'y 14, 1863.  
Cause of absence By order  
Major Blomfield  
Remarks: I. M. R. M. Dept  
at Houston (as Printer)

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 8th (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also shown in the field in the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
\* List Indorsed: "Rec'd (D H Q) Jan'y 11, 64"

Book mark:

(1863) J. B. Hyatt  
Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

*S. Buckells Regt*

*P. M. Saloi*

*Co C Buckells Regt*

Appears on a

Roll

of non-commissioned officers, musicians, and privates, of the Regular Army, employed on extra duty by Major John E. Garey, Post Q. M., C. S. A., at Houston, Texas, during the month of October, 1863.

Roll dated *Am office Houston*  
*Oct 31*, 1863

By whose order detailed

*Genl W. R. Scurry*

Date of detail

*July 1*, 1863

In what capacity employed

*Painter*

Remarks

*Recently transferred from Maj J. S. Sellers.*

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

*S*  
*P. M. Siloi*

*Co. D. Bucknell's Regt.*

*Law*

Appears on a

**Return**

of Post of Houston, Texas,

for the month of

*Nov.*

186 *L.*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

List of persons in the employ of Capt. E. P. Gaines,

Post Q. M.:

By whose order

*Genl. Scurry*

How employed

*Painter*

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 284.

*E. C. Thompson*

*Capt.*

(CONFEDERATE.)

S Buchell's Regt

P. M. Salvi  
Pvt Co I Buchell's Regt

Appears on a

Roll

of non-commissioned officers and privates, employed on extra duty as mechanics and laborers at Houston, Texas, by E. P. Gaines, Capt. and A. Q. M.,

during the month of Dec 1863

By whose order employed

Gen W. R. Scurry  
Nature of service Painter

Remarks: Transferred by  
Capt J. E. Garry

Book mark:

(933)

J. B. Hyatt

Copied.



(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Print*, Col. 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

186

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Enlisted in 3rd Regt. at  
Houston Tx since June 1st  
1863.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 8d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 9th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*J. B. Boyd*  
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

*S*

*S. M. Salo i*  
*Pvt. Co. D. Buckell's Regt*

Appears on a

**Return**

*Car*

of Post of Houston, Texas,

for the month of *Dec.*

1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra duty:

By whose order employed

*Genl. W. R. Scurry*

Nature of service *Painter*

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 285.

*G. C. Thompson*

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*S. Buckels*

*Pm. Salai*  
*Post Co. & Buckels*

Appears on a

Roll

of non-commissioned officers and privates employed on extra duty as mechanics and laborers at Houston, Texas, by Capt. John E. Garey, A. Q. M., during 1864.

Roll dated

*Not dated*, 186

By whose order employed

*Gen. W. R. Scurry*

In what capacity employed

*Printer*

Remarks: *On duty at the*  
*Post designated by*  
*Capacity employed*  
*Indispensable*

Book mark:

(658)

*J. B. Hyatt*  
Copied.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

21

Peter M. Davis.

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Jan. 8 Dec. 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Feb. 22, 1861

Where

Hollander

By whom

C. Hollander

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Ayres

Oct. 31, 1862

To what time

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Left. Houston from Aug  
14, 1863.

\*This company was formerly Company C. M. Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1861, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 2nd (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

P. Davis - Rico

Vou. No. 94 . ABST 2<sup>d</sup> Qr 186 3

P. M. Saloi

Private - Cavalry

Paid the 28<sup>th</sup> day of April 186 3

\$ 86<sup>72</sup>

(COPY.)

Descriptive List and Account of Pay and Clothing of *J. M. Saloi a Private*  
*Co. C. 1st Regt. Mounted, of Company Cavalry Regiment of* Volunteers

NAME.	RANK.	DESCRIPTION.						Where Born.		Occupation.	Enlisted.				Last Paid.		BOUNTY.	
		Age.	Eyes.	Hair.	Complexion.	Feet.	Inches.	State or Kingdom.	Town or County.		When.	Where.	By whom.	Period.	By whom.	To what Time.	PAID.	DCR.
J. M. Saloi	Private	Twenty-eight	Black	Black	Dark	Five	Seven	Mississippi	Wid. Co.	Painter	Nov 27 1861	Memphis Tenn	W. H. Whitham	Mar	Sept. 1862	Nov 1 1862	Paid	

REMARKS: *Detained in the 2nd Regt at Boston by order of Maj. Humphreys Nov 29 62*  
*Since then J. M. Saloi is due the Government for clothing \$9.28 He has*  
*also drawn from the Government \$50 for clothing money*

I CERTIFY that the above is a correct transcript from the records of the Company Books and Rolls.

"Stationed," Head Quarters, *Gen. Saloi*

*Thos* Regiment.

*April 7 1863*

"Signed,"

*S. J. Innelly Capt. Co. C.*  
*1st Regt. Mounted Cavalry*

The Confederate States,

To *J. M. Saloi (J. M. Saloi) DR.*

1862.	For pay from <i>1st</i> of <i>January</i> 1862 to <i>28th</i> of <i>February</i> 1863, being <i>four</i> months and <i>—</i> days, at \$ <i>12.00</i> per month, <i>48 00</i>	
<i>February 28</i>	For use of Horse and Arms, <i>120</i> days, at 40 cts. per day, <i>48 00</i>	
	For pay for traveling from <i>—</i> place of enrollment, to <i>—</i> place of mustering-in, <i>—</i> miles, at <i>—</i> cents per mile, <i>—</i>	
	For pay for traveling from <i>—</i> place of discharge, to <i>—</i> place of enrollment, <i>—</i> miles, at <i>—</i> cents per mile, <i>—</i>	
	For Clothing allowance, <i>—</i>	
	Amount, <i>96 00</i>	
	Deduct for Clothing overdrawn, <i>—</i>	
	Balance paid, <i>96 00</i>	

I CERTIFY that I have entered the above payment on his Descriptive List this *28th* day of *April* 1863.

*Wm. C. Saloi* QUARTERMASTER.

RECEIVED, at *Houston Texas*

*April 28 1863*

*John C. Saloi*

*John C. Saloi*

*John C. Saloi*

*John C. Saloi*

*John C. Saloi*

*John C. Saloi*

*John C. Saloi*

this *28th* day of *April* 1863, of

U. S. Army, *1st Regt. Mounted Cavalry*

*John C. Saloi*

*John C. Saloi*

*John C. Saloi*

*John C. Saloi*

*John C. Saloi*

*John C. Saloi*

*John C. Saloi*

COPY OF DESCRIPTIVE LIST.

VOUCHER No. 172

Paid the 15 day of March 1864

John H. Baker

Twenty

10 Dollars

Co C. 1 2nd Cav

Descriptive List and Account of Pay and Clothing of

Private of Company C. Yagers

Peter M. Saloi  
Battalion Texas Cavalry - Volunteers.

NAME	RANK	DESCRIPTION	Where Born	Occupation	Enlisted	Last Paid	BOUNTY
Peter M. Saloi	Private	Twenty Sixty Black Black Dark Free Eight Hundred Dollars	Massachusetts	Farmer	Nov 27/61	Nov 27/62	Ad

REMARKS: Detailed in the 1st Cavalry at Houston Texas by order of Maj. B. Bloomfield Nov 29<sup>th</sup> 1862 - Last Paid by Capt. H. L. A. M. Houston Tex for Self & use of Horse to include the 28 Feb 1863 96 - Exp Clothing overdrawn \$9<sup>25</sup> Bal Paid \$86.75

I Certify that the above is a correct transcript from the records of the Company  
 Witness: Garrison J. ...  
 Date: April 7<sup>th</sup> 1863  
 Signed: J. B. Donnelly  
 Capt. Comdg Co. C. Yagers 1st Cav

The Confederate States,  
 To Peter M. Saloi Dr.

1863	For pay from 1 <sup>st</sup> of March to 31 <sup>st</sup> of March	1 <sup>st</sup> 3 <sup>rd</sup> of March
Land 3 <sup>rd</sup>	1 <sup>st</sup> 3 <sup>rd</sup> being 3 months and 0 days at \$12.25 per month.	48 00
	For use of Horse and Arms, 122 days at 40 cts. per day.	48 80
	For Clothing allowance.	
	For	
	Amount.	
	Deduct for clothing overdrawn	9 25
	Balance paid.	\$85.55

I Certify that I have endorsed the above payment on his Descriptive List this 1<sup>st</sup> day of July 1863  
 Witness: M. L. ...  
 CAPTAIN AND ASSISTANT QUARTERMASTER.

RECEIVED at Austin, Texas this 1<sup>st</sup> day of July 1863  
 By: William B. ...  
 Assistant Quartermaster, U. S. Army.

WITNESS: M. L. ...  
 Capt. Yagers  
 (Signed Duplicates.)  
 Peter M. Saloi



COPY OF DESCRIPTIVE LIST.

VOUCHER No. 162

Paid the 14<sup>th</sup> day of July 1864

Paid to  
P. L. McNeill

Large Number of

114 Dollars

(COPY)

Descriptive List and Account of Pay and Clothing of

Private of Company *C* *Harmon* *Regiment of* *Battalion* *Volunteers.*

NAME.	RANK.	DESCRIPTION.	Where Born.	Occupation.	Enlisted.	Last Paid.	BOUNTY.	
							PAID	DU
<i>Peter M. Salvi</i>	<i>Private</i>	<i>Enlisted 1st Regt. 1st</i> <i>Black</i> <i>Black</i> <i>Black</i> <i>Black</i> <i>Black</i> <i>Black</i>	<i>Massachusetts</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Nov 27 1862</i>	<i>Apr 1 1863</i>	<i>1.30</i>	

REMARKS

*(Endorsed) Paid on Captain William*  
*Co. A. U. S. M. to Amherst Garrison in the*  
*Detachment in the "Army of the Potomac"*  
*at Haverhill Mass. by order of Wm. B. Franklin*  
*November 20 1862*

I Certify that the above is a correct transcript from the records of

Station

Date

*May 1863*  
*Cambridge Mass.*  
*April 7 1863*  
*Wm. B. Franklin*  
*Comd'g Co. C. 1st Regt. Mass. Inf.*

The Confederate States,

To

Dr.

1864

For pay from *1st* of *January* 1864 to *30th* of *June*

*June 30* 1864 - *182* months and *12* days, at *12* per month.

Plus one of *182* days at *10* cents per day

For clothing allowance

For

Amount

Deduct for clothing overpaid

Balance paid

*12.00*  
*72.80*

*\$144.80*

*\$144.80*

I Certify that I have endorsed the above payment on his Descriptive List this

*14th*

day of

1864

*Wm. B. Franklin*  
CAPTAIN AND ASSISTANT QUARTERMASTER

RECEIVED at

Capt.

WITNESS

*Wm. B. Franklin*  
*Capt. W. B. Franklin*

(Signed Duplicates.)

cents, in full of the above account

*P. M. Salvi*

*Salvi Peter M*

Co. *6*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Salvi Peter M*

*Sample Wellington*

Co. *20*, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private | Corporal*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Sample Wellington*

✓ *Sanchez. Pedro*

Co. *F*, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205747	20
2	6296	21
3	6369	22
4	6453	23
5	6537	24
6	6620	25
7	6706	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*Pedro Sanchez*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. *B*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *24* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *W/W*; hair *Black*

Where born *Mexico*

Occupation *Guard*

ENLISTMENT.

When *July 11*, 186*2*.

Where *San Antonio, Texas*

By whom *Wm. H. Hall* term *1 yr.*

Remarks: *Admitted June 15 '63.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. B. ...* Copy to

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*John W. Wray*  
(Capt. James A. Wray's Company,  
Partisan Rangers.)

Age *37* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above,

for *May 10 to June 10*, 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When *May 10*, 186*2*.

Where *San Antonio, Texas*.

By whom *John W. Wray*.

Mustered into service:

When *May 10*, 186*2*.

Where *San Antonio, Texas*.

By whom *John W. Wray*.

Last paid:

By whom *John W. Wray*.

To what time *June 10*, 186*2*.

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

*The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Wray's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Partisan Rangers.

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above,

for \_\_\_\_\_, 1862

Enrolled:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 1862

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Mustered into service:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 1862

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid: \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$40.00; equipments, \$20.00

Remarks: *One mounted under arms*

This company subsequently became Company F 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known at the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(642)

*E. J. Hernandez*

Copyist



(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

{ Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 1st, 1862.

Enrolled:

When May 1st, 1862.

Where Payson, Texas

By whom Capt. J. A. Ware

Mastered into service:

When May 1st, 1862.

Where Payson, Texas

By whom Capt. J. A. Ware

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. A. Ware

To what time March 1st, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks: Enlisted service

\*This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

J. E. Hernandez

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

{ Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 10 Dec 1862.

Enrolled:

When 10 May 1862.

Where Camp near Fort.

By whom Capt. J. A. Ware

Mustered into service:

When 10 May 1862.

Where Camp near Fort.

By whom Capt. J. A. Ware

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. A. Ware

To what time 10 Dec 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks: Selected service at  
Fort. 10 Dec 1862.

\*This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Best mark:

J. E. Hornum

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

*James A. Ware*  
Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *March 1st*, 186 *3*.

Enlisted:

When *March 1st*, 186 *3*

Where *Texarkana*

By whom *John H. ...*

Period *from the 1st*

Last paid:

By whom *John H. ...*

To what time *March 1st*, 186 *3*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Back mark:

*J. H. ...*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**

(Yager's.)

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. F, 1 Regiment Texas Mtd. Rifles.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above.

for \_\_\_\_\_, 1863.

Enlisted:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 1863.

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid:

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1863.

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Present or absent \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 8d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Blank mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(303)

*C. J. Hernandez*  
Copyist.

Sanders. George. G

Co. A, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50203008	20
2	5069	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also 3 - Yager's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

George G. Saunders  
Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 19 years; height 6 feet 6 inches.

Complexion Light; hair Fair

Eyes Light; hair Fair

Where born Marion Co. Tenn.

Occupation Ranchman

ENLISTMENT.

When Apr 11 1862

Where Ft. Merrill

By whom H. B. Bass term 1 year

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

J. G. Saunders  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*George G. Yager*  
\_\_\_\_\_, Co. A, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above.

for *August 1st*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *March 11*, 1862.

Where *St. Louis, Mo.*

By whom *Wm. Yager*

Period *12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. Yager*

To what time *Aug. 1st*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company A (M. Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the M. Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Wager's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*P. W. Yager*

(202)

Copy 101.

Sanders, J.

Co. D., 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204917	2
2	6126	21
3	5429	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

3 - Yager's Batt'n Texas Cav.



1 Chy.  
(Yager's.)

**Texas.**

 $\rho, \rho_0,$ 

1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION	DATE	AMOUNT	INITIALS
...	...	...	...

Age

years; height 5' 7"

Complexion

Even

Where born

Occupation

ENLISTMENT.

18. Item

**Where**

By whom

Контракт:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 6th (Tarkenton) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Blank mark:

Соруд

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*21.*  
*J. Sanders.*

*Sub.*, Co. D, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *James B. Sanders*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where *Recd. 1861.*

By whom *Capt. Sanders*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *St. Sanders*

To what time *Sept. 1, 1862.*

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks: *E. H. Sanders, Capt. since  
June 27, 1864.*

\*This company was formerly Company D, 3d (Yager's) Bat-  
talion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*P. Sanders, Recd.*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Sanders

Pot, Co. D, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated 186 \*

Remarks: On S with Regt.  
horses Camp Bernard

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
\* Last indexed: "Rev. 2 (A. G. O.) Nov. 2 '64."

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(22)

Copy to

(CONFEDERATE)

S. 1 (Yager's) Co. Tex

Jack Sanders  
P. Co. D 1 Tex. Cav.

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for..... ✓, 186 .

Date of issue..... ✓, 186 .

Signature.....

Remarks:

Roll No.

Garity  
Covint

X 106  
Sanders. Loved. P.

Co. H, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204552	20
2	6936	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
Book Mark:

✓  
See also 8 - Taylor's Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Levy L. Saunders*

Co. H, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

### Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

#### DESCRIPTION.

Age *24* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Black*

Where born *Georgia*

Occupation *Blacksmith*

#### ENLISTMENT.

When *May 11*, 1861.

Where *At Fort Mifflin, Pa.*

By whom *Sam. Smith*; term *Three yrs.*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

*J. G. Saunders*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)  
1 Chv. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Joyed P. Sanders

Co. H, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted, When May 10, 1861.

Where Tarrant Co.

By whom Aug. Truett

Period 3 yrs

Last paid: By whom Lt. Beatty, G. A. 2 m

To what time Aug 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company E, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

A. J. Edwards

(1863)

Copyright.

1003

Sanders, William

Co. M., 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

## CARD NUMBERS.

146272953

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Book Name:

See also



(Confederate.)

S

1 Cav.

Texas

Wm

Sanders

Priv. Co. M. 1st Texas Cav.

Name appears as a signature to a

**Parole**

which is as follows: "We \* \* \* \* having been captured by the forces of the United States, do solemnly swear that we will not take arms against the Govt of the United States of America, and will not do anything whatever to assist in any war or rebellion against the said United States until regularly exchanged."

Parole sworn and subscribed to at Washington,  
La., Oct. 24, 1863.

Number of men:

80

J. N. Hammon

Write nothing above this line.

A. S. O. 10<sup>th</sup> St.

Aug. 16, 1912.

Mr. Whitcomb.

Card from Roll

29. (Signature to a Parole,  
sworn and subscribed to at  
Washington, D.C. Oct 24/63.) Shown

Wm. Sanders

Pvt Co. M, 1 Regt Texas Cav.

We fail to locate him.

No Co. M in 1 Texas Cav.

Can you find anything addl?

Respectfully

T. V. V.

Care

Mr. Van Strauben:

Nothing

addl found. The men  
on this roll were  
paroled from hospital  
& probably did not have  
prison service.

Dec 9 '12

DSM

100-1-a  
Saunders, George B.

Co. A, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
3 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private / Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Sanders, George B.

1004  
Saunders Lloyd P

Co. 26, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Sanders Lloyd P

Sawyer William E. P.

Co. H, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50205264  
2 6937  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also 8 - Taylor's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. \_\_\_\_\_, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years; height \_\_\_\_\_ feet \_\_\_\_\_ inches.

Complexion \_\_\_\_\_

Eyes \_\_\_\_\_; hair \_\_\_\_\_

Where born \_\_\_\_\_

Occupation \_\_\_\_\_

**ENLISTMENT.**

When \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

term \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

Confederate.  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Wm. C. P. Sanger  
Pvt

, Co. H, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.  
for Jan & Feb.

Enlisted:

When

May 2

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Capt. Combs

Period

2 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom

Lt. Beatty, A.G. 24

To what time

Aug 31, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

\*This company was formerly Company E, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

O. J. H. H. H. H.

Copied.

*Schanzie Martin*

Co. *LD*, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204728	20
2	6040	21
3	7320	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_

BOOK MARK. \_\_\_\_\_

See also 3 - Yager's - Batt'n Texas Cav.



Confederate.  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Heidi Schanzle

Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 29 years; height 5 feet 9 inches.

Complexion dark

Eyes black; hair dark

Where born Nesce Castle, Germany

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Sept 22, 1861.

Where Grimes Co.

By whom Chapinwall; term Wagoners

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 9th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

J. Brown

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Martin Cabingo*  
Capt., Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.  
for *Sept. 21*, 1864.

Enlisted:  
When *Sept. 21*, 1864.

Where *San Antonio*.

By whom *C. Depenwiler*.

Period *Car.*

Last paid:

By whom *St. Smith*

To what time *March 21*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*Name appears in column of names  
present as Martin Cabingo.*

\*This company was formerly Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*C. F. Mora, Recd.*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*But*, Co. *C*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Jan*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for

*Sent sick to hospital*  
*Houston 24 March 1863*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*J. A. Boyd*

Copyist.

1007  
Schuster John

Co. E, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Schussler John

100  
Scheele Henry

Co. E, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Scheele Hermann

Scheele, Hermann

Co. E, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and <sup>Ware's</sup> Ward's Co. Texas Cav.  
(Confederate.)

Private | Private  
CARD NUMBERS.

1 50205295

6218

7237

5536

44341764

Number of medical cards herein 6  
Number of personal papers herein 1

Back Mark.

See also 8 Taylor's Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's)

*William Schmitt*

Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *27* years; height *5* feet *9* inches.

Complexion *Fair*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Gray*

Where born *St. Louis, Missouri*

Occupation *Stable*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *June 16*, 186*3*.

Where *New Braunfels*

By whom *Wm. Schmitt* term *Two* yrs.

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*J. B. Brown*

(Confederate.)

21 | **1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

Henry Scheele.

Det., Co. E, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for June 1 Feb. 1864.

**Enlisted:**

When June 16 1863.

Where St. Antonio

By whom Capt. Shookin.

Period 10 M.

**Last paid:**

By whom A. Bell.

To what time Aug 21, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

**Remarks:**

\*This company was formerly Company E, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1863, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

**Book mark:**

(642)

P. Mora - Rec.

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

H. Scheele.

Plt, Co. E, 1 Regiment Texas Mtd. Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of June, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted in the  
Company.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

\*This company was formerly Company E, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

P. Mora-Rice.

(Confederate.)

S

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Shuler

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated, 186

Remarks: On D S as Black  
Smith Camp Bernard

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 8d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 9th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

\* List informed: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '66."

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Captain

(Confederate.)

Residence

Appears on a

### Roll

of officers and men of the Confederate States Army,  
prisoners of war, paroled *Sept 11*  
1865.\*

Roll dated *10th April*

Remarks:

\*From an examination of the individual paroles of some of the  
officers whose names are borne on this roll it is believed that all  
of the men were paroled at San Antonio, Texas - R. & P. 71220.

Number of rolls:

34

(34)

*A. J. J. J.*

Copied

*Schrie, Henry*

*Co. E*

*1 Reg't 1st Cav*

(Confederate.)

*/* Inclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record <i>/</i>
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transportation
Duty	

Henry Schell  
and the others

No. ~~1~~

*Don't (understand) 3441 11 1865.*

*Henry D. Higgins*  
*1st*

Company.....

Regiment .....

U. S. A., residing in

.....  
the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside

By order of

MAJOR GENERAL ~~W. S. CANBY~~, U. S. A.

*Wm. S. Canby*  
*Major General*

1117

1010  
Schele Henry

Co. E, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '62, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
3 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Schele Hermann

Scheuer. Morris

Co. *F*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
3 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Wade's~~ <sup>Ware's</sup> Co. Texas Cav.  
(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50206290	20
2	6371	21
3	6452	22
4	6538	23
5	6619	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Book Mark:

See also



(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*James A. Ware*  
\_\_\_\_\_, { Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Partisan Rangers.

Age *22* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above,

for *May 1st to 31st*, 186*2*

Enrolled:

When *May 1st*, 186*2*

Where *Company filed*

By whom *James A. Ware*

Mustered into service:

When *May 1st*, 186*2*

Where *Company filed*

By whom *James A. Ware*

Last paid:

By whom *James A. Ware*

To what time *May 31st*, 186*2*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On detached service under order of General Canfield*

*This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

*The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 6th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Book mark:

*B E Hernandez*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

*Thomas Wilson*  
of { Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Partisan Rangers.\*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *July 1, 1862*, 186 *2*

Enrolled:

When *May 1, 1862*, 186 *2*

Where *Wagon Mound, La.*

By whom *W. H. Jones*

Mustered into service:

When *May 1, 1862*, 186 *2*

Where *Wagon Mound, La.*

By whom *Capt. W. H. Jones*

Last paid:

By whom *W. H. Jones*

To what time *July 1, 1862*, 186 *2*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *He was killed in action  
under orders.*

\*This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's)  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
Nov. 1861, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Bank mark:

(copy)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. (Yager's.)

Texas.

4000  
100 } Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated Oct 1, 1862.

Enrolled:

When May 10, 1862.

Where Cayman Lake

By whom Capt. J. C. Ware

Mustered into service:

When May 10, 1862.

Where Cayman Lake

By whom Capt. J. C. Ware

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. C. Ware

To what time Sept 1, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company F 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

G. E. Hernandez

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**

(Yager's.)

*James A. Ware*  
} Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *35* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above,

for *1st* *June*, 186 *2*.

Enrolled:

When *May 10*, 186 *2*

Where *Yager's*

By whom *Capt. J. A. Ware*

Mastered into service:

When *May 10*, 186 *2*

Where *Yager's*

By whom *Capt. J. A. Ware*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. A. Ware*

To what time *June 1*, 186 *2*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Selected service*  
*See 1st*

\*This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(643)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*James A. Ware*  
Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *Dec 1862*, 186 *2*.

Enlisted:

When *May 1862*, 186 *2*.

Where *Camp*

By whom *Capt. Ware*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Ware*

To what time *Dec 1862*, 186 *2*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company F 1st (Yager's)  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*J. E. Hernandez*  
Copied.

+  
*Schluter, Henry*

Co. E, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	52205077	20
2	6219	21
3	5538	22
4	44340983	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

Rank Name.

See also 8 - Taylor's Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*Henry Schuler*

Co. G, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *11* inches.

Complexion *Swain*

Eyes *Gray*; hair *Wavy*

Where born *Waco, Texas*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *May 1*, 186*2*.

Where *Hendricksburg*

By whom *Capt. Stedman*; term *1 Year*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*J. O. Brown*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*S.*

**1 Cav. Texas.**

(Yager's.)

*Henry Schluter*

*Pvt.*, Co. E, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. 1. 1864*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *July 7*, 1862.

Where *Fort Mifflin*.

By whom *Lt. Goodrich*.

Period *3 years*.

Last paid:

By whom *J. Bell*.

To what time *Aug. 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*.

Remarks: *H. S. a. Ticket Guard*

\*This company was formerly Company E, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Back mark:

*P. Mera - Rico.*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

1. Car Texas  
Near Schlus  
Paul Co. Texas  
Residence Gillette & Texas  
Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War,**  
officers and men of the Confederate States Army.  
Roll dated not dated  
Paroled at San Antonio, Texas, Oct. 4, 1865.  
Remarks:

Signature of N. S. Butler

4  
Miller

Copy

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

S

H. Schuster  
Pvt, Co. E, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated, 186

Remarks: on D.S. at  
Shreveport with major  
Winter.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 4d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
• Line ordered: "Red" (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '62.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

*Schluten, Henry*

*Capt, Co. E*

*1 Reg. Cav*

(Confederate.)

/ Inclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Den. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

Henry Johnston  
Apr 1st 1861.

No 2

Honors Quarter Cavalry Troop  
Mil. Div. of the Regt

San Antonio Texas Oct. 4<sup>th</sup> 1865.

Henry Johnston P. 1. 31  
Regiment .....  
.....  
.....

Company, ..... 1<sup>st</sup>

C. S. A., residing in

having been, with the approval of

the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long

as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside

By order of

MAJOR GENERAL

Wesley Merritt  
U. S. A.

John J. Jackson  
U. S. A.

Capt 15<sup>th</sup> Regt  
and Provost Marshal General

X  
*Schmidt Ludwig*

Co. E, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Sergeant Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS

1 58205019

2 6151

3 5515

4 44340949

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

✓  
BOOK MARK:

✓  
See also

8 - Taylor's Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Sindrey Schmidt

Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 25 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion

Eyes Blue

hair Brown

Where born

Occupation

ENLISTMENT.

When

Where

By whom

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark: +

J. M. Maw  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*C.*

*Carl Schmitt*

*C. E. Co. E, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\**

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 1st*, 1867.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*May 7, 1862.*

*Port Mason.  
H. Goodrich.*

*H. Bell  
(Aug. 1st, 1863.)*

*Present.*

\*This company was formerly Company E, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 8th (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*P. Mera-Rico.*

*Copy.*



S

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Schmidt  
Sgt., Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated, 186

Remarks: ON D. S. With Regt  
Horse Camp Bernard

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3d (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
\*Last informed: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '62"

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

J. C. Smith

Dr. C. C. Smith

Residence Yellville, Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

officers and men of the Confederate States Army.

Roll dated Sept. 1, 1865

Paroled at San Antonio, Texas, Sept. 17, 1865.

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

3

(599)

G. M. Kear

Original

*Smith, Ludwig*  
*Cot. Co. E*

*1 Reg't Tex Cav*

(Confederate.)

*/* Inclosures.

Bed Cards .....  
Burial Records .....  
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....  
C. M. Charges .....  
Descriptive Lists .....  
Discharge Certificates .....  
Enlistment Papers .....

Final Statements .....  
Furloughs or L. of A. ....  
Med. Certificates .....  
Med. Des. Lists .....  
Orders .....  
Pris. of War Record */* .....  
Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....  
Casualty Sheet .....  
Confinement .....  
Contract .....  
Death or Effects .....  
Desertion .....  
Discharge from Hosp'l .....  
Discharge from Service .....  
Duty .....

Furlough or L. of A. ....  
Med. Examination .....  
Misc. Information .....  
Pay or Clothing .....  
Personal Reports .....  
Rank .....  
Transfer to Hosp'l .....  
Transportation .....

Lucy Smith  
1st J. & W.

No. 2

Adjutant General's Office, Wash. of the Army

San Antonio, Texas Sept. 29. 1865.

Adjutant General's Office, Wash. of the Army

U. S. A., residing in  
having been, with the approval of

the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long  
as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside

By order of

Henry M. Wright

MAJOR GENERAL E. M. S. GANBY, U. S. A.

John C. McNeill

Capt. 1st "N.Y. Cav. United States Marshal General

*Schneider Christian*

Co. E, 1 (Yager's)  
7th Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Wood's Co. Texas Cav.  
<sup>War's</sup>  
(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-7205-164	20
2	5-813	21
3	7728	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓  
BOOK MARK:

See also

8-Taylor's Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Chr Schneider  
Pvt

, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864

Enlisted: June 13, 1863.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
June, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Wern's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(642)

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist

Confederate.

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's)

*Christian Knicker*

, Co. G, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

### Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

#### DESCRIPTION.

Age *26* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Black*

Where born *Lawson, Kansas*

Occupation *Farmer*

#### ENLISTMENT.

When *June 15, 1862*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. G. H. R. term*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Tallor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

*J. C. Brown*

Copyright.



(Confederate.)

*C.* 1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

..... *Carl Schneider* .....  
..... *Port* ....., Co. E, 1 Regiment Texas Mtd. Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *June* ....., 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *June 13* ....., 1863.

Place *St. Antonio*

Remarks: *Enlisted in the Company*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

\*This company was formerly Company E, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*P. Mora-Rice*

✓  
*Schneider Jacob*

Co. E, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and <sup>Ware's</sup> Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 58205876

2 6217

3 44340943

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

✓  
Book Name:

See also

8 - Taylor's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*Joseph Schmieder*

Appears on

Co. G, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *7 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Caucasian*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Brown*

Where born *Prussia*

Occupation *Labored*

ENLISTMENT.

When *May 17*, 186*2*.

Where *Providence, R.I.*

By whom *Capt. Sherman*; term *Three*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

*J. S. Schmieder*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

27 | 1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Jac. Schneider  
Capt., Co. E, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

Jan. 7 Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where July 7, 1862.

By whom

St. Goodrich.

Period 2 years.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company E, 2nd (Taylor's) Bat-  
talion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
Nov. 1861 by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 3rd (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

P. Mora - Pres.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*J. C. Schneider*  
*Bro. C. E. 1st Reg. Cal.*  
Residence *Yellow Springs, O. Krae*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,  
officers and men of the Confederate States Army.  
Roll dated *Sept 27, 1865*  
Paroled at San Antonio, Texas, Sept 27, 1865.

Remarks: .....

Number of rolls

3

(6396)

*6011 Krae*

Original

*Schneider, Jacob*  
*Priv. Co. E* / *Reg't 1st Cav*

(Confederate.)

/ Inclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transportation
Duty	

Der Sohn der  
P. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.

No. 2  
Admission to the U.S. Army of the 4th  
Infantry at Fort S. J. 29th 1865.

General Sherman  
Major General Sherman  
Company  
C. B. A., residing in  
having been, with the approval of

the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his house, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long  
as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside

By order of

MAJOR GENERAL S. S. SCHUYLER, U. S. A.

*[Signature]*

Adjutant General, and Provost Marshal General



Schuch Peter

Co. E, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Wade's~~ <sup>Ware's</sup> Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	58205627	21
2	6208	22
3	7739	23
4	44340997	24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards havein 0

Number of personal papers havein 1

Book Name:

See also 8-Taylor's Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.

1 Cav.

(Yager's.)

Texas.

Peter Dehner

Peter, Co. E, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

1864.

May 7, 1862.

Fort Mason.

Lt. Goodrich.

Lt. Bell.

Aug. 21, 1863.

Present.

\*This company was formerly Company E, 8th (Taylor's) Bat-  
talion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 8th (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

P. Mora - Rio

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*Peter Schuen*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. E, 1 Regiment Texas-Mtd. Rifles.\*

Appears on

**Company Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*June*

, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 1863.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*On Extra Duty during Com-  
pany team June 14, 1863*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

\*This company was formerly Company E, 8th (Taylor's) Bat-  
talion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*P. Moore - Recd.*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S 1st Cav Texas

Peter Schuch  
Quart Co E 1st Texas Cav  
Residence Willsboro Co Texas

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War,**

officers and men of the Confederate States Army.

Roll dated Not dated

Paroled at San Antonio, Texas, Oct. 5, 1865.

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

5

G M Row

(6396)

Copied

(Confederate)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

*John H. Yager*

....., Co. *G* 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *28* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Gray*; hair *Black*

Where born *Brooklyn, Russia*

Occupation *Blacksmith*

ENLISTMENT.

When *May 1* 1862

Where *Brooklyn, Russia*

By whom *Gen. Sherman* term *3 years*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the combination of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 6th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

*John H. Yager*

*Schuch, Peter*

*Priv. Co. E*

*Reg't 2nd Cav*

(Confederate.)

/ Inclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Priv. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transportation
Duty	

1. *Chrysomela*  
 2. *Chrysomela*  
 3. *Chrysomela*  
 4. *Chrysomela*  
 5. *Chrysomela*  
 6. *Chrysomela*  
 7. *Chrysomela*  
 8. *Chrysomela*  
 9. *Chrysomela*  
 10. *Chrysomela*  
 11. *Chrysomela*  
 12. *Chrysomela*  
 13. *Chrysomela*  
 14. *Chrysomela*  
 15. *Chrysomela*  
 16. *Chrysomela*  
 17. *Chrysomela*  
 18. *Chrysomela*  
 19. *Chrysomela*  
 20. *Chrysomela*  
 21. *Chrysomela*  
 22. *Chrysomela*  
 23. *Chrysomela*  
 24. *Chrysomela*  
 25. *Chrysomela*  
 26. *Chrysomela*  
 27. *Chrysomela*  
 28. *Chrysomela*  
 29. *Chrysomela*  
 30. *Chrysomela*  
 31. *Chrysomela*  
 32. *Chrysomela*  
 33. *Chrysomela*  
 34. *Chrysomela*  
 35. *Chrysomela*  
 36. *Chrysomela*  
 37. *Chrysomela*  
 38. *Chrysomela*  
 39. *Chrysomela*  
 40. *Chrysomela*  
 41. *Chrysomela*  
 42. *Chrysomela*  
 43. *Chrysomela*  
 44. *Chrysomela*  
 45. *Chrysomela*  
 46. *Chrysomela*  
 47. *Chrysomela*  
 48. *Chrysomela*  
 49. *Chrysomela*  
 50. *Chrysomela*  
 51. *Chrysomela*  
 52. *Chrysomela*  
 53. *Chrysomela*  
 54. *Chrysomela*  
 55. *Chrysomela*  
 56. *Chrysomela*  
 57. *Chrysomela*  
 58. *Chrysomela*  
 59. *Chrysomela*  
 60. *Chrysomela*  
 61. *Chrysomela*  
 62. *Chrysomela*  
 63. *Chrysomela*  
 64. *Chrysomela*  
 65. *Chrysomela*  
 66. *Chrysomela*  
 67. *Chrysomela*  
 68. *Chrysomela*  
 69. *Chrysomela*  
 70. *Chrysomela*  
 71. *Chrysomela*  
 72. *Chrysomela*  
 73. *Chrysomela*  
 74. *Chrysomela*  
 75. *Chrysomela*  
 76. *Chrysomela*  
 77. *Chrysomela*  
 78. *Chrysomela*  
 79. *Chrysomela*  
 80. *Chrysomela*  
 81. *Chrysomela*  
 82. *Chrysomela*  
 83. *Chrysomela*  
 84. *Chrysomela*  
 85. *Chrysomela*  
 86. *Chrysomela*  
 87. *Chrysomela*  
 88. *Chrysomela*  
 89. *Chrysomela*  
 90. *Chrysomela*  
 91. *Chrysomela*  
 92. *Chrysomela*  
 93. *Chrysomela*  
 94. *Chrysomela*  
 95. *Chrysomela*  
 96. *Chrysomela*  
 97. *Chrysomela*  
 98. *Chrysomela*  
 99. *Chrysomela*  
 100. *Chrysomela*

No. 2

Adj. Gen. Forces Mil. Dep. of the Army

San Antonio, Texas, June 3<sup>rd</sup> 1865.

Peter Schuchert, Pet. of Co. Company. 1<sup>st</sup>

Regiment Texas Cavalry, U. S. A., residing in  
San Antonio, Tex. having been, with the approval of

the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long  
as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside

Wm. H. S. M.

By order of

MAJOR GENERAL E. E. CANBY, U. S. A.

Capt. W. H. S. M. and Provost Marshal U. S. A.



Schuller. August

Co. E, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 58205078  
2 6216  
3 7760  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also 8 - Taylor's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. (Yager's.)

Texas.

*August Schenck*

....., Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *48* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.  
Complexion *Fair*  
Eyes *Blue*; hair *Slight*  
Where born *Ellensburg, Mass.*  
Occupation *Blacksmith*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *May 4*, 1862.  
Where *Fredericksburg*  
By whom *Capt. Stuenkel*; term *Three yrs.*  
Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Bank mark:

*J. P. Moore*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

2 **1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

X  
*Augt. Schuler.*

*Priv.*, Co. E, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. 1 Feb.*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *May 7*, 1862.

Where *Fort Marion.*

By whom *Lt. Goodrich.*

Period *2* years.

Last paid:

By whom *Lt. Bell.*

To what time *Aug. 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks: *E. A. Hospital Cook.*

\*This company was formerly Company E, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*P. Mora-Rico.*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*August 1863*  
*Co. E, 1 Regiment Texas Mtd. Rifles.\**

Appears on

**Company Return**  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *August*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

1863

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*On furlough with the Battalion*  
*at Clarksville.*

\*This company was formerly Company E, 2nd (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about Aug. 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3rd (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Waver's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*L. Brown - Rico.*

Captain.

1012  
Schussler John

Co. C, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Schussler John

1877  
Schuler August

Co. E, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Schuller August

*Schumacher Gabbitt*

Co. *E*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
3 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private Musician*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Schumacher Gottleib*

*Schumacher, Gottlieb*

Co. E, 1 (Yager's)  
7th Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.  
(Confederate.)

*Private Musician*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205069	2	
2	3816	3	
3	7365	4	
4	7553	5	
5	7543	6	
6	44340280	7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	

Number of medical cards herein *0*  
Number of personal papers herein *1*

Book Mark:

See also *8 Taylor's Batt'n Texas Cav.*



(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Gottlieb Schumacher

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 19 years; height 5 feet 4 inches.

Complexion Fair

Eyes Gray; hair Light

Where born Stearnsburg, Russia

Occupation Farmer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When May 7, 1862

Where Fredericksburg

By whom Capt. Stuckin term 3 years

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
Mar. 1862 by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(1862)

G. Schumacher

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

S

Gottlieb Schumacher

Pvt, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864

Enlisted

When

May 7, 1862.

Where

Friedrichsburg

By whom

Capt Staeken

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom

Rt Bell

To what time

31 Aug, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Comp. Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(646)

Copies

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Sgt. Co. Co.* 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Nov.*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*On A. S. with the Regt.  
Band since Nov. 25, 1863*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the South as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*J. S. Yager*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S  
**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's)

U. S. S. S. S. S.  
Put, Co. E, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above.

for the month of Dec, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Dec 1, 1863.

Place Camp Lubbock

Remarks Left - transferred to Regt  
Band for Regt. in Co. 104

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 2nd (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

John Boyd  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*P. Schumacher*  
*But, Band*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Dec*

, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

*Dec 1*, 1863.

Place

*Camp Libbree*

Remarks

*Gain by transfer from Co E to  
Regt Band by Regt Order No. 104.*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*J. A. Boyd*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S 1<sup>st</sup> Co Texas  
Gabriel Schumacher  
Quartermaster 1<sup>st</sup> Texas Cavalry  
Residence Gillespie Co. Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

officers and men of the Confederate States Army.

Roll dated reel dated

Paroled at San Antonio, Texas, Oct. 4<sup>th</sup>, 1865.

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

(5396)

Copied

*Schumaker, Tullitt*

*Mus. Co.* *1 Reg. Cav.*

(Confederate.)

*/* Inclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record <i>/</i>
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transportation
Duty	

Gutten, Lehnung. d. h.  
Museum 1. d. d. d. d.



No. 2

Headquarters Cavalry Troop  
H. V. Div. of the Regt.

San Antonio, Texas Oct. 4<sup>th</sup> 1865.

Arthur J. Johnson, Rec. of Co. B. A., residing in  
San Antonio, Texas, having been, with the approval of

Regimental Surgeon, General, U. S. A.,  
William J. Johnson, Co. B. A.,  
the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long  
as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside

By order of

MAJOR GENERAL S. S. SMITH, U. S. A.

Wm. J. Johnson  
Capt 18<sup>th</sup> N. Y. Co. and Provost Marshal General

X  
*Schussler, John*

Co. E, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

Ward's  
(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205314
2	6205
3	7302
4	7404
5	2230
6	43 + 7287
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *1*

✓  
Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*John Semmes*

....., Co. *E*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *27* years; height *6* feet *inches*.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*

Where born *Kaufmann, Germany*

Occupation *Saddler*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Sept 1*, 186*3*.

Where *Shreveport*

By whom *Maj Miller*; term *Three yrs.*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 8d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 6th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Blank mark:

(100)

*J. P. Mower*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*John Schurrler.*

*Det.,* Co. E, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *from 1 Feb.*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 1*, 1863.

Where *Shreveport*

By whom *My Minter.*

Period *2 years.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Present or absent *Absent.*

Remarks: *On duty in 2nd Regt. at Shreveport La. Sept. 1/63.*

\*This company was formerly Company E, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Capt. S. Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*P. Minter. Also*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

8  
Int, Co. E, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.* 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Spent in A. M. left to  
be sent in La. with  
the 1st Regiment.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1863, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*J. Boyd*

Copyist.

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Appears on

## Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Commissioned officers present and absent:

## Sutton

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Please

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for

About enlisted men accounted for  
 Capt. B. in 1st Regt.  
 (Mentel) Shreveport  
 1st  
 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
 (the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
 1st (Yager's) Cavalry and Capt.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

La Bonté

Copy to

(Confederate.)

S

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

John Schussler  
Pot, Col. E, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated, 1863.

Date of authority Sept 1, 1863.

Cause of absence By order  
Major Minister

Remarks: Chief Dr. Master  
Department at  
Shreveport La

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

\* List indorsed: "Rec'd D H Q, Jan 7 11, '64"

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(Confederate.)

1 Co. 1st

John A. Smith  
Private

Residence Waco, Texas

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War,**

**officers and men of the Confederate States Army.**

Roll dated March 25, 1865

Paroled at San Antonio, Texas, Oct. 11, 1865.

Remarks:

Signature of Prisoner

Number of rolls:

4

(6300)

Opposed.



(CONFEDERATE.)

S

John Schuessler

Appears on a

Receipt Roll

for extra duty pay received of Major I. F. Minter,  
Quartermaster, C. S. Army, at Shreveport, Lou-  
isiana

Roll dated

not dated 186

Date

Occupation

Period of service:

From

To

Months

Amount of pay

Signer's name

Remarks:

Sept 30 1863

to amster

Sept 1 1863

Sept 30 1863

; days 30

30 dollars

cents.

John Schuessler

L. D. Barton

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

*John*  
*1st*  
*1st*

Appears on a

Roll

of non-commissioned officers and privates employed on extra duty as mechanics and laborers at San Antonio, Texas, by Capt. Wm. Prescott, A. Q. M.

Roll dated *Capt. Wm. Prescott*  
*San Antonio San L. 1864*

By whose order employed *John*  
In what capacity employed *1st*

How employed and remarks: *needed*  
*needed*

Book mark:

*Simpsun, John*

*Art, Col E*

*Reg't 1st Cav*

(Confederate.)

*1* Inclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record <i>/</i> .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transportation .....
Duty .....	

John Shepherd  
Rev. J. J. Carr

No. 2

Orders. Gen. J. C. Smith, Jr. of the 9th  
Regt. Infantry, 1st Div. 1865.

John M. Smith, 1st Div. of 9th Regt. Infantry, 1st Div. 1865.

Regiment ..... C. H. A., residing in  
..... having been, with the approval of

the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long  
as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside

By order of

MAJOR GENERAL H. S. GARNETT, U. S. A.

*Henry Smith*  
*Order of the 9th*  
*Regt. Infantry, 1st Div.*  
*1865*

Washington and Fort Monroe, March 1865.

Schuster H.

Co. E, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Schluter Henry

X  
1001  
Schwartz, Carl

Co. E, 1 (Yager's)  
F+S Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
3 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1 50205066

2 5814

3 44342062

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

Book Name:

3-Taylor's Batt'n Texas Cav.

See also

as Charles Schwartz

Confederate.

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Carl Schwartz*

Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *25* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Fair*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Brown*

Where born *St. Louis, Missouri*

Occupation *aylor*

ENLISTMENT.

When *May 17*

Where *Richburg*

By whom *Carl Schwartz*; term *2 yrs.*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 8th (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 9th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Bank mark:

*J. Brown* Copyist



(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

S  
Charles Schwartz  
Pot, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864

Enlisted When Mar 1, 1862

Where Friedrichsburg

By whom Capt. Stucken

Period

Last paid:

By whom J. Bell

To what time 31 Aug, 1863

Present or absent

Remarks:

President

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3rd (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt  
Copies

(Confederate.)

Residence

Appears on

### Roll

of officers and men of the Confederate States Army,  
prisoners of war, paroled  
1865.\*

Roll dated

Remarks:

\*From an examination of the individual paroles of some of the  
officers whose names are written on this roll it is believed that all  
of the men were paroled at San Antonio, Texas—R & P 713897.

Number of rolls

87

(186)

A. Farley  
Agent

*Schwartz, Charles*  
*Pvt., Co. 3rd / Reg't 1st Cav*  
(Confederate.)

/ Inclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pria. of War Record /
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contract	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transportation
Duty	

Charles Schenck

1st 4 (Aug)

1  
1  
1  
1

1  
1  
1

No. 1

1865.

The Captain of the 1st

Company

of

C. S. A., residing in

having been, with the approval of

the United States Authorities, so long

the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long

as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside

By order of

MAJOR GENERAL E. M. S. CANBY, U. S. A.

*Wm. H. Canby*  
~~Adjutant General~~

Adjutant General

*Wm. H. Canby*

1215-

165  
Schwartz Charles

Co. E, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private / Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Schwartz Carl

1856  
*Schuriedick William*

Co. *B*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
3 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

REFERENCE SLIP

Cards filed with

*Shadwick William*

Scott. Demetrius

Co. B., 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
3 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and <sup>Ware's</sup> Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50204792
2	5942
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark.

See also 3 - Yager's Batt'n Texas Cav.



(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

*William Scott*

, Co. *A*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *10* inches.

Complexion *Fair*

Eyes *Gray*; hair *brun*

Where born *Williamston, Miss.*

Occupation *carpenter*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Oct 11*, 186*1*.

Where *Victoria*

By whom *J. H. Taylor* term *3 yrs*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Mark mark:

(640)

*J. H. Taylor*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

*H. Smith*  
*Butler*, Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan 1 to Feb 1*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 11*, 186

Where *East Texas*

By whom *Wm H. Smith*

Period *from 1st to 1st*

Last paid:

By whom *Butler*

To what time *Comp. 1st*, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*P. Smith - Rec*

1864.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*2* *Wm. B. Smith*  
*D. Smith*  
*for the 12th Texas Batt*

Appears on a

List

of able-bodied men and sailors belonging to the  
command of the Western Sub Dist. of Texas,  
desirous of entering the Naval Service.

List dated

*Jan 20*  
*Feb 22* 1863.

Remarks:

*will be used*

Book mark:

(123)

*J. T. Wilson*

124

Copyright.

Scott. Jerry. D

Co. A, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

Ward's  
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	53234533	20
2	7106	21
3	5687	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

8 Taylor's Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

*Jerry A. Deell*

Co. A, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *9* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*.

Where born *Bedford Tenn.*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *May 9*, 186*2*.

Where *Chadbourne*

By whom *Capt. Anderson* term *Yager's*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*J. A. Deell*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*Jerry D. Scott*

*1st*, Co. K, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.  
for *Jan 1 Feb.*, 1864.

Enlisted: *May 9*  
When *Chadbourne*  
Where *Capt Davidson*

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Present*  
*Discharged for one army*  
*Rec'd cut*

\*This company was formerly Company H 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*A. J. Dunsell*

(Copy)

(Confederate.)

S

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

S

Scott, I

Pvt, Co. K. 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated, 186

Remarks:

on DS with Regt B.  
horses Camp Bernard

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

\*List indexed: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, 62."

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(600)

Copyright

Scott. John

Co. B, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(<sup>Yager's</sup>Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204791
2	5941
3	5650
4	3438
5	5740
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

Book Mark:

See also

3 - Yager's - Batt'n Texas Cav.



CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Texas Com. of Pensions  
(Source of Pension Information)

John Hampton Scott  
Co. B. 1 Reg't Texas Cav.  
Capt. Ed. Beaumont.

Not found as above  
John Scott, Pvt.  
Co. B. (Capt. Edward Beaumont)  
1 (Yager's) 1st Texas Cav.  
(formerly Co. B. 3 (Yager's) 1st  
Tex. Cav.) Age 20 years.  
Enl. Oct. 11, 1861

Jan. & Feb. 1864 roll, last  
on file, name appears in  
column of names present.  
Cancelled.

List indressed Reed (D.H.L.)  
Jan. 11, 1864. shows him  
absent sick. Surgeon's  
Certificate furnished.  
(over)

No fr. of wave record found.

9/7/15

9<sup>15</sup>

F.V.V.  
W.F.L.  
W.H.

~~Co. 8. Div~~

Nothing additional found.

Harker  
- power

21

Sept. 8, 1915.

Respectfully returned to the

Commissioner of Pensions,  
State of Texas, Austin.

The records show that one John Scott (name not found as John Hampton Scott), private, aged 20 years, enlisted October 11, 1861, in Company B (Captain Edward Beaumont), 1st, Tager's, Reg't Texas Cavalry (formerly Company B, 3d, Tager's, Batt'n Texas Cavalry), Confederate States Army, and a list on file, indorsed "Rec'd (D.H.Q.)" January 11, 1864, shows him as follows: Absent sick; surgeon's certificate furnished. His name also appears in column of names present (annexed) on the company muster roll for January and February, 1864, last on file. Nothing additional relative to him has been found.

H. P. McCain  
The Adjutant General.

mk

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*11* *Seall*  
Co. *6*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book  
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *26* years; height *5* feet *10* inches.  
Complexion *Fair*  
Eyes *Blue*; hair *Brown*  
Where born *Jackson, Tex.*  
Occupation *Cowboy*

ENLISTMENT.

When *June 11*, 186*1*.  
Where *Victoria*  
By whom *Wm. Seall*; term *Three* yrs.  
Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

*J. B. Seall*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

John Reath  
Reath, Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for January 1st, 1867.

Enlisted:

When

Where Victoria

By whom

Period

last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent \*

Remarks:

\* Name appears in column of  
names present cannot find

\* This company was formerly Company B. 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3rd (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

P. Mura - Reco.

Confederate.

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*Pat. Co. 2*

Appears on 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Dec*

1863

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*Sick in Great Hospital since Nov. 8, 1863.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*Sarboyd*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Geo Scott*  
*Pvt*, Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

*Not dated* 186

Remarks: *Sick in Hospital*  
*at Columbus Tex*  
*Sept 11*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 6th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the South as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
\*List indexed: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '62."

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

Copyright

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

S

John Scott  
Pot, Co B, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated 1863

Date of authority

Decr 10, 1863

Cause of absence

Sick

Remarks:

Absent Sick  
Surgeons Certificate  
furnished

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the combination of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the West as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
\*List Indorsed Dec 4, D. H. Q., Jan 7 11, 64

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt  
Copyist



✓  
Scott Larkin. C

Co. K, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204626	20
2	7604	21
3	251	22
4	628	23
5	5696	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
Book Name

✓  
See also

8 - Taylor's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)  
1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Appears on

Co. 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Regimental Descriptive Book  
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 27 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion

Eyes

Where born

Occupation

ENLISTMENT.

When

Where

By whom

Remarks:

1861

term 12 months

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1861, by the consolidation of the 2nd (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

Copy.

9. The ...  
 at ...  
 Augustus Buchel was  
 Colonel, ...  
 Capt. ...  
 No capture, ...  
 any ...

S

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

L. C. Scott

Pt.

Co. K, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Jan. 1 Feb. 1864.

Enlisted:

When

June 2

1864

Where

Baylor

By whom

L. H. Kendall

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1864

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company B, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

A. J. G. D. M. C. C.

Copy.

Confederate.

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*S. C. H.*  
*Int*, Co. *10*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.*, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*On 1st burning fire*

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
Nov. 1861, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*S. A. Boyd*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*South*  
*Co. H*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Dec*

, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*On duty in the night  
burning coal*

About enlisted men accounted for.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 6th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*Da Boyd*  
Copyist.

S

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Pot, Co K,

Scott II

Appears on a 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated

186

Remarks: On duty with Co.  
Combined Cav under  
Capt Beaumont

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
\*List Indorsed: "Rec'd Ad. G. O. Nov. 2, 1862"

Book mark: S. C. 1862

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

Scott, N. C.

Port. Geo. K. 1 - 24. Car.



Camp S. Johnson  
Feb 24/64

L. B. Scott  
Priv 1st Reg Cavalry  
replication for  
a farcough

100. 100. 100. 100.  
Camp S. Johnson  
Feb 24/64

Approved and  
Respectfully for-  
warded

R. A. Meyer  
Major 1st Reg

H. G. H. H. H. H. H.  
Ca. J. G. Johnston  
Feb 27/64

Approved and  
Respectfully for-  
warded

#69 H. H. H. H. H.

100. 100. 100. 100.  
Camp S. Johnson  
Feb 24/64

Approved & Respectfully  
Forwarded

100. 100. 100. 100.  
Reg. Ser





✓  
*Scott Robert M.*

Co. *K*, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Wood's~~ *Wag's* Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204532
2	7103
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓  
BOOK NAMES

✓  
See also

8 Taylor's Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*James H. Seall*

Co. *A*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book  
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *34* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Light*.

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Sandy*.

Where born *Bedford, Tenn.*

Occupation *Farmer*.

ENLISTMENT.

When *May 9*, 1861.

Where *Bedford, Tenn.*

By whom *Capt. Anderson*; term *Three yrs.*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1861, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

*J. Brown*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)  
*S* 1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*R. M. Scott*  
*Pvt*, Co. K, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.  
for *Jan & Feb*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Mar 9*, 1864.

Where *Chadbourne*

By whom *Capt Davidson*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company B, 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3rd (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*A. J. Boone*

✓  
*Scott Thomas*

Co. *H*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204699	20
2	6938	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓  
BOOK MARK:

✓  
See also 8 -Taylor's- Batt'n Texas Cav.

*S* (Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Thos. Scott*

*Fit*, Co H, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company E, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1863, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*D. J. Gorman*

Copy

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Thomas Scott

Co: H. 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book  
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 22 years; height 5 feet 8 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Gray

Where born Ark.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Sept 2

Where Vicksburg

By whom Ed. Hilder

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Warr's Company Texas Cavalry. It was known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

(640)

J. J. Brown

Copyist.



Scott William. Jr

Co. K, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Wade's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50204627  
2 7105  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also 8 -Taylor's- Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*William D. Smith*

....., Co. *A*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *26* years; height *5* feet *7 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Light*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Light Brown*

Where born *Waco, Texas*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Jan 15*, 186*2*.

Where *Waco, Texas*

By whom *Wm. D. Smith* term *1 year*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
Mar. 1862 by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark: .....

*J. L. Brown*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*S*

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*H. W. Scott*

*Pvt*

, Co. K, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

*Jan & Feb*

, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

*June 1*

, 1864.

Where

*Beckton*

By whom

*L. H. Kynard*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1864.

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company H, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*A. J. Dineen*

N. G. Johnston  
Camp Johnston  
Feb 27/4

Camp S. Johnson  
Feb 26th 1864

Approved and  
respectfully for-  
warded

W. W. Scott  
Pres. Co. 1st  
Reg. Cavalry

H. J. Buckner  
Col. Comd.

Application for  
a furlough

Ad. Pres. Comd. in the field  
Camp Johnston, Va.  
Approved & forwarded

H. J. Buckner  
Camp S. Johnson  
Feb 27th

H. J. Buckner  
Brig. Gen.

Approved and  
Respectfully forwarded

R. M. Young  
Maj. Army



Charles Taylor, Houston Tex  
Post of 1864

Major Genl. C. Mangum  
Chief of Staff  
Houston Texas

Sir,

I respectfully request of the Major Genl. Commanding  
your lengthened visit, that days in such a manner as  
might be deemed expedient in order to make  
arrangements necessary in the comfort of my  
family moving here in the Confederate service.  
Since June 3rd 1864 I must have had forty days  
absence from the operations of the post  
before (18) months service. Since I have been  
in the post during which I have been performing  
my duty as a Soldier to the best of  
my ability faithfully. I have never been reported  
absent without leave since I have been at  
Fort R. I would also that the distance from Ft. Travis is 200  
miles. Hoping that the Major Genl. Commanding  
will take the above into consideration.

Very respectfully,  
Approved: John A. Smith  
John A. Smith  
Major in Regt. Confederate Genl. - 1st Regt. 1st Div.  
Chief of Staff - 1st Div. 1st Regt. 1st Div.  
He is now absent in service.  
John A. Smith  
Capt. Commis.  
1st Regt. 1st Div. 1st Regt. 1st Div.

*Serrings John P.*

Co. *D*, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private* *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204680	20
2	7019	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

*✓*  
Book Name:

8 - Taylor's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*John P. Scruggs*

Co. 1, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 25 years; height 5 feet 9 inches.

Complexion *fair*

Eyes *blue*; hair *dark*

Where born *Frederick, Md.*

Occupation *farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *June 15, 1862.*

Where *W. Va. Union.*

By whom *Capt. J. P. Scruggs* term *thirty yrs.*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1863, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

(640)

*J. P. Scruggs*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*John P. Yager*  
*1st*

Co. I, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.  
for *Jan & Feb.* 1864.

Enlisted:  
When *June 15* 1864.  
Where *Hubs Green*  
*Capt Webb*  
By whom *Sgt*

Period  
Last paid: *Lt C.R. Beatty 99.2m*  
By whom *Aug 3* 1863.  
To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company D 4th (Taylor's) Bat-  
talion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1863, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*A. J. G. ...*  
Coy. 1st.



*Siemering A.*

**Co. E, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)**

**Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.**

**(Confederate.)**

*2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant*

**REFERENCE SLIP.**

**Cards filed with**

*Siemering August*

*Samuel H. Kelington*

Co. *J*, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and <sup>Ware's</sup> Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Corporal*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204920
2	6129
3	9847
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK.

See also 3 - Yager's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*William S. Scurie*

Co. *C*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Fair*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Dark*

Where born *St. Andrew, Canada*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Jan 21* 1862

Where *Camp Milledoch*

By whom *Philip* term *3* y'rs

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark: *Private*

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

John T. White  
Appears on Co. D, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

of the organization named above.

for John T. White, 186-.

Enlisted: John T. White, 186

When

Where John T. White

By whom John T. White

Period John T. White

Last paid: John T. White

By whom John T. White

To what time John T. White, 1863.

Present or absent John T. White

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Tajiri's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

1600

Tex

Willingham Sample  
Capt. C. L. 1891-1892

Appears on a

List

of soldiers to whom the Oath of Amnesty has been  
administered at Victoria, Texas, by Capt. John  
Scott, 25th Ill's Vol. Inf. and Provost Marshal,  
Central District of Texas, during the month of  
August, 1865.

List dated

Not dated

When

Aug 23

186

Remarks:

1865

Number of roll.

25 sheet 7

(1000)

W. H. H. H. H.

Copyist

*Servier, Francis. A*

Co. *H*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Wood's~~ <sup>Ware's</sup> Co. Texas Cav.  
(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50205788</i>	21
2	<i>6940</i>	22
3		23
4		24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein *0*  
Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓  
Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

✓  
See also *8 -Taylor's- Batt'n Texas Cav.*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*James C. [unclear]*

Co. *6*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *27* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Black*

Where born *La Grange, Texas*

Occupation *Blacksmith*

ENLISTMENT.

When *July 1862*

Where *Wichita Falls*

By whom *J. H. [unclear]*; term *12 mo.*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Company Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

*J. H. [unclear]*  
Captain.

*S*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*Francis R. Serier*  
*Rt*

Appears on Co. H. 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for

*Jan 1 Feb*

Enlisted  
When

1864

Where

*July 2*

By whom

*Wierford*

1862

Period

*Lt. Beatty*

Last paid:

*3/4*

By whom

*Lt. Beatty, G. G. 2nd*

To what time

*Aug 3*

1862

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company E. 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*A. J. Serier*

Copy



(CONFEDERATE)

*D. H. Johnson*

*Dea*

*General H. Taylor*

*But, Capt. Jones of Anshel's Regt*

Appears on a Register of

*Leav*

General Hospital,  
Houston, Texas.

Disease *Febr. Ent. Gout*

Admitted *Sept* 1863.

Returned to duty *Sept 8* 1863.

Discharged from service 186 .

Deserted 186 .

Furloughed 186 .

Died 186 .

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 5

(186)

*H. A. Johnson*

Copy

*Servier, Francis H*

Co. *H*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private | Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Servier, Francis H*

✓  
*Servier. John. A*

Co. *G*, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205-285
2	4426
3	52
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2+

✓  
Rank Name: \_\_\_\_\_

✓  
See also \_\_\_\_\_

8-Taylor's Batt'n Texas Cav.

*as John Servier*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*John H. Smith*

, Co. *1*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

### Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

#### DESCRIPTION.

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *A. S. A.*

Eyes *A. S. A.*; hair *A. S. A.*

Where born *Missouri*

Occupation *Blacksmith*

#### ENLISTMENT.

When *May 1*

Where *California*, 186*2*.

By whom *John H. Smith*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

*J. H. Smith*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas,

*John Lewis*  
Private, Co. E, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Regimental Descriptive Book  
(Register of Men Discharged)

of the organization named above.

When

1863.

By whose order

Where

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3rd (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

8

1

Tex

John A. Series  
Priv. Co G / Tex Mass Rifles

Appears on a

**Register**

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge

27 June, 1863.

Date of payment

30 June, 1863.

By whom

M. G. Turner

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 111, page 445

G. E. Jones

Copy

Deane, W. H.  
Co. G. 1 Torr, Cal.

See personal papers of

James C. Deane  
Capt, Co. B. 1 Regt Tex. Cav

**INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.**

This card must not be taken from the file.

Sevier, Jno. A.  
Co. 4. 1 Tex. Mtd Rifles aft-  
Co. 4, 1 Tex. Cav.



Medical Certificate  
in the case of  
Port S. A. Sevier,  
Co "G" 1st R. S. M. R.

Edw. H. Sevier  
June 7, 1863

Approved - Surgeon General  
J. M. H. Smith  
J. H. Sevier  
J. H. Sevier  
J. H. Sevier



## Medical Certificate

We certify that we have carefully examined  
Private W. A. Sevier, Co "B" 1<sup>st</sup> Regt. S. M. R. and  
find that because of Emphysema & Bronchitis  
Pulmonalis he is in our opinion unfit  
for duty in the Army, and we recommend  
that he be discharged from the Service.

Medical  
Board

✓ W. A. Kelley  
Surgeon 32<sup>nd</sup> R. S. M. R.

✓ J. N. White  
Surgeon 1<sup>st</sup> R. S. M. R.

✓ Alison Dill  
Act. Asst. Surgeon U. S. A.

Colinet Texas

June 22<sup>nd</sup> 1863.

Discharged at Camp Martiney, Apr. 27th 1863

A. Michael  
Capt. 1st Regt. S.M.A.

Commanding

Certificate of Disability  
for Discharge in the  
Case of Mrs John H. Linn  
Co "G" 1st Regt. S.M.A.

John S. S. M. Regt  
Camp Martiney, June 20th 1863  
Witnessed and certified by  
Forwarded

A. Michael  
Capt. 1st Regt. S.M.A.  
Commanding

Wm. H. S. Disg.  
John, June 27th

Discharge from

John H. S. Disg.  
John, June 27th



# Certificate of Discharge

John A. Series of Captain Leonidas Price Company (S)  
of the 1<sup>st</sup> Reg. Tex. Inf. Regts of Confederate States  
Army, was enlisted by Lieut J. M. Henry  
of the 1<sup>st</sup> Reg. Tex. Inf. at Camp Granger Texas on  
the 1<sup>st</sup> day of April 1863, he served during the war,  
he was born in Falls County, State of  
Texas, is twenty years of age, five feet eight inches  
high, dark complexion, black eyes, black hair,  
and by occupation when enlisted a farmer.  
During the last six months since enlistment he has  
been sick for nearly sixty days  
at Camp Granger Texas

June 23<sup>rd</sup> 1863

Leonidas Price,  
Capt. Comdg. Company

I certify that I have carefully examined the said  
John A. Series of Captain Leonidas Price company  
and find him incapable of performing the duties of  
a soldier because of Incipient Phthisis Pulmonalis  
I therefore recommend that he be discharged from the  
service

J. A. White  
Supt. L. M. H.

✓  
Serrier. John. F

Co. H, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

Ware's  
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205187	20
2	6939	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
BOOK MARK:

See also

8 - Taylor's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

as John T. Serrier

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*L. H. ...*  
Co. 6, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

### Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

#### DESCRIPTION.

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.  
Complexion *fair*  
Eyes *blue*; hair *black*  
Where born *Waco, Texas*  
Occupation *farmer*

#### ENLISTMENT.

When *July 1862*  
Where *Waco, Texas*  
By whom *W. H. Allen* term *12 mos.*  
Remarks *1st Co. 6th Reg. Tex. Cav.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May 1862 by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3d (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

(500)

*J. H. ...*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's)

John T. Serier  
Pvt

, Co. H, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for

Jan & Feb.

1864

Enlisted

When

July 2

1862

Where

Milford

By whom

Lt Beatty

Period

3 m

Last paid

By whom

Lt Beatty Q. Q. 2. 4

To what time

Aug 31

1863

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

\*This company was formerly Company E, 8th Taylor's Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3rd Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

D. J. Buswell

(662)

Copyist

Servier John F

Co. H, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Servier John F



1042  
Shadrick William

Co. B, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Shadwick William

112  
Shadwick, William

Co. B, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204799	20
2	5951	21
3	7542	22
4	7544	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also 3 - Yager's Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. (Yager's.)

Texas.

*William Shadler*

Co. D. 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *23* years: height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *fair*

Eyes *blue*; hair *brunette*

Where born *Missouri*

Occupation *farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Oct 11 1861*

Where *Missouri*

By whom *Wm. B. Davis*

Remarks.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Bank mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. B. Brown*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's)

117  
S. J. , Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above  
for

Ballisted.  
When , 1864.

Where , 186

By whom , 186

Period . . . . .

Last paid: . . . . .  
By whom . . . . .

To what time . . . . .  
Present or absent . . . . . , 1865.

Remarks: . . . . .

\*This company was formerly Company B 30 (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Tallies's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was afterwards known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's)

Texas.

*Mr. Yager*  
*Ant. Col. Reg. 1st Texas Cavalry.*  
Appears on

**Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of

Dec., 1863.  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks *Dec 1, 1863.*  
*13 per hospital. No 104*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles

(66)

*Copyist.*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

8  
M. Schmiedero  
Part, Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Dec 1, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Dec 1, 1863.

Place

Remarks: Given by Transfer from Regt  
Banded to Co B Regt. Id No 104.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the combination of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3d (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Da Boyd

(CONFEDERATE.)

*2* *from* *Waller* *San*  
*W. Waller*  
*for* *to* *San* *San*

Appears on a

List

of able-bodied men and sailors belonging to the  
command of the Western Sub Dist. of Texas,  
desirous of entering the Naval Service.

List dated *Jan 20*  
*Rich* 1863.

Remarks: *able-bodied*

Book mark:

*J. T. T. T.*  
(1863) *T. T. T.* Copied.

✓ 1000  
Shannon Judson. T.

Co. H, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
3 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50206947	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark:

See also



(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's)

*Frederick T. Shannon*  
*Rt*, Co. H, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb.* 1864.

Enlisted

When

*July 2* 1862.

Where

*Winford*

By whom

*Lt. Beatty*

Period

*2 yrs*

Last paid

By whom

*Lt. Beatty G.G. 2<sup>nd</sup>*

To what time

*Aug 31* 1863.

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks

*on extra duty in 2<sup>nd</sup>*

*Sept.*

\*This company was formerly Company E, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*A. G. S. M. S.*

Copy.

Shaper, Louis

Co. B, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's, Batt'n and Wagon Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204797	20
2	5945	21
3	5425	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

Book Mark:

See also 3 - Yager & Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*John H. Yager*

*1st*, Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *January 1st*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

, 186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks:

*married in California*

\*This company was formerly Company B 3d Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

8

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's)

Texas.

Pot, Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated

186

Remarks: on D. Smith Reath  
horses Camp West  
Berward

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
Nov. 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known as the 1st  
Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
Last informed: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '63."

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyin.

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

Samuel S. Hopper

....., Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 22 years; height 5 feet 11 inches.

Complexion Fair

Eyes Blue; hair Brown

Where born Germany

Occupation Blacksmith

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Oct 11, 1861.

Where Wichita

By whom Wm. H. Hopper; term Three yrs.

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark: .....

(CONFEDERATE.)

*L. Vager*  
*Re. Vager*  
*fact. L. Vager*

Appears on a

List

of able-bodied men and sailors belonging to the  
command of the Western Sub Dist. of Texas,  
desirous of entering the Naval Service.

List dated

*Jan 20*  
*1863*

Remarks: *See remarks*

Book mark:

(682)

1844

*G. S. Wilson*  
Copyright.

Sharp, William J.

Co. G, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Wood's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205237	20
2	6857	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 6

Book Mark:

See also

8 - Taylor's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*William J. Smith*

Co. 1, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *19* years; height *6* feet *0* inches.

Complexion *fair*

Eyes *gray*; hair *light*

Where born *Waco, Tex.*

Occupation *farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *1st May 1862*

Where *Waco, Tex.*

By whom *W. J. Smith*; term *1 year*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*J. D. Brown*

Copies.



(Confederate.)

*S* | 1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*William J. Sharp*

*1st*, Co. G, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan. 7 Feb*, 1864.

Enlisted: *July 20*, 1862.

When *Midford*

Where *Lt. Beatty*

By whom *Sgt*

Period

Last paid: *Lt. Jas. J. Bell*

By whom *Aug. 31*, 1863.

To what time

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company A, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*B. J. S. Moore*

Captain.

Shaw William C

Co. G, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Bugler Bugler

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50204937

2 6808

3 5591

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 1

Book Mark:

See also 8 - Taylor's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

(M. C. Cullock's) Cav. Tex.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*S*

*William C. Shaw*

*10 Regt. Co G. 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\**

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. & Feb.* 186*4*.

Enlisted *Dec 31* 186*3*.  
When

Where *Bank Island*

By whom *Lt. J. M. Tompkins*

Period *1 mo*

Last paid *Lt. Jas. S. Bell*

By whom *Aug 3* 186*3*.

To what time *Present*

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company A. 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the combination of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*A. J. Russell*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

S  
*Wm Shaw*

*Bugler Co. G*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

*Not dated*, 186

Remarks: *on D. S. with Co  
under Capt Beaumont*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
\*Last informed. "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '62."

Book mark:

*J. B. Nyant*

(200)

Copy to

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*William C. Brown*

, Co. *C*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *26* years; height *5* feet *9* inches.

Complexion *Fair*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Brown*

Where born *Carroll Co. Tenn.*

Occupation *Planter*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Aug. 21*, 186*2*.

Where *Camp Colorado*

By whom *A. H. Canby*; term *18* mths.

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862 by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark: *A*

*J. J. Moore*

Copyist.

Shea, James

Co. B, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50205327  
2 5577  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

3 - Yager's Batt'n Texas Cav.

Confederate.

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*James A. Lee*

....., Co. D, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

### Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

#### DESCRIPTION.

Age *25* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *fair*

Eyes *blue*; hair *brunette*

Where born *Ireland*

Occupation *Subsister*

#### ENLISTMENT.

When *Oct. 11*, 186*1*.

Where *Victoria*

By whom *Wm. C. ...* term *1 year*.

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Blank mark:

*J. Brown*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*J. B. Taylor*, Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*  
Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above.

for *J. B. Taylor*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where *Confederate*, 1864.

By whom *Wm. Taylor*

Period *January 1st to March 1st*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. Taylor*

To what time *March 1st, 1864.*

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
(The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.)

Book mark:



(CONFEDERATE.)

*620 1120*  
*for Co E 1120 1120*

Appears on a

List

of able-bodied men and sailors belonging to the  
command of the Western Sub Dist. of Texas,  
desirous of entering the Naval Service.

List dated *1120 1120*  
*1120 1120* 1863.

Remarks: *1120 1120*

Book mark:

(1120)

*1120 1120*

Shepard Franklin

Co. 20, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
6 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Sheppard F

101  
Sheppard. F

Co. D, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

Ward's  
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204918
2	6127
3	7338
4	6511
5	47240569
6	48847658
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

Book Name:

See also 3 - Yager's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

*S*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*J. Sheppard*

Co. *A*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *21* years; height *6* feet *1 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Grey*; hair *Blk.*

Where born *Georgia*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan 9*, 1862.

Where *Camp McCallister*

By whom *W. Phillips*; term *War's*.

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1863, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark: *20000*

*J. M. ...*

(Confederate)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

John H. Yager  
Co. D, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for June 1, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

A horse appeared in column of  
names present in shipping.

\*This company was formerly Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

8 1000 Tex.  
Franklin Shepard  
For ex. & Reg. Ex. ex

Appears on a

List

of soldiers to whom the Oath of Amnesty has been  
administered at Victoria, Texas, by Capt. John  
Scott, 25th Ill's Vol. Inf. and Provost Marshal,  
Central District of Texas, during the month of  
August, 1865.

List dated

not dated , 186 .

When

Aug 8 , 1865 .

Remarks:

Number of rolls

33 sheet 1

W. W. Waller

*S* Confederate.

*Tex*

*Franklin Sheppard*  
*Co D / Regt E*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

delivered by Maj. Genl. Banks, U. S. A., to Maj.  
Genl. Taylor, U. S. A., April 20, 1864, at Blair's  
Landing, La.

Roll dated

*not dated*, 186

Where captured

*Pleasant Hill*

When captured

*April 9*, 186

Remarks:

Number of roll:

*is about 10*  
(1000)

*RW Pearson*

*Approved*

(CONFEDERATE)

S. / (Yager's) Cav Tex

F. Sheppard  
Ch. Co. D, Tex. Cav.

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

✓, 186

for

✓, 186

Date of issue

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

G. H. Smith  
Capt. 1st



(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Sub. line*  
*Port*, Co. *C*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*May*

, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 1863.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for.

*Enl. Smith Co. 1st Regt. Texas Cavalry since Sept 20, 1863.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1863, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*2213-47d*

S

(Confederate.)  
1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

1 Regt. Texas Cavalry.  
Shepherd

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.  
List dated

Not dated 186

Remarks: on D. S. with Co.  
Combined Cav. under  
Capt Beaumont.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3rd (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
\*List informed. "Rec'd I. A. G. O." Nov. 2, '63."

Book mark:

A. B. Hyatt

COPY

1051  
Sheppard Franklin

Co. 20, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Sheppard F

Sherley George W.

Co. E, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Shirley George W.

*Sherrill, Arthur*

Co. A, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Yager's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50204751  
2 5867  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also 3 - Yager's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

Confederate.)

1 Cav.

(Yager's.)

Texas.

*William Spirell*

, Co. H, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

### Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

#### DESCRIPTION.

Age *24* years; height *6* feet *10* inches.

Complexion

*Light*

Eyes

*Blue*

Hair

*Dark*

Where born

*Jefferson Co. Miss.*

Occupation

*Business*

#### ENLISTMENT.

When

*Sept 25*

Where

*Camptexas*

By whom

*Capt. C. H. term 1861.*

Remarks

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1861, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

*J. S. McNeill*  
Copyist.

Confederate.  
1 Cav. Texas.  
Yager's

*William H. Yager*  
Appears on *Company A, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\**

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above  
for *Yager's Co.*

Enlisted:  
When *Sept. 30, 1864.*

Where *Carrollton, Tex.*

By whom *Capt. William H. Yager*

Period *1864*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Present.*

\*This company was formerly Company A, W. Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry. It was also attached to the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book name:

Copy.

Sherwood, Frederick

Co. B, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 3 Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1 50204990  
2 3930  
3 7287  
4 7646  
5 5430  
6 5719

7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also 3 - Yager's Batt'n Texas Cav.



(CONFEDERATE.)

*S*  
*Fred Sherman*  
*Pvt.*  
*1 Regt Ex*

*Thiss*

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From

To

*March 1*, 1863.  
*Apr 30*, 1863.

When paid

By whom

Amount

*J. Hopkins*  
*May 15*, 1863.  
*\$48.00*

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 78

*J. M. Williams*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*Frederick Sherman*

, Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *fair*

Eyes *blue*; hair *light*

Where born

Occupation *Engineer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *March 31*, 1862.

Where *Victoria*

By whom *W. Garland*; term *Three yrs.*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Mark mark:

*J. O. ...*  
Copies.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

2

Frederick W. Howard

1st, Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for June 1st, 1864.

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862.

Where California

By whom Chas. G. ...

Period during the war

Last paid:

By whom Henry ...

To what time August, 1863.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Chas. G. ...

West ...

\*This company was formerly Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Back mark:

P. ...

(Confederate.)

*D*  
**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*Sacramento*  
*Priv*, Co. *5*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Nov*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Gen. A. S. in the A. G. S.*  
*Send Rec*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*L. A. Boyd*

(Confederate)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's)

*8*  
*Shimwood*  
*Det.*, Co. *B*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

*June*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*On sick in H.Q.*  
*(Gen'l's)*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the combination of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*J. M. Taylor*

Copyist.

S

(Confederate,)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Fred Sherwood

Pvt, Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated 186 .\*

Remarks: Clerk in A G O Pt  
Bran Den per S O to  
-49-

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

\*List indorsed: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '62."

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(500)

Copyist

(Confederate.)  
S 1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Fred Sherwood  
Pvt, Co B, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated, 186 :

Date of authority

June 1, 1863

Cause of absence

Remarks: Clerk in AA G  
officer West Sub District  
Special order no 492  
Sub Mil Dix

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
\*Last informed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Jan'y 11, '64."

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt  
Copyright

Exhibit Sherwood  
Court Cost 1<sup>st</sup> Reg. & M. B.  
May 15<sup>th</sup> Paid.  
Voucher No. 3.  
From March 1<sup>st</sup> to  
April 30<sup>th</sup> 1863

Pay 24-00  
For Horse 24-40  
Total 48 40



The Confederate States

To. Private Fred. Sherman. Gen.  
E. D. Sweet J. M. Rife

West Haven	To pay from 1st March to 30 <sup>th</sup> April 1863	24	00
May 16 <sup>th</sup> 1863	" " for horse feed " " " being sixty one days (61) inclusive at 40¢ a day	24	40
		48	40

Received at Fort Brown, Texas, May 16<sup>th</sup> 1863  
of Capt. W. H. Ashley a. g. m. m. Forty eight dollars and  
forty cents, in full of the above -  
Chas. Sumner.

N<sup>o</sup> 38

Frederick, Sherwood

Nov 29. 1862.

\$ 8.40

The Confederate States  
of America

For Commutation of Rations while on detached  
service in the A. A. Artillery Office at San Antonio, Texas  
from the 1<sup>st</sup> day of November to the 30<sup>th</sup> day of Dec.  
1862, for sixteen days at 60<sup>cts</sup> per day

\$9.60

I certify that the above account is correct that the  
Commutation was made by my order and is necessary for the  
public service it being impracticable to carry rations in kind.  
By order of Brig Genl H. R. T. Genl  
C. F. Mayo, Major and A. A. Artillery

Received in Antonio Texas Nov 29<sup>th</sup> 1862 from Capt  
J. M. C. Newton A. C. S. Eight Dollars and forty cents  
(Agrees in full of the above account.)  
H. R. T.

1869

Fred. Sherman

Dec 31. 1869.

1860

The Confederate States

San Antonio, Texas, 1st March 1862

For Commutation of Rations while on detached  
Service in the U.S. Civil Office, San Antonio, Tex  
from the 1st to the 31st day of December 1861, thirty  
one (31) days at 60¢ per day

\$18 50

I Certify that the above account is correct, that the  
commutation was made by my order, and is necessary  
for the public Service, it being impracticable to carry  
Rations in kind.

By Order of Brig. Genl. W. H. C. Lee

E. F. May

Major A. A. A. Lee

Enclosed for Antonio, Tex, December 31st 1861 from Capt.  
W. H. C. Lee to A. A. A. Lee, Capt. Lee, Tolson and G. H. etc.  
all in file of the above account.

Indorsed.

Vou. No. 25.

Paid the 14. day of May. 1863

Provt. J. Howard & Co  
Payees Satisfaction

From the 21<sup>st</sup> day of Aug. 1862

To the 21<sup>st</sup> day of Dec. 1862

Amount \$ 96.50



# Descriptive List and Account of Pay and Clothing of

*Private Fred Shumard, Co B 1st Regt Minn Inf*

- NOTES.
1. The amount of RETAINED PAY due at date, will be carefully stated.
  2. Stoppage for loss or damage done to arms, or other public property, must be noted, and the articles, and particular damage to each specified.
  3. When stoppages are due, under sentence of a court-martial, a transcript of the sentence must be entered here; and the amount already stopped, must be carefully stated.
  4. In every case of desertion, the date, and that of delivery, or apprehension, must be given, together with a correct transcript of the order of sentence or pardon.
  5. A careful statement of the man's CLOTHING ACCOUNT, must be made, to date, and the amount due to, or from him, must be precisely stated.
  6. Should the man have been engaged in any action, or skirmish, it must be mentioned, together with date and place.
  7. A full and particular mention will be made of any wounds he may have received in action, or other injury, whilst in the line of his duty.

No.	Age.	Eyes.	Hair.	Complexion.	Feet.	Inches.	WHERE BORN.		OCCUPATION.	ENLISTED.				LAST PAID.		BOUNTY.		REMARKS.
							State or Kingdom.	Town or County.		When.	Where. Town & State.	By Whom.	Period.	By Paymaster.	To what Time.	Paid.	Due.	
1	19	Blue	Light Tan	5	6	England				Mar 24/2	Victoria	Col Barclay	For	Capt Lynch	Sept 21/2	50.00		Detached on ex duty at San Antonio, Tex. by Special Order No 492. Date Ad. for Sub. M. Dist of the 1st Cav. San Antonio, Dec 2/2

Paid San Antonio Tex 41.10  
 up to the 31.12 December 1861  
 Ministry dip (dollars & cents)  
 48.00  
 48.00  
 96.00  
 12.1.62  
 12.1.62  
 12.1.62

I certify that the above is a correct transcript from the records of

STATION:

DATE:

*Company B 1st Regt Minn Inf*

*San Antonio, Tex*

*December 15, 1861*

*W. O. Chambliss*



*Shilling Martice*

Co. *A*, *1* (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Shilling Martin*

Shilling Martin

Co. A, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBER

1 50204752

2 7642

3 5468

4 5409

5 5738

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

Book Mark:

See also 3 - Yager's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*Martin Sterling*

....., Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

### Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

#### DESCRIPTION.

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Fair*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Brown*

Where born *Haskell, Tex.*

Occupation *None*

#### ENLISTMENT.

When *Sept 10*, 1861.

Where *in Texas*

By whom *Capt Sterling*; term *12 mths.*

Remarks: *Joined from Haskell.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1861, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Blank mark: .....

*J. Brown*  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

W.

Marble Dickey

Det., Co. A, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Jan. 1, 1867.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 23, 1867.

Where

Carroll

By whom

Capt. Miller

Period

11.5

Last paid:

By whom

Dr. Dwyer

Aug. 21, 1867.

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company A 3d (Yager's) Bat-  
talion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

R. M. Rice.

Copy.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*S*

*Shelton*

*Pvt*, *Co. F*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Dec 1865*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent sick at Shelton since Dec 8, 1865.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*Basford*  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

S

*Shilling*  
1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

*Not dated* 186

Remarks: *on D. S. with Co.  
Combined Cav under  
Capt Beaumont*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
\* List informed: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '62."

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt* Copy

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

S  
Martin Shilling

Pvt, Co. A, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated, 186 .

Date of authority

Cause of absence

Sick

, 186 .

Remarks:

Left at Houston  
Hosp'tl by Capt  
Beaumont when  
returning from La

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

• List entered: Rec'd (D H Q) Jan'y 11 '64

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

Shipp. Ephraim

Co. A, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
3 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205009	20
2	5826	21
3	7258	22
4	5399	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

Book Mark:

See also 3 - Yager's - Batt'n Texas Cav.



(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Ephraim Shipp*

Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 22 years; height 6 feet 9 inches.

Complexion

*Light*

Eyes

*Light*

; hair

*Light*

Where born

*Kemper, Miss.*

Occupation

*Ranchero*

ENLISTMENT.

When

*Apr 11, 1862*

Where

*St. Merrill*

By whom

*H. B. ...*

term

*1 year*

Remarks:

*Appointed Capt. Sept. 5, 63. Promoted Sergeant*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*J. Brown*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

1/

William H. Higgs  
1 Capt. Co. A, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for January 1st to 31st, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

April 11, 1862.

Where

at Ft. Marshall.

By whom

W. Higgs

Period

11 mos.

Last paid:

W. Higgs

By whom

May 31, 1864

To what time

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

W. Higgs

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*S*  
*Smith*  
Corpl, Co. H, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Nov.*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

*In a list awaiting sentence  
of Gen Court Marshal at Sabine  
Pass, Tex.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*slaboyd*  
Copyist.

8

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*Corps*, *Col. A. Shippe*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

*Not dated, 186*

Remarks:

*Absent Sick at  
Sabine Pass Texas*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
\*List Indorsed: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '68."

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

(100)

Copyist.

*S* (CONFEDERATE.)

*1 leave*

*Shipp*  
*Post. Co. A 1 Regt. Cav*  
Appears on a

**Return**

of the Post at Sabine Pass, Texas,  
for the month of

*Nov*

*1863.*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

*Oct 20*, 1863.

Remarks:

*Sick in Post*  
*Hospital*

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 321.

*A. J. Taylor*

*Copy*

(CONFEDERATE.)

*S*

*E. Ship*  
*Corpl. 1 Regt. T. S. Cav.*

Appears on a

**Return**

of Port of Houston, Texas,

for the month of

*Nov.*

1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

List of persons in the employ of Capt. E. P. Gaines,  
Post Q. M.:

By whose order

How employed

Remarks: *S. O. 201 Nov, 14, '63 Dist*  
*H. Q. R. Regarding trial*  
*Received Nov. 15, 1863*

Miscellaneous File No. 284.

*E. C. Thompson*

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S 1 Cav. Tex.

Ephraim  
Capt. Co. a. 1<sup>st</sup> Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Fort Jackson (Pelican Spit), Galveston  
Harbor, Texas.

for the month of

Nov. 1863.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

186

When received

Remarks:

Remarks: G.O. No. 201. Nov. 14. Hd. Qrs.  
Dist. Texas, H. Mex. & Houston, pro  
mulgatus C. M. Case.

Miscellaneous File No. 258.

J. Bay

Copy

Ship - Ephraim

---

Co. A. 1st Texas Cav'y

---

(CONFEDERATE.)

---

Corpl.

---

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 2231 page .....

G. C. M.

Dated - Nov. 22 1863

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

 This card must not be taken from the files.

6413



Ship, Ephraim

Leopold. Es. 8. 1. Ex. 2. 1.

No. 252.

Page 25

PARENT OF  
Joseph Bates

# Head Quarters, Dist. of TEXAS, New Mexico and Arizona, BOULDER, NOV. 14, 1891.

## GENERAL ORDERS No. 391.

I. At a General Court Martial, convened at Babine Pass, Texas, by virtue of General Orders, No. 173, current series, from these Head Quarters, was assigned and tried, Corporal Ephraim Ship, of Co. A, 1st Texas Cavalry, on the following charge and specifications:

Charge.—Conduct to the prejudice of good order and Military Discipline.  
Specification.—In this, that he, Corporal Ephraim Ship, of Co. A, 1st Texas Cavalry, when ordered by Lt. Henry MacCormack, Adjutant, 3d Texas Volunteer Infantry, to stand at "attention" on Guard Mounting, the said Corporal being a member of the Guard then mounting under the direction of the said Lt. MacCormack, did disregard the said order, and when the order was repeated by the said Lt. MacCormack, did reply: "I will stand as I please," or words to that effect.

To all of which the accused pleaded "Guilty."

ii. Finding and sentence of the Court:

The Court having considered the evidence adduced, and the plea of the accused, do find as follows:

Of the Specification ..... GUILTY.  
Of the Charge ..... GUILTY.

And the Court do therefore sentence the said Corporal Ephraim Ship, of Co. A, 1st Texas Cavalry, to be reduced in the ranks, and to three months' labor on the public works.

iii. The proceedings, findings and sentence in the foregoing case, are approved, and the sentence will be carried into effect. The said Corporal, Ephraim Ship, will hereafter be mustered as a private. The Commanding Officer of the Post of Babine Pass is charged with executing the sentence.

BY COMMAND OF

**Maj. Gen. J. BANKHEAD MAGRUDER,**

**GORACE CONE,**  
Judge Adv't Gen'l.

Shirley George W.

Co. G, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Yager's Co Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50205202	20
2	6858	21
3	7423	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also 8 Taylor's Batt'n Texas Cav.  
as George W. Shirley

(Confederate.

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 28 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.  
Complexion Fair  
Eyes Blue; hair Brown  
Where born New England  
Occupation Farmer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When July 1862  
Where New Mexico  
By whom Capt. Price; term 1 year  
Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

Copyist:

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*George W. Hurley*  
*Pvt*, Co. G, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan & Feb*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

*July 3*

, 1862

Where

*Ft. Mason*

By whom

*Capt. Price*

Period

*3 yrs.*

Last paid:

By whom

*Lt. Jas. A. Bell*

To what time

*Aug. 31*

, 1863.

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

*Home address in column of  
names Present as George W.  
Hurley*

\*This company was formerly Company A, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

*A. J. Russell*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*S* 1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Pat*, Co. *S* 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*On d. c. it is*  
*Blunt* *Nov. 18, 1863*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Shirrell Arthur

Co. A, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '62, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Sherrill Arthur

Shook. John. R.

Co. *F*, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
3 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ware's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*2* Lieutenant *2* Lieutenant.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50206231	2
2	6303	2
3	6383	2
4	6467	2
5	6552	2
6	6638	2
7	6729	2
8	7153	2
9	7517	2
10	5364	2
11	4404	2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards havein *0*

Number of personal papers havein *0*

✓  
Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

2 1st { Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Partisan Rangers.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for May 1, 1862, 186 ?

Enrolled:

When May 1, 1862, 186 ?

Where Company 1st

By whom 1st

Mustered into service:

When May 1, 1862, 186 ?

Where 1st

By whom 1st

Last paid:

By whom 1st

To what time May 1, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

J. E. Kennedy

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*James A. Ware*  
Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Partisan Rangers.\*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above,

for *July 1st*, 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When *May 1st*, 186*2*.

Where *Wagon Mound, La.*

By whom *J. B. Taylor*

Mustered into service:

When *May 1st*, 186*2*.

Where *Wagon Mound, La.*

By whom *J. B. Taylor*

Last paid:

By whom *J. B. Taylor*

To what time *June 1st*, 186*2*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Wagon Mound, La.*

\*This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(227)

*J. B. Taylor*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*A* 1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*John H. ...*  
*2 1/2* { Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *data ...* 186 *2*

Enrolled:

When *...* 186 *2*

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Mustered into service:

When *...* 186 *2*

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Last paid:

By whom *...*

To what time *...* 186 *2*

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks: *...*

\*This company subsequently became Company F 1st (Yager's)  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 3d (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark: *...*

*A. E. Hernandez*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*James A. Ware*  
Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Texas Cavalry.

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *1st Dec 61*, 186 *2*

Enrolled:

When *May 1st*, 186 *2*

Where *Cameron Lake*

By whom *James A. Ware*

Mustered into service:

When *May 1st*, 186 *2*

Where *Cameron Lake*

By whom *James A. Ware*

Last paid:

By whom *James A. Ware*

To what time *1st Dec 61*, 186 *2*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Wounded at Antietam*  
*since at Antietam*

This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's)  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*A. E. Hernandez*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*John L. Smith*  
Roll *1*, { Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above.

for *January 1st*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *May 1st*, 186*2*.

Where *Company F 1st*

By whom *Capt. James A. Ware*

Period *1 year or less*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. James A. Ware*

To what time *May 1st*, 186*2*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Present or absent *Not stated*

Remarks:

*John L. Smith*  
\*This company subsequently became Company F 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*J. L. Hernandez*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

2 Lt., Co. F, 1 Regiment Texas Mtd. Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Pay, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 200

Present or absent

Remarks: Absent since 1 April  
on sick leave

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3d (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

E E Kennedy

Copy.

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*John H. ...*  
*2nd Lieut.*, Co. F, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above.

for *March 1st*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid:

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*Signs roll ...*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. E. ...*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*S*

*J. R. Sherr*  
*2nd Co. B. 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

*Nov.*

*1863.*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

*En route to Austin*  
*Remarks: Arrived 9th Decr*  
*Nov 11/1863*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

*186*

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*J. A. Boyd*  
*copyist.*



*S* Confederate.  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*J. A. Shores*  
*2d Lt*, Co. *D*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Dec.*

. 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station *Camp near Lake*

Remarks: *Comd'g Co. since Nov*  
*25, 1863*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

. 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*J. A. Shores*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

J R Shook  
Capt, Co. F, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

### Roster

of First Regiment of Texas Cavalry, Buchel's  
Brigade, Slaughter's 2d Division.

Roster dated

Not dated, 1862

Date of election or appointment May 14, 1862

By whom appointed

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*John A. Spencer*  
Co. A, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

**Regimental Descriptive Book**  
(List of Commissioned Officers)

of the organization named above.

Date of appointment. *May 11*, 186*5*.

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1865, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark: .....

(CONFEDERATE.)

*S*  
*J. R. Shook*  
*2 Lt. Cav.*

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Corpus Christi, Texas,

for the month of

*Nov.*

, 1862

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

*Absent*

Remarks:

*Absent at Live Oak  
on detached service  
since Aug. 27, 1862.*

Enlisted men casually at Post:

, 186

When received

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 213.

*D. S. Blackwell*

(CONFEDERATE.)

S

1 1871 Reg. Times

J. R. Shook  
2 St. Law.

Appears on a

**Return**

of Post of Corpus Christi, Texas,

for the month of

Dec.

, 1862.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Remarks: Absent at Live  
Oak Point on detached  
service Aug. 27, 1862.

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 214.

D S Blackwell

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

*S. I. M. R. T.*

*Jno. R. Shook*  
*Sr. 2 Lt. Cav.*

Appears on a

**Roster**

of commissioned officers stationed at Corpus  
Christi, Texas.

Roster dated

*Mar. 5 1863.*

Date of appointment  
or election.

*May 14 1862.*

When mustered into service

*May 14 1862.*

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 216.

*D. S. Blackwell*  
Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

*7th Cal. Cavalry*

*1 1/2 d. Rights*

*True*

*John R. Shook*

Appears on a

**Return**

of Post of Corpus Christi, Texas,

for the month of *June*, 186*3*.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Remarks: *Calv. Co. 71st. Tex.*  
*Mt. Rif. Absent sick*  
*since April 6, 1863, on*  
*leave 30 days, 1/2 order*  
*(OVER)*

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 215.

*D. S. Blackwell*

Captain

MAY - 9.

52446756

1918

May. Gen. McGruder.  
Extended to 60 days,  
order of Gen. Bank-  
head,



(CONFEDERATE.)

*E. Caran Texas*

*J. R. Link*

*2nd Co D Cavalry*

Appears on a

Roster

of unattached companies, term three years or  
war.

Roster dated

*Nov 1st*, 186

Station: Corpus Christi, Texas.

Date of appointment *Jan*, 186

Remarks: *Adm. at detached  
service*

Book mark:

*G. B. West*

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*S* | *1 (McCullough)* *Gov.* **Texas.**

*Geo. K. Shook*

*2 Lt.* *1st Md. Rifleman, Tex. Cav. Col.*

Appears on a

**Register**

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Date of resignation, death, }  
transfer or promotion }

*March 31.*, 1864.

Remarks: *S.O. 114.*

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page *13*

*J. Bay*

(186)

Copyright

CONFEDERATE)

3

J. F. Shook

1st Lieut      1st's Comd. Cavalry

Appears on a

REPORT

of Strength of the Troops of the  
Sub. Mil. Dist. of the Rio Grande,  
commanded by Brig. Gen. H. P. Bee,  
for      Nov      1862.

Date of appointment      May 14 . 1862 .

Remarks

Box 41  
No. 15

Shepherd

Copyist.

W. D. Butler Brigadier  
Camp  
March 15th 1864

Approved and re-  
spectfully forwarded  
with the request that  
inasmuch as Lieut.  
Shook has an op-  
portunity - to be in  
his condition, this  
may be acted upon  
as soon as possible  
if accepted, that  
it may be permitted  
to join such a com-  
mand as he may  
select.

W. D. Butler  
Col. Comdr

<sup>S. 550</sup>  
Camp on the Brazos  
March 15th 1864

Just Shook  
2nd Lieut 1st  
1st Texas Cavalry  
Tenders his  
Resignation

W. D. Butler  
Camp on the Brazos  
March 15th

Approved and  
respectfully forwarded  
A. Majors  
Maj. Comd Regt.

At a Com. Dist. Ex. Co.  
Houston, Tex. 16th  
Approved & Respected  
for the purpose of  
the service being  
performed

<sup>S. 112</sup>  
This application  
is approved, only  
on the ground  
that the appli-  
cant will not  
put delay, even  
as a private  
some command  
well of the people  
- ppi

W. D. Butler  
Maj. Comd  
6th Regt  
Tex.

2026  
1864 Train time Dept  
Houston La. 18th 21st 1864  
Respectfully forwarded  
E. Kirk Smith  
Maj. Comd

At 5:12 am

Accept order  
Cancellation

Camp of the 1<sup>st</sup> Texas Cavalry  
On the Brazos March 18<sup>th</sup> /64



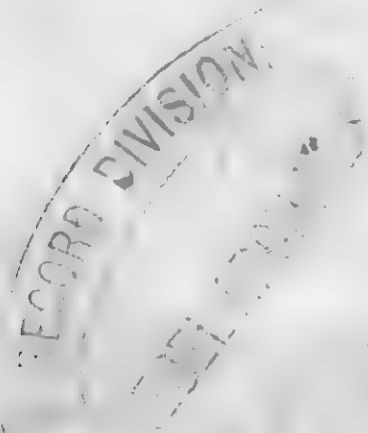
Orig Genl. W. R. Boggs  
Staff  
J. H. Dept.  
Sir

I hereby tender  
you my resignation as 2<sup>nd</sup> Lieutenant  
of Company 'F' 1<sup>st</sup> Texas Cavalry and  
most earnestly ask that it may be  
accepted.

My reasons for so doing are good,  
and I know and feel that it is utterly  
impossible for me to do justice to my  
country or myself and remain in  
my present command; I therefore ask  
that if my resignation is accepted,  
that I may have the privilege of a  
volunteer and join any command  
I may choose. Hoping my request  
will be granted and that I may  
hear from you soon.

I am Sir  
Very Respectfully  
Your most Obedt Servt  
J. M. Shook  
2<sup>nd</sup> Lieut Co 'F'  
1<sup>st</sup> Texas Cavalry

Approved  
By Order  
Col. A. P. Bantman  
Comd. Major  
Dr. H. L. Lipp,  
Postmaster  
Co. D. 1st Texas Cav.



S. J. Lipp  
Postmaster

Medical Certificate for discharge

25 June 1864 - I Shook of Captain John  
Shook Company Volunteer Cavalry, having  
applied for a discharge on account  
of protracted illness in connection with  
leave of absence. As Surgeon Major I have  
therefore carefully examined the  
officer and find that he having received  
a kick from a horse proceeding from the  
compression of the brain, he is in my  
opinion unfit for duty.

Further that...

My duty has to will that he  
remain in the hospital for not  
than sixty days.

and accordingly  
recommend that he be discharged from  
that service.

Done at Fort...  
May 6<sup>th</sup> 1864  
J. H. ...  
J. H. ...

Shook, John R.

2 Lt. Special Agent

No. ABSTRACT K.

F. J. Yagunsky

State Printing House, Boston - U. S. Gov.



REQUISITION.

Surgons Medicines  
Sals

Nitre Pills

Corneal

Foot

Superior Value

24

The above requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are for the Public Service, rendered so by the following circumstances:

Commission handled in a

2nd 1st

Quartermaster C. S. Army

in the above Requisition.

Commanding

the 11th day of March 1863 of

Quartermaster, C. S. A. all the

Articles

in full of the above Requisition.

John H. Hick  
and Henry Company

Shuler

Co. E, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Scheele Hermann

1062  
Shull R A

Co. *K*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Shull Robert N

*Smith, Patrick H.*

Co. *A*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 Yager's, and  
S. Taylor's Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	6130	1
2		
3	2340	1
4	2587	2
5	5421	4
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		

Number of medical cards herein ..

Number of personal papers herein ..

BOOK MARK: ..

See also *Yager's Batt'n Texas Cav.*

X 1063  
Shull Robert N.

Co. D, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
3 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	59294921
2	6130
3	2346
4	2587
5	3491
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Back MARK:

See also 3 - Yager's Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Robert H. Smith*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. *C*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years; height *6* feet *1 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Tan*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Dark*

Where born *Missouri*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *March 18* 1862.

Where *Camp McCulloch*

By whom *Col. G. W. Smith*; term *3 years*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. V. Brown*

Confederate.

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.  
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

June 1, 62.

\*This company was formerly Company J. M. Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was now absent in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Wm. H. Yager*, Co. A, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1863.  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*absent since June 23, 1863.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

(646)

*J. B. Boyd*

Copyist.



(Confederate)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Co. A*  
Appears on *Regimental Return*  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Dec*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men  
186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:  
*1 Co. A in light*  
*teams.*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*Dr. Boyd*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

S

R. A. Shull

Pvt, Co D, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not noted. 186

Remarks: ON D S in Co. M.

Deft Camp Bernard

Sept 11/63

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

• List endorsed: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '63."

Back mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(100)

Copy to.

(CONFEDERATE)  
S. I. (Yager's) Cad Tex  
el ee

R. N. Shull

R. N. Shuler  
P. O. D. 1, Tex. Cav.

APPEARS ON A  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for clothing. ✓ 186

Date of issue \_\_\_\_\_, 1866

Signature

**1990**

Roll No.

(CONFEDERATE).

Robert Shull,

Det 1st Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

LIST OF PRISONERS OF WAR  
surrendered and paroled at Victoria,  
Texas, prior to Aug. 8, 1865.

Residence Lavacoa Co. Tex.

Number of rolls 4

DAVLNPORT

Copyist.

1064  
Shirley George W

Co. G, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Shirley George W

+ Siemering, August

Co. E, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Wade~~ Co. Texas Cav.

<sup>Wade</sup>  
(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50 204402	20
2	6146	21
3	2727	22
4	2757	23
5	2513	24
6	5360	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

See also 8 Taylor's Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Charles J. Stearns*  
*2nd Lieut., Co. G, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on a

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

(List of Commissioned Officers)

of the organization named above.

Date of appointment *May 1, 1862*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3rd (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(649)

*J. Stearns*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. (Yager's.)

Texas.

*S.*

+  
*C. Zimmerman*  
*2 Lieut. Co. E, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 1st*, 186*7*.

Enlisted:

When

*June 1st*, 186*2*.

Where

*Fort Mason.*

By whom

*St. Germain.*

Period

*March 1st*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186*7*

Present or absent

*Present.*

Remarks:

*A. J. Zimmerman*  
*of name present as Zimmerman*

\*This company was formerly Company E, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 6th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*C. Mora-Rico.*



Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Dimmick*

*2nd* E, 1 Regiment Texas Mtd. Rifles.\*  
Appears on

Company Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*W. H. Hunt*

Remarks: *W. H. Hunt attending  
Confederate Court at Austin  
June 1st 1863.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

\*This company was formerly Company E, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 8th (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

*Aug. 1863*  
*2nd Co.*

1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

*Nov*

1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station *En route to Austin*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1863, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Yarker's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*Subj. C*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's)

8  
Ct. J. L. ...  
2 Lt. Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station Camp Wicks Lake. Present

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remark-

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

J. A. Boyd  
Adjutant

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*J. A. Simmering*  
*2d*, Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Appears on a

Roster

of First Regiment of Texas Cavalry, Buchel's  
Brigade, Slaughter's 2d Division.

Roster dated

*Not dated*, 186

Date of election or appointment *May 1, 1862*

By whom appointed

Remarks:

*Formerly Co. C*  
*Taylor's Battalion*

*x In pencil on Roster*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3d (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

(CONFEDERATE.)  
S. 1 (McBulloch's) Cav. Texas.

A. Shemering  
2nd Co. E 1st Regt. Rifleman, Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

**Register**

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion

186

March 1

1864

Remarks: S.O. 10

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 13

T. Bay

Copyist

W. H. C. 1st Regt. Inf. Cal.

1. resignation of ...

...

Co. C 1st Regt. Inf. Cal.

W. H. C. 1st Regt. Inf. Cal.  
Camp. E. Johnson  
Feb. 23. 1864

Approved and  
Respectfully forwarded

R. J. Myers  
Major Command

...

...

Approved and

Respectfully forwarded

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

W. H. C. 1st Regt. Inf. Cal.  
Camp. E. Johnson

Approved and

...

Approved & Respy. forwarded

W. H. C. 1st Regt. Inf. Cal.  
Major Command

14672

W. H. C. 1st Regt. Inf. Cal.  
Camp. E. Johnson

Respectfully forwarded

E. Kirby Smith  
Lieut. Col. Comdr

...

W. H. C. 1st Regt. Inf. Cal.  
Camp. E. Johnson

Respectfully returned  
for Surgeon's certificate of disability

By Order of  
Lt. Gen. E. Kirby Smith

...

...



RECEIVED  
FEB 11 1961  
U.S. DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE  
WASHINGTON, D.C.

*Chrysomela*

For the Rent of Room  
1st. Grounding of Rent  
1st. Rent of Room  
1st. Rent of Room  
1st. Rent of Room

I certify that I have carefully examined  
Lt A Sumner of 1st Texas Cavalry and  
find him incapable of performing the  
duties of an Officer because of Myopia which  
interferes too materially with his vision to  
admit of his doing duty at night  
Lt Sumner is of frail constitution and  
on this account should not be exposed  
as officers must be in the field.

A. White  
Sergeant  
1st Texas Cavalry



*Salvi Peter M*

Co. *C*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
3 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Salvi Peter M.*

1047  
*Siemering 2*

Co. *E*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Siemering August*

✓  
*Simmons Christopher C*

Co. *B.*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	58204811
2	5952
3	5422
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40

Number of medical cards herein 3

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also 3 - Yager's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

Confederate  
1 Cav.  
(Yager's)

Texas.

*Christophert. Simmons*  
Co. 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 22 years; height 5 feet 10 inches.

Complexion

Eyes

Where born

Occupation

When

Where

By whom

Remarks:

ENLISTMENT.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1863, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

(649)

*J. G. Simmons*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

*C. C. Yager*

*1st*, Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *June 1st*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

, 1864.

Where

By whom

*Wm. H. Marshall*

Period

*thru the war.*

Last paid:

By whom

*Wm. H. Marshall*

To what time

*July 1st*, 1865.

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about Aug. 1864, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*P. Mera-Rico.*

Copy.

(Confederate.)

*S* 1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Unusual*

*Pvt.*, Co. *B*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

*Not dated*, 186 .\*

Remarks: *on D. Smith's Regt.  
Horses Camp, 1st  
Bernard*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

\*List indexed: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '63."

Book mark:

(349)

*J. B. Hyatt*

Copyist

✓  
*Simmons. F. M.*

Co. *D*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ <sup>Ward's</sup> Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	5020 4916
2	6125
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein... *2*

Number of personal papers herein... *2*

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also *3 - Yager's Batt'n Texas Cav.*

*S*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*G. M. Simmons*

\_\_\_\_\_, *Col.*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age..... years; height *6* feet *1* inches.

Complexion *Fair*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Light*

Where born *Benton, Ala.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Nov 1*, 186*1*.

Where *Camp McCallish*

By whom *Wm. H. H. H. H.*; term *3 years*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1861, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Mark mark:

*J. Brown*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*1st. Co. D, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\**  
Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above.

for *Jan. 1st 1864.*

Enlisted:

When *Dec. 1, 1861.*

Where *Camp M<sup>o</sup> Cullock.*

By whom *Prof. Haskell.*

Period *1 year.*

Last paid:

By whom *A. B. Hall.*

To what time *Sept. 1, 1863.*

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(843)

*L. Mora - Rio.*

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

*A* 1 (Yager's) Cav. Tex  
*F. M. Simmons*  
*P. S. Co. D. 1 Tex. Cav.*

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for

✓, 186

Date of issue

✓, 186

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

*G. H. Smith*  
Copyist.

*Simmons William*

Co. *EL*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204509
2	6941
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓  
BOOK MARK:

✓  
See also 8 Taylor's Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

*William Simmons*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. *1/4*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *25* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Light*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Dark*

Where born *Wichita, Kansas*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *May 1, 1862*

Where *Wichita, Kansas*

By whom *Capt. Taylor*; term *3 yrs.*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

(600)

*J. Brown*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

William Simmons

Pvt., Co. H, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Jan & Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:

When

May 7

, 1864.

Where

Camp Cooper

By whom

Capt Barry

Period

2 m

Last paid:

By whom

Lt. Beatty, G A 2<sup>nd</sup>

Aug 31, 1864

To what time

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company E, 8th (Taylor's) Bat-  
talion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

A. J. Guise

Captain.

*Simpson, James, W.*

Co. *C*, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's, Batt'n and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204682	20
2	7021	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓  
Book Mark.

See also

3 - Taylor's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*James H. Simpson*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. \_\_\_\_\_, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *30* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Light*

Eyes *Blue*

hair *Dark*

Where born *Virginia*

Occupation *Business*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Jan 15*, 186*2*.

Where *Richmond, Va.*

By whom *Capt. J. H. ...*

term *Three yrs.*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Farior's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*L*

*James H. Dimmock*

*Plt*, Co. I, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan & Feb.*, 1864

Enlisted:

When

*June 15*

, 1864

Where

*Hubs Creek*

By whom

*Capt. Webb*

Period

*27m.*

Last paid:

*at C. R. Reathy 4.4.2 m*

By whom

*Aug 21*

, 1864

To what time

*Present*

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company D, 8th Taylor's Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*3/60m*

Copyright.



Singleton Thomas  
Co. B, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Singleton Thomas Sg

*Singleton, Thomas, S. J.*

*Co. G, 1* (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	60204575	20
2	6854	21
3	7704	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Book Mark.

8 - Taylor's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*Thomas S. Singleton*

Co. *G*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *3* inches.

Complexion

*Dark*

Eyes

*Blue*; hair *Dark*

Where born

*Marion Co. Tex.*

Occupation

*Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When

*May 15*, 186*1*.

Where

*Camp Colorado*

By whom

*Capt. West*; term *12* yrs.

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1861, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Bank mark:

*J. Brown*

Copyist.

*S* Confederate.  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Thomas J. Singleton*

*2nd*, Co. G, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *Jan 1 Feb*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *May 12*, 1864.

Where *Camp Coleman*

By whom *Capt Trut*

Period *3 yrs.*

Last paid:

By whom *Lt Jas S Bell*

To what time *Aug 31*, 1867.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company A, 7th Taylor's Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Muster mark:

*A J S Bell*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*S*  
**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*Singleton*  
*Post*, Co. *Y*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Dec*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent, enlisted men accounted for.

*Sick at Columbia*  
*Sine Dec. 20, 1863.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 8d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 9th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

✓  
*Skidmore Calvin A*

Co. *C*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ware's~~ <sup>Ware's</sup> Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204960
2	6046
3	7203
4	5450
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_

Book Mark. \_\_\_\_\_

See also

3 - Yager's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

*4 - 9 Tex. Cav.*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*William C. Malone*  
*Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *March 12, 1862.*

Enlisted:

When

Where *March 12, 1862.*

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company C, 3d (Yager's) Bat-  
talion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Yager's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate)  
1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*William H. Skidmore*  
Co. 6, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Regimental Descriptive Book  
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 19 years; height 5 feet 8 inches.

Complexion

Eyes Brown; hair Dark.

Where born

Waxton, Va.  
Steen, Va.

Occupation

ENLISTMENT.

1862.

When

March 1862

Where

Waxton, Va.

By whom

Waxton, Va.

term 1 year

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3d (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Wager's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

*William H. Skidmore* Corp.



(Confederate.)

S 1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Ant. Co. 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of

Nov 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

C. B. with 1st Cavalry since Sept. 1863.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

S

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Skidmore

Det. Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated 1862

Remarks: M. D. Smith Co  
Combined Cav under  
Capt Beaumont

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
\*Last informed: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '61"

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

Skidmore Samuel, C

Co. C, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5020483	2
2	6042	3
3		4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Don't Mark:

See also

Yager's Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Samuel C. Kidmore

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Jan 1, Feb 1, 1864.

Enlisted:

When March 15, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom S. M. Smith

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom S. M. Smith

To what time June 1, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company C, 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3rd (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Yager's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

P. Mera. Rico

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Samuel C. Bridgman

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 26 years; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion

Eyes blue; hair black

Where born

Occupation

ENLISTMENT.

When

Where

By whom

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Blank mark:

Skidmore William M

Co. I, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204640	20
2	6961	21
3	5654	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mass.

See also

8 Taylor's Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

William M. Kidmore

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. \_\_\_\_\_, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 32 years; height 6 feet        inches.

Complexion

Fair

Eyes

Wk

; hair

Dark

Where born

Wagon, W. Va.

Occupation

Farmer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When

June 15

1861.

Where

Winchester, Va.

By whom

Capt. Webb

; term 1 year

Remarks:

Appointed Corp.

June 1 '62.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about Mar. 1862 by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Blank mark: \_\_\_\_\_

J. J. Meadows

Captain.

*S* (Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Wm. M. Skidmore*  
*Serf*, Co I, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Jan & Feb.*, 1864.

Enlisted:  
When *June 15*, 1861.

Where *Hubbards Creek*

By whom *Capt. Webb*

Period *3 mo.*

Last paid:  
By whom *E. C. R. Beath & Co*

To what time *Aug. 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

\*This company was formerly Company D, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*A. J. Russell*

(1863)

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

S

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Skidmore

Corp, Co. I, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated, 186 .

Remarks: ON D. S. with Regtl  
horses Camp Bernhard  
Post

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
\*List entered: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '62."

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(640)

Copyist.

X  
Slaughter, James. H.

Co. K, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and <sup>Ware's</sup> Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205269	20
2	7107	20
3	5679	20
4	46857107	20
5	863275	20
6	699150	20
7	674828	20
8	262497	20
9	45731246	20
10	743390	20
11	48693013	20
12		20
13		20
14		20
15		20
16		20
17		20
18		20
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Name.

See also

8 - Taylor's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*James H. Yager*  
Co. 1, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *25* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.  
Complexion *Dark*  
Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*  
Where born *Shreveport, La.*  
Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *May 1862*  
Where *Shreveport, La.*  
By whom *James H. Yager*  
Remarks: *term 3 yrs*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862 by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

*James H. Yager*  
Capt.

*S* (Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*James H. Slaughter*  
*Pt*, Co. K, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *Jan. & Feb* 1864.

Enlisted: *Feb 26* 1863.  
When *Feb 26*

Where *Ringold Pks*

By whom *Capt Ryan*  
Period *Wagon on duty then*

Last paid:  
By whom

To what time 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company B 1st (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1863, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*A. S. Duane*

Copyist.

S

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Slaughter  
Pot, Co. K, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated, 186

Remarks: On D. Smith Co.  
Combined Co. under  
Capt Beaumont

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

\*List indexed: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '63."

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyright

Confederate.

*S. J. Campbell*  
*Major 1st Regt*

Appears on a

List

of prisoners for whom special application for release is to be made.

List dated

*1st Dec 1864*

Remarks

*Traced.*  
*John*

List Indorsed: "Office of Agt. of Exchange. M. D. W. M.  
Rec'd Aug. 18th, 1864."

Number of roll:

**207**

New Orleans, La.

(6836)

*(C. H. A. J. Scott)*

Copyist.

Confederate.

*L. J. ...*  
*Ch. ...*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at New Orleans, La., during the five days  
ending Aug. 15, 1864.

Roll dated N. Orleans, La., Aug. 15, 1864.

Where captured *...*

When captured

Remarks:

1864

Number of roll.

31

(3006)

*L. J. ...*

(Confederate.)

*Wm. H. Hunter*  
*Capt. Regt. 1st La. Inf.*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at New Orleans, La., transferred to Ship Island,  
Miss., by order of Maj. Gen. Canby, Oct. 5,  
1864.

Roll dated

*not dated*

, 186

Where captured

*Ship Island*

When captured

*Aug 1*

, 186

Remarks:

Number of roll:

253 sheet

(1864)

*W. H. Hunter*

Copy



(Confederate.)

5 1 bar Texas

J. M. Blount  
3rd Reg. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll

of rebel prisoners of war received at Ship Island,  
Miss., Oct. 7, 1864.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186

Where captured Wilmington

When captured Aug 8, 1864.

Remarks: Sent to New York  
Nov 5, 1864, under Capt  
A. R. Austin

Number of roll:

23 sheet 5

W. M. Hall

(232)

Open

(Confederate.)

*John C. Lee Jr*  
*of 4th Augusta*  
*Regt. 1st Div. 1st*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Ship Island, Miss. sent to New York, Nov. 5,  
1864.

Roll dated

*Nov. 5th*, 1864.

Where captured

*at Mississippi*

When captured

*Aug 8*, 1864.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

183 about 5

(0000)

*Chilley*

Copyd.

(Confederate.)

27  
1st Lt. H. H. Haughton  
Proc. 1st Regt. Ala. Inf.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Fort Columbus, New York Harbor,  
from Ship Island, Miss., Nov. 16, 1864.

Roll dated

Not dated, 1864

Where captured *Ship Island*

When captured *Nov. 16, 1864*

Remarks:

Number of roll:

5 sheet

(200)

*Copyist*

Confederate.

Car Ter  
J. F. Laughter  
1st Co. K. Reg. Tex. Cav

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

received at Elmira, N. Y., November 19, 1864,  
from Fort Columbus, New York Harbor; trans-  
ferred from New Orleans, La., to Ship Island,  
Miss., Oct., 1864, thence to New York Nov. 5,  
1864.

Where captured Williamsport

When captured Aug. 8, 1864.

Remarks, charges, &c.: Released June  
19 65.

Elmira, N. Y., Register No. 3; page 278

C. F. Russell

(Confederate.)

*1st* *1st* *Texas*

*J. H. Dougherty*  
*Private* *1st Texas Cav.*

Name appears as signature to an

**Oath of Allegiance**

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to at  
Elmira, N. Y., June 19, 1865.

Place of residence *Maricopa, Texas*

Complexion *Dark* : hair *Dark*

Eyes *Dark* : height *5 ft. 4 in.*

REMARK: Released June 19, 1865, under General Orders No. 109, from A. G. O. dated June 6, 1865.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

*34; sheet 11.*

(202)

*J. H. Bonard*

*App'd*

1077-a

*Slaughter, J. C.*

**Co. K, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)**

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

**(Confederate.)**

*Private* | *Private*

**REFERENCE SLIP.**

**Cards filed with**

*Slaughter, James H.*

Slavin, George

Co. I, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1 50204691

2 7020

3 6664

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

Rank Mark:

See also

5 Taylor's- Batt'n Texas Cav.

Confederate.  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*George Lewis*

Co. I, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *Jan & Feb* 1864.

Enlisted:

When

*July 17*

1864.

Where

*6th Division*

By whom

*Z. H. Stinson*

Period

*2 yrs.*

Last paid:

By whom

*Z. H. Stinson*

To what time

*Aug 31* 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company D, 5th Taylor's Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and 7th Texas War's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the 1st as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*A. J. Stinson*



(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

George S. ...  
Co. 1, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 26 years; height 5 feet 8 inches.

Complexion

Dark

Eyes

Blue; hair Black

Where born

Frederick, Md.

Occupation

Farmer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When

Aug 17

1861.

Where

Camp Jackson

By whom

Gen. Joseph E. Johnston term 12 months

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1861, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(640)

J. M. ... *Copies*

*S* (Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Slavin*  
*Pvt*, Co. *J*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Appears on a

List  
of absentees of the organization named above.  
List dated

*Not dated* 186 .

Remarks: *On & Smith Regt*  
*horses & Camp 1st or 2nd*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
of Lee informed: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '62."

Rock mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

(540)

Copyist.

*Sloan Charles B*

Co. *D*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Sloane Charles B.*

Sloan Julius P

Co. *D*, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Sloane Julius P

X

*Sloane Charles H.*

Co. *I*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and <sup>Ware's</sup> ~~Ware's~~ Co. Texas Cav.  
(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205242	20
2	7022	21
3	7454	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank Name: \_\_\_\_\_

See also 6 - Taylor's - Batt'n Texas Cav.  
*a Charles Sloane*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.

Texas.

(Yager's.)

*Wm. H. Moore*

Co. *D*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *28* years; height *5* feet *10* inches.

Complexion *fair*

Eyes *blue*; hair *light*

Where born *London, S.C.*

Occupation *merchant*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Aug 1* 186*2*.

Where *London, S.C.*

By whom *my father* term *3 m's*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862 by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

(100)

*J. C. Browne*

Copy

(Confederate.)  
*S* | **1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*Charles B. Sloan*

*Pt*, Co. I, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan & Feb* 1862

Enlisted:

When

*Aug 1*

Where

*Marshall*

By whom

*Wm. Taylor*

Period

*2m*

Last paid:

*2nd Regt. Cavalry*

By whom

*Aug 31 1862*

To what time

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company D, 1st Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was absorbed in the 7th  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*J. B. Sloan*

Confederate.  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Plt, Co D, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of

Commissioned officers present and absent: 1865.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for

On d. d. as Expressman  
since Nov. 12, 1865

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 3rd (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Wm. Boyd  
Copyist.



1052  
+  
Sloane, Julius P.

Co. I, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and <sup>Ward's</sup> Co. Texas Cav.  
(Confederate.)

Private Private  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205376
2	7023
3	7466
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark

See also

8 - Taylor's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*Julius A. Stone*

....., Co. D, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *16* years; height *5* feet *4* inches.

Complexion *Fair*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Light*

Where born *Bedford Co. Pa.*

Occupation *Student*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Sept 1* 186*2*

Where *Bedford Co. Pa.*

By whom *Wm. H. ...*; term *3* yrs.

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

*Julius A. Stone*

Copyist.

(Confederate)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's)

*Julius P. Sloan*  
*Pvt*, Co. I, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan. 1*, 186 *4*

Enlisted:  
When *Feb.*, 186 *2*

Where *Hartsville*

By whom *Lt. Sumner*

Period *3 m*

Last paid:  
By whom *Lt. C. R. Beatty, C. G. 24*

To what time *July 31*, 186 *3*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company D 5th Taylor's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*A. J. B. Powell*

(Confederate.)

81 1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Co. A, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

161 since Nov. 24, 1864

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

1093  
Sloane Robert H

Co. I, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.  
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205241	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Name.

See also 8 - Taylor's Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. | Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Robert H. Searle*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. *D*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *11* inches.

Complexion *Fair*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Light*

Where born *Bedford, Va.*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *June 1*, 186*2*.

Where *Bedford, Va.*

By whom *Myself*; term *Three yrs.*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Mark mark:

*Robert H. Searle*

*Finally. Jonas. R*

Co. *H*, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204698	20
2	6942	21
3	5629	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Rank Name: \_\_\_\_\_

See also

8 - Taylor's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

*Jonas R. Smalley*  
Co. *H*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *34* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Light*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Light*

Where born *Wilmington, Mo.*

Occupation *Carpenter*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Sept 1*, 186*2*.

Where *Wilmington*

By whom *Lieut. Waldo*, term *1 year*.

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. Brown*  
Copy



(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*S*  
*Jonas Smalley*  
*Re*, Co. H, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1 Feb.*, 1864.

Enlisted,  
When *Sept. 2*, 1861.

Where *Gatesville*

By whom *Sam Halden*

Period *3 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Re. Beatty, G. G. & Co*

To what time *Aug. 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*Same apprs in prev names*  
*present as J. R. Smalley*

\*This company was formerly Company E, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*D. J. B. Smalley*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

S  
Pot, Co. H, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated 186

Remarks: On R. Smith Regt  
Horses Camp Be. and  
Sept 11/63

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
\*Last indexed: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '62."

Book mark:

J. B. Nyatt  
Copyist.

Smith E J

Co. 20, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
3 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards, filed with

Smith, Eli

Smith. Eli

Co. D, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private  
CARD NUMBERS.

1 50204922

6131

5502

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Done Here

See also

3 - 1st Regt 5th Batt. 1st Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*C. J. Smith*

Co. A, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age ..... years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Fair*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Light*

Where born *Dallas, Tex.*

Occupation *Furrier*

ENLISTMENT.

When *March 21*, 1862.

Where *Camp McCulloch*

By whom *Col. Buford*; term *1 year*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
Mar. 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Mark mark:

*J. Brown*

(440)

Copy.

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

John Smith  
Co. D, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above.

for March 7, 1867.

Enlisted: March 7, 1867.  
When

Where San Antonio, Texas

By whom John Smith

Period March 7, 1867

Last paid:

By whom John Smith

To what time March 7, 1867.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Wounded in battle  
Feb. 28 67 under Capt. Powell

\*This company was formerly Company D, 1st (Yager's) Bat-  
talion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

John Smith

Copy to

(Confederate.)

*S*  
**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*Smith*

*Pvt.*, Co. *D*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

*Not dated.* 186 \*

Remarks: *On Dr. S, with Regt.  
horses Camp Bernard*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1861, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
\*List informed: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '61."

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

S. / (CONFEDERATE)  
/ (Yager's) Co. / Tex.  
Eli Smith  
Pvt. C. D. / Sep. Co.  
Bears on a

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL  
or cloth

for clothing.

for \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Date of issue....., 186

Signature....., 186

Signature \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

712 No.

Copy 1st.



(CONFEDERATE).

Ell Smith.

Pvt. Co. H. 1 Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 13, 1865.

Residence

Number of rolls: 3

CRESS

Copyist.

✓  
*Smith. James.*

Co. *C*, *1* (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ <sup>Ware's</sup> Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS

1	50204996	20
2	6045	21
3	7305	22
4	5451	23
5	5482	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK:

See also *3* - Yager's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)  
1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*James Smith*

Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Regimental Descriptive Book  
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *23* years; height *5* feet *11* inches.

Complexion

Eyes *Gray*; hair *Dark*.

Where born *Massachusetts*

Occupation *Stock Raiser*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Apr 1*

Where *Kansas*

By whom *Capt. Penning*; term *1 yr.*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
Mar. 1862 by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was soon known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

*J. Brown*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

John D. Taylor, Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organisation named above.

for March 1, 1864.

Enlisted:

When March 1, 1864

Where San Antonio

By whom John D. Taylor

Period March 1, 1864

Last paid:

By whom John D. Taylor

To what time March 31, 1864

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Present sick

\*This company was formerly Company C, 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Smith

1st, Co. 1, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

1863

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

On 1st of March 1863  
Cavalry and 1st Regt. Texas

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Yager's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

La Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Jas Smith  
Port. Co. C.

Appears on a List of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated, 186

Remarks: On D. S. with Co.  
Combined Cav under  
Capt Beauregard

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Capt. A. Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
\*List Indorsed: "Rec'd. A. G. O. Nov. 2, '62."

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copies

S

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Jas Smith  
1st, Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated, 186

Remarks: on D S & Mrs Sept  
Camp Bernard as  
Forage Master

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

\*Last informed: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '62."

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(1862)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE).

J. L. Smith

Pvt. Co. D. 1 Texas

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled June 29, 1865.

Residence

Number of rolls: 3

CRESS

Copyist.



The within application is hereby  
 assigned I would respectfully state that  
 the following is the condition of my con-  
 dition at present -  
 Present for duty 3.  
 On extra or daily duty 8  
 Sick 0  
 On det. service 4  
 With leave 1  
 Without leave 1  
 absent sick 1

B. Donnelly  
 Capt. 2nd Regt. Co. 2nd Regt. 4th Cavalry

Camp near Moscow, Va.  
 March 24 1864

James Smith  
 Private Co. C.  
 1st Va. Cavalry

Application for  
 a furlough

A. D. 1st Va. Cavalry  
 Camp near Moscow Va.  
 March 24 1864

Approved and received  
 fully forwarded

A. D. 1st Va. Cavalry  
 Capt. 1st Va. Cavalry

ORD. DIVISION  
 BEL. ARCHIVES  
 MAR 1

Camp near Moscow, Texas,  
March 24th 1864

Eng. Genl. V. C. Langster  
Chief of Staff  
Dist. of Texas

Sir:

I respectfully  
ask a furlough for thirty days, for  
the following reasons viz: My mother  
is living within ten miles of  
Indianola, on the Colorado Bayou, almost  
within the enemy's lines, and I have  
been reliably informed is actually  
suffering for bread stuffs. It is my  
desire to go immediately to her  
relief, to secure her to a  
place of security and provide the  
necessary bread stuffs for her con-  
sumption for six months or more  
and return to my command within  
the period asked for.

I beg leave to  
state that I have been in the ser-  
vice over two years, and have never  
been absent with or without leave  
during that time, nor have I ever been  
absent sick.

Trusting that the Maj.  
Genl. Comdg will, for the reasons set-  
forth grant my request, I have the  
honor to subscribe myself

Very Respectfully  
Your Obedt Servt.

James Smith

Private C. Co 1st Tex. Cav.

Pres

J. C. Smith

Co. H. 1st W. Regt.

Regt.

James C. Smith

No 1276,

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General R. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Jackson & Co. Smith. Pres. of No. 1. Texas Mounted Regt.  
Done at Columbus, Texas, this }  
24<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1865. }

Amiel Harvey

Captain U. S. V. Provost Marshal.

Gayle County Texas

Smith Ludwig

Co. E, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '62, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
3 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Schmidt Ludwig

Smith Samuel. H.

Co. C., 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Wood's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204994	20
2	6048	21
3	7225	22
4	7583	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

Book Mark:

See also 3 - Yager's Batt'n Texas Cav.

**1 Cav.**  
(Yager's.)

**Texas.**

Wm. H. Smith

, Col. , 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

А рреага он

# Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 25 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

### Complexion

Eyes *blue* ; hair *brn*

Where born *England, Wex*

Occupation *Student*

ENLISTMENT.

When *March 25* 1862

Where

By whom *Lt Col*; term *10 yrs.*  
Remarks:

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1863, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known as the 1st Mounted Rifles.

Hook mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(649)

J. G. Brown

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*Samuel H. Smith*  
Capt., Co. C, 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *March 7*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Muster*

\*This company was formerly Company C. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*P. H. Rice*

Copies.



Confederate.

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Samuel Smith*  
1st Regt. Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Nov. 1863.*

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Oned in the D.M.S. & Co.  
Savage Master.*

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) and 4th Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Company Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*C. Asby*  
copyist.

*S*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

*Smith*  
*Put*, Co *C*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec.*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*One E. L. in R. M. kept as forage  
master*

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*J. A. Boyd*

Copyist.

Conf. Sec. 10

No. 83.

I, the undersigned Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the *G. M.*  
*H. P.* having been surrendered by *O. E. Smith*  
C. S. A., commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A.,  
commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PA-  
ROLE OF HONOR that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate  
States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or  
render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released  
from the obligations of this Parole, by the authority of the Government of the United  
States.

Done at Columbia, Texas, this *14<sup>th</sup>*

day of *July*, 1865

*Samuel H. Smith*  
*Samuel H. Smith*

Captain and Provost Marshal.

The above-named Officer will not be disturbed by United States authorities, as long  
as he observes his Parole, and the Laws in force where he resides.

By Order of Major-General GORDON GRANGER, U. S. A.

*Samuel H. Smith*

Capt. 10th Mo. Vol. Infy. and Provost Marshal

*San Patricio County*

*Samuel H. Smith*

Spain Hugh. L. W.

Co. I, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of S (Yager's) and  
S (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204678	2
2	7017	2
3		2
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Name:

See also

S - Taylor's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

*S*

Confederate.

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's)

*Hugh L. M. Spain*

*Pat*

, Co. I, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appearance

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

*Jan. & Feb.*

, 1864.

Enlisted

When

*June 15*

, 1864.

Where

*Hubs Creek*

By whom

*Capt. Webb*

Period

*3 mos*

Last paid

By whom

*Lt. Beatty, G. & 2 m*

To what time

*Aug. 31*

1864.

Present or absent

*absent*

Remarks

*Detached on Marine  
Service Jan 31/64*

\*This company was formerly Company D, 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*A. B. Russell*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Hugh L. N. Spain  
Co. D, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 34 years; height 5 feet 11 1/2 inches.

Complexion

fair

Eyes

blue

hair

light

Where born

Richmond Co. Ga.

Occupation

ENLISTMENT.

When

15, 1861.

Where

Richmond Co. Ga.

By whom

Capt. Cook, term 3 yrs.

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3rd (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(640)

J. B. Brown  
Copyist.

✓  
Spann. Judson. T.

Co. H, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Wagon~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50203185	2
2	7442	3
3	7611	4
4	5638	5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
Book Name:

✓  
See also

8 - Taylor's - Batt'n Texas Cav.



(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*J. J. Brown*  
Co. *1*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book  
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *27* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *fair*

Eyes *blue*; hair *light*

Where born *W. Va.*

Occupation *farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *July 1*, 186*2*.

Where *W. Va.*

By whom *J. J. Brown*; term *1 year*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

*J. J. Brown*

*S* (Confederate.)  
**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*Spall*  
*Harris*, Co. *H. I.* Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Nov.*, 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

, 186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*on R. S. since Nov. 24, 1863*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*J. A. Boyd* Copyist

Confederate.

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Shannon*  
*Pat. Co. H.* 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

*Nov* 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Present in 17 minutes*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*La Buzd*  
Copyist.

S

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Spann

Pvt, Co. H. 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated. 186 \*

Remarks: O. D. Smith Co.  
Combined Co. under  
Capt Beaumont

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 9th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

\* List informed: "Rec'd, A. G. O., Nov. 2, '62."

Book mark:

(000)

J. B. Hyatt  
Copyist.

Stanley, Edward E.

Co. A, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Yager's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205270	20
2	4455	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29 2
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Name:

See also 3 - Yager's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Appears on

Co. H, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Regimental Descriptive Book  
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 21 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion

Eyes

Where born

Occupation

ENLISTMENT.

When

Where

By whom

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1861, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 6th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*T. C. Stearns*

*Private*, Co. *H*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Regimental Descriptive Book  
(Register of Deserters)

of the organization named above.

When

*May 1864*

1864.

Where

*camp to be made*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*Yager's* *copy*

Stapp, Edward R

Co. B., 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Wood's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	60204793
2	5943
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also 3 - Yager's - Batt'n Texas Cav.



(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Richard A. Stapp

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 21 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion fair

Eyes blue; hair black

Where born Lawrenceville, Mo.

Occupation Farmer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Oct 11 . 1861.

Where Victoria

By whom W. J. Fennell; term 3 m's

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1861, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark: \_\_\_\_\_

J. B. Mawer  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

1 1  
E. L. Yager  
1st, Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above.

for June 1st, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 11, 1864

Where

Victoria

By whom

Wm. A. Keith

Period

during the war

Last paid:

By whom

A. C. Keith

To what time

August, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company B. M. Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3d (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

P. M. Yager

Stephens Albert L.

Co. H, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 30204553  
2 6943  
3 7709  
4 5781  
5 5630

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank Name:

See also 8 Taylor's Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*S*

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Albert S. Stephens*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. *H*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above,

DESCRIPTION.

Age *28* years; height *6* feet — inches.

Complexion *Fair*

Eyes *Gray*; hair *Dark*

Where born *Secaucus, N.J.*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *May 10*, 1861.

Where *Mustang Co.*

By whom *Wm. H. Smith*; term *12 m.*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1861, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was soon broken in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Bank mark:

(549)

*J. Brown*

Copy

(Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Albert L. Stephens

Pvt., Co. H, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.  
for Jan & Feb. 1864.

Enlisted: May 10, 1864.

When Tanant Co

Where July 2nd

By whom J. M.

Period

Last paid: Lt. Beatty A.O. 2m

By whom Aug 31, 1864

To what time

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company E, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1863, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and the 1st (Ware's) Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known as the 1st as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

O. J. G. S. S. S.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

8  
Steu-  
Pnt, Co. H, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Dec., 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

, 186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Sick at Columbia  
since Dec. 7, 1863

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

A. D. Stephens

Pvt., Co. H, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated, 1863

Date of authority

Dec 1, 1863

Cause of absence

Sick

Remarks:

Sent to Columbia hospital upon recommendation of Regt. Surgeon

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1863, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

\* List informed. Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Jan'y 11, '64

Book mark:

J. B. Nyatt

(632)

Copyist.

S

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Stephens I

Pvt , Co N, 1-Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated. 186

Remarks: On D. Smith Regt.  
horses Camp Bernard  
Sept 11/68

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
Nov. 1861, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Yager's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
\*For Inform: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '62."

Check mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.



(CONFEDERATE.)

S Buckells Tex

Albert Stevens

Priv. Co. H. Buckells Regt.

Appears on a Register of

Leav

General Hospital.

Houston, Texas,

under the head of "List of Patients in Gen'l  
Hospital at Houston, Jan'y 3, 1864."

Date of admission

Dec. 8. 1863.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 201

J. Barry

(186)

Copied

Stephens. Andrew J.

Co. H, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Wood's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	52205217
2	6944
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark

See also 8-Taylor's-Harris-Texas-Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*Charles H. Hark*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. *F*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *30* years; height *5* feet *11* inches.

Complexion *fair*

Eyes *blue*; hair *light*

Where born *Jackson Ala.*

Occupation *farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *July 11*, 186*2*

Where *at Jackson*

By whom *John Hark* term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Mark mark:

1862,

*John Hark*

Copy

*S* (Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Andrew J. Stephens*

*Pvt.*, Co. H, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan - Feb*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *July 6*, 1862

Where

*Fort Mason*

By whom

*Lt. Bushby*

Period

*2 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

*Lt. Boatsy A. G. 24*

To what time

*Aug 2*, 1863.

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company E. 2d (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3d (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*A. J. Stuenkel*

Captain.

*Stephens, J. C.*  
 Co. *D*, 1 (Yager's)  
 Texas Cavalry.  
 (1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 Yager's) and  
 8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*  
 CARD NUMBERS

1	50204919	20
2	6128	21
3	5497	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Book Name

See also *3 - Yager's - Batt'n Texas Cav.*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*J. C. Stephens*

Co. A, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age years; height 5 feet 10 inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*

Where born *St. Louis, La.*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan 9*, 1862.

Where *Camp Buchanan*

By whom *St. Philips*; term *that* y're.

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book marks

*J. P. Mowbray*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

W. C. Yager  
Det., Co. D, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for June 1st, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 1st, 1862.

Where

Camp McCulloch

By whom

St. J. Phillips

Period

May 1st, 1862

Last paid:

By whom

St. J. Phillips

To what time

Sept. 1st, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

P. Moore - Reno

Copyright.

Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

3  
Stephen  
Pvt, Co. D, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated. 186

Remarks: on 8 South Regt.  
horses Camp Belhard

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3rd (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
\*List indexed: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '62."

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist



(CONFEDERATE)

*S. J. Yager's Car / Sep*  
*Stephens*  
*P. C. D. 1 Sep Car*

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for

✓, 186

Date of issue

✓, 186

Signature *to Stephens*

Remarks:

21 No.

*Sanity*  
Copyright.

Stephens, Samuel

Co. A, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Yager's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	44340010	2
2		2
3		2
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

*John A. Bates*  
*John A. Bates*  
*John A. Bates*  
Residence *Washington D. C.*

Appears on a

**Record**

of officers and men of the so-called Confederate States paroled by T. S. Post, Provost Marshal Post of Brenham, Texas, for the month of August, 1865.

Record dated *not stated*

Date of parole *not stated*

No. of parole *3*

Remarks:

Number of cells:

*1*  
(1865)

*John A. Bates*

Approved

(CONFEDERATE),.

S. G. Stephenson,

Pvt 1st Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

LIST OF PRISONERS OF WAR  
surrendered and paroled at Victoria,  
Texas, prior to Aug. 8, 1865.

Residence Lavaca Co. Tex.

Number of rolls 4

DAVENPORT

Copyist.

1071-02  
Stephens William

Co. H, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 9 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Card: Card with

Stevens William &

Stephenson, J. G.

Co. D, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204923	20
2	6132	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

3 - 1861's - Batt. A. Texas Cav.

*S* (Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*J. E. Stephenson*  
\_\_\_\_\_, Co. *A*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Regimental Descriptive Book  
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years; height *5* feet *1* inches.  
Complexion *Dark*.  
Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*.  
Where born *Barber, Miss.*  
Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *March 21, 1862*  
Where *Camp M. Bullock*  
By whom *W. Philips*; term *Nat'y's.*  
Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Bank mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. Brown*  
(649) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Co. D, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Enlisted:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid:

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Present or absent \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company D. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

Copyist



Stephenson Moses B

Co. A, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204974	20
2	4465	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

Yager's Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Wm B Stephenson*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *26* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Light*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Black*

Where born *Waco, Texas*

Occupation *Postman*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *March 21*, 1862,

Where *Waco, Texas*

By whom *Capt. Wm B Stephenson*; term *Three yrs.*

Remarks: *Enlisted in Co. C, 1st Regt. Texas Cavalry, at Waco, Texas.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark: \_\_\_\_\_

1862,

*J. B. Brown*

Copy.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*James B. Stephens*  
Private, Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Regimental Descriptive Book  
(Register of Deserters)

of the organization named above.

When

Where

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(649)

Copy to

Stephenson, J. E.

Co. D, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Stephenson, J. E.

*Sterrett* -

Co. *G*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Stinnett, James*

11.2  
*Stevens -*

Co. *I*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Wagon~~ Co. Texas Cav.  
(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*  
CARD NUMBERS..

*50207245*

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein *0*  
Number of personal papers herein *1*

✓  
Book Name: \_\_\_\_\_

✓  
See also \_\_\_\_\_

*S*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

*Stinson*

*Co. J*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Jan*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

, 186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*On duty in Miller's regt.*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*J. A. Boyd*

✓ 1103  
Stevens, Joshua. E

Co. F, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205146
2	6293
3	6372
4	6455
5	6539
6	6622
7	6708
8	6786
9	7286
10	5569
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Mark:

✓ See also



(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*James H. Hume*

....., Co. *F*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

### Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

#### DESCRIPTION.

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Fair*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Sandy*

Where born

Occupation *Blacksmith*

#### ENLISTMENT.

When *May 11*, 186*2*

Where *Cameron Lake*

By whom *John Hume*; term *3 yrs*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 9th (Tabor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

*J. H. Hume*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*John* { Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Partisan Rangers.

Age *21* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *May 1st*, 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When *May 1st*, 186*2*.

Where *at Fort Worth*

By whom *John*

Mustered into service.

When *May 1st*, 186*2*.

Where *at Fort Worth*

By whom *John*

Last paid:

By whom *John*

To what time *May 1st*, 186*2*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *under command of Capt. Ware*

*This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

*The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

{ Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Partisan Rangers.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for May 1st, 1862

Enrolled:

When May 1st, 1862

Where at Fort Worth

By whom James A. Ware

Mustered into service:

When May 1st, 1862

Where at Fort Worth

By whom James A. Ware

Last paid:

By whom James A. Ware

To what time May 1st, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 20 100

Remarks: no other service in this

This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's)  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 3rd (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

{ Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Salida Co. Tex., 1862.

Enrolled:

When July 1, 1862.

Where Salida Co. Tex.

By whom Capt. J. A. Ware

Mustered into service:

When May 1, 1862.

Where Salida Co. Tex.

By whom Capt. J. A. Ware

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. A. Ware

To what time July 1, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks: Selected man

\*This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

A. E. Hamman

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*James A. Ware*  
\_\_\_\_\_, { Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *34* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above,

for *Dec 22*, 186 *2*

Enrolled:

When *Dec 22*, 186 *2*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *James A. Ware*

Mustered into service:

When *Dec 22*, 186 *2*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *James A. Ware*

Last paid:

By whom *James A. Ware*

To what time *Dec 22*, 186 *2*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*Joshua C. Stevens*  
{ Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *31* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above.

for *June 1st*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *June 1st*, 186*2*.

Where *California*

By whom *James A. Ware*

Period *from the 1st*

Last paid:

By whom *James A. Ware*

To what time *June 1st*, 186*2*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Selected once during*  
*service.*

\*This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1863, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*J. C. Armistead*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

*Edward P. Brown*  
Co. F, 1 Regiment Texas Mtd. Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *August 1st*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *August 1st*, 1863.

Where *at home*

By whom *at home*

Period *at home*

Last paid:

By whom *at home*

To what time *at home*, 1863.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Present or absent

Remarks: *at home*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Back mark:

*E. E. Hernandez*

Copy to.

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**

(Yager's.)

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. F, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above.

for \_\_\_\_\_, 186 4.

Enlisted:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 2.

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid:

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186 3.

Present or absent \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *not present*  
*discharged*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*E. E. Hernandez*  
Copyist.



(Confederate.)

1 Cav. (Yager's.)

Texas.

*8*  
*Stearns*  
*Co. H*

1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Nov.*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

*Order of Gen. Bell since May 28 1863.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*Copy*

(Confederate.)

S

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

Stevens

Pvt., Co. F, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated, 186 .\*

Remarks:

ON D S at Kings  
Ranch since  
July 21/63 per order  
J. B. Bee

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3d (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

First formed: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '64."

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

✓ 1104  
Stevens, Maltisen M

Co. A, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 48840742  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein 8

Number of personal papers herein 8

✓ BOOK MARK:

See also Madison M. Stevens  
3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cav

8

1 (Mayer)  
Buckley, E. W.

Melting in H. Stevens  
for ex. A. Buckle & Co. 1897-1898

List

of soldiers to whom the Oath of Amnesty has been administered at Victoria, Texas, by Capt. John Scott, 25th Ill's Vol. Inf. and Provost Marshal, Central District of Texas, during the month of August, 1865.

List dated

Not dated, 186

When Aug 12., 1865.

Remarks:

**Number of roll:**



W. M. M. M. M.

**Copyright**

~~61~~ 61  
Certificate of Discharge,  
for Discharge in case of  
Private M. M. Waters Co. A.  
Wager's Battalion  
Co. A 1st Tex Cav.

Approved & Directed  
H. P. V. Lee  
King, Secy  
80.



Received  
Jan 21 / 65

Army of the United States.

Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

M. M. Wilson of Captain M. H. Brewin's  
company (A) of ~~the 1st~~ the 1st of the 1st  
Mounted Infantry, was present at the battle of  
Little at Carrizal, New Mexico the 25th day  
of September 1881, he served during the  
war; he was born in Clark County in the  
State of Kentucky, is first, second and  
third age, five feet eight and one half inches high,  
light complexion, light eyes, light hair,  
and by occupation is a farmer.  
During the last two months the said soldier  
has been unfit for duty thirty days.

✓ M. H. Brewin

Capt Long Co. 1st

Yuma Mtd Batt

Discharged this 5th day of Oct 1882 at San Francisco.

M. C. Galt Maj. Comd. Mtd Batt

I certify that I have carefully examined  
the said M. M. Wilson of Captain M. H. Brewin's  
company and find him incapable of  
performing the duties of a soldier because  
of defect of vision probably caused by  
age; also, the same is caused by which  
causes him to be unfit for duty  
for active service in the field.

A. H. Galt.

Surgeon. U. S. A.

115  
Stevens, William, D

Co. H, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204510	20
2	6945	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*William A. Stone*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. *4*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *26* years; height *5* feet *11* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Black*

Where born *Missouri*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *May 1, 1861*

Where *St. Louis, Mo.*

By whom *Wm. A. Stone*; term *3 yrs.*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1861, by the consolidation of the 8d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. C. Manner*  
1861, Copyist.



*S*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*William S. Stephens*  
*Pvt*, Co. H, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan r Feb*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When *May 10*, 186*1*.

Where

*Camp Cooper*

By whom

*Capt Barry*

Period

*3 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom

*Lt Beatty. 90.2 m.*

To what time

*Aug 31*, 186*3*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company E, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*A. J. Presnell*

170-1-a  
Steward C. H.

Co. B, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private / Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Card filed with

Stewart Charles H.

Steward J. A.

Co. B, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE ALIP.

Cards filed with

Stewart John A.

# LOAN JACKET

These papers are charged to following  
case and must be returned as soon as  
no longer needed.

**OLD RECORDS DIV. A.C.U.**  
**CONFEDERATE RECORDS**

## LOAN JACKET

*These papers are charged to following case and must be returned as soon as no longer needed.*

[illegible]

Stewart, Andrew J.

Co. G, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Wood's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204576
2	6860
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Back Mark:

See also

3 - Taylor's Batt'n Texas Cav.

as Andrew J. Stewart

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*Andrew J. Stewart*

Co. *G*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *27* years; height *6* feet *0* inches.

Complexion

*Fair*

Eyes

*Blue*

; hair

*Slight*

Where born

*Madison Co., Ala.*

Occupation

*Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When

*May 12*

*1861.*

Where

*Camp Colorado*

By whom

*Capt. Frost*

; term

*Three m.*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1861, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

*J. Brown*

Copyist.

*S*

Confederate.  
1 Cav.  
(Yager's.) Texas.

Andrew J. Steward

Co. G, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.  
for Jan 5 Feb

Enlisted: May 12, 1864

When Where Camp Coleman, 1864

By whom Capt. Frost

Period 12m

Last paid: Lt. Jas. A. Bell

By whom Aug 31, 1864

To what time Present

Present or absent

Remarks:

This company was formerly Company A, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 8th (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

A. J. Small

Copied.

Stewart, Charles. H

Co. B, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
6 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204796	20
2	5248	21
3	5435	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein C

Number of personal papers herein O

Rank Name:

See also



(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*William V. Stewart*  
Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book  
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.  
Complexion *Fair*  
Eyes *Blue*; hair *Light*  
Where born *Cherokee, Ind.*  
Occupation *Cowherd*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Oct 11*  
Where *Victoria* 186*2*.  
By whom *Wm. H. Russell*; term *3 years*  
Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Mark mark:

*J. B. Brown*

Copy.

(Confederate.)

2 | 1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

C. H. Stewart  
1st, Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for from 1 Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company B. M. (Yager's) Bat-  
talion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

P. Mora - Rico.

S

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

C. A. Steward

Pvt., Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated, 186

Remarks: On & S in letters  
Sept as transfer  
Camp Bernard

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

• Also indexed: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '62."

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Captain.

Stewart, David, L.

Co. B, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204795	21
2	5947	22
3	5421	23
4		24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*David S. Stewart*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. *B*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *17* years; height *5* feet *11* inches.

Complexion

*Fair*

Eyes

*Blue*; hair *Reddish*

Where born

*Bradley, Tenn.*

Occupation

*Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When

*May 11*

*1861.*

Where

*Victoria*

By whom

*J. V. ...*; term *30 days*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1861, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

*J. P. ...*

Captain.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.

Texas.

(Yager's)

J.

H. J. Stewart

Pvt., Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Jan. 1, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

, 186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company B. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 2nd (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

P. Miers - Rice.

Copy.

(Confederate.)

8

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

Steward III

Pvt, Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated, 186

Remarks: on D.S. with Regt.  
horses Camp West  
Barward

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

\*Lms Indorsed: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '62."

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(200)

Copyright.

X  
Stewart John. A

Co. B, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Wood's Co. Texas Cav.  
(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204794
2	5946
3	7216
4	5439
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also 3-Yager's Batt'n Texas Cav.



(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*John C. Stewart*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *22* years; height *6* feet *0* inches.

Complexion *Fair*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Light*

Where born *Cherokee, Ala.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *May 11*, 186*4*.

Where *Cherokee*

By whom *Wm. S. Kelly*; term *1 y'r.*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3d (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. B. Brown*

Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

21  
for the 1st  
21st, Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for the 1st, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company B. M (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the M (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Yager's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

P. Mearns - Rico.

1864.

(Confederate.)

*S* 1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*J. H. Stuard*  
*Prnt*, Co. D, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Nov*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*On 4 hrs duty in Gr. Mr. Secht*  
*as teamster.*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1863, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*J. A. Boyd*

(Confederate.)

*S*

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*J. A. Steward*  
*Pvt*, Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

*Not dated*, 186 .\*

Remarks: *Sick in Hospital*  
*at Columbus Tex*  
*Sept 11*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 8d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

\* Last informed: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '68."

Book mark:

(300)

*J. B. Hyatt*

Copies.

✓  
*Stewart, Samuel L.*

Co. *I*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and <sup>Ward's</sup> Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204679
2	7018
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓  
BOOK MARK.

✓  
See also 8 Taylor's Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Samuel L. Stewart

....., Co. D, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 27 years; height 5 feet 3 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Gray; hair Black

Where born Boletown, Va.

Occupation Artist

**ENLISTMENT.**

When June 15, 1861.

Where Heckards Creek

By whom Capt. Webb; term 3 yrs.

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Mark mark: .....

John A. ...  
Capt.

*S* (Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Samuel L. Stewart*  
*1st*

Co. I, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *Jan & Feb*, 1864.

Enlisted:  
When *June 15*, 1861.

Where *Hicks Creek*  
By whom *Capt Webb*

Period *3 mo.*

Last paid:  
By whom *Lt Beatty. G. A. 2. m.*

To what time *Aug. 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company D, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*A. J. G. Russell*  
(642) Copy.

Stieler Julius

Co. E, 1 (Yager's)  
TEXAS Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of E (Yager's) and  
G (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Card filed with

Stieler Julius



*Stieler Julius*

Co. *E*, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of *E* (Yager's) and  
*E* (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Card filed with

*Stieler Julius*

*Stiles, Samuel*

Co. *FL*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.  
(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204554	20
2	6946	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*  
Number of personal papers herein *0*

Book Made:

See also *S - Taylor's - Batt'n Texas Cav,*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*John C. Styles*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. *H*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *25* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Blue*

Hair *Light*

Where born *Waco, Tex.*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *May 10*

Where *Waco, Tex.*

By whom *John C. Styles* term *1 year*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(640)

*J. J. Brown*

Captain.

*C* Confederate.  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Samuel Stiles*  
*1st*, Co. H, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *Jan & Feb*, 1864.

Enlisted:  
When *May 10*, 1861

Where *Tarrant Co*

By whom *Sam. Stiles*

Period *3 mo*

Last paid:  
By whom *Lt. Beatty G. S. M*

To what time *Aug. 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company E, 3d (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*O. J. Stiles*

Stinett James

Co. G, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205203
2	6861
3	5734
4	7695
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also 8 -Taylor's- Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**

(Yager's.)

*James M. Smith*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. \_\_\_\_\_, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *20* years; height *5* feet *9* inches.

Complexion *Light*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Light*

Where born *St. Louis, Mo.*

Occupation *Student*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Oct. 10*, 186*2*.

Where *St. Louis, Mo.*

By whom *James M. Smith*; term *1 yr.*

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*James M. Smith*

(Confederate.)  
1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James Finetti  
Pt

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan. 1 Feb.

Entered  
When

186 4

Where

July 3

By whom

Le Mason

186 2

Period

Capt Price

Last paid

370

By whom

Capt H. G. Paine

To what time

Aug 31

186 3

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

On S. M. H. L. Bluff  
La. since Nov 1 1863

\*This company was formerly Company A. 2nd (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

A. J. D. D. D.

Copy.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's)

S  
James Stinnett  
1st Lt, Co. G, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated, 1863.

Date of authority Nov 18, 1863.

Cause of absence By order Col  
Buchel

Remarks: Absent at Kibbetts  
Bluff attending the  
sick

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and the 10th (Ware's) Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known as the 1st of the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

\*List indorsed. "Rec'd D. H. Q. Jan 31, 64"

Book mark:

(612)

J. B. Hyatt

Copy



(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Sterrett*

*Prnt, Co. 3, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Dec. 1862.*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*A + M. Hutto Bluff, La. it  
tending sick since Nov 15, 1863.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*La Baye*

Copyist.

*Stinnett James*

Co. *G*, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Stinnett James*

Stackburn Henry

Co. E, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Stackburn Henry

X  
*Stockman, Hardy*

Co. E, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(~~Ward's~~ Confederate.)

*Corporal* | *Corporal*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205238	2
2	6154	11
3	7353	20
4	7675	29
5	5756	38
6		47
7		56
8		65
9		74
10		83
11		92
12		101
13		110
14		119
15		128
16		137
17		146
18		155
19		164

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
Book Mark:

✓  
See also

8 - Taylor's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

*S* (Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Meady Sherman*  
Col. 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book  
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *11* inches.  
Complexion *fair*  
Eyes *blue*; hair *black*  
Where born *North Carolina*  
Occupation *farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *July 1862*  
Where *South Carolina*  
By whom *Wm. Sherman* term *30 days*  
Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

(600) *J. M. ...*

Copy to.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

Hardy Stockman  
2 Corp. Co. E, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan 1 to Feb 1, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

July 1, 1862.

Where

Antonia.

By whom

Capt. Luckin.

Period

3 years.

Last paid:

By whom

27. Oct.

To what time

May 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

Advent G. at 2 m. p. 1.

with 27. 63.

\*This company was formerly Company E, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

R. Inara - Rico.

(643)

Copies

(Confederate.)

2 1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Stickman*  
Corp, Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Nov*, 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date:

Place:

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*On duty with his baggage  
to Houston.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1861, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*S. A. Boyd*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*S. J. Yager*  
*Corp.*, *Co. C*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

*Dec.*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*Disch. in 14 Oct at Austin*  
*him since Dec. 27, 1863*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*J. A. Boyd*  
Copyist.



(Confederate.)

S

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

H. T. Stockman  
Corp., Co. E, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated, 1863.

Date of authority

Dec 25, 1863.

Cause of absence

Sick

Remarks:

Sent to Columbia  
Hospital upon the  
recommendation  
Regtl Surgeon

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1863, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

\* List entered. "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Jan'y 11, '64."

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

✓  
Stockman Hiram, H

Co. E, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205755	21
2	6212	22
3	7747	23
4		24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
BOOK MARK:

✓  
See also

8 - Taylor's - BATTN TEXAS CAV.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*William H. Starkman*

Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *26* years; height *5* feet *10* inches.

Complexion *fair*

Eyes *gray*; hair *black*

Where born *Meriden, Conn.*

Occupation *wheel wright*

ENLISTMENT.

When *July 11*, 186*2*.

Where *Meriden, Conn.*

By whom *Wm. Starkman*; term *2* y'rs.

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*J. H. ...*

Copyin.

Confederate.)

1 Cav. (Yager's.)

Texas.

*Hinner Blockmann,*  
Capt., Co E, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. 1. 1864.*

Enlisted:

When

*May 10 1862.*

Where

*Fort Mason.*

By whom

*St. Goodrich.*

Period

*9 years.*

Last paid:

By whom

*St. Bell.*

To what time

*Aug. 1. 1863.*

Present or absent

*Present.*

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company E 8th Texas Bat  
taken Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed a unit  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of Co M (Yager's) 1st Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) 8th Texas Cavalry and the 1st  
were a Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known as the  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*P. Mora-Rico*

Copy.

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

16 1st Regiment  
1st Co. E. 1st Regiment Texas Mtd. Rifles.\*

Appears on **Company Return**  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of June, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

One sick since May 16, 1863.

\*This company was formerly Company E, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

1110  
Stockman H T

Co. E, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
3 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

corporal corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Stockman Hardy

✓  
*Stockman, William*

Co. E, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Wade's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205072	2
2	6211	21
3	7751	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
Book Name: \_\_\_\_\_

See also 8 Taylor's Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*William Stockman*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. G, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *17* years; height *5* feet *10* inches.

Complexion *Fair*

Eyes *Gray*; hair *Black*

Where born *Franklin Co. Tex*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *May 7* 186*2*.

Where *Fredericksburg*

By whom *Capt Stockman*; term *1 yr.*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1863, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Mark mark:



(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

W.

W. Lockman.  
Prtnr, Co. E, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Jan 7 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present.  
W. Bell.  
May 7, 1863.  
Fort Mason  
W. Goodrich  
2 years.  
W. Bell.  
May 7, 1863.  
Present.

\*This company was formerly Company E 2nd Taylor's Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3rd (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

P. Mora. Rico.

Copy

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*William Westman*

*Capt.*, Co. E, 1 Regiment Texas Mtd. Rifles.\*

Appears on

**Company Return**  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Robert Wood*  
*June 12, 1863*

\*This company was formerly Company E, 8th (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

✓  
*Stockman. Young H*

Co. E, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS

1	50205071	21
2	6210	22
3	44340957	23
4		24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓  
BOOK MARK:

See also 8-Taylor's- Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Young, Stockman*

Co. G, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *Fair*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Dark*

Where born *Russ Co., Tex.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *May 1st*, 1862.

Where *Bedford, Tex.*

By whom *Wm. H. Yager* term *3 m's y'r.*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Mark mark:

*J. B. Brown*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

*Gary Alexander*  
Sgt., Co. E, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 1*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *May 7*, 1862.

Where *Fort Mason.*

By whom *A. Goodrich.*

Period *9 years.*

Last paid:

By whom *A. Gail.*

To what time *Aug 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company E, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 8th (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book sent:

*P. J. Moore - Pres.*

(Confederate.)

1 Co Texas  
Lieut. H. McKim  
Brig. C. E. 1 Texas Cav  
Residence Travis Co Texas

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War,**

officers and men of the Confederate States Army.

Roll dated *Sept 1865*

Paroled at San Antonio, Texas, Sept. 30, 1865.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

3

(2000)

*H. McKim*

Copied

*Stockman, Young &*  
*Pat. Co. E* / Reg *Tex Cav.*

(Confederate.)

/ Inclosures.

Med Cards

Burial Records

Certa. of Dis. for Discharge

G. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record /

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contract

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

Henry C. Stockman  
Rev. H. C. Clay



No. 2

Albion, New York, N. Y.  
San Antonio, Texas, June 30 1865.

Yours Truly, H. C. Stockman, 1st Co. E. Company, 1st  
Regiment Texas Cavalry, U. S. A., residing in  
St. Louis, Mo. having been, with the approval of  
the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long  
as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside.

By order of

Richard S. Canby  
MAJOR GENERAL R. S. CANBY, U. S. A.

John H. Canby, Brig. Gen. and Provost Marshal General

853

112  
Stockton. W. R. D.

Co. - , 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.  
(Confederate.)

Chaplain | Chaplain

CARD NUMBERS

1	50204372	20
2	5803	21
3	7182	22
4	7585	23
5	5339	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

.) | 1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*J. A. S. Stearns*  
Chaplain, Co. *Staff* 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Regimental Descriptive Book  
(List of Commissioned Officers)

of the organization named above.

Date of appointment. *Aug 10*, 186*3*.

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 3d (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Taylor's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

*J. A. S. Stearns*

Captain

(Confederate.)

S

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*W R G Stockton*

*Chaplain*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1864

Date of Commission, or *Aug 13*, 1863.  
Regimental Appointment.

Station *Warton Texas*

Present or absent *Not Stated*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3d (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

(2000)

Copy 100.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Rev. W. H. S. Stoughton  
Chaplain, Co. , 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

186

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Geo Boyd

100

M. & C. Co. says from  
Nov 12, 1862.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*S*  
*Regt. W. B. D. Standon*  
*Chaplain, Co.* 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above.

for the month of

*Dec*, 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station *Camp Cedar*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
Nov. 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*J. A. Boyd*  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

S

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*M R A Stockdon*

*Chaplain* Co. , 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of First Regiment of Texas Cavalry, Buchel's  
Brigade, Slaughter's 2d Division.

Roster dated

*Not dated* , 186

Date of election or appointment *Aug 13, 1863.*

By whom appointed *Col Buchel*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

Copy to



X 1123  
*Stoffers, Christian*  
 Co. E, 1 (Yager's)  
 Texas Cavalry.  
 (1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
 3 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.  
 (Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50206075
2	6213
3	7691
4	5523
5	44342061
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

✓  
 Toss Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

See also 5 - Taylor's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

Ernest Stoffers

Pat., Co. E, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan 1 Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When May 7, 1862.

Where Fort Mason

By whom W. Goodrich

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom W. Kell

To what time Aug. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company E, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

P. Mora-Rico.

(Confederate.)

Residence

Appears on a

Roll

of officers and men of the Confederate States Army,  
prisoners of war, paroled Sept 15,  
1865.\*

Roll dated

Remarks

\*From an examination of the individual paroles of some of the  
officers whose names are borne on this roll it is believed that all  
of the men were paroled at San Antonio, Texas.—R. & P. 713287.

Number of rolls

37

(643)

Copyied

(Confederate.)

S

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Pvt, Co E, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Straffers

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated. 186 \*

Remarks: On D S with Regtl  
Horses Camp Bernard

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
\*List Indorsed: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '62."

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copy

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*S*

*Storlie*

*Pvt.*, Co. *E*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Dec* 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date:

Place:

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*On duty in Oct. night  
making Bayonet School.*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*J. B. Boyd*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*Christian Steffen*

Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book  
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 22 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion Fair

Eyes Green; hair Brown

Where born Charleston, Mecklenburg

Occupation Soldier

ENLISTMENT.

When May 1, 1862.

Where Fredericksburg

By whom Capt. Jackson term 4 y'rs.

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark: 5 50 0003

*J. M. ...*

Copyright.

*Hopkins, J*  
*Art, Co. E*

*1 Reg't 1st Cav*

(Confederate.)

*1* Inclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certa. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pria. of War Record <i>1</i>
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transportation
Duty	

B. Steff  
10/18/65



No. 1

*Don Antonio's* ~~10~~ 1865.

*E. Olatun* of *C* Company  
Regiment *1st* C. S. A., residing in

*Philadelphia* having been, with the approval of  
the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long  
as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside

By order of

*Wm. H. Canby*  
MAJOR GENERAL *W. H. CANBY*, U. S. A.

*John A. Maclean*  
~~John A. Maclean~~  
Adj. Gen. and Principal Marshal General

1214

AGAN-GY/af

3 August 1953

Mrs. T. V. Scott  
909 West Warvilles  
Cleburne, Texas

Dear Mrs. Scott:

This is in reply to your communication of 22 August 1953, herewith returned.

The records show that Christian Steffers, private, Captain Frank V. D. Strucken's Company, Taylor's Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, which subsequently became Company C, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, enlisted 1 May 1862 at Fredericksburg. His age at enlistment is shown as 21 years.

By consolidation of organizations about May 1863, he became a private of Company E, 1st Regiment (Yager's) Texas Cavalry (1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles), Confederate States Army, and the muster roll for that company for January and February 1864, latest on file, shows him present.

He was paroled at San Antonio, Texas, 15 September 1865. His residence is shown as Gillespie County.

Sincerely yours,

1 Enc

WM. H. HENSH  
Major General, USA  
The Adjutant General



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY  
OFFICE OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL  
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

IN REPLY REFER TO

A careful search of the Revolutionary War records in the Army archives has been made and no record has been found regarding the service of

The collection of military service records for that war is by no means complete; and failure to find a record of service does not indicate necessarily that an individual did not serve.

Revolutionary War pension and other related records are in the custody of the Archivist of the United States. Your inquiry has therefore been referred to that official for consideration and direct reply.

Sincerely yours,

EDWARD F. WITSELL  
Major General, USA  
The Adjutant General

GO 24008

100 (15 Mar 50)

*Stoffers Frederick*

Co. *E*, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mld. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of *E* (Yager's) and  
*E* (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Stoffers Fritz*

X  
*Stoffers, Fritz*  
 Co. E, 1 (Yager's)  
 Texas Cavalry.  
 (1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
 8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*  
 CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205074	"
2	6214	"
3	7740	"
4	7232	"
5	7592	"
6	0340939	"
7		"
8		"
9		"
10		"
11		"
12		"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

8 - Taylor's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

**Texas.**

Pultze, Staffine

Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

# Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 25 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

## Complexion

2011

### Eyes

Revised

hair

156

### Where born

Marlow, Mecklenburg

Occupation

2 dollars

## ENLISTMENT.

## When

Buy

1862.

## Where

the students being

### By whom

*Lepidobatrachus*

: term

17, 4, 19

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry formed about May, 1862, by the combination of the 1st and 2nd Cavalry, the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry, the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It is also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

**Black men**

J. B. Brown

Copyright

(Confederate.)

*S.*

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*Thulz Stoffers.*

*Part.*, Co. E, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 1* *Feb.*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *May 7*, 1862.

Where *Fort Mason.*

By whom *Lt. Goodrich.*

Period *2* years.

Last paid:

By whom *J. Bell*

To what time *Aug. 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks: *E. H. Right saddler.*

\*This company was formerly Company E, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*P. Mora - Rico.*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Forty Stoppers.*

*Art.*, Co. E, 1 Regiment Texas Mtd. Rifles.\*

Appears on  
Company Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *June*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:  
, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Mr. E. Butler Saddler,*  
*June 12, 1863.*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

\*This company was formerly Company E, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*P. M. - Rec.*

*Copy*



(Confederate.)

*S*  
**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*T. Stoffers*  
*Capt*

, Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Nov.*

, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 1862.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Enl. in the S. M. & is sad-  
dler.*

About enlisted men accounted for.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*J. A. Boyd*

(Confederate.)

8 | 1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Put. Co. E. Stoker, II.

1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Dec, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

, 186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

On E.D. in Q.M. Dept.  
(Covering details)

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1861, by the combination of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 2nd (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

J. A. Beyer  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S. L. Cox Texas

Frederick V. Coffey

Drut Co. 1 Texas Cav

Residence Galveston Co. Texas

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War,**

officers and men of the Confederate States Army.

Roll dated not dated

Paroled at San Antonio, Texas, Sept 29, 1865.

Remarks:

Number of rolls

3

(6206)

G. M. Lowe

Original

*Stoffers, Frederick*  
*Priv., Co. E*

*1 Reg't 1st Cav*

(Confederate.)

\* / Inclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record /

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Property

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

James H. Hopper  
Part 1 of H. H. H.

No. 2

John Lee Smith Clerk of the Court  
San Antonio Texas June 27<sup>th</sup> 1865.

Frederick B. Stoffers Pvt. of Co. Company 1<sup>st</sup>  
Regiment Texas Cavalry C. S. A., residing in  
Gillispie Co. Texas having been, with the approval of

the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long  
as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside

By order of

MAJOR GENERAL E. R. S. CANBY, U. S. A.

Capt. W. H. J. Carr

Being Clerk and Protocol Marshal General

835

Finiz, Stoffers

Co E 1 (Bunchels) Zero Car

Alexander Reed

Co E 1 (Bunchels) Zero Car

Mr. Easer

Wilkes Bally Zero. Aug -

Muchleray, W L.

C. G. C 13 Zero. Aug

Quartermaster Office  
Columbus, Ga.  
April 7th 1864

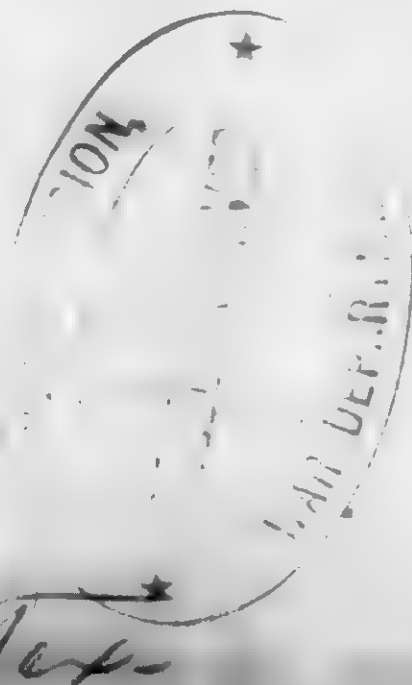
Respectfully referred  
to the Chief of Staff  
with the request that  
the 2 first named  
on the within list  
be detailed on  
Extra duty in this  
Dept. to supply the  
places of others  
fit for field  
service.

Adolphus W. Mearns  
Capt. & Adj. Gen.

100  
6.0.116

Gen Hospital  
Columbus April 6/64

List of Soldiers  
in Hospital unfit  
for active field  
duty.





General Hospital C. S. Army Columbus Tenn April 6th 1864  
 List of Soldiers now in Hospital unable for active field duty-

Name	Rank	Regiment	Co	Occupation	Disease	Remarks
Stoffers Fritz	Private	Buchel's	E	Wagon Maker	Chronic Bronch	These men have been under Dr Green's treatment from time to time with but little apparent benefit-
Reis Alexander	do	Buchel's	F	Blacksmith	Phthisis Pulmonal	
Epperd H.	do	Wickes Battery	—	Driver	Chronic Chym	
Muckrury H. C.	do	Bates 13 <sup>th</sup> Ind	C	Farmer	Aphonia	

--	--	--	--	--	--	--

I certify that the above is correct  
J. B. Mootie  
Asst Surg in charge

1126  
Stofford &

Co. E, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of S (Yager's) and  
S (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Stoffers Christian

✓ 1127  
Stone, James. G.

Co. C, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.  
(Confederate.)

Private Private  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204868	20
2	6041	21
3	7663	22
4	5722	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Name:

See also 3 - Yager's Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)  
1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Appears on

, Co. 6, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Regimental Descriptive Book  
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 27 years; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion

Eyes Blue; hair Black

Where born Louisiana, La.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Nov 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Smith; term 1 year.

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Mark mark:

(640) J. J. Nowlin  
Copies.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*S.*

*James G. Stone*  
*Priv.*, Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *January Feb.*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

*Mar. 22*, 1864

Where

*St. Antonio*

By whom

*B. Kennedy*

Period

*1 year*

Last paid:

By whom

*B. Kennedy*

To what time

*Aug. 31*, 1868.

Present or absent \*

Remarks: *Absent on Rept.*

*Columbia from Dec. 3, 1863.*

*Name appears in muster of name*

*absent cancelled.*

\*This company was formerly Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*P. Thomas Rice*

Copy to

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*S*  
*Stone*  
*Capt, Co. C,* 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station.....

Remarks:.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date.....

Place.....

, 186

Remarks:.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for

*Died in Hospt. at*  
*Columbia since Dec 7,*  
*1863.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3d (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*A. B. Boyd*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

S  
James G. Stone  
1st, Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated 186 .\*

Date of authority Dec 20, 1863

Cause of absence Sick

Remarks: Sent to Columbia  
Hospital upon  
Recommendation of  
Regtl Surgeon

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

\*List indexed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Jan'y 11, '64."

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt  
(1863) Copyist



(CONFEDERATE).

James Stone.

Pvt. Co. C. 1 Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 22, 1865.

Residence Fayette Co., Tex.

Number of rolls 3

CRESS

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S. Burkhardt 12-10

James G. Thompson

But. 40.6, P. 2nd, 2nd.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Houston, Texas,

under the head of "List of Patients in Gen'l  
Hospital at Houston, Jan'y 3, 1864."

Date of admission

Dec 3, 1862.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 201

W. A. Johnson

**Copyright**

No 1201.

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Samuel J. Fox - 1st Co. 1st Regt. Tex. Cav.

Done at Columbus, Texas, this.....)

22<sup>nd</sup> day of July, 1865.)

Daniel Harvey

Captain U. S. V., Provost Marshal

For the County Sec.

✓ 1125  
*Stoner. George. W.*

Co. *D*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

**(Confederate.)**

*Sergeant* | *Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS

1	50204872
2	6061
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

See also 3 - Yager's Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

*George W. Stewart*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. \_\_\_\_\_, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion

*Fair*

Eyes

*Blk*

; hair

*Blk*

Where born

*Missouri*

Occupation

*Wagon Driver*

ENLISTMENT.

When

*Nov 1*, 186*1*.

Where

*Camp McCallister*

By whom

*J. Marshall*; term *6 mths*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Mark mark:

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*G. H. Yager*  
*4 regt.* Co. D, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *Jan. 1st*, 1867.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company D, 3d (Yager's) Bat-  
talion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*P. Mera Rice*

Copy to

(CONFEDERATE.)

G. | 1 (Yager's) Cav. 1

G. W. Stoner  
Sergt. C. D. 1st. Texas

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for ..... ✓, 186

Date of issue ..... ✓, 186

Signature G. W. Stoner

Remarks:

Roll No.

Sanity  
1st.

1129  
Stowe William. H.

Co. C, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205328	2
2	6042	2
3	5468	2
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Name:

See also

3 - Yager's Batt'n Texas Cav.



(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

William C. Snow

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 28 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion

Eyes

Where born

Occupation

ENLISTMENT.

When

Where

By whom

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1863, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

(640)

J. Snow  
Captain.

(Confederate.)  
1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

William H. Stowe  
Det., Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.  
for

Jan. 8 Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:  
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

On det. ser. Marine  
Kept. from Jan. 31, 1864.

\*This company was formerly Company C, 3d (Yager's) Bat-  
talion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

P. Mora - Rico.

Copyright.

S

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Pot, Co. C Stowe

Appears on a 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated, 186

Remarks: On I.S. with Regt  
Horses Camp Bernard

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
Nov. 1862, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 2nd (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Wynn's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
Last informed: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '62."

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copy in.

✓ 1130  
*Strackbein, Christian*

Co. E, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '69, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Wardle~~ <sup>Ware's</sup> Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205303	2
2	6207	21
3	0657	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
Book Mark:

See also

8 - Taylor's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*H.*  
*Christ Stricklin III.*  
*Priv., Co. E, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\**

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. 1* *Feb.* 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company E, 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*P. Thora - Rice.*

*Copy*

(Confederate.)

*John H. Davis*  
*Capt. 18 New York*  
Residence *Richmond, Va.*

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War,**

officers and men of the Confederate States Army,  
paroled by Capt. William Davis, 18 New York  
Cavalry.\*

Roll dated

Paroled

Remarks:

\*In his report to Maj. G. H. Dyer, A. A. C., commanding forces  
Mil. Div. (Gulf, dated San Antonio, Texas, Oct. 11, 1865, Capt. Wil-  
liam Davis states that in pursuance to S. O. No. 62, Headquarters  
Cav. Forces Mil. Div. (Gulf, dated San Antonio, Texas, Sept. 31,  
1865, he proceeded to New Braunfels on the 1st inst., opened an  
office on the 2d, and proceeded to parole officers and soldiers of  
the late C. S. Army - R. & P. 70010.

Number of rolls:

1

(1865)

*John H. Davis*  
Capt.

Confederate

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Christian Strickland*

Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Caucasian*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Black*

Where born *St. Louis, Mo.*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *July 14*

Where *St. Louis, Mo.*

By whom *Capt. Strickland*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Company Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Bank mark:

*J. B. Brown*

X  
*Strackbein, Henry 1<sup>st</sup>*

Co. E, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Wade~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205067	2
2	6205	3
3	47341054	4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *1*

Rank Name: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



(Confederate.)

1 Cav. | Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Mary Spackman, 1<sup>st</sup>

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. E, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 25 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion Fair

Eyes Blue; hair Brown

Where born Wichita, Kansas

Occupation Housewife

**ENLISTMENT.**

When May 7, 1862

Where At Fort Worth

By whom Exp. 1000; term 1 Year

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the combination of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was afterwards known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Henry L. Jackson I.*  
*Pat., Co. E, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\**

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 1st*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

*Aug 7*, 1862.

Where

*Pat. Jackson.*

By whom

*St. G. Smith.*

Period 1<sup>st</sup> year

Last paid:

By whom

*St. G. Smith.*

To what time

*Aug 31*, 1863.

Present or absent

*Present.*  
*1st. v. picket guard.*

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company E, 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1861, by the consolidation of the 5th (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*P. Mora - Rio*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

J 1 Co Texas

Henry Stickburn

Det of Co 1 Texas Caval

Residence Wichita Co Texas

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War,**

officers and men of the Confederate States Army.

Roll dated Not dated

Paroled at San Antonio, Texas, Oct. 14, 1865.

Remarks:

Signature of roll:

G M Roar

Copied

*Stockburn Henry*  
*Capt, Co. E* / *Reg't Six Cav*

(Confederate.)

/ Inclosures.

Bed Cards  
Burial Records  
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge  
C. M. Charges  
Descriptive Lists  
Discharge Certificates  
Enlistment Papers

Final Statements  
Furloughs or L. of A.  
Med. Certificates  
Med. Des. Lists  
Orders  
Pris. of War Record /  
Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l  
Casualty Sheet  
Confinement  
Contracts  
Death or Effects  
Desertion  
Discharge from Hosp'l  
Discharge from Service  
Duty

Furlough or L. of A.  
Med. Examination  
Misc. Information  
Pay or Clothing  
Personal Reports  
Rank  
Transfer to Hosp'l  
Transportation

Henry Stickney  
P.O. 14, Chicago,

No. 2

Major Gen. James' 1st Div. of the Calif

San Francisco Cal Co. 14 1865.

Home Station. 1st Div. Co. 14 1865. U. S. A. residing in  
Regiment 1st Div. Co. 14 1865. having been, with the approval of  
the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long  
as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside

By order of

MAJOR GENERAL E. R. S. DANEY, U. S. A.

*John A. Russell*  
Lieut. Col. 1st Div. Co. 14 1865. and Protocol Marshal General

900

✓  
*Strackbein, Henry 21*

Co. E, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Wood's Co. Texas Cav.  
are's  
(Confederate.)

*Private Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205068	21
2	6206	22
3	5533	23
4	44340921	24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 1

✓  
Book kept:

✓  
See also 8 - Taylor's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*Henry Strookheim*  
Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *33* years; height *5* feet *11* inches.

Complexion

*Fair*

Eyes

*Gray*

; hair

*Brown*

Where born

*Humboldt, Prussia*

Occupation

*Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When

*May 7*

*1862*

Where

*Fredericksburg*

By whom

*Capt. Hunter*

term

*12 m'ths.*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1863, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

(649)

*J. J. Hunter*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*Henry Blackburn II.*  
*Private*, Co. E, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *June to Feb.*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *May 7*, 1862.

Where *Ft. Mason.*

By whom *St. Goodrich.*

Period *2 years.*

Last paid:

By whom *St. Bell.*

To what time *Aug. 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company E, 2th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*T. Mora - Rico.*

Copyist.

S

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*Stackbean*  
*Pitt*, Co. *C*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

*Not dated*, 186 .\*

Remarks: *on D Smith Co.*  
*Combined Cav under*  
*Capt Beaumont*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
\*List indorsed: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '61."

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Co Texas

Henry Shacklin

Bvt Lt Col Texas Cav

Residence Yellow Creek Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

officers and men of the Confederate States Army.

Roll dated Not dated

Paroled at San Antonio, Texas, Sept. 28, 1865.

Remarks:

2

G M Gurn

Capt.

Strackbein, Henry  
Pvt., Co. E

1 Reg't 1st Cav

(Confederate.)

1 Inclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

'Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contract	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transportation
...	
...	

Henry Sturges Esq  
1st Lt. Comp.

No. 2

Adj. Gen. Forces Mil. Dep. of the Gulf  
San Antonio Texas Sept. 25<sup>th</sup> 1865.

Henry Shadrach Pitt of C. Company 1<sup>st</sup>  
Regiment Texas Cavalry U. S. A., residing in  
Gillespie Co. Texas having been, with the approval of  
the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long  
as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside.

By order of

MAJOR GENERAL E. R. SANDY, U. S. A.

Frederick J. Allen  
Capt. N.Y. Cav. Brig. Gen. and Provost Marshal General.

✓ 1/32  
Stratton, Absalom J.

Co. G, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205204	2
2	4481	21
3	7208	22
4	5605	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
Book Name:

See also 8 Taylor's Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's)

*Charles H. Walker*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. \_\_\_\_\_, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *31* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Dark*

Where born *Chickasaw*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *July 1*, 186*2*

Where *Fort Mason*

By whom *Wm. H. Walker*; term *12* yrs.

Remarks: *1. Served as Corporal  
Mar 9 '65.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(1862)

*J. B. Mason*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*William J. Struller*  
1st Regt. Tex. Cav. 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Regimental Descriptive Book  
(Register of Deserters)

of the organization named above.

When *May 1* 1863.

Where *Fort Smith, Ark.*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(349)

*J. J. Struller*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*S*  
**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*H. J. Stratton*  
*Priv. Co.* 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Nov.*

1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

*Nov. 7*

1863

Place

*Wickettsburg*

Remarks

*Deserted*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*J. A. Boyd*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

Stratton

, Co. 9, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated, 186

Remarks: On R. S. with Regt.  
horses Camp Bernard

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

\* Last informed: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '62."

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

*Strother, Luther*

Co. *I*, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Wade's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205089
2	2026
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Book Name: \_\_\_\_\_

See also *23 Texas Cav*

CONFEDERATE  
Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Texas 622, Pers  
(Source of communication)

Leather Strother  
Co. I 3 Reg. Tex. Cav  
trans to 1 Tex Cav

Stark made Co I,  
(Gagers) Tex Cav  
(Archives Div)  
(Anything add)

8-1-11  
932

10th St.

Nothing add. found.

11-

Yps Fox  
PO

(Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yagers.)

*Luther Strother*  
Appears on Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.  
Jan 1 Feb 1864.

Enlisted:  
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:  
By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

May 10  
Larrant  
Capt Grant

LT J. R. Beatty, G. & 2nd  
Aug 31 1863  
Present

This company was formerly Company D, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 8th (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*agroment*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Luther Strother*

....., Co. I, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Gray*; hair *Dark*

Where born *Smiths, Tenn*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *May 11*, 1862.

Where *Tarrant Co.*

By whom *Capt Grant*; term *Wagon*.

Remarks: *I transferred from  
Co. I, 23rd Tex Cav to 1st Reg.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Mark mark:

(220)

*J. P. Brown*

Copyist.

✓ 1135  
Strother, Thomas J.

Co. I, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ <sup>Ware's</sup> Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS

1	50204636	21
2	6957	21
3	5645	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
Book Mark:

✓  
See also 8 Taylor's Batt'n Texas Cav.



(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*Nicholas J. Strother*

Co. 2, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion

*Fair*

Eyes

*Blue*

hair

*Dark*

Where born

*Long Grove, Texas*

Occupation

*Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When

*June 15*

*1861.*

Where

*Smith's Creek*

By whom

*Capt. Webb, term 1st yr.*

Remarks:

*Appointed Sept. 1st 1862.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about Mar. 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*J. B. Moore*

Copyright.

*S* (Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Thomas J. Strother*  
*2d Lt*, Co I, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1864.

Enlisted: *June 15*, 1861.

Where *Hubbards Creek*

By whom *Capt Debls*

Period *3m*

Last paid: *L C R Beatty. aa. 24*

By whom *Aug. 31*, 1863.

To what time

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company D, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1861, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*A. J. McGuire*

(over)

Copyist.

Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

2 Sgt. Chas. Strother  
1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated 186

Remarks: On D. Smith Co.  
Combined Cavalry  
Capt Beaumont

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

• List Indorsed: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '63."

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

✓  
*Strother, William D*

Co. *I*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and <sup>Ward's</sup> Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204643
2	7025
3	7465
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓  
Dox. Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

✓  
See also 8 Taylor's Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)  
1 Cav.

(Yager's.)

Texas.

*William V. Nelson*

Co. *D*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *24* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Dark*.

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Dark*.

Where born *Shreveport, La., U.S.A.*

Occupation

ENLISTMENT.

When

Where

By whom *James B. ...* 1861.

Remarks: *Admitted to term Apr. 1st.*  
*10 62.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1861, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry. It was afterwards in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

*J. M. ...*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*John A. Foster*  
*2nd*

Co. I, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.  
for

*Jan & Feb.*

, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

*June 15*

Where

*Hubs Creek*

, 1861.

By whom

*Capt. Webb*

Period

*3m.*

Last paid:

By whom

*L. C. A. Peaty, C. C. 2nd*

To what time

*Aug. 31*

, 1863.

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company D, 5th Taylor's Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*A. J. Foster*

Copy.

Confederate.

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Capt. Co. 7*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*all since last return*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Stuard J. A.

Co. B, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Stewart John A.



Stucken. E. V. D

Co. E, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Wade's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1 650207721

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also 8 -Taylor's- Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

E. V. L. Stuckert

Sgt., Co. E, 1 Regiment Texas Mtd. Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

June

1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

June 16, 1863.  
S. Antonio.

Remarks: Discharge by substitute by order of Capt. Stuckert.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

\*This company was formerly Company E, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3d (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Yager's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

P. Mora - Rico.

Captain.

1170  
Stucken Frank V. D

Co. E, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Captain Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204377
2	6144
3	7726
4	7149
5	7513
6	5358
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Name:

See also 8 Batt'n. (Taylor's) Tex  
Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*Frederick L. A. Blodgett*  
Captain, Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

**Regimental Descriptive Book**  
(List of Commissioned Officers)

of the organization named above.

Date of appointment *May 7, 1862*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

En. V. H. Stucken

Capt., Co. E, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 7 Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:

When May 2, 1862.

Where Fort Tison

By whom Lt. Godrich

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks: \* Sign roll as Frank  
V. H. Stucken

\*This company was formerly Company E, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

P. Mora. Rice.

(Confederate.)

21  
**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*F. L. H. Vtacken*

*Capt* Co. E, 1 Regiment Texas Mtd. Rifles.\*

Appears on

**Company Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Absent.*

Remarks: *On your long game*  
*14, 1863.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date ....., 1863.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

\*This company was formerly Company E, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*P. Mora - Rico.*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's)

*S*  
*F. S. a. Stuckem*  
*Capt., Co. E* 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Nov*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station *En route to Houston*  
Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
Nov. 1862, by the combination of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*J. W. Boyd*

(Confederate.)

*S* 1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*P. L. Stock*  
*Capt*, Co. *E*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Dec* 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station *Camp Cedar Lake* *Present*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date.....

186

Place.....

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 6th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*J. A. Boyd*  
Copyist.



(Confederate.)

S

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*A. V. A. Stuckins*

*Capt.*, Co. *C*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of First Regiment of Texas Cavalry, Buchel's  
Brigade, Slaughter's 2d Division.

Roster dated

*Not dated*, 186

Date of election or appointment *May 1, 1862.*

By whom appointed

Remarks: *Formerly Co C Taylor's  
Battn*

*\* Informed on...*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Ex*  
*E. V. C. Stuckert*  
*Capt cavalry*

Appears on a Monthly and Daily  
*See 2nd Tex. Cav*  
**Report**

of Officers on duty, on detached duty and casualty  
at the Post of San Antonio, Texas.

Report dated

*not dated*, 186

Remarks *In duty with*  
*his company*

Miscellaneous File No. 338.

(664)

*Ex Nelson*

*Copy*

(CONFEDERATE,  
Cav.)

**Texas.**

*S 11 (McBullocke)*  
*F. V. D. Stucke*  
*Capt Co E 1st Regt Rifles Tex Cav. Vol.*

Appears on a

**Register**

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Pro-  
visional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment

Date of resignation, death,  
transfer or promotion

*Nov. 9*

, 186

, 186<sup>4</sup>

Remarks: *S.O. 56*

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page *13*

*J. Bay*

Copy

(101)

1805  
 1806  
 1807  
 1808  
 1809  
 1810  
 1811  
 1812  
 1813  
 1814  
 1815  
 1816  
 1817  
 1818  
 1819  
 1820  
 1821  
 1822  
 1823  
 1824  
 1825  
 1826  
 1827  
 1828  
 1829  
 1830  
 1831  
 1832  
 1833  
 1834  
 1835  
 1836  
 1837  
 1838  
 1839  
 1840  
 1841  
 1842  
 1843  
 1844  
 1845  
 1846  
 1847  
 1848  
 1849  
 1850  
 1851  
 1852  
 1853  
 1854  
 1855  
 1856  
 1857  
 1858  
 1859  
 1860  
 1861  
 1862  
 1863  
 1864  
 1865  
 1866  
 1867  
 1868  
 1869  
 1870  
 1871  
 1872  
 1873  
 1874  
 1875  
 1876  
 1877  
 1878  
 1879  
 1880  
 1881  
 1882  
 1883  
 1884  
 1885  
 1886  
 1887  
 1888  
 1889  
 1890  
 1891  
 1892  
 1893  
 1894  
 1895  
 1896  
 1897  
 1898  
 1899  
 1900

1895  
 1896  
 1897  
 1898  
 1899  
 1900  
 1901  
 1902  
 1903  
 1904  
 1905  
 1906  
 1907  
 1908  
 1909  
 1910  
 1911  
 1912  
 1913  
 1914  
 1915  
 1916  
 1917  
 1918  
 1919  
 1920  
 1921  
 1922  
 1923  
 1924  
 1925  
 1926  
 1927  
 1928  
 1929  
 1930  
 1931  
 1932  
 1933  
 1934  
 1935  
 1936  
 1937  
 1938  
 1939  
 1940  
 1941  
 1942  
 1943  
 1944  
 1945  
 1946  
 1947  
 1948  
 1949  
 1950  
 1951  
 1952  
 1953  
 1954  
 1955  
 1956  
 1957  
 1958  
 1959  
 1960  
 1961  
 1962  
 1963  
 1964  
 1965  
 1966  
 1967  
 1968  
 1969  
 1970  
 1971  
 1972  
 1973  
 1974  
 1975  
 1976  
 1977  
 1978  
 1979  
 1980  
 1981  
 1982  
 1983  
 1984  
 1985  
 1986  
 1987  
 1988  
 1989  
 1990  
 1991  
 1992  
 1993  
 1994  
 1995  
 1996  
 1997  
 1998  
 1999  
 2000  
 2001  
 2002  
 2003  
 2004  
 2005  
 2006  
 2007  
 2008  
 2009  
 2010  
 2011  
 2012  
 2013  
 2014  
 2015  
 2016  
 2017  
 2018  
 2019  
 2020  
 2021  
 2022  
 2023  
 2024  
 2025  
 2026  
 2027  
 2028  
 2029  
 2030  
 2031  
 2032  
 2033  
 2034  
 2035  
 2036  
 2037  
 2038  
 2039  
 2040  
 2041  
 2042  
 2043  
 2044  
 2045  
 2046  
 2047  
 2048  
 2049  
 2050  
 2051  
 2052  
 2053  
 2054  
 2055  
 2056  
 2057  
 2058  
 2059  
 2060  
 2061  
 2062  
 2063  
 2064  
 2065  
 2066  
 2067  
 2068  
 2069  
 2070  
 2071  
 2072  
 2073  
 2074  
 2075  
 2076  
 2077  
 2078  
 2079  
 2080  
 2081  
 2082  
 2083  
 2084  
 2085  
 2086  
 2087  
 2088  
 2089  
 2090  
 2091  
 2092  
 2093  
 2094  
 2095  
 2096  
 2097  
 2098  
 2099  
 2100  
 2101  
 2102  
 2103  
 2104  
 2105  
 2106  
 2107  
 2108  
 2109  
 2110  
 2111  
 2112  
 2113  
 2114  
 2115  
 2116  
 2117  
 2118  
 2119  
 2120  
 2121  
 2122  
 2123  
 2124  
 2125  
 2126  
 2127  
 2128  
 2129  
 2130  
 2131  
 2132  
 2133  
 2134  
 2135  
 2136  
 2137  
 2138  
 2139  
 2140  
 2141  
 2142  
 2143  
 2144  
 2145  
 2146  
 2147  
 2148  
 2149  
 2150  
 2151  
 2152  
 2153  
 2154  
 2155  
 2156  
 2157  
 2158  
 2159  
 2160  
 2161  
 2162  
 2163  
 2164  
 2165  
 2166  
 2167  
 2168  
 2169  
 2170  
 2171  
 2172  
 2173  
 2174  
 2175  
 2176  
 2177  
 2178  
 2179  
 2180  
 2181  
 2182  
 2183  
 2184  
 2185  
 2186  
 2187  
 2188  
 2189  
 2190  
 2191  
 2192  
 2193  
 2194  
 2195  
 2196  
 2197  
 2198  
 2199  
 2200  
 2201  
 2202  
 2203  
 2204  
 2205  
 2206  
 2207  
 2208  
 2209  
 2210  
 2211  
 2212  
 2213  
 2214  
 2215  
 2216  
 2217  
 2218  
 2219  
 2220  
 2221  
 2222  
 2223  
 2224  
 2225  
 2226  
 2227  
 2228  
 2229  
 2230  
 2231  
 2232  
 2233  
 2234  
 2235  
 2236  
 2237  
 2238  
 2239  
 2240  
 2241  
 2242  
 2243  
 2244  
 2245  
 2246  
 2247  
 2248  
 2249  
 2250  
 2251  
 2252  
 2253  
 2254  
 2255  
 2256  
 2257  
 2258  
 2259  
 2260  
 2261  
 2262  
 2263  
 2264  
 2265  
 2266  
 2267  
 2268  
 2269  
 2270  
 2271  
 2272  
 2273  
 2274  
 2275  
 2276  
 2277  
 2278  
 2279  
 2280  
 2281  
 2282  
 2283  
 2284  
 2285  
 2286  
 2287  
 2288  
 2289  
 2290  
 2291  
 2292  
 2293  
 2294  
 2295  
 2296  
 2297  
 2298  
 2299  
 2300  
 2301  
 2302  
 2303  
 2304  
 2305  
 2306  
 2307  
 2308  
 2309  
 2310  
 2311  
 2312  
 2313  
 2314  
 2315  
 2316  
 2317  
 2318  
 2319  
 2320  
 2321  
 2322  
 2323  
 2324  
 2325  
 2326  
 2327  
 2328  
 2329  
 2330  
 2331  
 2332  
 2333  
 2334  
 2335  
 2336  
 2337  
 2338  
 2339  
 2340  
 2341  
 2342  
 2343  
 2344  
 2345  
 2346  
 2347  
 2348  
 2349

Dear Mother  
 I have not been  
 home for some time  
 but I am well and  
 hope this finds you  
 the same. I am  
 very much  
 affectionately  
 your son  
 John

12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73  
74  
75  
76  
77  
78  
79  
80  
81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88  
89  
90  
91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98  
99  
100

Handwritten notes and signatures, including "Boyer" and "Boyer".









WAR DEPARTMENT

Chapman's  
Jan 29, 1884

Dear Mr. Chapman  
I have just received your letter of the 27th inst. and am glad to hear from you. I am well and hope these few lines will find you the same.

I am sorry to hear that you are not well. I hope you will soon be able to get on your feet again. I am sure you will.

I am sure you will be able to get on your feet again. I am sure you will. I am sure you will be able to get on your feet again. I am sure you will.

I am sure you will be able to get on your feet again. I am sure you will. I am sure you will be able to get on your feet again. I am sure you will.

I am sure you will be able to get on your feet again. I am sure you will. I am sure you will be able to get on your feet again. I am sure you will.

I am sure you will be able to get on your feet again. I am sure you will. I am sure you will be able to get on your feet again. I am sure you will.



024189

Q. M. - 1907  
1907 (May 1st)

*[Faint, illegible handwriting]*

General  
The following is a list of

General

of the property and the value of the same in the period of the year 1880.

General  
The following is a list of

of the property and the value of the same in the period of the year 1880.

The owner received a lease of the same.

The same was or perhaps already sold to the same.

The same was sold to the same.

The same was sold to the same.

The same was sold to the same.

The same was sold to the same.

The same was sold to the same.

The same was sold to the same.

The same was sold to the same.

The same was sold to the same.

The same was sold to the same.

The same was sold to the same.

The same was sold to the same.

The same was sold to the same.

The same was sold to the same.

The same was sold to the same.

The same was sold to the same.

The same was sold to the same.

The same was sold to the same.

The same was sold to the same.

The same was sold to the same.

The same was sold to the same.

The same was sold to the same.

The same was sold to the same.

The same was sold to the same.

The same was sold to the same.



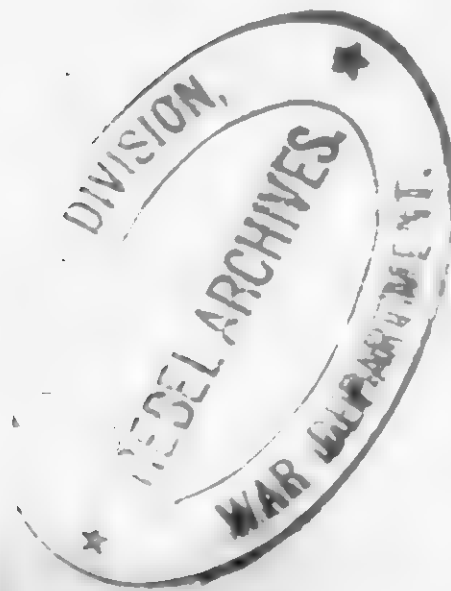


Index 24.2 50-63

Sketch of ... ..

Capt. W. L. Sturges

April 7th 1864







March 10 to 11  
March 12 to 13  
March 14 to 15

March 16 to 17

INDEPENDENT

The State of Texas }  
County of Gillespie }

To Capt J. V. D. Starcken

At the General Election held on the 1st day of August 1864 you received 26 votes for the Office of Chief Justice of Gillespie County. This being the highest number of votes cast for said Office. Therefore you are herewith declared duly elected to said office.

Witness our hands & official seal this 12th day of August A. D. 1864

(R. J.) J. A. Marshall } County Commissioners  
Johann Metzger }

The State of Texas }  
County of Gillespie }  
County Clerk of the County  
do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true & correct copy of an Election Certificate, and I further certify that pursuant to the said Certificate Captain J. V. D. Starcken this day took the oath of Office before me.  
In Testimony whereof I hereunto set my hand and the seal of the County Clerk this 20th day of August A. D. 1864

H. C. C. C.  
C. C. C. C.

Voucher - No. 150

Paid the 13<sup>th</sup> day of June 1863

Frank J. Stucken

Captain

C. S.

From the 2<sup>o</sup> day of April 1863

To the 31 day of May 1863

Pay.....\$ 140.00

Forage.....

Amount...\$ 140.00

The Confederate States of America,

To Capt Frank V.D. Sheridan

1 (me) car.

Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED.		PAY PER MONTH.		AMOUNT.		REMARKS.
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.	
PAY—									
For Myself.....	May 1 <sup>st</sup>	May 31 <sup>st</sup>	1						
For year's service.									
Forage for horses..									

\$ 140 00

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

May 2<sup>nd</sup> 1863

and to the 30<sup>th</sup> day of August 1863.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of the J. Harrison, paymaster, C.S.A. this 13<sup>th</sup> day of June 1863, the sum of one hundred and forty dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay.....\$

(Signed Duplicate.)

Forage.....

Amount, \$

Frank V.D. Sheridan  
Capt C.C. 1<sup>st</sup> term out Regt  
C.S.A. Army

Stueler, Julius

Co. E, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205267	20
2	6213	21
3	7759	22
4	5526	23
5	44340945	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 9

Number of personal papers herein 1

Book Name:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

*James S. Tucker*

Co. *C*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *35* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Fair*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Brown*

Where born *Ballenger, Germany*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Dec 1*, 186*2*

Where *Ballenger, Germany*

By whom *Capt. S. S. Taylor* term *3 years*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Julius Steier*

*Private*, Co. E, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *January 1st*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Dec. 1*, 1862.

Where *Fredericksburg.*

By whom *Capt. Stuckin.*

Period *2 years.*

Last paid:

By whom *A. L. Bell.*

To what time *Aug. 31st*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company E, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*P. Mora - Rio*

Copies.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*21.*

*Julius Stricker*  
*Priv., Co. E, 1 Regiment Texas Mtd. Rifles.\**

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*

*1863.*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

*186*

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Wm. H. B. ...*  
*Court at Austin June 1863*

\*This company was formerly Company E, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*P. Mora - Rico.*

*Copyist*



(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

S

Stieler

Pot, Col E. 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated. 186

Remarks:

On 25th Regtl  
Horse Camp Bernard

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 6th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
\*List informed: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '62."

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(649)

Copy to

(Confederate.)

*S. C. Lee*

*Julian Moore*

*Ensign U. S. Army*

Residence *Galveston, Texas*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

officers and men of the Confederate States Army.

Roll dated *Sept. 27, 1865*

Paroled at San Antonio, Texas, Sept. 27, 1865.

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

3

(6396)

*S. M. Lee*

Copy

*Stevens, Julius*

*Pvt., Co. E*

*1 Reg. Tex Cav*

(Confederate.)

*/* Inclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certa. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pria. of War Record <i>/</i> .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transportation .....
Duty .....	

John S. S. S. S.  
1. 1. 1. 1. 1.

No. 2

Adopted by the Congress of the United States  
San Antonio, Texas, Sept. 29<sup>th</sup> 1865.

Julius Steins, Pvt. of Co. Company 1<sup>st</sup>  
Regiment Texas Cavalry U. S. A., residing in  
Gillespie Co., Texas, having been, with the approval of  
the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long  
as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside.

By order of

MAJOR GENERAL E. R. S. CANDY, U. S. A.

*John J. [Signature]*  
Capt. N. H. Co., Brig. Gen. and Provost Marshal General

1141  
Stuler, Julius

Co. E, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Stuller, Julius

1142  
Statesman Cornelius

Co. B, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204798	20
2	5949	21
3	5434	22
4	7215	23
5	7570	24
6	9785	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also 10 - Yager's Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

Corinne Stillman

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 2 1/2 years; height 5 feet 11 inches.

Complexion fair

Eyes blue; hair brun

Where born Clinton, Ind.

Occupation Merchant

ENLISTMENT.

When Oct 11 1862

Where Victoria

By whom Wm. Taylor term early

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Bank mark:

J. Stillman



(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's)

S.

C. Stuterman

Priv., Co B. 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Jan. 8 Feb. 1864.

Enlisted.

186

When

Where

By whom May. Russell.

Period During the war.

Last paid:

By whom

W. Beatz.

To what time

Aug. 31 1863.

Present or absent

Not stated.

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas (Cavalry).  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Hook mark:

P. Mora-Rico

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

8

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

C. Stuttsman

Pvt, Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated 186 \*

Remarks:

on D. S. in Dr.  
Mrs. Dept as Remuster  
Camp. Bernard

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

\* Last informed: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '62."

Book mark:

J. B. H. Galt

(600)

Copyist.

Confederate.

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's)

Station

Pat. Co. 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *May*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 1863.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*On extra duty in Dr. Ward's Co  
as "Lancers"*

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*Sa Boyd*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*Statesman*

*Part, Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Dec*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*One in 2. M. Light as  
Teamster*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Wren's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*J. A. Boyd*

Captain

(Confederate.)

S 1 ear Tex

Cornelius Stuteman

Sgt Co B. 1 Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

List

of soldiers to whom the Oath of Amnesty has been administered at Victoria, Texas, by Capt. John Scott, 25th Ill's Vol. Inf. and Provost Marshal, Central District of Texas, during the month of August, 1865.

List dated

Not dated, 186

When Aug 15, 1865.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

By sheet 5

W. M. M. M. M.

(2000)

Copyright

No 1022.

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

*Crested* *Sticks* *For Co. B. 1st Texas Cav Regt*  
Done at Columbus, Texas, this }  
19<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1865. }

*Daniel Harvey*

Captain U. S. V., Provost Marshal.

*Colorado County Texas*

1141  
Stiles, Samuel

Co. 26, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Stiles, Samuel

1144  
Sullivan Daniel J.

Co. B, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Wood's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204813
2	5887
3	7210
4	7565
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK:

See also 3 - Yager's - Batt'n Texas Cav.



*S*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

*Samuel J. Dickinson*

Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion

*Fair*

Eyes

*Blue*

; hair

*Black*

Where born

*England*

Occupation

*Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When

*Oct 11*

*1861*

Where

*Victoria*

By whom

*Ing. Haskell*

term *4* y'rs.

Remarks

*Appointed Corp.*

*Oct 11 '61*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

*J. P. Brown*

(640)

Copy to.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

D. J. Sullivan  
1 Corp., Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for June 1st, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 11, 1861.

Where

Lichter

By whom

W. G. Haskell

Period

During war.

Last paid:

By whom

W. G. Haskell

To what time

Aug. 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company B. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

P. Mora-Rico

(Confederate.)

8 1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Division*

*Cnp*, Co. *B*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Nov*

, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*On daily duty as clerk in  
Adj't. office*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*Jas Boyd*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Sullivan*  
*Capt*, Co. *B*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Dec*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*One dtd as clerk in Ad. Gen.  
Office.*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*Ed Boyd*

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*2nd List*  
*of able-bodied men and sailors belonging to the*  
*command of the Western Sub Dist. of Texas,*  
*desirous of entering the Naval Service.*

Appears on a

List

of able-bodied men and sailors belonging to the  
command of the Western Sub Dist. of Texas,  
desirous of entering the Naval Service.

List dated *1st Feb 1862*  
*1862*

Remarks: *See List*

Book mark:

*Sullivan D. J.*  
*Pvt. Co. B* *1st Regt* *1st Feby 1862*  
(Confederate.)

Inclusions.

Bed Cards  
Burial Records  
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge  
C. M. Charges  
Descriptive Lists  
Discharge Certificates  
Enlistment Papers

Final Statements  
Furloughs or L. of A.  
Med. Certificates  
Med. Dec. Lists  
Orders  
Prim. of War Record  
Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l  
Casualty Sheet  
Confinement  
Contracts  
Death or Effects  
Desertion  
Discharge from Hosp'l  
Discharge from Service  
Duty

Furlough or L. of A.  
Med. Examination  
Misc. Information  
Pay or Clothing  
Personal Reports  
Rank  
Transfer to Hosp'l  
Transportation

110

I, the undersigned, Governor of West Virginia, in pursuance of the order of the U. S. Marshal  
at the Department, having been authorized by Gen. E. Kirby Smith, U. S. A., Com-  
manding said Department, to Major General F. R. F. Kirby, U. S. A., Com-  
manding Army and Division of West Virginia, do hereby give my solemn Parole  
that I will not bear arms in the service of the Confederate States or in  
any military capacity whatsoever against the United States of America, or render aid  
in the execution of the latter until they are exchanged, or otherwise released from the obli-  
gations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Done at Indian Creek  
24th day of July 1864

F. Sullivan  
Brig. Gen. 1st Regt Cavalry  
West.  
& Asst. Provost Marshal.

Sullivan, F.  
13th Regt Cavalry

*Sweeney, Robert*

Co. *G*, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205305	20
2	6862	21
3	7430	22
4	7424	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Book Mark:

See also *Robert Sweeney*  
8 Taylor's Batt'n Texas Cav.



(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*John S. [unclear]*

, Co. 1, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 20 years; height 5 feet 10 inches.

Complexion *fair*

Eyes *blue*; hair *light*

Where born *Walla Walla, Wash.*

Occupation *farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *July 1, 1862*

Where *Walla Walla*

By whom *John S. Yager*; term *three yrs.*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*John S. Yager* *Captain*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*S*  
*Robert Sweeney*  
*It*, Co G, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Jan. & Feb.*

186 4.

Enlisted

When

*July 3*

186 2.

Where

*FT Mason*

By whom

*Capt Price*

Period

*3 yrs*

Last paid

*Lt Jas B Bell*

By whom

*Aug 31*

186 3.

To what time

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks:

*on furlough for 30 days  
since Feb. 29.*

\*This company was formerly Company A, 8th (Taylor's) Bat-  
talion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Hook mark:

*A. J. Russell*

Copy

*S*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. (Yager's.)

Texas.

*Swain*  
*Port*, Co. *C*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station.....

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date....., 186

Place.....

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

*Seen in hospital at  
Kabel Bluff  
Nov. 11, 1863.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*W. B. Boyd*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

8 1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Smith, Co. G, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of

Nov, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On d. s. at Millfield  
Bluff, La., Nov. 10, 1863.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Syler. Thomas.

Co. F, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Wade's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	SV 205145	21	
2	6292	22	
3	6373	23	
4	6454	24	
5	6538	25	
6	6621	26	
7	6707	27	
8	6788	28	
9	5769	29	
10	7409	30	
11	5584	31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Thomas Yager

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. D, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 24 years; height 5 feet 11 inches.

Complexion

Fair

Eyes

Blue

hair

Black

Where born

Germany

Occupation

Blacksmith

ENLISTMENT.

When

May

1862

1862

Where

Company

Pike

By whom

Capt. Yager

term

Thirty

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain \_\_\_\_\_'s Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Blank mark:

J. T. Yager

Copy

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*John A. Yager*  
Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Partisan Rangers.

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *May 1st 1862*, 186 *2*.

Enrolled:

When *May 1st 1862*, 186 *2*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *J. A. Yager*

Mustered into service:

When *May 1st 1862*, 186 *2*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *J. A. Yager*

Last paid:

By whom *J. A. Yager*

To what time *May 1st 1862*, 186 *2*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*G. E. Hernandez*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.

(Yager's.)

Texas.

{ Capt. James A. Ware's Company.  
Partisan Rangers.\*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for August 1862 1862

Enrolled:

When Aug 1862

Where at Fort Worth

By whom at Fort Worth

Mustered into service:

When Aug 1862

Where at Fort Worth

By whom at Fort Worth

Last paid:

By whom at Fort Worth

To what time Aug 1862

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: He was killed in action

\*This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3d (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

E. E. Hernandez

(1862)



(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for 1st Regt., 186 2.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detached from

\*This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

A. E. Bernhardt Copyist.

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*Thomas Ware*  
} Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above,

for *May 1*, 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When *May 1*, 186*2*.

Where *Capt. James A. Ware's*

By whom *Capt. James A. Ware*

Mustered into service:

When *May 1*, 186*2*.

Where *Capt. James A. Ware's*

By whom *Capt. James A. Ware*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. James A. Ware*

To what time *May 1*, 186*2*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*.

Remarks: *Detached service at*  
*Live Oak*

\*This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark: .....

*J. E. Hernandez*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

John { Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for John, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Thomas  
Co. F, 1 Regiment Texas Mtd. Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for May 1st 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Yager's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Post mark:

J. E. Hernandez

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_, Co. F, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.  
for \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted: \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1861, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Thos Syler  
Pvt, Co. F

1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated, 186

Date of authority

June 14, 1863

Cause of absence

Sick

Remarks

Absent Sick at  
Agua Fria

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
\* List informed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Jan'y 11, '64."

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(Confederate.)

1 Chv. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*S. J. Yager*  
*Prnt.*, Co. *1*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Nov* 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

*Absent seen at Lagrange*  
*Since Jan 1, 1863 on Sergeant's*  
*Certificate*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 2nd (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*La Boyd*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S 1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

(1)  
Dyer

1st, Co. 1, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated 1863

Remarks Absent sick since  
June 14 1863

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

\* List indexed: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '61."

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(248)

Copyist.



*Sylvester Charles W.*  
**Co. A, 1 (Yager's)**  
**Texas Cavalry.**  
 (1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
 8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ <sup>Ware's</sup> Co. Texas Cav.  
**(Confederate.)**

*Private* | *Private*  
 CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205251	20
2	5820	21
3	7274	22
4	7637	23
5	5715	24
6	5395	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also 3 - Yager's Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

*Charles H. Symmes*

Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *4* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Black*

Where born *Malibu, Nevada*

Occupation *Doctor*

ENLISTMENT.

When *May 1*, 186*2*.

Where *Reynoldsville*

By whom *Capt. S. S. S. term 24 yrs.*

Remarks: *Detached to 1st Cavalry  
Clifton Sept 17 '63.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*J. H. S. S.*

(300)

Copy.

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

11.

*Charles H. Sykes*  
*1st Lt., Co. A, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above.

for *Jan 1* *Feb.*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 11*, 186*2*.

Where *Brownsville.*

By whom *Capt. Krain.*

Period *Mar.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Turner.*

To what time *June 30*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Remarks: *W. S. C. & Co. Cont*  
*Calipton since Sept. 15/63.*  
*Description not furnished.*

\*This company was formerly Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*P. Mena - Rico.*

Confederate.

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*8*  
*Smith*  
*Co. H.* 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

*Dec*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*aged & discharged*  
*Winston since Sept 17, 1863*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1863, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*Del Boyl*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

8

*Sydney*  
*Pub. Co. 4th*

Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Dec*

1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*On D. S. L. S. Gunboat killed  
ton since Sept. 17, 1863.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*Lu Boyd*

Copyist.

S

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Charles H. Sylvester  
 1st Lt., Col. A, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated, 1863.

Date of authority Sept 17, 1863.

Cause of absence By order Genl. Magruder

Remarks: On Gun Boat  
 Clifton as per verbal  
 order Genl. Magruder

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1863, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

\* List Indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Jan 7 11, '64."

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

S  
+ J. S. Sylvester  
Capt. Co. W, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated 186

Remarks:

D. S. on Board  
C. S. Gun Boat  
"Cliffon"

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
\*List indorsed: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '62."

Book mark:

J. B. Nyatt

(649)

Copyist.

1148  
Sylvester J

Co. A, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Sylvester Charles H.



✓ *Tatom*

1149

Co. *F*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '62, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ <sup>Ware's</sup> Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50207694	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Back Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

*Pittman*  
Pvt., Co. *B*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Dec* 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

*Absent without leave*  
*since Dec. 1, 1863.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Tarkenton's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*J. W. Boyd*  
Copyist.

*Taylor, Joseph K.*

Co. *L.*, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 Yager's and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Wood's~~ <sup>Ware's</sup> Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205300	20
2	2629	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

☒ Book Name: \_\_\_\_\_

☒ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*Joseph M. Taylor*

Co. 1, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

### Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

#### DESCRIPTION.

Age:      years; height      feet      inches.

Complexion

Eyes      ; hair

Where born

Occupation

#### ENLISTMENT.

When *June 1* 186*2*.

Where *Camp Madison*

By whom *Capt. Green* term *12* yrs.

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

(50)

*J. M. Taylor*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's)

*John A. Taylor*  
*Co. I, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*4*.

Enlisted: *June 28*, 186*2*

When *at Martinsburg*

Where *by Capt. Geron*

By whom *3 yrs*

Period *last paid: Lt C. G. Beatty, Co. G 2<sup>nd</sup>*

By whom *To what time Aug. 31, 1863.*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company D, 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 6th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*A. J. O'Donoghue*

1111  
*Taylor, Thomas A.*

Co. *D.*, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
3 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205243
2	7028
3	5670
4	7472
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓ BOOK MARK:

✓ See also

3 - Taylor's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

*J* (Confederate)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Marion Taylor*  
Co. *D*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book  
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age                      years; height                      feet                      inches.  
Complexion                      ; hair  
Eyes                      ; hair  
Where born                      ; hair  
Occupation                      *Mounted Rider*

ENLISTMENT.

When                      *1862*  
Where                      *Waco, Texas*  
By whom                      *Marion Taylor* term *30* yrs.  
Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Mark mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(100) *J. B. Macmillan*  
Copied.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Thomas U. Taylor*

*Co. I, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\**

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When *Aug. 1*, 186*2*

Where

*Marshall*

By whom

*May Taylor*

Period

*sign*

Last paid:

By whom *Lt. C. R. Beatty G. O. 2<sup>nd</sup>*

To what time

*Aug 31*, 186*3*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

\*The company was formerly Company D, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*A. J. D. D. D. D.*



(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's)

1  
Pvt, Co. J, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List:

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated, 186

Remarks

Absent sick  
Near San Antonio Tex

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

\*List indorsed: "Rec'd. A. G. O. Nov. 2, '63."

Book mark:

(640)

J. B. Hyatt

Copy.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

D

Rever

1st, Co. D, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent with leave  
since Nov. 24, 1863

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

J. Boyd

Copyist.

115  
+  
Terrell, James

Co. F, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50205151  
2 6297  
3 6376  
4 6544  
5 6629  
6 6713  
7 4485  
8 7392  
9 7589

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*James Turner*

, Co. *K*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *26* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion

*Dark*

Eyes

*Light*; hair *Black*

Where born

*Missouri*

Occupation

*Stock Raiser*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When

*May 14*

*1864*

Where

*Camp near Lake*

By whom

*Capt. Turner*

term *Three y'rs.*

Remarks:

*Enrolled Nov 1 '63.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1863, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Mark mark:

(640)

*J. Turner*

Copyist.

Confederate.)  
1 Cav.  
(Yager's)

Texas.

Age ..... years.  
Appears on .....  
of the organization named above,  
for .....  
Company Muster Roll

Enrolled:  
When ..... 1862  
Where .....  
By whom ..... 1862

Mustered into service:  
When ..... 1862  
Where .....  
By whom ..... 1862

Last paid:  
By whom ..... 1862  
To what time .....

Valuation of horse, \$ .....  
Remarks: .....  
100; equipments, \$ ..... 100

This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

{ Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Partisan Rangers.

Age ... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

July 1, 1862, 1862.

Enrolled:

When July 1, 1862, 1862.

Where Yager's Co. Texas

By whom W. H. H.

Mastered into service:

When July 1, 1862, 1862.

Where Yager's Co. Texas

By whom W. H. H.

Last paid:

By whom W. H. H.

To what time July 1, 1862, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 200

Remarks: Wounded in action

\*This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(103)

W. H. H.  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Sept. 1862 { Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for Sept. 1862 186

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mastered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detached

\*This company subsequently became Company F 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

J. E. Hernandez

Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*John A. Ware*  
Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Texas Cavalry.

Age *34* years.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *to January, 1862.*

Enrolled:  
When *January, 1862*

Where *at Fort Worth, Texas*

By whom *John A. Ware*

Mustered into service:  
When *January, 1862*

Where *at Fort Worth, Texas*

By whom *John A. Ware*

Last paid:  
By whom *John A. Ware*

To what time *January, 1862*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *discharged*

*This company subsequently became Company F 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Book mark: *J. E. Hernandez* Copyist.



(Confederate.)

# 1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

*James A. Ware*  
} Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *36* years.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *James A. Ware*, 186 *3*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company F 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. F, 1 Regiment Texas Mtd. Rifles.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Enlisted:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid:

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Valuation of horse \$ \_\_\_\_\_; equipments \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Present or absent \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1861, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. C. Hernandez* Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

J. G. Merrill

Private, Co. H, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Regimental Descriptive Book  
(Register of Deserters)

of the organization named above.

When Dec 1 1863.

Where Camp Dickson.

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(449)

J. G. Merrill

Copyist.

(Confederate)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's)

*Serial II*  
*1st Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appearance

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*July.* 1863.

Commissary officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent without leave  
since Nov 1, 1863.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
Nov. 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*La Boyd*  
Copyist.

*T* (Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*J. E. Terrell*  
Capt, Co. *B*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Dec 1*, 1863.

Place *Camp Lubbock*

Remarks: *Deserted left at Goldsboro Aug 13 failed to report*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*J. B. Boyd*  
Copyist.

1113  
Gerrell J &

Co. F, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
3 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gerrell James

1151  
*Terrell, William B.*

Co. *F*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Wade's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

~~Wade's~~  
(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50 20 51 50	"
2	6296	"
3	6375	"
4	6458	"
5	6543	"
6	6626	"
7	6712	"
8	6789	"
9	5585	"
10	5570	"
11	7387	"
12		"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"

Number of medical cards herein.....0

Number of personal papers herein.....0

✓ Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*William B. Powell*

Co. *H*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *24* years; height *6* feet *4* inches.

Complexion *fair*

Eyes *blue*; hair *light*

Where born *Virginia*

Occupation *Merchant*

ENLISTMENT.

When *May 14*, 186*2*.

Where *Camp on Lake*

By whom *Capt. Ware*; term *12 m's.*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 2nd (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

(60)

*J. B. Powell*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Partisan Rangers.

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for \_\_\_\_\_, 1862

Enrolled:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 1862

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Mustered into service:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 1862

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid:

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$70 100

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company F 1st (Yager's)  
Regiment Texas Cavalry  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

G. E. Hernandez

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Partisan Rangers.

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above,

for \_\_\_\_\_, 186 2.

Enrolled:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 2.

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

**Mustered into service:**

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 2.

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

**Last paid:**

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186 2.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's)  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 3d (Parker's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was well known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

**Book mark:**

(342)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Age 22 years.  
Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Company Muster Roll

Enrolled:  
When July 1st, 186 2

Where Yager's, 186 2

By whom Yager's, 186 2

Mustered into service:  
When July 1st, 186 2

Where Yager's, 186 2

By whom Yager's, 186 2

Last paid:  
By whom Yager's, 186 2

To what time July 1st, 186 2

Valuation of horse \$ 100, equipments \$ 100

Remarks: 100; equipments \$ 100

This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

Chas. F. Edwards  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*William A. Ware*  
} Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *31* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above,

for *Sept 10*, 186 *2*.

Enrolled:

When *Aug 14*, 186 *2*.

Where *Company 1st*

By whom *Capt. J. A. Ware*

Mustered into service:

When *Aug 14*, 186 *2*.

Where *Company 1st*

By whom *Capt. J. A. Ware*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. A. Ware*

To what time *Aug 14*, 186 *2*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company F 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*A. E. Hernandez*

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*William H. Yager*  
of *Tex.* { Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Texas Cavalry.

Age *31* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above.

for *William H. Yager*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *May 1*, 1862.

Where *Cayman*

By whom *Capt. Yager*

Period *3 years or the War*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Yager*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Returned without horse*

\*This company subsequently became Company F 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 6th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(102)

*J. E. Remondy*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

*William D. ...*  
... Co. F, 1 Regiment Texas Mtd. Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May 1862* 1862.

Enlisted:

When *May 1862* 1862.

Where *Yager's*

By whom *Yager*

Period *1862*

Last paid:

By whom *Yager*

To what time *1862* 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks: *... with ...*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*J. E. Hernandez*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. F, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Enlisted:

When

Where \_\_\_\_\_, 186

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3rd (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

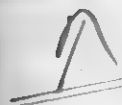
Book mark:

(100)

Copy.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)



*Penell H*

*Pot*, Co. *A*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

*Not dated. 186*

Remarks:

*Absent Sick  
Since Aug 13 1863*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
\*List Indorsed: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '62."

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*  
Copyist.



(Confederate.)

*N*

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Perrell*

*Pvt*, Co. *A*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

*Not dated*, 186 \*

Remarks: *On D Sat Kings  
Ranch since July  
21/63 per order Gen  
Bee*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

\* Last indorsed: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '62."

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*1st Regt.*  
*1st Regt. Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

**Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

1863

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

*On 1st Det. Gen. Bee since May 18, 1863*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*Terrell William B*

Co. *F*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
3 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Terrell William B*

*Terry, Pickett H.*

Co. *B*, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
3 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ <sup>Ward's</sup> Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204991
2	5953
3	5408
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓ Book MARK:

✓ See also

3 - Yager's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*Picard & Terry*

Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

### Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

#### DESCRIPTION.

Age *27* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born

Occupation *Genl*

#### ENLISTMENT.

When *March 31*, 1862.

Where *Victoria*

By whom *Col. Graham*; term *12 mo*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

(600)

*J. Graham*

Copy.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

J.

Pete, Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Jan. 1st to Feb. 1st, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

, 186

Where

By whom

Capt. Garland

Period

During the war

Last paid:

By whom

1st. 1st Regt.

To what time

Aug. 1st, 1864.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company B 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1863, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

P. M. M. M.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

*7444*  
*Pot*, Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

*Not dated*, 186

Remarks: *on D. S. with Co  
Combined Cav under  
Capt Beaumont*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

\* Last informed: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '61."

Book mark:

(660)

*J. B. Hyatt*

Copyist.

Terry, William A.

Co. A, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204756
2	5873
3	5716
4	5393
5	5220
6	5639
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK NAME:

✓ See also 3 - Yager's Batt'n Texas Cav.



(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*William Henry*

Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *27* years; height *5* feet *7 1/2* inches.

Complexion *light*

Eyes *light*; hair *dark*

Where born *Germany*

Occupation *farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Sept 1862*

Where *at Fort Worth*

By whom *Wm. H. Yager*

Remarks: *term 1 yr.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment, Texas Cavalry, was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Blank mark:

*J. M. ...* *Copyist.*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

J.

William Perry

Co. A, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for June 1st, 1864.

Enlisted:

When May 1st, 1864.

Where Currituck.

By whom Capt. Little.

Period War.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Little.

To what time July 1st, 1864.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: He is a good soldier.  
Suffered from dysentery.  
Descriptive list furnished.

\*The company was formerly Company A 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

P. Morn - Rice.

Copyin.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

1  
William Perry  
Pot, Co. A, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated 1863

Date of authority Sept 28 1863

Cause of absence By order Genl  
Magruder

Remarks: on Gun Boat  
Sachse as per verbal  
order Genl Magruder

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the South  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

\* List entered: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Jan'y 11, '64."

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(over)

Copies

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*H. M. Terry*  
Pvt., Co. A, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

*Not dated* 186

Remarks:

*D. S. on Board  
A. S. gun boat  
"Sachem"*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 8d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

\*List entered: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '63."

Book mark:

(948)

*J. B. Nyatt*

Copyist

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's)

Pat. Co. + The 39<sup>th</sup> Regt Texas Cavalry.

## Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1863.

**Commissioned officers present and absent.**

Station

Remarks:

**Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:**

Date \_\_\_\_\_ 1966

Play-

Remarks:

**Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:**

Almost enlisted men accounted for

As ordered by Court  
Sachem Luce Sept. 23, 1863.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Tarlton's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

144



Confederate.

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*T*

*12124*  
*Pvt*, Co. *A*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Dec* 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

1863

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*On R.S. on Capt. Guntout's  
Chem since Sept. 1863.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*J.A. Boyd*  
Copyist.

112 1-22  
Thorp George

Co. G, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
3 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Bugler Bugler

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Thorp George J.

58

Thompson, James M.

Co. 6, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Wood's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205099	20
2	6047	21
3	5483	22
4	7224	23
5	7579	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓ Book Mark:

✓ See also 3 - Yager's - Batt'n Texas Cav.



Confederate.

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's)

*James M. Thompson*

, Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *24* years; height *6* feet *10* inches.

Complexion

Eyes *blue*; hair *red*

Where born *Upper Miss.*

Occupation *Blacksmith*

ENLISTMENT.

When *May 16* 1862.

Where *Chattanooga*

By whom *Capt. Drayton*; term *12 mo.*

Remarks:

*Appears on index of Reg. Des. Book  
as Jas. M. Thompson.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also at some time held as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Mark mark:

(640)

*J. Brown*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*John C. Thompson*  
*Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\**  
Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above.

for *March 1, 1864*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *March 1, 1862*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio*.

By whom *John C. Thompson*.

Period *March 1, 1862*.

Last paid:

By whom *John C. Thompson*.

To what time *March 1, 1862*.

Present or absent *Present*.

Remarks: *on extra duty*.

*Sept. 1, terminated Feb. 8, 63.*

*at Fort Brown - Brown Co.*

*and was present at the battle of*

*San Antonio.*

*John C. Thompson*

\*This company was formerly Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*C. Thompson: Rico.*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

J. M. Thompson  
1st, Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated, 186

Remarks: On D.S.O. Miss Nept  
Camp Bernard as  
Teamster

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
\*List indexed: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '62."

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(1862)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*J*

*Thompson*

*Quint*, Co. 4, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*May*, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*471 men on Extra or Daily Duty*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*J. A. Boyd*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

*I* 1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Thompson*  
*Art, Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above.

for the month of *Dec*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date *Dec*, 186*3*

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*On C. S. in command of  
teamsters*

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

(346)

*J. A. Yager*

Copyist.

1139  
*Thompson, James B.*

Co. *C*, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Lieutenant* *Lieutenant*

CARD NUMBERS.

*46261027*  
*25005*  
*48246349*  
*5612*  
*45022091*

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

See also

See also

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Rock Island Barracks, Ill., forwarded to Johnson's Island.

Roll dated Headquarters Rock Island Barracks,  
Rock Island, Ill., November 28, 1864.

Where captured -

When captured -

Remarks: *captured at Johnson's Island, 1864*

Number of rolls:

111

(6306)

*Original*

(Confederate.)

7 1. Co. 1st Texas Cav.  
James B. Thompson  
1st Lt. Co. 1st Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Johnson's Island, Ohio, who are applicants for  
the amnesty oath.

Roll dated Office Supt. Pris. Rolls and Pris. Cor-  
resp., Johnson's Island, O., Feb. 1, 1865.

Where captured Nashville, Ky.

When captured Dec. 26, 1863.

Remarks: Was born in Tennessee  
by occupation a machinist.  
Says he was conscripted  
into the Confederate ser-  
vice at Lincoln Co. Tenn.  
Dec. 1, 1863, and placed  
in Co. B 1st Texas Cav.  
as a private in which  
capacity he served about  
two weeks when he de-  
serted and returned home  
near Nashville Tenn.  
where he remained (over)

Number of roll:

173 sheet 8

J. B. Thompson

Original



NOV. 23.

46261027

1904.

until June 1861, when  
he was arrested by the  
Federal Troops and sent  
here; that he was a Union  
man at the time of Con-  
scription and had re-  
fused to go into the ser-  
vice; has no interest in  
the South whatever, more  
than a common citizen;  
that his object in wishing to  
take the Amnesty Oath is to  
get out of prison, go to his  
mother who is old and  
unable to support herself  
and remain a true and loy-  
al citizen of the United States.  
Does not wish to go on ex-  
change

Confederate.

*John W. Johnson*  
*late of the 1st Regt. Ohio Heavy*  
Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Depot Prisoners of War, near Sandusky, Ohio.

Where captured *Chancellorsville 12/4*

When captured *June 22 1863*

Joined *Nov 50 1864*

Where from *Johnson's Island*

Remarks: *Released in 1864*  
*June 10 1864*

Johnson's Island, Ohio, Register No. 2; page 47

*J. A. Johnson*

Approved

(Confederate.)

*James D. Thompson*  
*1st Lt. 1st Tenn. Inf.*

Name appears as signature to an

**Oath of Allegiance**

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to at  
Johnson's Island, Ohio, June 13, 1865.

Place of residence *Wilmington, Del.*

Age *27*

Complexion *Light*; hair *Dark*

Eyes *Blue*; height *5* ft. *5* in.

Where captured *National City, Mo.*

When captured *Dec. 20, 1863.*

Remarks:

Indorsement shows: "Oath of Allegiance of Prisoners of War released at Johnson's Island, O., June 13th, 1865, as per G. O. 100, A. G. O."

Number of roll:

*101; sheet 8*

*W. M. Williams*

Captain

Confederate.

**Oath of Amnesty**  
subscribed and sworn to at Johnson's Island,  
Ohio, May 13, 1865.

Age<sup>a</sup>

; hair

: height

height ..... ft. .... in.  
*Scotty W. G.*  
*Dec 6 1866*

2-6186

Remarks:

\*  
appears in the  
see also page 100  
Butterworth's

Indorsement shows: "Roll of Prisoners of War released at Johnson's Island, May 13th, 1865, as per Gen'l Order No. 86, dated May 8th, 1865."

NUMBER OF

018 - [illegible]

1046

## COPYLOT

Write nothing above this line

A. G. O. 10<sup>th</sup> St.  
May 17, 1911.

Mr. Whitcomb:

Card from

Roll 101, sheet 8.

Johnson's Island, Ohio, shows  
John B. Thompson

1 St. 42 Regt. Tenn. Inf.  
Captured Scottsville, Ky.  
Dec. 26/63.

Residence & description given.

Card does not seem to fit in

case of John B. Thompson,

1 St. Co. E 42 Regt. Tenn. Inf.

who appears on Roll 80, sheet 2,

as captured Nov. 30/64 and

released May 12/65.

Can you find anything addl?

Respectfully,

O. B. Brown

Mr. Brown:

See 2 Johnson's Is.

See J. B. Thompson

1 St. Co. E 42 Regt. Tenn. Inf.

Roll 101 Johnson's Is., originally shown

See B. Thompson

1 St. Co. E 42 Regt. Tenn. Inf. (over)

but was changed when  
he signed

John B Thompson

Aug 15/11

8 AM

John Whitcomb

Write nothing below this line.

See

John K. ...

... ..

Don't ... ..

above ...

Not ... ..

1 Texas ...

J. Edgar Smith.  
Asst Surg. U.S.A.

General Hospital  
Columbia Texas  
Sept 2<sup>nd</sup> 1864.

Application for detail in  
the case of Private James  
Thompson.

Co. E. 1st Texas Cav.



General Hospital  
Columbus Texas  
Sept 9<sup>th</sup> 1864.

Sir

I would respectfully make application  
-on the within certificate - for Private James Thompson  
of Co. "C" Ketchum's Regt. 2<sup>nd</sup> Brigade I & L. as a  
Hospital Attendant, and request that he be  
detached as such.

Very Respectfully,  
J. E. Sandell  
Act Surg in Charge

Col. J. E. Sandell  
Chief of Staff Dist. Texas Co.  
Houston  
Texas.

---

James Thompson Printer  
Co. "C" Buckner's Regt.  
2<sup>nd</sup> Brigade T & A.

---

Columbus Texas  
Sept 2<sup>nd</sup> 1864.

---

Certificate of Disability -  
from field service.

---

General Hospital  
Columbus Tenn.

Sept 2<sup>nd</sup> 1864

Private James Thompson of Co. "C" Buckell's Regt.  
2<sup>nd</sup> Brigade T.C. Army applied for a certificate on  
which to ground an application for Discharge from  
field service. We do hereby certify that we have  
carefully examined the above named Soldier, and  
find that he is suffering from Paralysis resulting  
in partial Paralysis of the left hand which in our  
opinion renders him unfit to perform the active duties  
of a Soldier in the field. In our opinion he is able  
to render the most efficient service in the Hospital  
Department.

Board of  
Examiners.

A. Edgar Goodlett.  
Asst. Surg. U. S. A.  
John H. Hobbs  
Asst. Surgeon U. S. A.

1160  
Thompson Jasper M.

Co. 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS

1	50205253	20
2	7045	21
3	5789	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark

See also 8 - Taylor's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

*y* (Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Joseph M. Thompson*

Co. K, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book  
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *17* years; height *5* feet *9* inches.  
Complexion *Fair*  
Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*  
Where born *William Co. Tex.*  
Occupation *Stock Raiser*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Oct 15* 186*2*.  
Where *San Antonio*  
By whom *Capt. Taylor*; term *3* yrs.  
Remarks: *Appointed hospital*  
*Sept 1st 63.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Mark mark:

*J. Brown*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

J. M. Thomson

2<sup>nd</sup> Co., Co. K, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Jan - Feb, 1862

Enlisted:

When Oct 18, 1862

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt Myers

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company B, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

A. J. Benceall

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

J. M. Robinson  
Capt, Co. K, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated, 1863.

Date of authority

Dec 1

Cause of absence

Sick

, 1863.

Remarks:

Sent to Houston  
Hospital upon the  
recommendation of  
Reg'l Surgeon

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 3th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Capt'n  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
• Last indorsement: Rec'd (D. B. Q.) Jan'y 11, '64.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

copy.

Thompson, John

Co. F, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Farrier

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204763
2	6629
3	6651
4	6742
5	7358
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mass.

See also



(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

11 Aug 41  
Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book  
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age X 5 years; height 5 feet 11 inches.

Complexion fair

Eyes blue; hair black

Where born Missouri

Occupation farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Oct 1 1861.

Where Missouri

By whom Capt. Wm. A. R. Taylor; term 6 yrs.

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1863, by the consolidation of the 8d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)  
1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Age 21 years.  
Appears on Roll  
of the organization named above.

Company Muster Roll

for the 1st Cavalry

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

Present or absent

Remarks:

100; equipments, \$

100

This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3d (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

Copyright

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*James H. Thompson*  
Appears on Co. F, 1 Regiment Texas Mtd. Rifles.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.  
for *May 1st 1863*

Enlisted: *May 1st 1863*, 1863.

When *May 1st 1863*

Where *Wichita Falls, Texas*, 1863.

By whom *James H. Thompson*

Period *May 1st 1863*

Last paid: *May 1st 1863*

By whom *James H. Thompson*

To what time *May 1st 1863*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *200*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*J. E. Hernandez*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. F, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_.

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid:

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_.

Present or absent \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_ by \_\_\_\_\_  
order from \_\_\_\_\_

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*A. E. Hernandez*

(Confederate.)

T | **1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

James Thompson  
James, Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Nov

, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

En l. d. with ...  
to Houston since Nov. 20, 1863

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

*Thompson, John W.*

Co. *L*, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

**(Confederate.)**

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204683	20
2	7027	21
3	7677	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein 2

☒ **DEATH MARK:** \_\_\_\_\_

☒ **See also** 8 - Taylor's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*John W. Thompson*

Co. *D*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *36* years; height *5* feet *11* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Grey*; hair *Dark*

Where born *Franklin, La.*

Occupation *Planter*

ENLISTMENT.

When *June 15, 1861.*

Where *Richmond, Va.*

By whom *Capt. W. H. ...*; term *Three yrs.*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1861, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Blank mark:

*J. Brown*

Confederate.

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*John T. Thompson*  
*Pvt*

Co. I, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan 1 Feb.*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *June 15*, 1861.

Where *Hubb Creek*

By whom *Capt. Webb*

Period *3 yrs.*

Last paid:

By whom *Lt C. R. Beatty 6.62 1/4*

To what time *Aug 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company D, 8th Texas Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was afterwards in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*A. J. Lawrence*



(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas

Art. Thompson  
 , Co. I, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
 Appears on

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of

Dec. 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Date...

Place \_\_\_\_\_

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

On 2 in P.M. at 11.15  
handle

About enlisted men accounted for

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the combination of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Company Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

L.A. Boyd

116-  
Thompson, Joseph

Co. K, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	44389637	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓ Book NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

5 | 1 Cal. Tex  
Joseph Thompson  
1st. Co. K. 1st Tex. Cav.  
Residence Cherokee Co. Texas

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War,**  
officers and men of the Confederate States Army.

Roll dated not dated

Paroled not stated

Remarks:

Number of rolls

10

(page)

J. P. Spruance

Officer

*Hompson, Joseph*

Co. *H*

Reg't *1st*

*Tex. Cav.*

(Confederate.)

*1* Inclosures.

Med Cards

Marial Records

Certa. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Dec. Lists

Orders

Pria. of War Record *1*

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contract

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Property

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

Dr. J. H. Thompson

1st Lt. (Capt.)

1st Lt. (Capt.)

Mr. Geo. Bond. James Bond  
Maid. N. W. Bond. Geo. Bond

1865.

James H. Thompson, Jr. of "A" Company. 104

Regiment *1st Cavalry* ..... U. S. A., residing in .....

Charles Co. / 4 x 4 / having been, with the approval of

the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside.

by order of

MAJOR GENERAL ~~STANLEY~~ U. S. A.

1875

Brig Gen and Provost Marshal General

1114  
*Thompson Lee C.*

Co. *G*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50206236	20
2	6876	21
3	7426	22
4	7697	23
5	5773	24
6	6617	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Book Mark:

See also 8 Taylor's Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's)

Texas.

*L. C. Thompson*

, Co. *C*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

### Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

#### DESCRIPTION.

Age *31* years; height *5* feet *9* inches.

Complexion

*Fair*

Eyes

*Blue*

hair

*Gray*

Where born

Occupation

*Farmer*

#### ENLISTMENT.

When

*July 1863*

*1863*

Where

*Indigo*

By whom

*W. H. Kelly*

term

*W. H. Kelly*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1863, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Mark mark:

(500)

*L. C. Thompson*

Copyist



(Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Lee C Thompson  
Pvt, Co G, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1 Feb. 1864

Enlisted When July 30 1862

Where Winford

By whom Lt Peatty

Period 3 yrs

Last paid By whom Lt Jas B Bell

To what time June 30 1863

Present or absent

Remarks: Deserted from absent  
in Gilles County.

\*This company was formerly Company A, 2nd (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3rd (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

A. C. Thompson

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

1st Regt. Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Nov, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 1863.

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

a. s. in Ellis Co since May  
7, 1863.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Lab Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*Thompson*  
*Pitt, T.*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of

*Dec*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for

*All seen in list since May 7, 1863*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*L. C. Thompson*  
Pot., Co. 4, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

*Not dated.* 1863

Date of authority *May 7*, 1863.

Cause of absence *Dick*

Remarks: *In Ellis County Texas Certificate expired*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 8th (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

• Last ordered "Rec'd at H. Q. Jan'y 11, '64"

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

(1002)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Thompson  
Co. G, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated 186

Remarks: Absent sick at  
Ellis Co Texas May  
7/63

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 4th (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
\*List indexed: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '62."

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copy to

1165  
Thomson, A. Cromwell

Co. K, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.  
Ward's  
(Confederate.)

Corporal / Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205211	20
2	7039	21
3	7720	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark:

See also

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

....., Co. A, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

## Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 27 years; height 5 feet 8 inches.

## Complexion

Eyes *blue*; hair *brunette*

Where born *Long Beach, Calif.*

Occupation: *Book collector*

## ENLISTMENT.

When 1/11/73 . . . 1973

Where *Kilimanjaro*

By whom: AA 10000 term: 100 yrs.

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862 by the consolidation of the 8d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Bank mark :

(140)

Copyright

Confederate

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

A. B. Thomson

1st Co. K, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Jan & Feb

, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Feb 1

Where

Benton

By whom

Capt. Myers

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

, 186

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

Seen at Charleston  
since Feb 22 1864

This company was formerly Company H, 2nd Taylor's Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

A. G. Buswell

Copy



Confederate.

1 Cav.  
(Yager's)

Texas.

*Co. A, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

*Dec. 1863.*

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*Sick at Houston since  
Dec. 7, 1863*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Warr's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*L. J. Boyd*

Copyist.

1165-a  
Thomson J M

Co. 14, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
3 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Thompson Jasper M.

1125-6  
Thorp George J

Co. E, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Bugler | Bugler

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Thorp George J.

1167  
Morpe, George J.

Co. G, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Rugler Rugler

CARD NUMBERS

1	50204562	20
2	6809	21
3	2028	22
4	7700	23
5	5771	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 3

Number of personal papers herein 1

✓ Book MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also 8 - Taylor's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*George J. Webb* +

Co. 1, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book  
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *23* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Dark*

Where born: *Winchester, Minn.*

Occupation *Stock raised*

ENLISTMENT.

When *May 1862*

Where *Camp 1st Regt*

By whom *Capt Webb* term *1 year*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Company  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Mark mark:

*J. P. M. ...*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*George J. Thorpe*

*2 Regt.* Co. G, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan & Feb.*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When *May 2*, 186*4*

Where *Camp Coleman*

By whom *Capt Fmt*

Period *3 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Lt Jas. S. Bell*

To what time *Aug. 31*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company A, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1863, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*A. J. Sweeney*

Confederate

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Bugles, Co. J, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,  
for the month of

Nov

Commissioned officers present and absent.

1863

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

186

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for

Since 1st of Nov at  
Wibler Bluff since Nov.  
14, 1863.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*T*  
**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's)

*Butler, C. W.*  
1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Dec*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186*3*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Discharged 100 - Capt. Butler  
La. since Nov. 1863.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 9th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*Issued*

*Copies.*



(Confederate.)

1

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

George Sharp  
Regt. Co. 1, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated 1863

Date of authority Nov 18, 1863

Cause of absence Sick

Remarks: Left at Abilene  
Bluff Hospital  
upon recommendation  
of Regt Surgeon

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
Aug. 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 9th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

\* List indexed. Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Jan'y 11, '64.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(102)

Copyist.

1167  
*Thwaites James S.*

Co. *A*, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ <sup>Ware's</sup> Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Sergeant* | *Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205333
2	4476
3	5401
4	7200
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Marks:

✓ See also 3 - Yager's Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Jan. S. Thwaites*  
Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *24* years; height *5* feet *10* inches.

Complexion

*Dark*

Eyes

*Hazel*; hair

*Dark*

Where born

*Indiana*

Occupation

*Housewife*

ENLISTMENT.

When

*May 15* 1862.

Where

*Indianapolis*

By whom

*Capt. K. M. ...* term *May's*.

Remarks:

*Discharged 15 August*

*Dec 15 1862. Deserted*

*Nov 1 1862.*

*\* Register of Deserters shows date*  
*as Nov 1 1862.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Mark mark:

*J. M. ...*

Copy.

(Confederate)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's)

*James J. Smith*  
Sgt., Co. H, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

**Regimental Descriptive Book**  
(Register of Deserters)

of the organization named above.

When

1863.

Where

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(643)

Copy 100.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Thaddeus*  
Sgt, Co. *A*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Appears on a

List  
of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

*Not dated.* 186

Remarks:

*Absent without  
leave Brownsville  
Tex*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

\*List informed: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '62."

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*  
(400) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

J. S. D...  
Sgt., Co. A, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Nov

. 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Nov 1

. 1863.

Place

...

Remarks:

Deserted

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

J. S. D...

118  
*Tidwell, Jonas E.*

Co. *F*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205149	=
2	6225	=
3	6374	=
4	6457	=
5	6541	=
6	6624	=
7	6710	=
8	6798	=
9	7233	=
10		=
11		=
12		=
13		=
14		=
15		=
16		=
17		=
18		=
19		=

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_

Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's)

*J. W. L. Tidwell*

....., Co. *B*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *24* years; height *6* feet *inches*.

Complexion *fair*

Eyes *gray*; hair *black*

Where born *Tennessee*

Occupation *Steam Driver*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *May 14*, 186*2*.

Where *Waynesboro*

By whom *Capt. Hare*; term *9 m's*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark: .....



(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

{ Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Partisan Rangers.

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for \_\_\_\_\_ 1862.

**Enrolled:**

When \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

**Mustered into service:**

When \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

**Last paid:**

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ \_\_\_\_\_; equipments, \$ 30 100

**Remarks:**

This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

**Book mark:**

*G. E. Hernandez*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

{ Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Partisan Rangers.\*

Age . . . years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for . . . . ., 186 2.

Enrolled:

When . . . . ., 186 2.

Where . . . . .

By whom . . . . .

Mustered into service:

When . . . . ., 186 2.

Where . . . . .

By whom . . . . .

Last paid:

By whom . . . . .

To what time . . . . ., 186 2.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's)  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark: . . . . .

(32)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Texas Cavalry

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for \_\_\_\_\_, 1862

Enrolled:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 1862

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Mustered into service:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 1862

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid:

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipment, \$100

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's)  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(52)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*James A. Ware*  
Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *May 1, 1862*.

Enrolled:

When *May 1, 1862*

Where *Wagoner, Tex.*

By whom *Capt. J. A. Ware*

Mustered into service:

When *May 1, 1862*

Where *Wagoner, Tex.*

By whom *Capt. J. A. Ware*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. A. Ware*

To what time *May 1, 1862*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company F 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*J. E. Hernandez*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*James A. Ware*  
} Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above.

for *March 1862*, 186 *2*.

Enlisted:

When *March 1862*, 186 *2*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Ware*

Period *March 1862*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Ware*

To what time *March 1862*, 186 *2*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Present or absent *1st stated*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company F. 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.*  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

*1st*, Co. F, 1 Regiment Texas Mtd. Rifles.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May & June*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

, 186*3*.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186*3*.

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks:

*sent with team*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the combination of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3d (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*A. J. Hernandez*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.

(Yager's.)

Texas.

*James B. Yager*

*James B. Yager*, Co. F, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *March 1st*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When *March 1st*, 186*4*.

Where *Camp near San Antonio*

By whom *James B. Yager*

Period *1 month*

Last paid:

By whom *James B. Yager*

To what time *April 1st*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*A. S. Haman*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*J*  
**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*Edwell*

*Put, Co. 2*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

1863

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Enl. in the Hospital*  
*Went*

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*A. Boyd*

Copyist.



Little Prairie,  
Polk County, Ia.,  
March 28 1864

J. C. Tidwell  
Private Co. F  
1st Texas Cavalry

Application for a  
furlough

Sgt. 1st Texas Cavalry  
Camp near Moscow, Ia.  
March 28 1864

Approved and received  
fully forwarded.

A. B. Church  
1st Texas Cavalry



Camp Little Prairie. Polk Co Texas  
March 23<sup>rd</sup> 1864

Brigadier Genl Jas. E. Slaughter  
Chief of Staff

Sir

I would most earnestly & respectfully request to be granted a furlough of 40 days in order that I may visit my home in Bee County of this State. about three thousand and fifty miles distant.

On account of the recent death of my wife and having one child left unprotected. I wish to go home and see it provided for. & attend to other little business. That seems almost impossible for me to let remain undone.

Notwithstanding my application to go home and see my wife while lying at the point of death. was disapproved by Genl. Magruder. If I am now permitted to go home and see that my child is provided for and attend to other business that I deem unnecessary to mention & promise to return promptly to my Command & serve with a much more contented mind than I am at present. I can further respectfully state that I have never been marked absent without leave also that I have never had a furlough since I have been in the service. Thinking that I have assigned sufficient reason for furlough I respectfully leave it for your consideration.

Most Respectfully

Your Obedt Servant

J. E. Tidwell

Private Co. G. 1st Texas Cavalry

Approved and

Respectfully forwarded

J. R. Hood

Adj. Comd'g Co. G.  
1st Texas Cavalry

Camp of 1st Tex Cav Polk Co Texas Dec 23<sup>rd</sup> 64

I hereby certify that the following is a correct  
statement of the strength of Co "F", 1st Tex as crew:

No of men for duty	26
" " " Sick	3
" " " on Det service	7
" " " ab. with leave	2
" " " without leave	1

J. M. R. Hook  
J. M. R. Smith  
Co "F", 1st Tex Cavalry

1169-a

Tiegher Patrick

Co. A, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Tiegher Patrick

1159  
*Tighe, Patrick*

Co. *9*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
3 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	49688641	20
2	46551649	21
3	46602962	22
4	45797746	23
5	559364	24
6	877246	25
7	116124564	26
8	530303	27
9	1241235	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*  
Number of personal papers herein *0*

Done Blank:

See also

Confederate

Texas

5  
Patr<sup>n</sup> Tyne  
co. A. 1 Regt Texas

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured June 4

Where captured Franklin, Tenn. 186

By whom captured

When paroled

To what point forwarded Nashville, 186

June 7  
Remarks: Louisville June 9-63

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No 1; page 216  
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

(229)

S. N. Hamner

(Confederate.)

*100*  
*100*  
*100*  
*100*

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn.,  
to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville,  
Tenn.

Where captured

When captured

Remarks

*by J. H. ...*  
*1863.*

13 Army Corps, Reg. No. 12, part 37, page 27

*J. H. ...*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

**List**

of Prisoners of War sent to Nashville June 7,  
1863, from the 3d Division, 14th Army Corps.

List dated Headquarters 14 A. C., Prov. Mar.  
Office, Murfreesboro, June 10, 1863.

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

, 1863.

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,  
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 25.

( 6296 )

Copied



(Confederate.)

*J. H. ... 1 car ...*  
*Thos. ...*  
*Sgt. ... 1 ...*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,  
June 9, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville,  
Tenn.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., June 9, 1863.

Where captured *Nashville, Tenn.*

When captured *June 9, 1863*

Remarks:

Number of roll:

704

(0006)

*J. H. ...*

Copy.

(Confederate.)

T. J. Taylor

Patrick Taylor  
Capt. Co. A. Regt. 1st Inf.

Appears on a roll of

**Prisoners of War**

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received

Where captured

When captured

When discharged

Remarks, charges, &c.:

June 1, 1863.  
Franklin

June 4, 1863.

June 5, 1863.

Returned

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 50

L. Taylor  
Copy

(Confederate.)

1 line by as  
Patrick  
of the 1 line by as

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken

Franklin, Tenn.

When

June 10, 1863.

Remarks:

Sent to Baltimore

June 10 1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 247

(330)

Cellar osby

(Confederate.)

2      1      100      100  
Patrick Taylor  
Capt & 1st Lieut

Appears on a

### Roll of Prisoners of War

sent from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to  
Baltimore, Md., June 16, 1863, en route for  
exchange.

Roll dated Headquarters District of Kentucky,  
Louisville, Ky., June 16, 1863

Where captured

Franklin Tenn

When captured

June 5, 1862

Remarks:

Number of roll:

346; about 3

(3300)

J. E. Jones

Approved

(Confederate.)

*I have Texas*

*Patrick Tighe*

*Det. Co. 1 Reg. Cavalry*

Appears on a record of

Prisoners of War

at Fort McHenry, Md.

Date of confinement *June 17*, 186*1*

By whom confined

Residence

How disposed of *Det. Co. 1 Reg. Cavalry*

*Monroe to be exchanged*

*June 10-1861*

Remarks:

Fort McHenry, Md., Register No. 2; page *103*

*D. F. Angler*

(Confederate.)

Appears as a signature to

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Md., June 20, 1863.

Roll dated 4th 20th 1863.

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

\*Duplicate roll shows: Sent to Fort Monroe for exchange by order Genl. Schenck, June 20, '63.

Number of roll:

182; sheet 3

(1863)

Copy.

(CONFEDERATE)

P. Tighe

Co A 1 Conns Cav

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for ..... , 186 .

Date of issue June 30

Signature

Remarks:

2800

Roll No.

King

Copyist.

1170

Timms, Jerome F.

Co. A-H, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

147036614	20
46275513	21
4352	22
6363	23
45341842	24
0132	25
9698	26
	27
	28
	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35
	36
	37
	38
	39
	40

Number of medical cards herein 2  
Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank Name:

See also



(Confederate.)

1 Car Ark

2 of Timms

Art & 2 1 Regt Ark Cav

Appears on a

### Roll of Prisoners of War

at Pine Bluff, Ark.

Roll dated Pine Bluff, Ark., September 30, 1864.

Where captured near Pine Bluff

When captured Sept 11, 1864.

Remarks:

Remained with  
Rock Sept 19 804.

Number of roll:

8

W. Egan

(306)

Copyist.

100

But (6/11/18) 1897

Appears on a

# Roll of Prisoners of War

Roll of Prisoners of War  
 confined at Military Prison, Little Rock, Ark.,  
 from September 15 to 20, 1864.  
 Roll dated 10/1/64

Roll dated

not denied

561

Where captured

Сарилли

Continued

Remarks

Remarks: *Red from June*  
*to Sept. 1st*

1967

, 1964

and



W. J. Callahan

(Confederate.)

T. J. [unclear] (Am. Regs)

W. J. [unclear] (Am. Regs)

Appears on a record of

Prisoners of War

at Little Rock, Ark.

When captured

Where captured

When confined

When released

Remarks:

Sept 11, 1864.  
Jefferson Co. Ark.  
Oct 20, 1864  
Nov 17, 1864  
Found dead.

Little Rock, Ark., Register No. 1; page 124

J. M. [unclear]

(Confederate.)

*J* | *Bar Texas*

*St. James*  
*Porter Texas*

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War**  
forwarded from Military Prison, Little Rock,  
Ark., to Alton, Ill., November 17, 1864.

Roll dated

*Nov 17 1864*

. 186 .

Where captured

*Jefferson Co Ark*

When captured

*Sept 11*

. 1864 .

Confined

*Sept 28*

. 1864 .

Remarks:

Number of roll

75; sheet

*4*

*A. Porter*

Copyright

(1864)

Confederate.

*7* *John* *W. L.*

*J. J. Thomas*

*Page 4 of 100*

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

who died at Alton Military Prison.

When received in hospital

*186*

Where captured *Jefferson Co Mo.*

When captured *Sept 11*, 1864.

When died *May 14*, 1865

Disease *Malaria & Chronic*

Remarks:

*Joined Station Nov. 26, 1864*

Alton, Ill., Register No. 8; page 26

*J. J. Thomas*

(Confederate.)

Appears on a roll of

**Prisoner of War**

received at Military Prison, Alton, Illinois.

When received *Nov 20*, 186*4*.

Where captured *at Alton, Ill.*

When captured *Sept 11*, 186*4*.

When discharged \_\_\_\_\_, 186*4*.

By whom discharged \_\_\_\_\_, 186*4*.

Remarks: *Frederick M. 1865*

Alton, Ill., Register No. 2; page

*S. A. McKim*  
Coryell

(Confederate.)

*J. P. Lincoln*  
*Port A. H. 1<sup>st</sup> Regt. Cav.*

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War**

transferred from Alton Military Prison, to Rock  
Island, Dec. 7, 1864.

Roll dated *Dec 7, 1864*

*Prison at Rock Island, Dec 7, 1864.*

Where captured *at Rock Island*

When captured *Dec 7, 1864.*

Remarks: *sent to Rock Island*

*entire entry except remarks*  
*Cancelled*

*J. M. Koun*

*Times, June 10*  
*Put. No 10*  
*Copyright*

MEDICAL CARD NUMBERS

4325852

4358802

Book Mark:



Rank.

Co.

Reg't

Admitted

18

To U. S. A. Post and Prison Hospital  
Alton, Ill.

Where captured:

When captured

Diagnosis,

186

Missile,

W'd at...

Treatm't,

, 18

Ret'd to duty

Transf'd to I. C.

, 18

Transf'd to

, 18

Furloughed

, 18

Deserted

, 18

Disch'd from service

, 18

Died

, 18

Re-adm'd from furlough

, 18

Remarks:

, 18

Ill. Reg. No. 197 Ill. No. 72 : Page

(20)

Copy.

1 Co. 1st  
George F. Dimmes  
Rank. Co. 1st. Regt. Ill. Cav.

U. S. A. Post and Prison Hospital.  
Alton, Ill.,

Where captured, *Missouri*

When captured, *Sept 1, 1861.*

Disease, *Pneumonia*

Received in hospital *Nov 15, 1861.*

Returned to quarters *Nov 28, 1861.*

Died *Dec 1, 1861.*

Remarks:

Ill. Reg. No. 195; No. *100*; Page *100*

*W. H. H.*

*Simon, John*

Co. *F*, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ <sup>Yager's</sup> Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205-152	20
2	6298	21
3	6377	22
4	6460	23
5	6548	24
6	6628	25
7	6714	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_

✓ Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*John Lyndon*  
Co. *H*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *31* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Black*

Where born *Ireland*

Occupation *Stock Raiser*

ENLISTMENT.

When *May 11 1862*

Where *Wagon Lake*

By whom *Capt. H. W. Taylor*

Remarks: *Discharged*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

*John* (Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Partisan Rangers.)

Age *30* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *March 1st*, 186 *2*.

Enrolled:

When *March 1st*, 186 *2*.

Where *at Fort Worth*

By whom *Capt. James A. Ware*

Mustered into service:

When *March 1st*, 186 *2*.

Where *at Fort Worth*

By whom *Capt. James A. Ware*

Last paid:

By whom *at Fort Worth*

To what time *March 1st*, 186 *2*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *He was discharged on 1st March 1862*

This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*O. E. Remondy*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

-----  
----- { Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Partisan Rangers.\*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above,

for July 1, 1862, 1862.

Enrolled:

When May 1, 1862, 1862.

Where Yager's Co. 1st Cav. Tex.

By whom John C. Taylor

Mustered into service:

When May 1, 1862, 1862.

Where Yager's Co. 1st Cav. Tex.

By whom John C. Taylor

Last paid:

By whom John C. Taylor

To what time July 1, 1862, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 10 100

Remarks: See detached service.  
under order.

\*This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark: -----

J. C. Hernandez

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

{ Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for June 1st, 1862

Enrolled:

When June 1st, 1862

Where Yager's

By whom Yager's

Mustered into service:

When June 1st, 1862

Where Yager's

By whom Yager's

Last paid:

By whom Yager's

To what time June 1st, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company F 1st (Yager's)  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 2nd (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

J. E. Hernandez  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

17, { Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 10 Dec 62, 1862.

Enrolled:

When 10 Dec 62, 1862.

Where Captain's Office

By whom Capt. J. A. Ware

Mustered into service:

When 10 Dec 62, 1862.

Where Captain's Office

By whom Capt. J. A. Ware

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. A. Ware

To what time 10 Dec 62, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(343)

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*John Simon*  
Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Texas Cavalry.

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

May 11

1862

Where

Cayman

By whom

Capt. Simon

Period

5 years or the life

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Simon

To what time

Dec 31

1862

Valuation of horse, \$100.00; equipments, \$50.00

Present or absent

Remarks: Detached service mounted  
eng. Corps

This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's)  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

J. E. Fernandez  
Copied.

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for May 1, 1906, 186 3

When May 1862

Where London, England

By whom and how

Period 9

**Last paid:**

By whom... *[Signature]*

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

**Present or absent**

Remarks: - continued to 10th &  
May 1st. Several specimens  
collected in the same place.  
Common. The same as the  
specimen in the collection of the  
Museum.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the combination of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the West as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

100 Command

1111-a  
Grindall Roderick &

Co. A, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '62, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
3 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Grindle Roderick &

112  
+  
*Tindle Roderick V.*

Co. *A*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.  
(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204755	"
2	5872	"
3	3252	"
4	47240953	"
5	46857305	"
6	863372	"
7	669344	"
8	674870	"
9	262635	"
10	4644	"
11	45731283	"
12	5334	"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"

Number of medical cards herein.....

Number of personal papers herein.....

BOOK MARK:

See also 3 - Yager's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

1 Chv. Texas  
(Yager's.)

, Co. (C), 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

## Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 5 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.  
Complexion 1

## Complexion

Eyes *blue*; hair *brn*

Where born Dallas Co. Tex.  
Occupation

Occupation

ENLISTMENT.

## When

## Where

**By whom**

Remarks: 6. altered by the incoming  
ice.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 4d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Bank mark:

*J. H. ...*

Confederate.

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

J.

Indrick L. Tindall

Sgt., Co. A, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Jan. 1, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 25, 1861

Where

Carrollton

By whom

Capt. Miller

Period

Nov

Last paid:

By whom

Co. A

To what time

May 31, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

\* Name appears in muster of names  
and is Indrick L. Tindall

\* This company was formerly Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

W. M. M. - Rice

Copy

(Confederate.)

J 1 Coar. Texas,

A. L. Cindle.

Oct. "10" 1 Rgt Tex Cav.

Appears in a

**Morning Report**

of prisoners of war confined in Steam Levee Press  
No. 4 [New Orleans, La.], Oct. 4, 1864.

Report dated

Oct 4, 1864.

Remarks:

Joined Oct 4. 64,

Number of men

993

W. H. Hankoll

(1864)

Copyist.

Confederate.)

## List

List dated Hd. Qrs. U. S. Forces, Provost Marshal's Office, Morganza, La., Oct. 2, 1864.

Remarks:

1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 26

2

Ergebnis



Confederate.

*G. I. Barr* *Fin*

*R. J. Finckle*  
*Sgt. Regt. Fin. Co.*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at New Orleans, La., for the five days  
ending October 5, 1864.

Roll dated *not dated*

, 186 .

Where captured *Camp No. 1, La*

When captured *Sept. 28*, 1864.

Remarks:

Number of roll

40

(1000)

*L. E. Fitch*

Copyright

(Confederate)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at New Orleans, La., transferred to Ship Island,  
Miss., by order of Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby,  
Oct. 20, 1864.

Roll dated

, 186

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

Number of roll:

of sheet

(299)

L. E. Fehl

Copy

(Confederate.)

T

1 Cav Texas

R. W. Tindle

Sgt 1 Regt Texas Cav

Appears on a

Roll

of rebel prisoners of war received at Ship Island,  
Miss., Oct. 27, 1864

Roll dated

Not dated

, 186

Where captured Simpson, La

When captured Sept 27, 1864.

Remarks: Sent to New York

Nov 5, 1864, order Capt  
W. R. Harston

Number of roll

23 sheet 5

(copy)

W. Mulhall

Appr

Confederate.

*1 Co. 1st*  
*1st*  
*1 Regt. 1st Co.*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War  
at Ship Island, Miss., sent to New York, Nov. 5,  
1864.

Roll dated

*Not dated*, 186

Where captured

*Transport La*

When captured

*Sept 28, 1864.*

Remarks

*2*

Number of roll:

*183* sheet

(0000)

*W. H. Crosby*

Copy

(Confederate.)

J 1600 Reg

N. I. Lindal  
Private 1<sup>st</sup> Reg Co

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War**

received at Fort Columbus, New York Harbor,  
from Ship Island, Miss., Nov. 16, 1864.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

Number of roll:

20; sheet

(200)

Supplied

(Confederate.)

*J* *1* *Car.* *Texas*

*R. W. Findall*

*Pol.* *1 Real Texas Car.*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent from Ship Island, Miss., to New York Nov.  
5, 1864, and transferred from Fort Columbus,  
New York Harbor, to Elmira, N. Y., Nov. 19,  
1864.

Roll dated

*not dated, 1864*

Where captured

*Simsport, La.*

When captured

*Sept 28*

*1864.*

Remarks:

Number of roll:

*263* page

Fort Columbus, N. Y. H.

*Wm. Maynard*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 bar Tex  
R. J. Tindall  
Pvt. Co. A 1 Reg. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

received at Elmira, N. Y., November 20, 1864,  
from Fort Columbus, New York Harbor; sent  
from Ship Island, Miss., to New York Nov. 5,  
1864.

Where captured Singport. La.

When captured Sept. 28, 1864.

Remarks, charges, &c.: Died Dec. 5.  
1864 of Pleuro Pneumonia.

Elmira, N. Y., Register No. 3; page 280

A. J. S. Draper

7 (Confederate.)  
1000 200

Rodney T. Nisall<sup>+</sup>  
Oct 2, + 1890

## Prisoners of War

at Elmira, N. Y.

Where captured *Singapore*

Joined station ..... 16<sup>th</sup> 2<sup>d</sup>, 1864.

Cause of death - Cellulitis

Locality of grave: No. 1024, section

Remarks:

Elmira, N. Y., Register No. 4; page 44

(100)

21/3/20  
 21/3/20



117  
*Tinney, Samuel H.*

Co. *F*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205297	2
2	6542	21
3	6629	22
4	6711	23
5	4460	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

☒ Book Mark:

☒ See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*Samuel J. Young*

Co. H, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

### Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

#### DESCRIPTION.

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *11* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Black*

Where born *Mo. 28*

Occupation *Butcher*

#### ENLISTMENT.

When *March 1*

Where *at Camp Verde*, 186*2*.

By whom *Capt Wade*; term *Wag. Yr.*

Remarks: *discharged Aug 2 '63.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Bank mark:

*J. D. B. ...*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*James A. Ware*  
*Pvt.* { Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *to June 1, 1862*

Enrolled:

When *June 1, 1862*

Where *at Fort Worth*

By whom *Capt. J. A. Ware*

Mustered into service:

When *June 1, 1862*

Where *at Fort Worth*

By whom *Capt. J. A. Ware*

Last paid:

By whom *at Fort Worth*

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*James A. Ware*  
Col. { Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan 1*, 1863.

Enlisted: *Nov 1*, 1862.

When

Where

By whom *Capt. Ware*

Period *3 years or the War*

Last paid: *Capt. Ware*

By whom *See list*, 1862.

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Present or absent *not stated*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company F 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*J. E. Hernandez* Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

San Antonio

Co. F, 1 Regiment Texas Mtd. Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for May 1st, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks:

He has been absent with  
illness for some time  
but reported for duty  
without leave.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

E. E. Hernandez

Captain

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*27*

*James H. Hix*  
*Pike, Co.* 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Regimental Descriptive Book  
(Register of Deserters)

of the organization named above.

When

Where

Remarks:

1863.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 2nd (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

Copy to

(100)

*Titus, Melzar*

Co. *G*, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and <sup>Ware's</sup> Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204577	20
2	6863	21
3	5610	22
4	7414	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ Book MARK.

✓ See also 8 - Taylor's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

+ 1<sup>st</sup> (McCulloch's) Tex. Cav.

CONFEDERATE  
Statement of Service Reference Slip.

*John F. ...*  
(Source of communication)

*Comr*

*Melvin Titus*  
(Name)

*Co. H*

Reg't

*Det Cav.*

*8th Battn*

*(Cavry)*

Statement made

Mr. Harley

Anything add?

2-17-17

3:50

*J. V. ...*

1084. Div.:

No prior

2/19/17. 10<sup>th</sup>

10<sup>th</sup> St.

11/10

No record found.

No later record found.

Form No. 1-400  
U. S. G. O.



7 (Confederate)

1 Cav.

(Yager's.)

Texas.

*Virgil Niles*

Co. *B*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book  
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *26* years; height *6* feet *1* inches.  
Complexion *Dark*  
Eyes *Gray*; hair *Dark*  
Where born *Chicago, Ill.*  
Occupation *Blacksmith*

ENLISTMENT.

When *May 12*, 186*4*.  
Where *Camp Colorado*  
By whom *Capt. Wm. H. T. term*  
Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1863, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

*J. O. Moore*

Copy.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Abelgar Titus*

*Plt*, Co. G, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Jan. & Feb.*

1864.

Enlisted

When

*May 12*

Where

*Camp Coleman  
Capt. Frost*

By whom

*37m*

Period

Last paid

By whom

*Lt. Jas. D. Bell*

*Aug. 31*

1863.

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*about  
on S. & riding Picket  
since Feb. 8, 1864.*

\*This company was formerly Company A, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*O. J. Russell*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Co. *G*, *Piters*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

*Not dated*, 186

Remarks: *On D Smith Co.  
Combined Cav under  
Capt Beaumont*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

\* List Indorsed: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '63."

Book mark: .....

*J. B. Hyatt*

Copy

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*File*  
*Dist*, Co. *Y*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for

*One killed in action  
Cavalry since Sept. 1863*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1863, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

175  
Tanner John

Co. F, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private / Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Tanner John

Tombs, E. W.

Co. D, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of S Yager's and  
S (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.  
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50204924
2	6133
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓ Book Mark:

✓ See also

3 - Yager's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

G. W. James.  
Pat., Co. D, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Jan 1st, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company D 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

J. W. James - Recd.

Copied

(CONFEDERATE).

George W. Tombs.

Corp 1st Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

LIST OF PRISONERS OF WAR  
surrendered and paroled at Victoria,  
Texas, prior to Aug. 8, 1865.

Residence Lavacca Co. Tex.

Number of roll: 4

DAVENPORT

Copyist.



(CONFEDERATE)

T. 1 (Yager's) Cav. Tex

G. M. Tombs.

Ort. Co D 1 Tex. Cav.

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for..... ✓ 186

Date of issue..... ✓ 186

Signature.....

Remarks:.....

Roll No. ....

Garity  
Comd.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*L. W. Yager* +

Co. A, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 6 years; height 6 feet 1 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Gray; hair Dark

Where born Lightenbury, Miss.

Occupation Farmer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Jan 17, 1862.

Where Camp in Kentucky

By whom Capt. H. H. term Yager's

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(1862)

*J. B. Brown*  
Copyist.

Tombs & H

Co. 40, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
3 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Tombs & H

177-20  
Greglin, A

Co. A, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
3 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Corporal Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Trigloam James H

Tremble, T. L.

Co. C, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 45063317

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_

Rank Name: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)  
✓ 1/1000. 1/1000

Put back paper in the can.

Residence Chapel Hill  
Expd.

Appears on a

## Roll of Prisoners of War

**Roll of Prisoners**  
of Detachment of Troops of the Confederate States  
Army, commanded by Maj. J. K. Gourdain,  
surrendered at New Orleans, La., by General  
E. K. Smith, C. S. A., to Maj Gen. E. R. S.  
Canby, U. S. A., May 26, 1865, and paroled  
at Alexandria, La., June 3, 1865.

Roll dated Alexandria, La., June 3, 1865.

Roll dated Alexandria, Va.,

70

P. Zenger

**Copyright**

*Fresher, William B.*

Co. A, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Woodie~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204754
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also *Jones' Battery Tex. L. & Art. Co.*  
3 - Yager's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

*J* (Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*William B. Yager*  
\_\_\_\_\_, Co. *H*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *26* years; height *5* feet *4 1/2* inches.

Complexion

*Dark*

Eyes

*Dark*

*Dark*

Where born

*Germany*

Occupation

*Wagoner*

ENLISTMENT.

When

*Sept. 25*

*1862*

Where

*Wagoner*

By whom

*Capt. Little term*

Remarks:

*Transferred to  
1st Light Kelly Regt  
6"62.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Bank mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. B. Yager*



*Trigloam, James H.*

Co. *A*, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ <sup>Ware's</sup> Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Corporal Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205332	20
2	5824	21
3	5406	22
4	7259	23
5	7633	24
6	47240963	25
7	46857480	26
8	48585292	27
9	49739518	28
10	1404	29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ Book MARK:

✓ See also *3 - Yager's Batt'n Texas Cav.*

Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*Jas. H. Higdon*  
Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book  
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *10* inches.

Complexion

Eyes

Where born

Occupation

ENLISTMENT.

When

Where

By whom

Remarks:

*Sept 15, 1861.*  
*Was enlisted by Capt. Smith.*  
*Appointed Corporal of Co. C.*  
*1st Reg. Texas Cavalry.*  
*16th Co. Captured by the Union*  
*near Sherman Sept 1862.*

\* The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*James H. Taylor*  
Capt. Co. A, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*  
Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above.

for *James H. Taylor*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 10*, 1862.

Where *Brownsville*.

By whom *Capt. Little*.

Period *1 year*.

Last paid:

By whom *J. H. Taylor*.

To what time *Aug. 31*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*.

Remarks: *Picket Guard - mounted*  
*garden - Brownsville*

\*This company was formerly Company A 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3d (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

1863,

*P. H. Taylor*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*Corp. Co. A. Higloam*  
1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

*Not dated*, 186

Remarks: *on U. S. with Co  
Combined Cav  
under Capt Beaumont*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
Nov. 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Wren's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
\*Last indexed: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '63."

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*Dingham*  
*Sgt., Co. A*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above.

for the month of

*Nov*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

*On A. Smith to Co. B. under Capt. Beaumont since Sept 2, 1863.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*J. B. Boyd*

Copy.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Sgt. C. A. Tye*  
Appears on \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ Regiment Texas Cavalry.

**Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of \_\_\_\_\_

Commissioned officers present and absent: \_\_\_\_\_

Station \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty: \_\_\_\_\_

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*On d. d. with wagon guard  
since Dec 30, 1863.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

(550)

*J. B. Boyd*  
Capt.

Confederate.

1. *Staph. pallidus* +  
2. *Staph. pallidus* + *Staph. pallidus*

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Morganza, La., to Commissary of Prisoners, Oct. 12, 1864.

**Letter** dated Hd. Qrs. U. S. Forces, Provost Marshal's Office, Morganza, La., Oct. 12, 1864.

Remarks

Number of rolls:

English

49

(Confederate.)

*22*

*John L. ...*  
*Charles ...*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War  
received at New Orleans, La., during the five days  
ending Oct. 15, 1864.

Roll dated *Nov. 2, 1864*

, 186

Where captured

When captured *Oct. 10*, 1864.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

42; sheet

*L. C. Felt*

(2206)

Copied.



(Confederate)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at New Orleans, La., transferred to Ship Island,  
Miss., by order of Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby,  
Oct. 20, 1864.

Roll dated

, 186

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

Number of roll:

67; sheet

(6306)

Copied.

(Confederate)

Texas

To

1 bar

G. Friedman

Sergt. 1 Regt. Texas bar

Appears on a

Roll

of rebel prisoners of war received at Ship Island,  
Miss., Oct. 21, 1864.

Roll dated

Nov 1 dated, 186

Where captured Hampton Sling  
Oct 6, 1864.

When captured

Remarks:

Sent to New York  
Nov. 5, 1864, under Capt  
A. R. Houston

Number of roll:

23 sheet

2

W. Mulhall

Copyright

(6000)

Confederate.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Ship Island, Miss. sent to New York, Nov. 5,  
1864.

Roll dated

1864

Where captured, 1864

When captured

Remarks

1864

Number of roll

183 sheet 11

(0000)

Amberly

Copyright

1 2 m. 1.34

A. Bingham  
ant 120 As low

Sargent!

Appear on a

Oct 1st, 1866

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

1864

Number of runs

9 1/2

**Quartz**

(Confederate.)

*F*

*1*

*Coar. Texas*

*A. Friyloan*

*Sergt. 1 Regt. Tex. Coar.*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent from Ship Island, Miss., to New York Nov.  
5, 1864, and transferred from Fort Columbus,  
New York Harbor, to Elmira, N. Y., Nov. 19,  
1864.

Roll dated

*not dated 186*

Where captured

When captured

*Oct 6 1864*

Remarks:

Number of roll:

*363* page *4*

Fort Columbus, N. Y. H.

*J. Maynard*

Capt.

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Prison Hospital Barracks No. 3, Elmira, N. Y.;  
paroled for exchange March 2, 1865.

Roll dated

Where captured

When captured

When joined station

Remarks:

Number of roll:

100; sheet

(100)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Name appears as signature to a

**Parole of Prisoners of War**

paroled at Elmira, N. Y., for Exchange, March  
2, 1865, and sent to James River.

Parole dated Elmira, N. Y., March 2, 1865.

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

Number of roll:

6; sheet

(600)

Approved

(Confederate.)

*J. Trigloam*  
*Fort Mifflin, Tex. Inf*

Appears on a roll of

**Prisoners of War**

received at Elmira, N. Y., November 20, 1864,  
from Fort Columbus, New York Harbor; sent  
from Ship Island, Miss., to New York Nov. 5,  
1864.

Where captured *near Lumpton Ferry*

When captured *Oct. 6*, 186*4*.

Remarks, charges, &c.: *Transferred for  
exchange March 10. 65.*

Elmira, N. Y., Register No. 3; page *283*

*B. J. B. Dunsen*



*Tubbs, John*

Co. *A*, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ <sup>Ward's</sup> Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204753
2	5871
3	7265
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also 3 - Yager's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*J. H. Hester*  
....., Co. "C", 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *9* inches.  
Complexion *Light*  
Eyes *Gray*; hair *Light*  
Where born *Macadoches, Tex.*  
Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Sept 25* 1861.  
Where *Macadoches*  
By whom *Capt. Smith*; term *Wady's*.  
Remarks: *Recruited & joined  
from A. section.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3d (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark: .....

(200)

*J. B. Brown*  
Copy.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

John L. Lister  
John L. Lister, Co. A, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for John L. Lister, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 5, 1864

Where Carrollton

By whom Capt. Lister

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Wm. B. Bently

To what time Aug. 1, 1865

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company A, 3d Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3d (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known as the 1st and the 2d Regiments Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

P. Mena - Rico.

(Copy).

(Confederate.)

*D* 1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Subs*  
*Pnt*, Co. *A*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Nov* 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station .....

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date .....

Place .....

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*On d. S. with 2 horses*  
*Since Nov. 8, 1863*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*- J. A. Boyd*

*Tucker, Thomas*

Co. *A*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.

1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's, Battins and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50207030	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓ Book Name:

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Thomas Tucker

Pvt, Co. I, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Jan. 22, 1862.

Where

Night Star

By whom

Enrolling officer

Period

3m

Last paid:

By whom

It C. A. Beatty

To what time

Aug. 3, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company D. 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3rd (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

C. J. O'Donnell

Copy.

1183  
*Turner, Marcellus G.*

74 S.

Co. , 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of Yager's and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

Ware's  
(Confederate.)

*Captain* *Captain*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204371	20
2	5861	21
3	5340	22
4	5707	23
5	5794	24
6	7171	25
7	7236	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Mark:

✓ See also 3 - Yager's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*John C. Taylor*  
Capt. Co. 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Regimental Descriptive Book  
(List of Commissioned Officers)

of the organization named above.

Date of appointment *Jan 1, 1864*

Remarks: *Regt. Co. 1st*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*John C. Taylor*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*M. G. Turner*

*Capt*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*4*.

Date of Commission, or  
Regimental Appointment, *May 9, 1863*.

Station *Houston Texas*

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks:

*Absent sick  
since July 1 1863  
Certificate furnished*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 9th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

M. G. Turner

H. M. Co. 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of First Regiment of Texas Cavalry, Buchel's  
Brigade, Slaughter's 2d Division.

Roster dated:

Not dated, 1863

Date of election or appointment May 9, 1863.

By whom appointed Maj. G. M. W. Graden

Remarks: Absent sick since  
Dec 11 1863 Certificate  
furnished.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

M. G. Turner  
Capt., Co. , 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated, 1863.

Date of authority Dec 22, 1863.

Cause of absence Sick for leave

Remarks: Regt B Dr Mt  
Surgeon's Certificate  
furnished

x S. on list

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known as the 1st  
of the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
List indexed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Jan'y 11, '64."

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(100)

Copy

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

M. G. Turner

Capt. ~~Staff~~ 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a Tri-monthly  
Report

of the organization named above.

Report dated

Dec 20, 1863.

Remarks:

Regt. Q M present  
sick at Columbus Texas.  
Certificate received  
from Surg. Roman  
Green in charge of  
Genl Hospital.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*M. A. Purvis*  
*Capt*, Co *Staff*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Nov*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

*Houston*

Remarks

*Ordered to procure Dr. M.  
Stores since Nov. 13, 832 for Dr.  
No. 20 from H. 2 by Sabine*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*S. B. Boyd*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*D* | **1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*M. G. Turner*

*Capt*, *Co. Staff*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station *Tarkenton, Tex*

Remarks: *Absent sick since Dec 11, 1863. Certificate furnished.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date , 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*J. A. Boyd*

(CONFEDERATE.)

T

M.C. Turner

A.Q.M.

Appears on a

List

of Quartermasters, Assistant and Acting Assistant Quartermasters in the District of Texas, New Mexico and Arizona.

List dated

Houston

Apr 1 , 1864 .

Command 1st Tex Cav

Station In the field

By whom appointed Unknown

Bonded or not bonded Bonded

Remarks: Qr for 1st Tex Cav

SEARONSTON

(200)

and

Copied.

3. *1st Reg Tex Cav*  
*Yager*  
(CONFIDENTIAL)

2

**M.G. Turner**

**Capt & AQM**

Appears on a

**List**

of Quartermasters, Assistant Quartermasters and  
Acting Assistant Quartermasters in the District  
of Texas, New Mexico and Arizona.

List not dated.\*

Regiment or Station **1st Reg Tex Cav**

Remarks:

\*Indorsement on roll shows: "Rec'd Nov 2, '91. A. G. O."

**SEARONSTEIN**

Copyist.



No 3<sup>rd</sup> Dr 1863

List of

clothing camp & Garrison

Equipage

received from

Capt M. D. Smith

A. G. M.

1st The Cavalry

Arrive of Clothing Camp & Garrison Equipage  
 transferred by Capt M. S. Turner, Capt. R. L. Capt. Turner  
 Lt Borden left at 10:00 and on route to Caber  
 Pass. In the quarter ending September 30th 1863

Number	Article	Cost		Condition	Remarks
		Arts	cts		
69	Pair	Shoes	10	Eng	
86	"	Flannel Shirts	30	60	Eng
40	Pair	U. Pants	1		
30	Shoe	... ..	1	10	Eng
2	"	Shoes	50	10	Eng
2	"	Shoes & Lids			
2	"	Shells (Hes)	2	10	Eng
64	"	Shoes			

Certify that I have this day delivered to Capt  
 Turner Lt Borden Co. 8th Tex Cavalry Capt. R. L.  
 The articles specified in the foregoing list  
 M. S. Turner

Capt W. A. Gr. M. S.  
 1st Tex Cavalry  
 Capt. R. L. Army

Account Current

Commissioning Dept  
for

1st Quarter 1863

St. M. S. Jones

A. A. C. S.

James M. Bell

~~There~~

~~Guttenberg~~

~~James~~



115  
Thwaites James S

Co. A, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of S (Yager's) and  
S (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Thwaites James S

1154-a

Tyler, Gabriel

Co. A, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
3 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Tyler, Gabriel

*Tyler*

Co. *F*, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ware's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50207689	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓ Book Mark.

✓ See also

Confederate.

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*1st*, Co. *B*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

*Dec*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Seen at Lagrange since  
June 14, 1863.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3rd (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*J. A. Boyd*  
Copyist.



*Timmon John*  
*Co. F*, 1 (Yager's)

**Texas Cavalry.**

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

**(Confederate.)**

*Private* | *Private*

**REFERENCE SLIP.**

Cards filed with

*Timmon John*

Uehlinger, John

Co. F, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205753	20
2	6299	21
3	6328	22
4	6464	23
5	6546	24
6	6630	25
7	6763	26
8	6780	27
9	7404	28
10	7620	29
11	5770	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Mark.

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*John Meltinger*

Co. D, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *26* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Gray*; hair *Dark*

Where born *Switzerland*

Occupation *Welder*

ENLISTMENT.

When *May 1*, 186*2*.

Where *Baytown, Tex.*

By whom *Capt. Wm. H. T. ...* term *3* yrs.

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*John H. [unclear]*  
11, { Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Partisan Rangers.\*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *May 14 to June 20*, 186*2*

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *June 20*, 186*2*

Valuation of horse, \$ *60*; equipments, \$ *20*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*John H. Williams*  
1st { Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Partisan Rangers.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 186 *2*.

Enrolled:

When *May 1st*, 186 *2*.

Where *Texas*

By whom *John H. Williams*

Mustered into service:

When *May 1st*, 186 *2*.

Where *Texas*

By whom *John H. Williams*

Last paid:

By whom *John H. Williams*

To what time *June 1st*, 186 *2*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On detached service under orders.*

\*This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*E. E. Hernandez*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*John H. ...*  
*Sgt.* { Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above,

for *dated Oct 1*, 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When *May 14*, 186*2*

Where *Company 1st*

By whom *John H. ...*

Mustered into service:

When *June 1*, 186*2*

Where *Company 1st*

By whom *John H. ...*

Last paid:

By whom *John H. ...*

To what time *Oct 1*, 186*2*

Valuation of horse, \$*60* 100; equipments, \$*25* 100

Remarks: *attached*

\*This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*James A. Ware*  
Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *10 Dec. 1862*

Enrolled:

When *May 1862*

Where *Wagon Mound, N.M.*

By whom *Capt. J. A. Ware*

Mastered into service:

When *May 1862*

Where *Wagon Mound, N.M.*

By whom *Capt. J. A. Ware*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. A. Ware*

To what time *10 Dec. 1862*

Valuation of horse, \$ *200*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Discharged, 10 Dec. 1862*

\*This company subsequently became Company F 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*J. E. Hernandez*

Copyist.

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

(Yager's)

\_\_\_\_\_ { Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for June, 1863

**Keywords:** child sexual abuse; disclosure; self-blame

When \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

We have

### By whom

Period

**Last paid:**

**By whom**

**To what time**

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Present or absent

**Remarks:**

\*This company subsequently became Company F 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry. This Cavalry was formed about

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1861, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

**Book mark :**

(55)

Copyright



(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. F, 1 Regiment Texas Mtd. Rifles.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for \_\_\_\_\_, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*E. E. Hernandez*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

*John H. Yager*  
*Sgt.*, Co. F, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *March 1st*, 186 *4*.

Enlisted:

When *May 1st*, 186 *2*.

Where *Cameron Parish*

By whom *John H. Yager*

Period *March 1st to May 1st*

Last paid:

By whom *John H. Yager*

To what time *May 1st*, 186 *2*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Wounded in Hospital*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark: .....

(Confederate.)

*U* **1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*L. L. L.*

....., *Co. A*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Nov*

, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station.....

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date.....

, 1863.

Place.....

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Sent by h. k. sick to House  
to a sick Nov. 24, 1863.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3d (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*J. A. Boyd*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's)

1st, Co. 2, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Nov, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

1863.

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Sick in Houston and  
Nov. 24, 1863.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Det. Foyd

App'd.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

24  
John Wehleringer  
Capt, Co. F, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated, 1863.

Date of authority Nov 18, 1863.

Cause of absence Sick

Remarks: Sent to Houston  
Hospital upon recom-  
mendation of Regt  
Surgeon

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 2nd (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
\*List entered "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Jan 31 '64."

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

W. Bucher, Texas

John V. ...  
Bot. Co I, Bucher, West Texas  
Cal

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Houston, Texas,

under the head of "List of Patients in Genl  
Hospital at Houston, Jan'y 3, 1864."

Date of admission Dec 8, 1863

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 201

H. A. Johnson

Copyist

Vaden, Leonidas

Co. *L*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's, Batt's and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

<sup>Ward's</sup>  
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204684	21
2	+433	22
3		23
4		24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓ Book Mark.

See also 8 - Taylor's - Batt's Texas Cav.

21

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

*David P. ...*

..., Co. *D*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *19* years; height *6* feet - *0* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*

Where born *Wardman, Tenn.*

Occupation *Student*

ENLISTMENT.

When *June 10*

*1861.*

Where *Wardman, Tenn.*

By whom *Capt. J. H. ...*

term *12 mths.*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1861, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

*J. H. ...* Copy



(Confederate.)

71 1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Lionidas Pedraza*

*Co. D*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Regimental Descriptive Book  
(Register of Men Discharged)

of the organization named above.

When *Sept 24*, 186*5*.

By whose order *Genl. Magruder*

Where *Indian Pass*

Remarks: *Red River*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3d (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:.....

Valverde, John

Co. E, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50205249

2 6220

3 5527

4 7760

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓ Book Mark:

✓ See also 8 Taylor's Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*John McVirdie*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. *C*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book  
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *25* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *Light*

Eyes *Light*; hair *Light*

Where born *San Antonio, Tex.*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Sept 1*, 186*2*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *John McVirdie* term *2 y'rs.*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3d (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

*J. McVirdie*  
Copied.

(Confederate.)

U.

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John L. Linder

1st, Co. E, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb. 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 1 1862.

Where

S. Antonio

By whom

Capt. Stucken.

Period 3 years.

Last paid:

By whom

Lt. Bell.

To what time

Aug. 31 1863.

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company E 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

P. Mora-Tres

(102)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Y*  
*Valverde*  
*Pvt*, Co. *E* 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

*Not dated* 186

Remarks:

*On D S with Regtl  
horses Camp Burnside*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

\*List entered: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '63."

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyall*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

26

*John L. L. L.*

*Part.*, Co. E, 1 Regiment Texas Mtd. Rifles.\*

Appears on  
of the organization named above,

Company Return  
for the month of *June*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*On H. S. in search of  
house June 23, 1863.*

\*This company was formerly Company E, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3d (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*P. Yager - Rice*

Copyright.

State of New  
County of New  
York

John

Charles E. 1st  
Treasurer

# AMNESTY OATH.

I, John Valverde, do solemnly swear, in the presence of Almighty God, that I will hereafter faithfully defend the Constitution of the United States and the Union of the States thereunder; and that I will in like manner abide by all superior laws and proclamations which have been made during the existing rebellion with reference to the Emancipation of Slaves.

John + His Valverde  
mask

Sworn and subscribed to before me, at San Antonio, Texas, this 11<sup>th</sup> day of November 1863.

As a & a  
Before 15th Ohio Veteran Volunteer Infantry, and Provost Marshal, San Antonio, Texas.

Regiment / 1st, Va. Cavalry

Pr. a. 6



Sp 29  
State of Tex  
County of Tex

Veranda

John  
B. B. B.  
Tex & main

1

# AMNESTY OATH.

*John Valverde*

I have solemnly sworn, in the presence of Almighty God, that I will hereafter faithfully defend the Constitution of the United States and the Union of the States thereunder; and that I will in like manner abide by and support all laws and regulations which have been made during the existing rebellion with reference to the Emancipation of Slaves. So help me God!

Sworn and subscribed to before me, at San Antonio, Texas, this

*John H. Valverde*  
*Mark*  
*11th*

Major 15th Ohio Veteran Volunteer Infantry, and Provost Marshal, Central District, Texas.

*1st Cavalry*  
*Regiment*  
*Co.*  
*B.*

Valverde John

Co. E, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
3 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Valverde John

Van Allen, George W.

Co. A, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 3 Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204757	2
2	5874	3
3	4415	4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

J. Yager's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*George W. Taylor*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. \_\_\_\_\_, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *28* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Dark*

Where born *Lawrenceburg, Tenn.*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *March 10, 1862*

Where *Lawrenceburg, Tenn.*

By whom *Geo. W. Taylor*; term *30 days*

Remarks: *See Taylor's file  
for further particulars.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1863, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*George W. Lee*

*1st*, Co. A, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept. 10*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 10*, 1864.

Where *Enlisted*

By whom *Capt. Lee*

Period *11 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *4. Reaty*

To what time *Aug 1*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company A 1st Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 8th (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*George M. Van Allen*  
1st Lieut. Co. H, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

**Regimental Descriptive Book**  
(List of Commissioned Officers)

of the organization named above.

Date of appointment *May 24*, 1864.

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(040)

*J. Brown*

Copyist.

CONFEDERATE

G.W. Van Allen,

1st Lt. Co. A. N. Texas Cav

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR.

at the Office of the Provost Marshal  
Galveston, Texas, Aug. & Sept., 1865.

Paroled August 8, 1865

DAVENPORT

Copyist.



Parole  
No 112.

G. W. Van Allen  
A. L. D. A. K. L. &

Galveston Texas  
June 29. 65

No. 112

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by Lieut. E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or under aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Done at Galveston, Tex. )  
this 29<sup>th</sup> day of June, 1865. )

G. W. Van Allen  
1<sup>st</sup> Lieut Col. 1<sup>st</sup> Texas

The above named officer will not be disturbed by United States authorities, as long as he observes his parole, and the laws in force where he resides. (Relocation line)

Replaced

Recd. from Gen. Canby  
Black & Co.

199

No. 718

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the ~~Confederate States~~ <sup>Mississippi Department</sup>, having been surrendered by ~~Gen. G. W. Smith~~ <sup>Gen. G. W. Smith</sup>, C. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Done at Lucasville, Ohio )  
this 5<sup>th</sup> day of Aug 1865. )

G. W. Smith

W. H. Smith

The above named officer will not be disturbed by United States authorities, as long as he observes his parole, and the laws in force where he resides. Wm. H. Smith

W. H. Smith  
Commanding Officer

Vandenberg, Joseph

Co. B, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204814
2	5888
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein.....

Number of personal papers herein.....

✓ Book Mark:.....

✓ See also 3 - Yager's Batt'n Texas Cav.

71

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. | Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Joseph Lindenberg*

....., Co. 1, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Fair*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Light*

Where born *New York*

Occupation *Carpenter*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *May 11* 186*2*.

Where *California*

By whom *Wm. H. Smith*; term *War y'r*

Remarks: *Appointed Corporal*  
*Dec 1/62.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Blank mark: .....

*J. M. ...*

(Confederate)  
1 Cny. Texas.  
(Yager's)

1. J. Vandenberg  
2. Capt. Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.  
for Jan. 1. 1861.

Enlisted:  
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:  
By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company B. 3d (Yager's) Bat-  
talion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May 1861, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Of Upper Texas*  
*for 'Samaritan'*  
*4 co's 5th Texas Inf*

Appears on a

List

of able-bodied men and sailors belonging to the  
command of the Western Sub Dist. of Texas,  
desirous of entering the Naval Service.

List dated

*Jan 22nd*  
*1863*

Remarks:

*He board*

Book mark:



J. Vanderburgh

No. 18

I, the undersigned Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by Gen. E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Kirby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn Parole of Honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Done at Port Llanca, Texas,  
this 1<sup>st</sup> day of July, 1865.

Am. Califf  
1<sup>st</sup> Lieut. of U.S.C.

Asst. Am. ma. Port Llanca, Tex

J. Vanderburgh  
1<sup>st</sup> Ssgt Co "B" 1<sup>st</sup> Div  
Capt.

Vandemburgh J

Co. B, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
3 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Vandenberg Joseph

+  
Vanderveer William J.

Co. B, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
5 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204942	20
2	5957	21
3	7240388	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Maps:

✓ See also 3 - Yager's Batt'n Texas Cav.

9/ (Confederate.)

Tex

Mrs Vandeville  
Co B 1 Regt Tex

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

delivered by Maj. Genl. Banks, U. S. A., to Maj.  
Genl. Taylor, U. S. A., April 20, 1864, at Blair's  
Landing, La.

Roll dated

Not dated

, 186

Where captured

Pleasant Hill

When captured

April 9

, 1864.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

10

Riverson

Copied

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*William J. Henderson*

Co. *B*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *6* feet *0* inches.

Complexion *Fair*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Dark*

Where born *Fort Worth, Texas*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Jan 11*, 186*2*

Where *Fort Worth*

By whom *Wm. J. Henderson*; term *200 y'rs.*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 6th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

(600)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*W. J. L. Linder*  
Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.  
for

Enlisted:  
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company H, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Mark mark:

(142)

Copyright.

0 -

75-1-

—

**t**

*Seafarers*

\_\_\_\_\_

5. Freedom

**Content:**

No. 11

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by Gen. E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn **Parole of Honor**, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Given at Indianola Iowa  
this ..... day of July, 1863

W. J. Vandever

James I. Gale  
Lieut. Colonel

Adj. Gen. 1st O. C.

W. J. Vandever



1195  
Vanderver W J

Co. B, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '65, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
3 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Vanderver William J

1195-a

Vandeville William

Co. B, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

Confederate.

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Vanderveer, William

1195-a

Vanderville, William

Co. D, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Vanderver, William

Varnell Benjamin

Co. 1<sup>st</sup>, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 Yager's and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50204800  
5956

2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK.

See also

3 - Yager's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Organ in Hornet*

Co. 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *11* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Grey*; hair *Dark*

Where born *Chapman*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Oct 11 1861*

Where *Chapman*

By whom *Wm. H. ...*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Blank mark:

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

Yager's.

D. L. Larnell.

1st., Co. B, 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Jan 1st, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1st, 1864.

Where at Fort Smith, Ark.

By whom Wm. R. Rusk

Period During the war.

Last paid:

By whom Wm. Rusk

To what time Aug 1st, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company B, 3d Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1863, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

See index.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Appears on a

List

of able-bodied men and sailors belonging to the  
command of the Western Sub Dist. of Texas,  
desirous of entering the Naval Service.

List dated

1862

Remarks:

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE).

B. F. Varnell.

Corp 1st Tex Cav.

Name appears on a

LIST OF PRISONERS OF WAR  
surrendered and paroled at Victoria,  
Texas, prior to Aug. 8, 1865.

Residence Jackson Co. Tex.

Number of roll: 4

DAVENPORT

Copyist.



Varnell B. V.

Co. B, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Varnell Benjamin

Vaughn A A

Co. 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
3 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Vaughn A A

Vaughn, W. W.

Co. D, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Woods~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204925	2	
2	6143	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein   0  

Number of personal papers herein   0  

Book Mark:                     

See also 3-Yager's- Batt'n Texas Cav.

71

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*M. H. Vanghrie*

, Co. A,

1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *4* inches.

Complexion *A skin*

Eyes *Gray*; hair *Dark*

Where born *New York, N.Y.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Dec 1*, 186*1*.

Where *Camp McCulloch*

By whom *May Haskell*; term *Three yrs.*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 8d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

*J. Brown*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

21 1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

21, Co. D, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for Jan 1 Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Dec, 1861.

Where Company D, 1st Cavalry

By whom John J. Yager

Period Jan 1 Feb

Last paid:

By whom John J. Yager

To what time Jan 1 Feb, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Mounted from Company D, 1st Cavalry

21 Jan 1864

\*This company was formerly Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(CONFEDERATE)

U. 1 (Yager's) Cav. 2nd  
W. W. Vaughan  
P. L. C. D. 1st Cav.

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for ..... ✓, 186 .

Date of issue ..... ✓, 186 .

Signature W. W. Vaughan ✓

Remarks:

No.

Sanity  
Compt.

(CONFEDERATE).

W. W. Vaughn.

Pvt. Co. D. 1 Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 27, 1865.

Residence Wharton Co., Tex.

CRESCENT  
Copyright.

H H Vaughn

Vol

Part 1-134



No 1389

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., commanding said Department to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

*Wm. S. Canby*

*For a 2nd 1st Div. in Regt.*

Done at Columbus, Texas, this

*29th* day of July, 1865.

*Wm. S. Canby*

*David Henry*

Captain U. S. A. Provost Marshal

1500  
Vineyard George

Co. B, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Vineyard George

Vestal, William B.

Co. D., 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
3 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Wood's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204685	D
2	7031	E
3	5652	F
4	7453	G
5		H
6		I
7		J
8		K
9		L
10		M
11		N
12		O
13		P
14		Q
15		R
16		S
17		T
18		U
19		V

Number of medical cards herein ☒

Number of personal papers herein ☒

✓ Book MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also 3 -Taylor's- Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*William B. Foster*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. *A*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *28* years; height *5* feet *11* inches.

Complexion

*fair*

Eyes

*blue*

hair

*light*

Where born

*London, W. Va.*

Occupation

*farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When

*June 1st*, 186*1*.

Where

*Hubbards Creek,*

By whom

*Capt. J. B. Taylor*, term *3 years*.

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Blank mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

*V*

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*William B. Fernal*

*Pvt*, Co. I, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan & Feb.*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company D, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1863, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*O. J. G. Dunsen*

Copy to.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*1*  
*Post*, *Co. I*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

*Not dated*, 186

Remarks: *On D. S. with Co.  
Combined Cav under  
Capt Beaumont*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
\*List indexed: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '62."

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

Copyin.

(Confederate.)

*A* 1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Cont.*, Co. *5*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Oct*

1865

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

1865

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Enlisted since Sept 1864*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

207 +  
Vincent, James C.

Co. C, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 Yager's and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant / Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204407	20
2	5268	21
3	5351	22
4	7144	23
5	7507	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK

See also

3-Yager's- Batt'n Texas Cav.



(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*John S. Yager*  
Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Regimental Descriptive Book  
(List of Commissioned Officers)

of the organization named above.

Date of appointment *June 15*, 186*5*.

Remarks: *Transferred to 2nd Regt  
Texas Cavalry June 15th  
1865.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 9th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*J. S. Yager*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*N* | **1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*James C. Vincent.*

*1st Lt.*, Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above.

for *Jan* + *Feb*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 22*, 1861.

Where *Hollandville*.

By whom *E. C. O'Connell*.

Period *Mar.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent *not stated*.

Remarks:

*Discharged - home - sent  
present - only.*

\*This company was formerly Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*P. Mora-Rico*

(Confederate.)

1 1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

C. Vincent

1st Co. C. 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of First Regiment of Texas Cavalry, Buchel's  
Brigade, Slaughter's 2d Division.

Roster dated

Not dated, 186

Date of election or appointment June 3, 1863.

By whom appointed

Remarks: Formerly Co. Yager's  
1st Reg. Tex. Cav.

In pension on Roster

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1863, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Captain

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

2  
+  
J. C. Yager  
1st, Co. V, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Nov. 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station *En route to Houston*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

1863

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Wren's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*La Brea*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*W*  
*G. L. Vincent*  
*1st Lt.*, Co. *C*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Dec*

, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 80 (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*J. A. Boyd*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Vincent, J. H.  
Capt. Co. C

1 Regt Tex Cav

/ Inclosures.

Med Cards  
Burial Records  
Order of Dis. for Discharge  
Q. M. Charges  
Descriptive Lists  
Discharge Certificates  
Enlistment Papers

Final Statements  
Furloughs or L. of A.  
Med. Certificates  
Med. Den. Lists  
Orders  
Pris. of War Record /  
Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l  
Casualty Sheet  
Confinement  
Contract  
Death or Effects  
Desertion  
Discharge from Hosp'l  
Discharge from Service  
Duty

Furlough or L. of A.  
Med. Examination  
Misc. Information  
Pay or Clothing  
Personal Reports  
Rank  
Transfer to Hosp'l  
Transportation

No. 161.....

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of  
the Trans-Mississippi, having been  
unmolested by Gen. E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., Commanding said  
Department, to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Command-  
ing Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn  
oath of honor that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Con-  
federate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United  
States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly  
exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this parole by the au-  
thority of the Government of the United States.

Done at Mansfield, Tex.  
the 2<sup>d</sup> Day of June 1865.

A. B. Vincent  
Capt. Co. 1<sup>st</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> Co.

The above named officer will not be disturbed by United States  
authorities, as long as he observes his parole, and the laws in force where he  
resides. Pittsburg Pa.

B. J. Lewis  
Maj. & Provost Marshal

1203  
Vincent J E

Co. C, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
3 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant / Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Vincent James C



Vine W. A.

Co. H, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204463	2	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein C

Number of personal papers herein C

✓ BOOK MARK:

✓ See also 8 - Taylor's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

Confederate.

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*John W. Yager*  
*Private, Co. 1*

Appears on a 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Regimental Descriptive Book  
(Register of Deserters)

of the organization named above.

When *June 6* 1863.  
Where *Camp 10*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1863, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 2nd (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Yager's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*John W. Yager*

Copyist.

Vineyard George

Co. *B*, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

**(Confederate.)**

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205958	1
2	4833	2
3		3
4		4
5		5
6		6
7		7
8		8
9		9
10		10
11		11
12		12
13		13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19

Number of medical cards herein *C*

Number of personal papers herein *C*

BOOK MARK:

See also *3* - Yager's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

1 +  
Geo. Benjamin  
Private, Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for January 1st, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1st, 1864.

Where at Fort Worth

By whom Wm. H. B. Smith

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Wm. H. B. Smith

To what time Jan 1st, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Chickadee and Capt.  
Wm. H. B. Smith.

\*This company was formerly Company B 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 6th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Must mark:

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*James M. Yager*  
Co. 1, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 1 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion *fair*

Eyes *blue*; hair *black*

Where born *Indiana*

Occupation *farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *May 1862*

Where *Indiana*

By whom *James M. Yager* term *1 year*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

*J. M. Yager*

Copyist.

Vineyard, Owen N.

Co. B, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's, Batt'n's and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204419	20
2	4840	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also 3 - Yager's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*Charles L. Wingard*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. *F*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *26* years; height *5* feet *9* inches.

Complexion *Light*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Dark*

Where born *Indiana*

Occupation *Blacksmith*

ENLISTMENT.

When *May 11*, 186*2*.

Where *Indiana*

By whom *John H. Smith*

Remarks: *Also in service*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Blank mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

21  
H. C. Pinyard

Pike, Co. D, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Regimental Descriptive Book

(Register of Men Discharged)

of the organization named above.

When... June 10, 1863.

By whose order... J. H. Yager

Where... Camp 1, Fort...

Remarks: For disability.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1863, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Wren's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

J. Brown

Copyist.



(CONFEDERATE.)

2

year

Jan

Civil

Pat Co B 7th

Car

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of  
at

General Hospital,  
San Antonio, Texas,

for

Nov & Dec  
dated

, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Not known

, 186

Where

Not known

By whom

Period

Attached to Hospital:

When

Dec , 1862

How employed

As

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks

On 6th Dec  
Hard work  
62

Book mark:

(646)

J. M. Williams

1900

Copy

1201  
Vineyard N. O.

Co. B, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Vineyard Owen

+ Vivian, A. J.  
Co. B., 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mid. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Wood's Co. Texas Cav.  
**Confederate.**

Private Private  
CARD NUMBERS  
50204832  
5955

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

Number of medical cards herein  
Number of personal papers herein

Box Mark.

See also 3-Yager's Batt'n Texas Cav.

File

Vivian, A. F.

Co. B., 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204832	2
2	5955	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓ Book Mark.

✓ See also 3 - Yager's Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

C. F. Ziegler +

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 22 years; height 5 feet 11 inches.

Complexion Fair

Eyes Blue

hair Brown

Where born Texas

Occupation Farmer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Oct 19, 1862

Where Austin

By whom J. H. ...

term 1 year

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Company Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known at the time as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)  
1 Cny.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Appears on

of the organization named above.

Company Muster Roll

for

Enlisted;

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

1864.

186

1869.

Present

\*This company was formerly Company B. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

T. M. ...

*Virian F. M.*

Co. *B*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Virian Frank M.*

*Sivian A. F.*

Co. *B*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Sivian A. F.*



Vivion, Frank M.

Co. B, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 3 Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.  
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204831	2
2	5954	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓ Book Mark:

✓ See also 3 - Yager's Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*John J. Hester*

....., Co. 2, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *27* years; height *5* feet *10* inches.

Complexion *Fair*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Brown*

Where born *San Antonio, Tex.*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Oct 11*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Wm. Hester*; term *3 yrs.*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

*J. J. Hester*  
(640) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

F. M. Kiffin

Det., Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Jan 1 1864.

Enlisted:

When

186

Where

By whom Maj. Russell

Period During term

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Aug 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company B, 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

P. M. Kiffin

Copy 101.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*John B. Pett*

*John B. Pett*

*John B. Pett*

Appears on a

List

of able-bodied men and sailors belonging to the  
command of the Western Sub Dist. of Texas,  
desirous of entering the Naval Service.

List dated *1st Decr*

*1862*

Remarks: *able-bodied*

Book mark:

*John B. Pett*

N. M. Butler, Brigadier Gen.  
Camp, Sedgewick Junction

Feb 24th 1864

Approved and respected  
Fully forwarded.

96

S. Rachel

Cal County, Springfield, Mo

Friendship

Advised through the field  
Camp, Sedgewick Junction, Mo

Approved and forwarded

Y. F. B.

Feb 24th

Camp, Sedgewick Junction  
Feb 28th 1864

To Mr. P. M. M.

at 1213 1/2 St. Louis

Recd Nov 12, 76  
Chas. D. Johnston  
Feb 29th

Approved and  
Respectfully forwarded

R. A. M. Gens  
Md. County, Ky



Wm. D. Wilson, Captain  
Oct 28<sup>th</sup> 1864

My dear Mr. C. H. Wright,  
Chief of Staff

I most respectfully  
note the Gen in Command that I may be allowed a  
furlough for the following reasons. My Mother  
famely lives in Volusia County. Relations of all kinds  
are very scarce, my mother is sick and she has no  
one to provide for her wants and even when she  
well, could not procure the necessities of life.

I know that every soldier should now be in  
the ranks, and I would not ask for a furlough  
were it not for the circumstances which I have  
above stated. I have been in the service since  
Nov 1861 and have not been chiefly engaged  
during the time, have been absent without  
leave, or absent sick. I therefore most respectfully  
ask that I be allowed a furlough to go home  
and provide for my family.

I should be glad to be

Very Respectfully,

Wm. D. Wilson

A 1864 Private

Post 62<sup>nd</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> Div 1<sup>st</sup> Corps

There are 48 enlisted men present of 100 in  
the company. Two privates absent with leave & exchange  
privates when absent are 100, some without of  
leave.

C. H. Williamson

1<sup>st</sup> of 1<sup>st</sup> Division Company,

X  
Wadkins, Marion

Co. *G*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's, Batt'n and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205239	20
2	6865	21
3	7415	22
4	5611	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *6*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓  
BOOK MARK.

✓  
See also 8 - Taylor's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*Union Soldier*  
\_\_\_\_\_, Co. \_\_\_\_\_, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book  
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *9* inches.  
Complexion *light*  
Eyes *blue*; hair *black*  
Where born *Union Co. Ark.*  
Occupation *Stock Raiser*

ENLISTMENT.

When *July 24* 186*2*.  
Where *San Antonio*  
By whom *Capt. Price*; term *3 mths.*  
Remarks:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. P. Brown*  
Copyist.



(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Marion Watkins

Pvt, Co G, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan & Feb., 1864

Enlisted

When

July 23, 1862  
San Antonio

Where

best price

By whom

2 yrs

Period

Last paid

Lt Jas. S. Bell

By whom

Aug. 31, 1863

To what time

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

on S. S. since Jan'y -  
30/1864 under Genl Ord 24

\* Roll mutilated

This company was formerly Company A, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

A. J. S. Bell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*M*

*W. H. Miller*  
*Out, Co. G, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

*Oct.*

1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

*On A. S. with Co. Con'd  
Cavalry since Sept. 27, 1863.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*J. A. Boyd*  
Copyist.

*W*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Wadkins*

, Co. *G*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

*Not dated*, 186

Remarks: *On D Smith Co,  
Combined Cos under  
Capt Beaumont*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
Nov. 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
\*List entered: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '63."

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

Copyist.

✓  
Wagner, William

Co. A, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's, Batt'n and Wood's Co. Texas Cav.

~~War's~~  
(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204475	20
2	7129	21
3	5400	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
Book Mark:

✓  
See also 3-Yager's Batt'n Texas Cav

Confederate.

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*11*  
*1st Regt. Texas Cavalry*  
*Co. A*  
Appears on a

Regimental Descriptive Book  
(Register of Deserters)

of the organization named above.

When *Jan 1*  
Where *Brownsville* 1863.

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
1862, and by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 2nd (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Yager's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

Copy.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's)

W  
W. W. Yager  
Sgt., Co. A

1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Nov. 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Nov. 1, 1863.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3rd (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

W. W. Yager  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*W*

*Sgt. Col. A. Wagner*

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

*Not dated*, 186

Remarks: *Absent Sick at  
Brownsville Tex*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
\*List informed: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '62."

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt* *Coyt.*

✓  
*Wahrmund Carl*

Co. *E*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Sergeant / Lieutenant*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205018	2
2	6149	21
3	44340977	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *1*

✓  
BOOK MARK.

✓  
See also 8 - Taylor's - Batt'n Texas Cav.



*11* (Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Karl Fickmann*  
\_\_\_\_\_, Co. *E*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book  
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *36* years; height *6* feet *—* inches.  
Complexion *Fair*  
Eyes *Blue*; hair *Brown*  
Where born *Niesbaden, Nassau*  
Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *May 1*, 1862.  
Where *Friedrichsburg*  
By whom *Capt. Stuckey*, term *1 year*.  
Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

*J. Brown*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

25 1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Carl Wainwright

Sgt., Co. E, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan - Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where May 7, 1862.

By whom

W. W. Woodruff

Period

3 years

Last paid:

By whom

W. W. Woodruff

To what time

Aug. 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company E, 8th (Taylor's) Bat-  
talion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 3rd (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

P. M. M. M. M.

Copyin.

(Confederate.)

21 1 Co Texas  
T. Mahmood  
1st Lt. Co. E. 1st Texas Cav.  
Residence Gillette Co. Texas

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War,**

**officers and men of the Confederate States Army.**

Roll dated Not dated

Paroled at San Antonio, Texas, Oct. 4, 1865.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

(6206)

Approved

(Confederate.)

Wahrmund, L.

1st Lt., Co. E

1 Re't. Tex. Cav.

1 Inclosures.

Final Cards .....  
Serial Records .....  
Certificates of Dis. for Discharge .....  
M. Charges .....  
Descriptive Lists .....  
Discharge Certificates .....  
Enlistment Papers .....

Final Statements .....  
Furloughs or L. of A. ....  
Med. Certificates .....  
Med. Den. Lists .....  
Orders .....  
Pria. of War Record. / .....  
Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....  
Casualty Sheet .....  
Confinement .....  
Contract .....  
Death or Effects .....  
Discharge .....  
Discharge from Hosp'l .....  
Discharge from Service .....

Furlough or L. of A. ....  
Med. Examination .....  
Misc. Information .....  
Pay or Clothing .....  
Personal Reports .....  
Rank .....  
Transfer to Hosp'l .....  
Transportation .....

O. (bakerman) 1<sup>st</sup> Yr.

1<sup>st</sup> Yr. (bakerman)

No. 1

Genl. Geo. Leav. Jones  
Chief. Div. of the Gulf

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, U. S. A., Commander said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PLEDGE OF HONOR, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, in any capacity, directly or indirectly, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until properly exchanged, and thus I do hereby voluntarily approved by the nearest authorities.

Residence

Gillespie Co.

Dona at

Lamy, Antonio, Texas

this 10th day of Oct. 1863

E. W. Hammond, Secy. of the Gulf

Approved

Commissioners

The above named officer will not be disturbed by the United States Authorities, as long as he observes his parole, and the law in force where he resides.

By order of Maj. Gen. Wm. M. Murrah

Genl. Geo. Leav. Jones and Prisoner of War

Genl. Geo. Leav. Jones

Capt. 1st W. Y. Cav. & Pro. Mar.,  
Cavalry Jones

8723

Dec 6. 27. 564

Application of  
Charles D. Smith  
Sergeant for 100 days S. C.  
for 1 year & 1 month

100 days 1st to Cavalry  
Camp Sidney, Missouri  
May 28th 64

Approved and respectfully  
forwarded

R. M. Lyons  
Major Army Dept.

Approved and  
forwarded  
Camp 3rd Division  
Feb. 29/64

Approved and  
respectfully forwarded  
R. M. Lyons

*[Signature]*

Ad. M. Lyons in the name  
of the 3rd Division, Feb 1/64

Approved and respectfully  
forwarded

147 Rec  
100 days S. C.



Camp Sidney Johnston Texas Feb. 28th  
1864

Brig. Gen. J. C. Mangels  
Chief of Staff. Houston, Texas.

Sir:

I would most respectfully request of  
the Major Genl. (being a parolee for 100 days or such  
time as might be deemed sufficient to attend to the wants  
of my family. The facts are:

I live in the County of Gillespie, 18 miles West  
of the County seat & 10 miles long, and when joining the  
Army, I left my family at my home, where they still  
live. My family consists of my wife and six small  
children; I am a poor man and cannot have them  
sufficient means to live on up to the present time. My  
residence is situated near by the Indian frontier, and  
there is no settlement. I, being a man, soldier for  
14 years, and many of my friends have been  
killed or taken away, and it is dangerous to  
the neighborhood of my residence and I give up three  
times a week to my family, my family is in  
imminent danger and I would therefore most  
respectfully request the Major Genl. to personally order  
the above to enable me to remove my family from  
the seat of danger and at the same time providing for  
with the necessities of life, as it is well known that the  
community of Gillespie has up to this time never taken  
any of the military soldiers. I am two years in service  
and have never obtained pay, long, over time I have an  
article or letter from my Company.

Very respectfully,

Yours obedient servant

Charles H. Johnson, Capt. 1st Regt. 1st Div. 1st Corps.

Approved and respectfully recommended: Thomas  
C. Anderson, Major, 1st Corps, 1st Division.



On my return home, I found you and your family  
all well, and very happy.

Wm. C. Thompson  
Comy. Sec. 6 1<sup>st</sup> C. C.

Wahrmund William

Co. E, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Musician

CARD NUMBERS.

1	54205083	20
2	6224	21
3	44240942	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

Book Mark:

See also B-Taylor's Batt'n Texas Cav.

W. (Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

William Kahrman

Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 7 1/2 inches.

Complexion

Ruddy

Eyes

Grey

hair

Brass

Where born

Frederick, Nassau

Occupation

Welder

ENLISTMENT.

When

May 4

1864.

Where

Frederick

By whom

Capt. Sturges

for yrs.

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1863, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

(549)

J. B. Kahrman

Copyist.

**Texas.**

Port., Co. E, 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1 Feb., 1864

**Enlisted:**

**When**

Where Fort Pike, 1862.

By whom *Lt. Goodrich*  
Period *23*

Period 23 years

**Last paid:**

By whom...  
To whom...  
Selling...

To what time \_\_\_\_\_

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company E, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the Sem. as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

P. Mora-Rico

**Copy:**

(Confederate.)

*W. L. L. L. L. L.*

*John L. L. L. L.*

*Residence L. L. L. L.*

*Residence L. L. L. L.*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

officers and men of the Confederate States Army.

Roll dated *Sept 1st 1865*

Paroled at San Antonio, Texas, Sept 29, 1865.

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

3

*G. M. L. L.*

*Copy*

(6000)

*Hammonds, William L*

*1st Reg Tex Cav*

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
E. M. Charges	Med. Den. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Prim. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transportation

Chas. J. Holman  
1st J. S. Corp.

No. 2

*High. Com. Texas Mil. Div. - Austin*

*San Antonio - June 27th*  
JUNE 27th 1865.

*William S. Nathman* ..... *Union* ..... Company ..... *1st*

Regiment ..... *Texas Cavalry* ..... C. S. A., residing in

..... *Gillespie Co. Texas* ..... having been, with the approval of

the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long  
as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside

By order of

*Henry M. ...*

MAJOR GENERAL E. B. ORNEY, U. S. A.

*John ...*

*Capt. H. J. ... and Provost Marshal General*



Wahrmund William L.

Co. E, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Musician

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Wahrmund William

Walch, William R.

Co. G, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.  
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	57225206	20
2	6877	21
3	7425	22
4	7698	23
5	5774	24
6	5618	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank Mark:

See also William R. Walch  
R Taylor's Batt'n Tex Cav

(Confederate.)

71  
**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

William R. Welch

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 27 years; height 5 feet 9 inches.

Complexion fair

Eyes blue; hair brunette

Where born Massachusetts

Occupation farmer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When July 1862

Where Massachusetts

By whom Company; term 3 yrs.

Remarks: Wounded in the 11<sup>th</sup> day of Sept 1862 & was made prisoner in action with renegades in Western Texas.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 8th (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark: \_\_\_\_\_

J. B. Brown

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*H*  
*T. R. Hatch*

*Re*, Co. G, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan 1 Feb*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

*July 31*

1862

Where

*Tennison*

By whom

*Capt. Price*

Period

*3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

*At Jas. S. Bell*

To what time

*June 30*, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Entered from absent  
in 1st Reg. Tex. Cav.*

\*This company was formerly Company A, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d, Yager's, Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*9/6/62*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

21 | W. G. Weiser  
Pnt., Co. G, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1863  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

d. d. in Parker Co. since  
Jun. 29 1863.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

W. G. Weiser  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | **1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

Walcott  
Part, Co. G, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Dec, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

in roll since  
28, 1863.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Jas Boyd

(Confederate.)

21

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

W. R. Maich

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated, 186

Date of authority June 6, 1863

Cause of absence Sick

Remarks: In Parker County  
Texas Certificate  
expired

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

\* List indexed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Jan'y 11, '64."

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist

(Confederate.)

74

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*Walsh*

, Co. *9*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

*Not dated* 186 .\*

Remarks:

*Absent sick  
Parker Co Texas June  
26/63*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

\*List entered: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '63."

Book mark:

*J. B. Nyatt*

(100)

Copyright.



✓  
Walker, Charles M.

Co. C, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 Yager's and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Yager's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant / Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204285	21
2		22
3		23
4		24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
BOOK MARK:

See also 3-Yager's- Batt'n Texas Cav

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

211  
*Charles M. Davis*  
*1st Lieut*, Co. *G*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

**Regimental Descriptive Book**  
(List of Commissioned Officers)

of the organization named above.

Date of appointment *Dec 23, 1861.*

Remarks: *First major, killed  
at Mansfield, Texas June  
13<sup>th</sup> 1863, of small pox.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. Brown*

(CONFEDERATE.)

Appears on an

### Inspection Report

of Ross' Texas Cavalry Brigade, Jackson's Division,  
commanded by Brig. Gen. L. S. Ross.

Report dated

Sept. 18, 1864

Date of muster of organization into service

, 186

Term of service

Absent commissioned officers accounted for:

By what authority

Date

, 1864

Remarks:

Went to Hospital

Inspection Report H, No. 20, inclosure 5.

T. Fennel  
Copyist

VOUCHER No. 29.....

Paid the 29<sup>th</sup> day of Nov 1862

Indefinite Co. M. S. Walker

31<sup>st</sup> Regt. Battalions C.S. &

From the 1<sup>st</sup> day of Jan 1862

To the 1<sup>st</sup> day of Nov 1862

Pay ..... 360.00

Forage .....

Amount

360.00 )



Walker, L. M.

No. 32.

No. 8 ABSTRACT G. 1<sup>st</sup> Qr. 185 .

"H" Company. 27 March

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE.

For March , 185<sup>th</sup> 5

Issued March 185<sup>th</sup> 5

No. 32.

REQUISITION for Forage for Public Horses,

in the service of

Company , Regiment

of , U. S. Army for 31

days, commencing the 1 of

March, 1861,

and ending on the 31 of March,

1861, at

Camp at Fort Mifflin, Pa.

Date of requisition.	Number of horses.	Number of mules.	Number of oxen.	Total number of animals.	Number of days.	Number of rations.	DAILY ALLOWANCE TO EACH ANIMAL.					TOTAL ALLOWANCE.					REMARKS.
							Pounds of corn.	Pounds of barley.	Pounds of oats.	Pounds of hay.	Pounds of fodder.	CORN. Pounds of.	BARLEY. Pounds of.	OATS. Pounds of.	HAY. Pounds of.	FODDER. Pounds of.	
	1			1	31	31	6			14		186			434		
Required . . . . .																	
On hand to be deducted . . . . .																	
To be supplied . . . . .												186			434		

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; that I have now in service the number of animals for which forage is required, and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

*Wm. H. Miller, 1st Lt. of Cavalry*  
Commanding

RECEIVED at *Fort Mifflin*, the *21* of *March*, 1861, of *Wm. H. Miller, 1st Lt. of Cavalry*,  
Quartermaster U. S. Army, *One hundred & Eight* pounds of corn,  
*Thirteen* pounds of barley, *Four* pounds of oats, *Four* pounds of hay, and  
*Thirty four* pounds of fodder, in full  
of the above Requisition.

(CHECKED IN DUPLICATE.)

*Wm. H. Miller, 1st Lt. of Cavalry*

1317-0  
Walker, David W.

Co. I. 1 (Yager's) Inf. Cav.

(CONFEDERATE)

*Prt.*

*Prt.*

CARD NUMBERS.

1.....	20.....
2.....	21.....
3.....	22.....
4.....	23.....
5.....	24.....
6.....	25.....
7.....	26.....
8.....	27.....
9.....	28.....
10.....	29.....
11.....	30.....
12.....	31.....
13.....	32.....
14.....	33.....
15.....	34.....
16.....	35.....
17.....	36.....
18.....	37.....
19.....	38.....

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark.....

See also.....



No 1681

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War; belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., commanding the Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF COURAGE that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Done at Columbus, Texas, this }  
12<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1865. }

David W. Walters  
This Co. I, 1<sup>st</sup> Texas Cav R. C.

David Harvey

Captain U. S. V., Provost Marshal.

Vol. 100 to 1000

Walker, James

Co. *F*, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(~~Confederate.~~)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205250	20
2	6463	21
3	6549	22
4	6633	23
5	6717	24
6	6292	25
7	5572	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

*James Parker*

Co. *4*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *27* years; height *5* feet *11* inches.

Complexion *fair*

Eyes *blue*; hair *brun*

Where born *Texas*

Occupation *Stock Raiser*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Sept 1*, 186*2*.

Where *between Austin*

By whom *Capt. Hark*; term *Thirty* yrs.

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Mark mark:

*J. M. ...*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

James A. Ware  
Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Age 31 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated Oct 24, 186 2.

Enrolled:

When Oct 24, 186 2.

Where Company A, 1st Cav.

By whom Capt. James A. Ware

Mustered into service:

When Oct 24, 186 2.

Where Company A, 1st Cav.

By whom Capt. James A. Ware

Last paid:

By whom Oct 24

To what time Oct 24, 186 2.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

A. E. Corns

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Cat { Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for March 2, 1862

Enrolled:

When March 2, 1862

Where at Fort Worth

By whom James A. Ware

Mustered into service:

When March 2, 1862

Where at Fort Worth

By whom James A. Ware

Last paid:

By whom James A. Ware

To what time March 2, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(342)

J. H. Hernandez

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*James A. Ware*  
{ Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *file 100*, 186 *3*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1*, 186 *2*.

Where *Cooper*

By whom *Capt. James A. Ware*

Period *2 years or less*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. James A. Ware*

To what time *Dec 1*, 186 *2*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Present or absent *Not listed*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company F 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Book mark:

*A. E. Hernandez*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

*John*, Co. F, 1 Regiment Texas-Mtd. Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *March 1st*, 186 *2*.

Enlisted:

When

, 186 *2*.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 *2*.

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*E. E. Hernandez*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*John H. ...*  
Co. F, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *John H. ...*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*A. E. Hernandez*

Copyist.



Confederate.)  
1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Pvt. A. Walker

Appears on a List of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated

Remarks: ON D.S. at Kings  
Ranch since July 21  
16.3 per order Gen  
Bee

186

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
List indexed: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '63"

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

(000)

✓  
Walker, Jerry  
Co. E, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.  
(Confederate.)

Private Private  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205227	21
2	6221	22
3	7680	23
4	7371	24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
BOOK MARK

See also 8 Taylor's Battle Tex Cav  
as Jerry W. Walker

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's)

*John W. ...*  
Co. 6, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *25* years; height *5* feet *11* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Black*

Where born *Waco, Tex.*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan 11, 1862*

Where *Waco*

By whom *H. K. ...*; term *3 yrs.*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 9th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Bank mark:

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Jerry Walker.*

*Pvt.*, Co. E, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June: Feb.*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

*July 12*, 1862.

Where

*Fort Martin.*

By whom

*Capt. Dryman.*

Period *2 years.*

Last paid:

By whom

*St. Bell.*

To what time

*Aug. 31*, 1863.

Present or absent

*Present.*

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company E, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the combination of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*P. Moore - Rico.*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*W*

**1 Cav. Texas.**

(Yager's.)

*Walzer*  
*Prnt*, Co *E*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Nov*

, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 1863

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*Sick in Houston*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*J. A. Boyd*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's)

*W. M. H. H. H.*  
*Butt, Co. 4, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry,*

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec* 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

*Disent. from Antonio*  
*Since July 25, 1863.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*J. W. Boyd*

Copyist.

✓  
*Walker, John H.*

Co. *B*, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ <sup>Ward's</sup> Co. Texas Cav.

**(Confederate.)**

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205299	21
2	5962	22
3	5429	23
4		24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓  
BOOK MARK:

✓  
See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

11.  
J. H. Barker  
1st, Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for J. H. Barker, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company B. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

J. H. Barker

Original.



(CONFEDERATE).

E. H. Walker.

Pvt. 1st Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

LIST OF PRISONERS OF WAR  
surrendered and paroled at Victoria,  
Texas, prior to Aug. 8, 1865.

Residence Victoria Co. Tex.

Number of rolls: 4

DAVENPORT

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*W* 1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Walker*

*Pvt*, Co. *B*. 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

*Not dated*, 186 \*

Remarks:

*On 25th with Regt. B.  
horses Camp 11 ft  
Bermuda*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

\* List entered: "Enc'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '62."

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

(1862)

Copies

(Confederate.)

24  
1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*John H. Walker*

, Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *48* years; height *5* feet *11* inches.

Complexion

*Dark*

Eyes

*Blue*; hair

*Dark*

Where born

*England*

Occupation

ENLISTMENT.

When

*June 25*

*1865.*

Where

*Camp Mountain*

By whom

term *1* yr.

Remarks:

*Satisfactory for enlistment.*  
*H. Laughlin*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1865, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Bank mark:

*J. P. ...*

Copy.

✓ 1272  
Walker, William J.

Co. C, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204726	20
2	6048	21
3	5484	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
BOOK MARK.

See also

3 - Yager's Batt'n Texas Cav

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

1st Regiment

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. 4, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 27 years; height 5 feet 8 inches.

Complexion

Eyes blue; hair gray

Where born

Occupation

**ENLISTMENT.**

When

Where

By whom John A. Wall; term 2 yrs.

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Blank mark:

(600)

J. B. Brown  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

William Walker  
Co., Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Jan - Feb, 186-.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 22, 1861

Where

Hollandale

By whom

G. T. Fennell

Period

Mar.

Last paid:

By whom

G. T. Fennell

To what time

Jan 1, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company C. M. Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1861, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 2nd (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

P. Mora - Rice

Copyright

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

W. J. Wacker

Pvt, Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated, 186

Remarks: Absent sick on  
Surgeon's Certificate  
of disability Oct 11  
1863

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

• Last informed: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '62."

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(900)

Copyist.

1223

Wall, Jason

Co. A., 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

47042164

1		20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 8  
Number of personal papers herein

Rank NAME:

See also



(Confederate.)

W 1 Cav. Tex.

Jason Wall  
1st Co. K. 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War**

received at Cairo, Ill., Feb. 23, 1864, from  
Vicksburg, Miss.

Roll dated Provost Marshal's Office, Cairo, Ill.,  
Feb. 23, 1864.

Where captured

Yazoo River

When captured

Feb. 8, 1864

Remarks:

Number of roll:

3

(330)

M. Bonard

Copyist

✓ 1524  
Wallace, Warren

Co. *L*, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 Yager's and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ <sup>Ware's</sup> Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204985	20
2	6051	21
3	5744	22
4	7323	23
5	3660	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Book Marks

See also *3* - Yager's Batt'n Texas Cav

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*James H. Rice*  
Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *James H. Rice*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March 25*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio*.

By whom *J. H. Rice*.

Period *March 25*.

Last paid:

By whom *J. H. Rice*.

To what time *March 25*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*.

Remarks: *my lt. name is Rice*  
*from Texas 25, 1864.*

\*This company was formerly Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Yager's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Back mark:

*James H. Rice.*

Copy.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*W*

*Warren Wallace*

*Pvt*, Co. *C*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

*Not dated*, 186 *3*

Date of authority

*Decr 4*, 186 *3*

Cause of absence

*Sick*

Remarks:

*Sent to Columbus  
Hospital upon recom-  
mendation of Regtl  
Surgeon*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
\*List indorsed "Rec'd (D H Q) Jan 7 11, '64"

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

Copyist

(412)

(Confederate.)

*H* 1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Miller*  
*Butt*, Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Nov*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*Sent sick by R.R. to Houston since Nov. 25, 1863.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*J. A. Boyd*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | **1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

Miller  
Pvt., Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Dec, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station.....

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date....., 186 ..

Place ..

Remarks: ..

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Sick in Hospital at Columbus since Dec 4, 1863.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

J. A. Boyd

(304)

Copyist.

Confederate.

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Thomas T. ...*

Co. 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *34* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion

Eyes *Dark* hair *Dark*

Where born *W. Va.*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *March 28*

Where *Canas*

By whom *Capt. ...* term *1 year*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and the 1st (Ware's) Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

*J. Brown*

(100)

Copy.

Waller John

Co. E, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
3 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Walter John



1174-6  
Walsh W. R.

Co. *G*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Walch William R.

Walter John

Co. E, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Wade's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(~~Ware's~~ Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205079	2
2	4473	21
3	47036610	22
4	46275514	23
5	4441	24
6	6576	25
7	45340393	26
8	1795	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

DO NOT MARK:

See also John W. ~~Wade's~~ Co. Taylor's Batt'n

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*John Walter*

, Co. G, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *9* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Brown*

Where born *Germany*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *May 1*, 1862.

Where *Friedrichsburg*

By whom *Capt. Steeden*; term *12* m's.

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May 1862 by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3d (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark: *Private*

*J. Brown*

(300)

Copy to

Confederate.

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

21

John P. Co. 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Regimental Descriptive Book  
(Register of Deserters)

of the organization named above.

When

Where

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(649)

Copy.

(Confederate.)

*John H. Miller*  
*7th Regt. Ark. Inf.*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Pine Bluff, Ark.

Roll dated Pine Bluff, Ark., September 30, 1864.

Where captured *Pine Bluff*

When captured *Sept. 30, 1864*

Remarks: *Wounded*  
*lost*

Number of roll:

8

(1864)

*W. H. S. Gann*

Captain.

(Confederate.)

51 1 One Texas  
Potter, William

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War  
confined at Military Prison, Little Rock, Ark.,  
from September 15 to 20, 1864.

Roll dated

186

Where captured

Captured

Confined

Remarks:

1364

Number of roll:

43

(500)

W. Callahan

Opposed

(Confederate.)

27

1

(a) 1861

1861

1861

1861

Appears on a record of

Prisoners of War

at Little Rock, Ark.

When captured

11, 1861

Where captured

1861

When confined

1861

When released

1861

Remarks

Little Rock, Ark., Register No. 1; page 216

1861

(Confederate.)

*W. I. 1 Capt. Texas*

*John Miller  
Paroled 1 Aug 1864*

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War**

forwarded from Military Prison, Little Rock,  
Ark., to Alton, Ill., November 17, 1864.

Roll dated *Nov 17 1864*

, 186

Where captured *Specimen 20 1864*

When captured *Sept 21 1864*

Confined *Sept 21 1864*

Remarks:

Number of roll:

753 sheet 5

*J. J. Patton*

(2226)

Captain



(Confederate.)

Appears on a roll of

**Prisoner of War**

received at Military Prison, Alton, Illinois.

When received *Sept 10*, 186*4*

Where captured *at Fort Mifflin, Pa.*

When captured *Sept 10*, 186*4*

When discharged *Sept 10*, 186*4*

By whom discharged *Wm. H. Smith*

Remarks: *Good man, no complaints*

Alton, Ill., Register No. 2; page

*J. W. Nicholson*

Copyist.

Confederate.

No 1600 707.

John Miller  
Private 1st Co. 1st Regt. Ark.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

who died at Alton Military Prison.

When received in hospital May 5, 1865

Where captured Jeff. 20th Co. Ark

When captured

When died Sept 11, 1864

Disease

Remarks:

Alton, Ill., Register No. 8; page 52

L. D. Barton

Copy

✓ 1006  
Walter Peter

Co. C, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's, Batt'n's and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204727	21
2	5469	21
3	44340762	22
4	5020049	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
BOOK MARK.

See also

3 - Yager's - Batt'n Texas Cav

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*John A. ...*

..., Co. *G*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *26* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *...*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Light*

Where born *...*

Occupation *...*

ENLISTMENT.

When *...*, 186*2*.

Where *...*

By whom *...*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *...*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark: *...*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*John A. Rice*  
Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *John A. Rice*, 1867.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: *not mounted was to be  
stopped by sentry & Marshal.  
On det. ser. & sent from  
Feb. 18, 1867.*

\*This company was formerly Company C, 3d (Yager's) Bat-  
talion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Check mark:

*P. Mora-Rice*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Walter

Rot, Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated. 186 .\*

Remarks: ON D. S. with Regt.  
Horses Camp Bernard

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

\*List indexed: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '62."

Book mark:...

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

9/1

(Confederate.)

1 Year

Tex.

Peter Martin

One Co. Co. 1st Reg. Tex. Cav.

Residence

Georgetown County

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

officers and men of the Confederate States Army,  
paroled by Capt. William Davis, 18 New York  
Cavalry.

Roll dated

Not dated

Paroled

Not stated

Remarks:

\*In his report to Maj. C. H. Dyer, A. A. G. commanding forces  
M. L. M. (this dated San Antonio, Texas, Oct. 11, 1865) Capt. Wil-  
liam Davis states that in pursuance to S. O. No. 42 Headquarters  
Cav. Forces, Mo. 17th Regt., dated San Antonio, Texas, Sept. 30,  
1865, he proceeded to New Braunfels on the 1st inst. opened an  
office on the 1st and proceeded to parole officers and soldiers of  
the late U. S. Army. R. & P. 70910.

Number of rolls

4

(6306)

J. Brown

Correct

✓  
*Walter, William*

Co. *E*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ <sup>Ware's</sup> Co. Texas Cav.  
(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50205789

T.T.T.

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓  
BOOK MARK

See ALSO

*Wm. Walter, 8 Taylor's Batt'n Texas*  
Cav.



21

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*William Foster*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. G, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *24* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Dark*

Where born *Germany*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *May 7*, 186*4*.

Where *Fredericksburg*

By whom *Capt. Stearns*; term *3 years*.

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1863, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*J. B. Brown*

Copy

Confederate.

91. | 1 Cav. | Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*William W. Nichols*  
Private, Co. G, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a  
Regimental Descriptive Book  
(Register of Deserters)

of the organization named above.

When

Where

Remarks:

*Oct 16 1863*  
*San Antonio, Texas*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*J. L. Brown* / *Copy*

Ward. L. J.

Co. I, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

44391717

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank Name: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

*W*

*Car.*

*Fort*

*L. I. ...*

*Port Co. ...*

Residence

*... ..*

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War**

of Detachments, Confederate States Army, com-  
manded by Gen. Smith and Dick Taylor, sur-  
rendered at New Orleans, La., by General E. K.  
Smith, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby,  
U.S. A., May 26, 1865, and paroled in the field,  
August 1865.

Roll dated in the field, Aug. 31, 1865.

Number of ...

*...*

*...*

*W. H. ...*

*...*

Ware, James A.

Co. *G*, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
3 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ware's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Captain Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204378	20
2	6229	21
3	6301	22
4	6381	23
5	6465	24
6	6550	25
7	6636	26
8	6721	27
9	5538	28
10	5796	29
11	5704	30
12	5362	31
13	7178	32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Rank Name: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*James H. Ware*  
Captain, Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

**Regimental Descriptive Book**  
(List of Commissioned Officers)

of the organization named above.

Date of appointment *May 14, 1862.*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*James H. Ware*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Capt.* { Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Partisan Rangers.

Age *21* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1st 1862*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *May 1st 1862*

Where *Company*

By whom *James A. Ware*

Mustered into service:

When *May 1st 1862*

Where *Company*

By whom *James A. Ware*

Last paid:

By whom *James A. Ware*

To what time *May 1st 1862*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company F. 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*J. E. Fernandez* Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*James A. Ware*, { Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Partisan Rangers.

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *July 1st*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *July 1st*, 1862.

Where *Yager's*, 1862.

By whom *James A. Ware*

Mustered into service:

When *July 1st*, 1862.

Where *Yager's*, 1862.

By whom *James A. Ware*

Last paid:

By whom *James A. Ware*

To what time *July 1st*, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company F 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3d (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Book mark:

(642)

*Copyist.*



(Confederate.)

*M* 1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*James H. Ware*  
Capt., { Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *29* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *dated Oct 31*, 186*2*

Enrolled:

When *May 1st*, 186*2*

Where *Camp near Fort*

By whom *J. H. Ware*

Mustered into service:

When *May 1st*, 186*2*

Where *Camp near Fort*

By whom *Capt. J. H. Ware*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. H. Ware*

To what time *Oct 1st*, 186*2*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*J. E. Hernandez*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

Capt. { Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above,

for to Dec. 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When May 1st, 1862

Where Wagon Mound, La.

By whom James A. Ware

Mustered into service:

When May 1st, 1862

Where Wagon Mound, La.

By whom James A. Ware

Last paid:

By whom Capt. James A. Ware

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Wagon Mound, La.

\*This company subsequently became Company F 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3d (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

G. E. Remondy

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*James A. Ware*  
*Capt.* { Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above.

for *June 1st*, 186*3*.

Enlisted: *May 1st*, 186*2*.

When *May 1st*

Where *Wagon Lake*

By whom *Capt. Ware*

Period *1 year*

Last paid: *1st*

By whom *Capt. Ware*, 186*3*

To what time *1st*

Valuation of horse, \$*200*; equipments, \$*25* 100

Present or absent *Not stated*

Remarks:

\* This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*J. E. Hernandez* *Captain*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*James H. Hines*  
Capt., Co. F, 1 Regiment Texas Mtd. Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *May 1, 1863*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

, 186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, \$*27*.00; equipments, \$*25*.00

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged May 20 May*  
*to receive on leave granted*  
*by Genl. H. H. Hines*  
*and to be paid for duty*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*E. E. Hernandez*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*James H. Yager*  
*Capt.*, Co. F, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *James H. Yager*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

, 1864

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1864

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Let him be mustered  
as a private in the 1st Regt Texas Cavalry  
as he was in the 1st Regt Texas Mounted Rifles*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 6th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Yager's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Check mark:

*G. E. Hernandez*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 1 Cav. | Texas.  
(Yager's.)

J. A. Ware  
Capt, Co. H, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent  
Station Camp Cedar Lake  
Remarks: Absent with leave  
since Nov. 25, 1863.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

W (CONFEDERATE.)

James A. Warrs  
Capt. Cav.

Appears on a

**Roster**

of commissioned officers stationed at Corpus  
Christi, Texas.

Roster dated

Mar. 5

1863.

Date of appointment  
or election.

May 14, 1862.

When mustered into service

May 14, 1862.

Remark-

Miscellaneous File No. 216.

D. S. Blackwell  
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*W*

*J. A. Wars*  
*Capt. Cav.*

Appears on a

**Return**

of Post of Corpus Christi, Texas,

for the month of

*Dec.*

, 1862

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Remarks: *Absent on furlough*  
*Nov. 14, 1862.*

Enlisted men casually at Post:

, 186

When received

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 214.

*D. L. Blackwell*  
Copy



(CONFEDERATE.)

*W*

*J. A. Ware*  
*Capt. Cav.*

Appears on a

**Return**

of Post of Corpus Christi, Texas,

for the month of *Nov.*

, 1862

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

*Absent*

Remarks: *Absent on furlough Nov. 14, 1862.*

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 213.

*D. S. Blackwell*

Copies

W 8 (CONFEDERATE.) Tex.

Jas. A. Ware  
Capt. 8 Regt. Tex.

Appears on a

### Return

of Post of Corpus Christi, Texas,  
for the month of June, 1863.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks: Com. C. F. Cav. 1st Tex.  
M. Rifles. A. Buchel  
Col. Comdg.

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

Remarks:

186

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 215.

D. S. Blackwell

Copy

(Confederate.)

11

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Jas. A. Ware  
Capt. Co. A

1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a Tri-monthly

Report

of the organization named above.

Report dated

Dec 20, 1863.

Remarks:

Absent with leave  
Since Nov 21 1863  
for 35 days applica-  
tion approved by Maj  
Genl Magruder

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Confederate.

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

2  
Jas A. Ware  
Capt, Co. A

Appears on a List of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated. 1863

Date of authority Nov 30, 1863.

Cause of absence Sick furlough to  
D. Ware

Remarks: Absent without  
leave since January  
1 1864

X See on card

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 6th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
List Indorsed: "Rec'd (D H Q) Jan 7 11, 64"

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*W* 1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*J. A. Ward*  
Capt, Co. 4, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

**Roster**

of First Regiment of Texas Cavalry, Buchel's  
Brigade, Slaughter's 2d Division.

Roster dated

*Not dated*, 186

Date of election or appointment *May 17, 1862*

By whom appointed

Remarks: *Absent without  
Leave since Jan 1  
1864.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3d (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(345)

*J. B. Hyatt*

Copyright.

**Confederate**  
**1 Cav. (Yager's)**  
**Texas.**

Appears on **Regimental Return**  
 of the organization named above.  
 for the month of **July**  
 Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station **En route to**  
 Remark **Absent with**  
**35 days since**  
**by this General**

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men  
 Date  
 Place  
 Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:  
 Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment, Texas Cavalry, was formed about  
 May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion, Texas  
 Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion, Texas Cavalry, and the 1st  
 Texas Company, Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
 as the 1st Regiment, Texas Mounted Rifles.

*La B...* (copy)

Write nothing above this line.

Mar. James A.

Capt. Co. F. 1st Tex. Cav

Registered at & no. Mar. Office

EE PERSONAL

ESS OF

P:

46.

" 53.

" 55.

" 77

CONFEDERATE)

James ...

Captain ... Comp. Cavalry

Appears on a

REPORT  
of Strength of the Troops of the  
Sub. Mil. Dist. of the Rio Grande,  
commanded by Brig. Gen. H. P. Bee,  
for Nov 1862.

Date of appointment May 14 1862.  
Remarks

Box 41  
No. 15

Shepherd  
Copyist.



1 (Yager's) Bth Cav

Ware, J. A.

Capt. Co F. Nicholls 1st Reg.

Tex. Cav.

Subject: Absent without leave.

Title of record: L.R. #11

Army of Mo., Mo. Div. Mo. Forces.

Date: Feb. 2/04

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.  
(Confederate)

Ware, James A.  
1st Reg. Tex. Cav.  
Capt.

Subject: Gave information concerning mules

Title of record: L.R.

Dept. of T.M.  
Dist. of Tex. N. Mex. & Ariz.

Date: Aug. 17/63

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.  
(Confederate)

1 (Hager)

See en.

40

No 7 Oct 21. 1863

Memorandum for General

Capt James A. Hays

22<sup>nd</sup> May 1863

1 (yours) Texas



Special Requisition

For 275 lb. Alaska Rope

1/2 pound of nails

I certify that the above requisition is correct and that the article specified is necessary for the Public Service.

~~James A. McLean~~  
Capt Comd.

The A. G. M. will issue the article specified in the above requisition.

A. M. Holt  
Act Comd. P. L.

Recd. Letter which May 22. 1863 of Capt J. A. G. M. C. S. P. L. 275 lb. Alaska Rope in full of the above requisition, ~~and also~~ 1/2 pound of nails.

~~James A. McLean~~  
Capt Comd.

Toucher No 14.  
Paid September 5<sup>th</sup>, 1862.

Capt. W. A. Ware  
Co. of Cavalry, C. I. P. A.

From May 14<sup>th</sup>, 1862:  
t.

June 30<sup>th</sup>, 1862.

Pay \$224<sup>00</sup>

The Confederate States to Capt. James A. Ware

Dr

On What account	Commencement Expiration		Term of Service Charged		Pay per Month		Amount		Remarks
	From	To	Months	Days	Dolls	Cts	Dolls	Cts	
Pay For myself	May 16 <sup>th</sup>	June 30 <sup>th</sup>	1	18	140	00	224	00	

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatever; and that I have not been paid since mustered into the service.

I at the same time acknowledge that I have received of Lieut A. J. Fry. Paymaster - This Fifth day of September 1862 the sum of Two Hundred and twenty four Dollars being the amount in full of said account

James A. Ware  
Capt. Comp. Comdr. Texas Cavalry, P. B. & A.

Cyprus

Pay for stone 20.00  
to Capt. J. H. Hare  
for his own use.

---

A<sup>d</sup> In article 116.2.

21

Paid James Brown for Note  
 Dec. 27<sup>th</sup> 1864 by Capt. J. A. Ware  
 100.00

1	Cavalry Salvo	14.00
1	Cavalry Salvo Bull	1.35
1	Plum	60
		15.95

Counter check for 100.00  
 the sum of 100.00  
 per James

James A. Ware  
 Capt. of Cavalry C. B. A.



250

Voucher No. ~~279~~

Paid the 31 day of Nov 18 83

Geo W. Howe

Capt <sup>Regt</sup> ~~Company~~ C. S.

From the 30 day of Sept 18 83

To the 31 day of Oct 18 83

Pay..... 6 00/100

Forage.....

Amount... 6 00/100

The Confederate States of America,

To Capt James A Ware

Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED.		PAY PER MONTH.		AMOUNT.		REMARKS.
	From—	To—	Months	Days	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.	
Pay—									
For Myself.....	Sept 30 <sup>th</sup> 1863	Dec 31 <sup>st</sup> 1863	1		14.00	00	14.00	00	Capt Turner requested to give me a Certificate of Payment in leave of absence approved by Maj Gen. Hageruder
For year's service.									James A. Ware
Forage for horses									C. F. 1 <sup>st</sup> Tex. Cav.
							\$ 6.00		

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from Capt M. G. Turner

on the 2<sup>nd</sup> day of January 1864 and to the 30<sup>th</sup> day of September 1863.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Major Thompson & Garrison A. P. M. on this 30<sup>th</sup> day of November 1863, the sum of One hundred and forty dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay.....\$

Forage.....

Amount, \$

(Signed Duplicates.)

James A. Ware  
Capt 1<sup>st</sup> Tex. Cav.  
C.F.

No 45

No 2 Abstract Mr. 2 G 1133

Articles transferred by

Capt. J. M. M. M.

May 23 1863

Transferred by

Mr. J. M. M. M.

May 23 1863

Wm. L. G. L.

Wm. L. G. L.

Wm. L. G. L.

Wm. L. G. L.

Wm. L. G. L.

Wm. L. G. L.

Wm. L. G. L.

N<sup>o</sup> 33

N<sup>o</sup> 37 Abstract G. 29<sup>th</sup> 1863

Requisition for Image

Capt James A. Brown

June 1<sup>st</sup> 1863

Requisition for 3 Private Horses in the service of  
 Captain James A. Ware Commanding Company F  
 1st Texas Mounted Rifle. for the month of June 1863

Period	Days	No. of Horses	No. of Days	No. of Horses	Daily Allowance		Total Allowance		Remarks
					Grain	Hay	Grain	Hay	
June	1	30	3	30	90	9	110	12 60	
Total							110	12 60	

I certify in honor that the above requisition is correct and just  
 and that I have not drawn forage for any part of the time  
 herein specified.

James A. Ware  
 Capt. Co. F. 1st Tex. Mt. Rifle

Received at Camp Christies the 1st June 1863 of  
 Captain W. A. Gilpin Asst. Surg. Master of Company Eight  
 hundred and Ten pounds of Corn in full of the  
 above requisition, and 300 pounds of Hay

James A. Ware  
 Capt. Co. F. 1st Tex. Mt. Rifle

N<sup>o</sup> 45

N<sup>o</sup> 5 Abstract M. S. 2 1863

Articles Transferred

Capt. James A. Ware

30 June 1863

1863

20th

Received at Corpus Christi Texas the 30<sup>th</sup> of June 1863  
 of Captain W. H. Lygum Lieut. Col. Master C. P. Army at  
 Corpus Christi Texas the following articles of Quartermaster  
 property

Quantity		Articles	Condition	Remarks
1	no	Mule	Good	
1	no	Pack Saddle	Do	

James A. Ware  
 Capt. Comd'g Co E<sup>1</sup>, 2nd Cav,

Signed in Duplicate



Yon.

Yon. 1  
Yon. 2  
Yon. 3

11



\* Ware, James. A

Capt. Comdg Post.

Essex

Eagle Pass, Texas

August 3<sup>rd</sup> 1864

Capt. J. A. Ware

Acknowledging rec<sup>d</sup> of sp order  
No 208. Per. TH.

Requesting issuance of order  
for absence of 1<sup>st</sup> Tex Cav to  
report to him at a designated  
place & time



Capt. Papp

August 8<sup>th</sup> 1864

Capt. E. P. Turner

A. A. G.

Captain

I have the honor to report  
the receipt on Sunday 31<sup>st</sup> ultimo. of Special order  
No 218. Par TB

On the arrival of Col Pym, the same day,  
I turned over the Command of the troops at this Post  
to Capt H. A. Mitchell. Remains by Command of  
Col Pym.

My confinement to bed with severe illness  
has delayed my immediate departure in execution  
of the order. but I hope in a few days to be able to march.  
I would state for the information of the Major General  
Comd<sup>g</sup>. that I have learned that there were many  
men from my Command (1<sup>st</sup> Tex. Cav) in the vicinity  
of Holind, San Patricio & Corpus Christi, and a few on  
the lower Rio Grande and had already sent a  
portion of the detachment of my Regt with one. to collect  
them in vicinity of Corpus Christi of my own Company.

I would respectfully ask that an order be issued  
requiring the absentees from the Regt who may be in  
the District. to report to me to return to the Regiment at  
some point to be selected by the Major General Comd<sup>g</sup> and  
at some fixed date giving time for the order to reach them  
at a distance

Respectfully

Chas. H. Merriam

James A. Ware

Capt 1<sup>st</sup> Tex. Cav

Camp Patterson  
San Fernando  
March 16<sup>th</sup> 1864

James A. Hare  
Capt Army

Acknowledging receipt  
of communication of same  
date, Capt Scott left  
in the morning - sent  
courier to guide him  
but did not come up  
with him. &c &c



Copy.

Camp Patterson  
On San Francisco  
March 16<sup>th</sup> 1864

May: Major, Nolan.

May:

Very much of this morning was  
spent about 9. A. M. I had started Capt Scott this morning  
with a strong scouting party, to go well in advance; and  
immediately despatched couriers to him, with orders to  
return to camp immediately; They have returned without  
finding him. He has with him ten men, leaving me  
with thirty men, in camp for duty, and thirteen sick.

Gen Merriam has positively prohibited the removal  
of the wounded man of Capt Taylor's Company or Pohono  
has forwarded sick, wounded and stores to Tangut.  
Leaving a man to direct Scott on his return, and gone  
to your command, with all of the men. But, judging  
from your orders, that you esteem it of importance, that  
this point should be guarded; and my compliance with  
your order, involving both the abandonment of this im-  
portant <sup>and of our immediate</sup> position, and having discovered unmistakable  
signs of our positions here, having been clearly reconnected  
by signs of the enemy, I shall, until I learn your wishes,  
under the circumstances, be unable to detach any men.

Expecting an attack, and unable to return, I have made  
such preparations, for the defence of this camp, as my  
limited means and scant force will admit.

(Signed) James A. Hall

San Antonio  
May 23<sup>d</sup> 1864

---

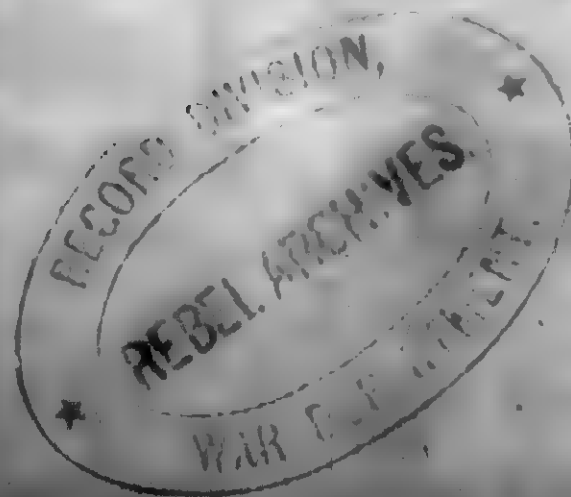
James A. Ward  
Captain 1<sup>st</sup> Texas Cav

---

About his proposed  
expedition to the  
Rio Grande

---

File





of the troops on Huacas a few days after having ordered by  
Major Rogers - & Capt S.J. who Countermanded my orders  
and withdrew his whole command from West of the Huacas to Camp  
at San Patricio where they have since remained -  
and my attention has been devoted to organizing  
the Companies for Col. S.J.

There are with me a few men of my own Company  
with these men I have watched closely the movements  
of the enemy - particularly on Mustang Island - the  
militia in their present organization have been inefficient  
in the action in which I have served with them  
though they might be rendered so if pleased with other  
troops - They have been too comfortable in their Camps -  
I about two weeks since intercepted a party below the Bridge  
with about three hundred head of stock horses. but from  
the indisposition of the militia I engaged the enemy  
failed to capture any of the men - though I captured  
the horses -

I have the honor to be

Capt Geo. H. Serrano

James A. Hare

Capt S.J. Serrano

Capt E. P. Turner

A. A. G.

Captain

I had the honor of December last to address a communication to Headquarters with such information as I had been able to collect with regard to the strength and dispositions of the enemy on the Rio Grande, and also communicating a proposed surprise & capture of their advanced pickets and detailing what could be accomplished by a dash on the enemy's lines if we were supported by the troops we had called upon - being Ratto's Company of militia and three minute Companies. Richardson's. Kings & Guffett's. Ratto's Company of Minutemen contributed only twenty-five men. who reached us the night after leaving Santa Rita. Richardson's Company was a nominal concern and he had no men. It was not a service unit Kings & Guffett's Companies. which were organized to protect each man's ranch and stock within its own range and were not going out of it to hunt an enemy. So that our whole force on reaching La Para at nightfall on the night preceding the morning of our proposed attack was seventy-nine men with no prospect of reinforcement. <sup>too small an estimation of the force</sup> Then we received information from our spies that a force had passed in the direction of Santa Rosa and had encamped at Los Animos early in the preceding morning. as the country in the vicinity of Santa Rosa afforded opportunities of ambuscading an advancing force. we moved immediately to Santa Rosa and through out scouts in the direction of Los Animos. Here we were joined by our spies. who had about midnight fallen in with the Yankee force said to have passed Los Animos. but which had crossed the lower road and encamped for the night at La Sanceda fifteen

24 miles north of Carrizitas, and stampeded the whole  
force consisting as well as they could judge from the  
number of guns, of between fifty and sixty men.  
The men who were with me were unwilling to proceed on  
the expedition after this as we ascertained that the Picheto  
had been recalled beyond the Arroyo Colorado. And having  
no command but simply being a volunteer with the force  
I had no control of their action. I induced them however to  
remain for six days at Santa Rosa, where we had good beef  
graze and water. But could induce them to remain there  
no longer. Two days after the withdrawal of these men, a detachment  
of fifty-five men commanded by Capt. Jas H. Speed, 1st Regt. Ariz.  
Cav. made their appearance at King's Rancho, plundered it of what  
horses were tied up (some fifteen) and of what provisions blankets  
ammunition &c. thing they could carry away retreated, marching  
sixty-five miles without halting. (a larger march than has ever been  
made over the same road in either direction in the same time)  
This will explain to the General how it was that a mere  
handful of men harried King's Rancho when my letter  
had led him to expect that they would have been  
shut up in their lines at Brownsville.

I was in error. It was received in the character  
and disposition of the troops that were with me -  
Everything I have seen however has convinced  
me of the entire practicability of everything I proposed  
to do in my letter.

A short time afterwards I rec'd orders from Col  
Ford to assume command of these troops. I ordered  
them immediately to the front - and ordered the Companies  
of Richardson King & Giffett to muster or disband.  
Richardson accordingly mustered King & Giffett's Companies  
both refuge in the new State Frontier bill - being both in  
Live Oak County. and I raised two other good Companies which  
I will put in the field this week. which are well organized and  
entirely reliable. # I was relieved of the Command

Fort Duncan Texas

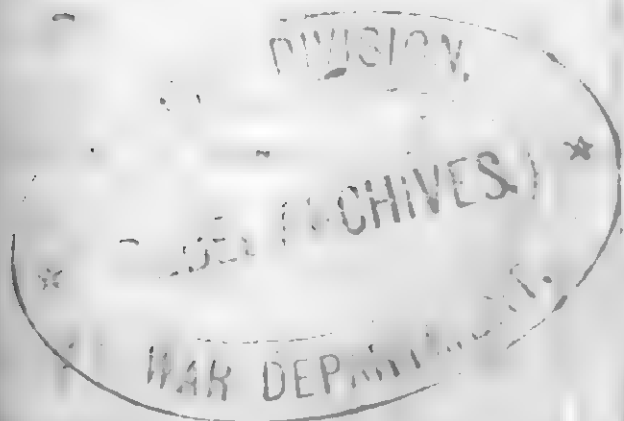
April 25<sup>th</sup> 1864

Capt Jas A Waite

Transmitting despatches

to Genl Slaymaker

File



Head Quarters Fort Sumner  
25 Feb 1864

Capt. G. P. Turner  
A. R. S. Houston Texas.

Sir:

I have with forwarded dispatches  
received for Brig Gen J. C. Houghton received  
at this post. from Major Charles Russell from  
Monroe.

I am requested by Major Russell to forward  
these by special courier as they are very impor-  
tant. Major G. Gordon Gen Marshall of Exp-  
diton request to deliver Masters on the  
route to forward him on the next expedition  
possible. Very respectfully

A. R. S.  
Capt. Conrad Post

To Capt. E. P. Turner.

U. S. Genl.

Relative to dispatches

To Gen. Vidammi.

or. Pres. Gov of. Sum

Dem. & Graculus.

Post. America. Dec 22

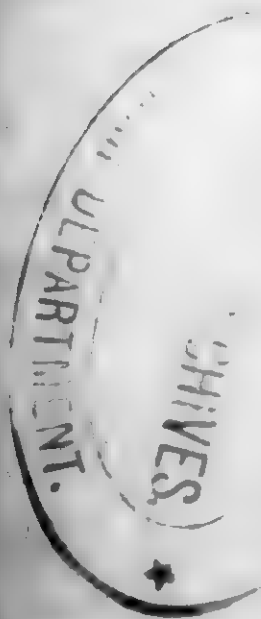
Nov. 20 1164

Page 1164

Relative to dispatches

or. Pres. Gov of. Sum

Dem. & Graculus.



Headquarters Fort Sumner  
May 2<sup>d</sup> 1864.

Capt E. I. Turner. A.A.G.

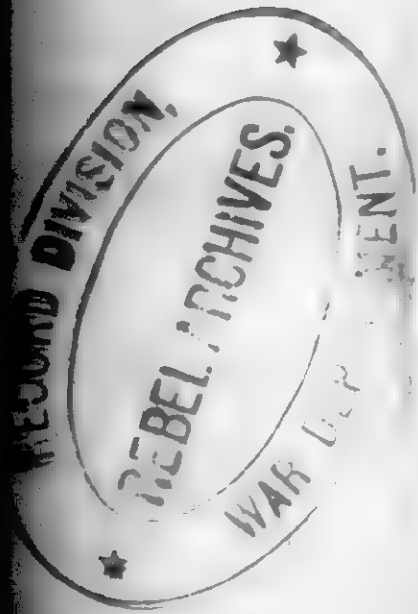
Capt-

I have the honor to  
acknowledge the receipt at this Post  
on 2<sup>d</sup> Inst. of despatches for  
Gen Vidaurri or the Present  
Governor of Nueva Leon & Coahuila  
which shall be duly forwarded.

Respectfully

Yours &c

James A. Ware  
Capt Comd Post



Fort Sumner Tex

May 8 1864

Capt J. A. Ware

My dear Capt  
I have the honor  
to acknowledge the receipt  
of your letter of the 4th inst.  
and in reply to inform you  
that the same has been forwarded  
to the proper authorities for  
their consideration.

Yours truly

Respectfully  
J. A. Ware

Headquarters  
Fort Sumner Tex  
May 10th 1864

Capt J. A. Ware  
Captain

I have the honor  
to acknowledge the receipt  
of your letter of the 4th inst.  
and in reply to inform you  
that the same has been forwarded  
to the proper authorities for  
their consideration.

My office is supplied with  
copies of General Orders of interest  
bearing on the present situation  
enclosed.

I am sorry to hear that  
some of the regulations committed  
in the hands of this Division,  
and have been placed to a portion  
of the troops of this Command.  
But it is due to the officers for the  
multiplicity with which they have  
acted in executing orders and regulations.



the quiet party particularly  
to Capt Carr in whose company  
the delinquents were found.

The agent of the Kennedy rebellion  
has promptly responded every all  
upon him in supplies.

The merchants of the place have  
been most liberal in their contribu-  
tions to maintaining the post selling  
what substances are absolutely required  
without a cent in payment and with  
the very indefinite prospects afforded  
by the experience of the post and  
the attention paid by the U.S. & Co.  
Departments to obligations of this character  
contracted under similar circumstances.  
The purchases have been of the most  
restricted character in amount and at  
the lowest cash rates and I would  
respectfully ask that the accounts of  
J. Robinson & Co. U.S. be ordered  
paid at least those contracted  
prior to the month of April next.

I have been much indebted  
to Capt M. Stone for local  
defense supplies & to Mr. D. for the  
very prompt & efficient manner in which  
he responded to the call of the Comd<sup>t</sup> of  
the post for assistance in performing  
guard duty during the absence of the  
garrison.

Respectfully,

Wm. H. Warren

James H. Ware  
Capt 1st Reg. Cal. Heavy Artillery

No man has been  
identified as the author of  
the letter to the  
The enlistment of  
deserters in other  
corps. They might  
have been persuaded  
to be persuaded at  
the time of their  
enlistment to other  
corps all orders  
relating are sent  
to post office  
are cancelled.  
When apprehended  
they will be re-  
leased sent to a  
place of safety &  
dealt with  
according to  
law - at present

Fort Sumner Tex

Company 2, 7th 86th

Capt. W. W. W.  
First Lieut.

Reporting that building  
calling attention of  
General to the importance  
of the work in the  
direction of a full investigation

Capt. W. W. W.

File

Sumner Tex 2/1/86

of the 2nd Regt  
of Kansas  
Co. 2nd Regt  
will be sent  
to Fort Sumner  
to take delivery  
of the office  
now there &  
to take charge  
of that for the  
purpose of  
the 2nd Regt  
the duties of  
the 2nd Regt  
will be sent  
to the camp of  
the 2nd Regt

Aug. 1864  
Capt. E. P. Sumner  
A. A. G.  
REBEL ARCHIVES  
JAN 18 1864

Captain Recently I had the unpleasant duty of informing the commanding General that the depredations committed along the road leading from this Post to San Antonio had been traced to a portion of the command garrisoning this Post. I regret the necessity I am now under of reporting a similar act of lawlessness and insubordination on the part of the Souldiers of Capt. Gars' Company in which I herewith forward charges and specifications. In this connection I would with all deference to the opinion of the Council call his attention to some of the consequences to the Command on the Rio Grande of pardoning deserters and permitting them to be enrolled in that command. Hundreds of deserters have sought refuge in Mexico from real or fancied wrongs received in the service. This class of men, if not examples of discontent and insubordination shown their desertion, are rendered valuable as soldiers by the act of desertion, both in the confidence that can be reposed in them and in the influence their restoration exercises on those who have been true to duty.

They rarely leave the Country without carrying  
with them a greater or less amount of stolen  
property. They are generally thriftheads and in a few  
days without money or industry, they report to some  
Officer making up a new commission, and under  
the pardoning process, are reinstated in the service  
with the advantage and privilege of selection of  
Camp, and locality of service, which they would not  
have had; had they have been true to duty  
~~and not have~~ desertion when they find it to their  
convenience to do so. These men, who compose a  
large portion of our force, are placed on duty to  
guard the avenues of exit for other deserters and  
renegades and to protect the important interests of  
the Government and of trade. The temptation to  
profit from breeding is too great to meet with  
much resistance by men already lost to every  
sentiment of self-respect and who have no  
character at stake. I have patrolled and guarded  
the passes of the river as diligently as the strength  
of my garrison would permit, and out of some  
thousand deserters and renegades who are in  
Mexico. I have succeeded in intercepting only two  
individuals, both of whom I struck, heavily wounded  
under a picked guard to San Antonio, and both of  
whom made their escape within forty miles of  
the Post and crossed into Mexico. The guards

hitherto continued to this point in the absence of  
I have not been able to get them  
I had the liberty of doing the allocation  
of the funds. Immediately on my arrival  
at the Post of the necessity of getting troops  
and discipline and to do this for its guidance  
and I am now trying to get them. I have  
seen of its importance and I also like the  
assignment of a Lieutenant for this Post. The  
business of former Acting Quarters is in great  
confusion both having left without a settlement.  
Repeated requisitions have been made for the necessary  
Post Return blanks of all kinds, but as yet none have  
been furnished.

I trust Captain that my direct communication  
with Headquarters will not be considered improper  
in view of the fact that Col. Ford, to whom  
I have reported has never as yet communicated  
directly or indirectly with the Post and is now  
at a distance of several hundred miles from me.  
Submitting the foregoing for the consideration of  
the General Commanding.

I have the honor to remain Capt  
Very Respectfully  
Yours Obedient  
James A. Wall  
Capt. Quarters, Post

Dear Sir

Capt. Harrison is ~~leaving~~ of our place. I have  
had but little opportunity of talking with him on the subject -  
We had a little engagement with the enemy - an account of which  
I have sent Lieut. Ellis - it seems to have stirred them up -  
I am very sorry you are not here - upon an examination of the  
ground I think it would be a good idea to prepare high positions  
on the island. It will at any rate give the men employment -  
The two letters to Lieut. Ellis ascend up the launch - the Dragoon, some  
a bottle of whiskey and some white sugar. That is all.

yesterday and got the baggage & have not been able to  
to day. His camp - not thinking it will leave until  
the enemy's plans are known - as there is a lot of  
them - reinforcements coming in to the schooner -  
I had been all the news by the mail. it will enough  
can know yourself - He will hear from Manner  
tonight unless the Reindeer interferes with his plans -  
It does not <sup>was</sup> ~~the~~ DEPARTING <sup>the</sup> ~~the~~ had intelligence of our move-  
ments.

12th P.M.

Yours truly James A. Wares



Keaton July 10/64  
 Respects & respectfully  
 returned. W. J. Hutchinson  
 Co. 1st Regt. Cal.



At a Quarters  
 Fort Duncan Tex  
 July 5<sup>th</sup> 1864

Capt Jas A Ware  
 Comd'g Post

Relative to supply of Post  
 with Clothing & Subsistence  
 and action in regard to Cotton  
 taken from M. J. Harts apt

Ad Jrs 1<sup>st</sup> Dist West Subdist  
 San Antonio July 11<sup>th</sup> 1864  
 Respects forwarded, disapproved as  
 far as regards the seizure of  
 so large an amount of  
 Cotton, as I am not informed  
 that the absolutely immediate  
 necessities of the troops at Eagle  
 Pass requires the expenditure  
 of so large an amount.  
 I have directed that the cotton  
 not disposed of be returned to  
 Major Harts apt and the proceeds  
 of that which may have  
 been sold, to be turned over  
 to the Collector Customs at  
 Eagle Pass until the decision  
 of the Treasury is received.

Wm L. Western Sub Dist  
 Columbus July 14<sup>th</sup>

Respectfully forwarded, the  
 action of Capt Ware is disapproved  
 Col Cyren has been ordered to  
 prohibit any such unauthorized  
 seizures again.

2351 Tho 3 Dragoon  
 Brig Genl Comd'g  
 Western Subdist



Head Quarters  
Fort Duncan Texas  
July 8<sup>th</sup> 1864

Capt E. O. Sumner  
Adj.  
Monrovia

Captain!

I have the honor to  
report that owing to the necessities of the troops  
stationed at this Post for both clothing and  
subsistence, and there being no person authorized  
or charged with the duty of furnishing them, I  
have been forced to do so myself. Yesterday I took  
possession of One hundred Bales of public Cotton  
for which Major S. Hart 2. M. was responsible, and  
trust that in consideration of the facts in the case  
the Major General Commanding will approve  
of my action.

The troops sent me, are in the worst sort of  
condition for want of arms and all classes  
of clothing, ~~many being entirely without shoes~~  
shoes, and unless I see these articles furnished,  
will be under the necessity of placing a large  
number of my men in the guardhouse for refusal  
to do duty while they are barefooted. Referring  
you to the enclosed letter of Mr. H. A. of Messrs  
Kennedy Stillman & Co. the parties formerly furnishing  
supplies for this Post, and my order to Maj Hart  
Agt. to turn over the Cotton, and hoping it will  
meet the full approval of the Com. of Genl.

Very respectfully  
James A. Hall  
Capt. Comd. Post

# 2.

Special Order  
N<sup>o</sup>. 70.

Regarding One Hundred  
Bales of public Cotton  
in possession of Major  
Harding

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY  
OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY  
WASHINGTON  
JAN 12 1862

Head Quarters  
July 7<sup>th</sup> 1864.

Special order  
No 70

I. Mr Antonio Perez,  
Quarters Master at Fort Mifflin sent over  
to Lieut J. E. Beck, A. A. 2<sup>d</sup> M. C. S. & Q.  
one hundred Bales of the Public  
Cotton, now in his possession, for which  
Maj Samuel Hart, 2<sup>d</sup> M. C. S. & Q. is  
accountable, taking the official  
receipt of Lieut Beck for the same  
(said Cotton to be of fair average  
quality).  
II. Lieut J. E. Beck A. A. 2<sup>d</sup> M. C. S. & Q. is  
hereby charged with the execution of  
the above paragraph. He will receive  
from and receipt to Mr Antonio Perez,  
Agent for Maj S. Hart, 2<sup>d</sup> M. C. S. & Q.  
(100) one hundred Bales of Cotton  
and hold same subject to orders  
from these Head Quarters.

(Signed) James A. Kane  
Capt Comd'g Post.

A true Copy.  
A. J. Doherty  
Adjutant

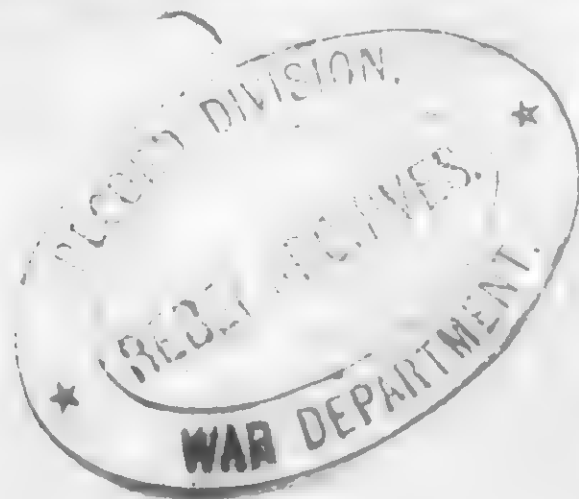
There was no intention that the sailing party  
 should be sent on the ship. It was under the command of officers of the  
 U.S. Army, and the ship was the Harp.

Receives 1000

1000

1000

1000



1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

June 20, 1864. Affairs at Fort Duncan, Tex

Gal 142  
Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1<sup>st</sup> Tex. Cav. 1080:  
Headquarters Fort Duncan Tex  
June 24<sup>th</sup> 1864.

Capt E. P. Turner

Captain

I have the honor of reporting for the information  
of the Major Genl Comd<sup>g</sup> the series of occurrences transpiring  
within the last week affecting the 1<sup>st</sup> Tex. Cavalry.

On Saturday last I received information that I would be  
attacked within a few hours by the Indians.

I made what disposition I could of my stock

my garrison at the time including I think the men

of Capt Pickens' Company, the 1<sup>st</sup> Tex. Cavalry.

Of Company E. 1<sup>st</sup> Tex. Cavalry detached another detachment

of Pickens' Company which was at the time heading horses

some miles from here being an augmentation of troops

near to my strength of this force nineteen or twenty

were provided with arms but of a very inferior character.

The same Genl Comd<sup>g</sup> at the time carrying

the cattle with other stock and also a few sharpshooters

in a well wooded hillside in a commanding position in

the town. The force was small and in many respects

to admit of my thoroughly picking the force successively

I only placed Pickens' and a portion of the force

in the direction of the enemy and in Monday morning

at 8 A.M. a force numbering from eighty to one hundred

having eluded the vigilance of my pickets and  
National Guard made an attack on the Hospital building  
occupied by the detachment of Private Company  
about fifteen of whom were armed. The attack  
was made with such vigor that the house was  
carried, without a shot being fired from the well directed  
and accurate fire of those entering the position of  
the house. I had no arms to rely on this day.  
At the time of the attack I was at my quarters with  
four men. About one hundred yards from the building  
I attempted to reach the house but it was carried  
so quickly that I only arrived in its vicinity to find it  
full. I succeeded in collecting a few fugitives and taking  
the Guard from the house. I threw them into the Con-  
: mission building believing I could make a stout resistance.  
I sent orders to the Officer Commanding the House Guard to open  
fire on the enemy from the towers North of the Garrison.  
My courier failed either to deliver the order or to report  
to me afterwards. I sent a second with a like result and  
becoming uneasy about the fate of the town I attempted to  
compromise with Mr Woodward (Clerk in Mr Russell's Office) to  
make a reconnaissance of the position of the enemy and  
to reestablish my communication with the town. In doing  
I had the misfortune to fall into their hands and the  
good fortune to make my escape before they discovered  
my identity. During my temporary detention I was told  
by some of the prisoners in their hands that the town had

surrendered without firing a shot. Not willing to risk  
 another man from any diminished numbers leaving already  
 lost time in my endeavor to establish communication with  
 him and having every reason to believe the town had  
 fallen, I waited until the approach of daylight would  
 have disclosed the weakness of our position and not  
 considering it advisable to sacrifice the only nucleus for attacking  
 the Command that remained of the men withdrawn from the  
 garrison and took a position about a half mile from the town  
 and sent in different directions to collect the fugitives. The  
 enemy however having suffered severely in their first attack  
 being on killed and wounded. I ordered a fresh attack  
 on the town and retired from its vicinity a short time afterwards  
 releasing their prisoners and carrying off their dead  
 and sick. I immediately made preparations for another  
 attack. About all our horses and mules were all harnessed  
 placing every man in the ranks ordered the purchase of and  
 collection of horses and made ready for another  
 of cotton bales. On Thursday night we were again much  
 annoyed by the enemy. I continued from the night until  
 in my flight and I continued through the center of  
 the town. I believe that I had succeeded in getting  
 a sufficient force of men. I was of Captain Richardson who was  
 one of the men. I captured sixty miles from there where  
 he succeeded in capturing them. The morning was bright  
 then. Capturing their horses and mules. Capt. Richard was severely  
 wounded in this engagement.







Ha His Inf Unique Tr  
July 15<sup>th</sup> 1864

Lt Jno A. Waller  
A A A Genl  
Lieut.

I have the honor of re-  
porting for the information of the Col  
Commdy. That I have had intelligence  
from the other side of the river, which  
though not entirely authenticated, is positive  
and from a source from which I have al-  
ways been able to get information which  
with no greater authenticity has almost  
invariably been verified by events. The pre-  
sent information is that the renegades have  
collected near Fort Harrison in some number for  
the purpose of making another attack in this  
place. Between this & 20<sup>th</sup> inst my informant  
states that they numbered some four or five  
days since one hundred and fifty men  
were expecting reinforcements from the interior  
of Texas and also Three Hundred Men from  
Cochise Pass. The party at present assembled  
are under command of Antonio a New pher  
of Aravis and are reported well armed and  
mounted. It is difficult to reconcile the  
presence of this body of men there with the  
difficulty of sustaining themselves so far  
from supplies. The renegades have disap-

San Antonio Tex

August 20<sup>th</sup> 1801

In reply to the 2<sup>nd</sup>

Capital of the

In reply to the 2<sup>nd</sup>

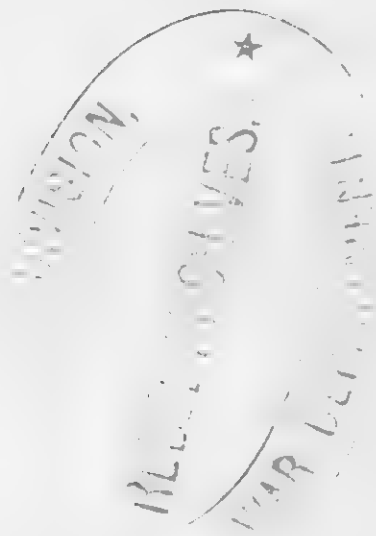
stating a report of

been made to the

that he had been receiving

discretion into his

Camp



File

San Antonio Texas

Aug 20<sup>th</sup> 1864

Capt L. S. Aldrich

U.S.A.

Captain

In reply to your communication  
of June 28<sup>th</sup> 1864 I have the honor  
to state that the report made to the Adjutant  
General of the fact that you are without  
funds and I would respectfully  
ask to be informed in whom that report  
was made.

A reference to the Adjutant General with his  
quarters will inform you how earnestly and  
permanently I have protested against the  
policy of recruiting deserters from regiments  
in active service (as is to be translated  
in the honorable position of a soldier, and instead  
in the name of some organization being made  
in the War Department.

That there are deserters from our regiment  
serving with the Confederates I am  
well aware, as there are from almost every  
Regiment in the Trans-Mississippi Department  
and the permission of these men to remain  
there in the office in command of companies  
with which they are serving has been under

Official notification from myself.

Servants of the Law Privates Montgomery and Williamson  
of Company C 1<sup>st</sup> Regt. Caly were with Capt J. K. Adams  
Company, which I have heard is attached to  
Penaides Regt. Privates S. W. Lewis and Michael  
Gallagher of Company B 1<sup>st</sup> Regt. Caly are with Company  
said to have been raised by H. C. Davis and  
were when last heard from at Laredo. St. Pena-  
vides being then in command of that Regt. and  
officially notified by myself of their character  
and requested by myself to send these men in.  
I have a few men with me belonging to my  
own company who were detached from my  
Company by order of Genl. Davis, appointed by  
Major Genl. Thompson and these others who deserted  
from their Regiments at Laredo & reported to me  
and were <sup>detained</sup> with the detachment above mentioned  
and reported by myself separately to my Regiment  
with reference to their names. I would advise  
from all the best to bring them with me  
to the Regiment when I come should come.

Respectfully,  
J. K. Adams

Major General

San Antonio

Sept 10<sup>th</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> Regt. Caly

Voucher # 7

Invoice of Ordnance  
and Ordnance etc  
turned over by  
Capt J. A. Ware  
Comptroller General  
to James M. R.

Comptroller General

1 Can

0.0.

Capt. C. J. 10/10/1914

*Voucher No 199*  
(No. 57---Officer's Pay Account.)

Paid the *12<sup>th</sup>* day of *Aug.* 1863

*Capt. W. A. Ware*

*Cavalry*

C. S.

From the *1<sup>st</sup>* day of *June* 1863

To the *31<sup>st</sup>* day of *July* 1863

Pay,.....\$ *280-*

To ..... years' service, —

Forage,..... —

Amount,.....\$ *280-*

# The Confederate States,

To Capt James A. Hare - Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT	Commencement and Expiration		Term of Service		Pay per Month		Amount		REMARKS
	From	To	Months	Days	Dollars	Cents	Dollars	Cents	
Pay—									
For myself	1863	1863			140	00	280	00	See 1st for as much as I have used up to for 1st of Jan, 1863
For myself as									
Forage—									
For									

\$280.00

I Heretby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just, that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service, that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

Capt Thompson - Treasurer, 605  
Keymaster General, Dist Texas, New Mexico, and to the  
first day of

May 1863  
I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Capt William Cook, Agent Houston  
this 22nd day of August the sum of Two Hundred & Eighty

Two Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account

Pay 280  
To years' service  
For 280  
Amount 280

James A. Hare  
Capt - Comd' Co 1st Texas



Wucher N. 19

Invoiced of Ordnance  
and Ordnance Stores  
turned over by Capt  
J. A. Ware C. F.

1st Texas Mt. Rifle

Corpus Christi

June 26 1863

100

100

Invoice of Goods and Ordnance Store  
 sent over by Capt J. A. Ware as returned  
 property of Company to J. A. Gambel  
 Ordnance Sergeant Corps Christi June 25/1863

✓ 2	12 lbs Mt Hunter
✓ 2	" " Carriages
✓ 2	Pruning Wires
✓ 2	12 lbs Sponges & Rammer
✓ 2	Port fire Stock
✓ 2	Genl Covers
✓ 2	Tompon's & Collars
✓ 48	12 lbs Sph Case m. & c.
✓ 46	" " Cannister -
✓ 46	" " Shell -
✓ 12	Boxes Packing

James A. Ware

1 (me) car.  
Voucher - No. 142

Paid the 8 day of June 1863

James A. Shaw  
Captain

C. S.

From the 3 day of March 1863

To the 30 day of April 1863

Pay..... \$ 280.00

Forage.....

Amount... \$ 280.00

1st Sep Rifle

# The Confederate States of America.

To Capt James A Warr

218.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED.		PAY PER MONTH.		AMOUNT.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months.	Days.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.	
PAY—									
For Myself.....	1863								
0	March 31 <sup>st</sup>	May 31 <sup>st</sup>	2		140	00	280	00	
For year's service...									
Forage for horses...									

\$ 280 00

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

Capt Henry A Giesse  
and to the 31<sup>st</sup> day of March 1863.

at Corpus Christi Texas

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Capt Thompson Harrison A P. No. 4.  
this 8<sup>th</sup> day of June 1863, the sum of Two hundred and eighty

00 dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay.....\$ 280

(Signed Duplicate.)

Forage.....

Amount, \$ 280

James A Warr  
Capt Co F 1<sup>st</sup> Texas Inf. Regt

Warren, George W.

Co. K, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204536	20
2	7117	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also 3 Taylor's Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

7/

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

George W. Harrison

Co. A, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 24 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion

Fair

Eyes

Blue

Hair

Dark

Where born

Franklin, Tenn.

Occupation

Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When

Jan 9

1861.

Where

Franklin, Tenn.

By whom

Capt. Davidson; term 12 m.

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the combination of the 8th (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(540)

J. B. Brown

Captain

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*H*  
*Geo H Warren*

*RT*, Co K, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Jan & Feb.*

, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

*May 9*

, 1864.

Where

*Chadbourne*

By whom

*Capt Davidson*

Period

*Two yrs or during war*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

*absent*

Remarks:

*since Jan 15 1864 not  
entitled to pay on the roll*

*Illegible*

\*This company was formerly Company B, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1863, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*B. J. S. S. S. S.*

Copyist.

Wate

Co. 2, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.  
(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant  
CARD NUMBERS.

1 50207459

2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein  
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also



(Confederate.)

26 | 1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*State*  
Supt, Co. 2, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Nov* 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

1862

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*U. S. Since Nov 15, 26,  
1863*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 2nd (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*J. B. Boyd*

✓ *Watts George F.*

Co. *B*, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ware's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204603
2	6864
3	5606
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ Book kept:

See also

8 - Taylor's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

Confederate.

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

George J. Davis

, Co. F, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

### Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

#### DESCRIPTION.

Age 28 years; height 5 feet 10 inches.

Complexion Fair

Eyes Gray; hair Dark

Where born Winchester, Va.

Occupation Farmer

#### ENLISTMENT.

When May 24

Where Winchester

By whom S. Kennedy

Remarks: term 12 mths.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
Mar. 1862 by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

J. B. Davis

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's)

*H*

*George T. Hatts*

*Plt*

, Co G, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Jan & Feb.*

1864

Enlisted

When

*May 20*

1864

Where

*Midford*

By whom

*L. J. Ramsey*

Period

*2 m*

Last paid

By whom

*L. J. Ramsey*

To what time

*Aug. 2*

1864

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company A, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*A. J. Russell*

Copyist

27

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Watts

, Co. G, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated, 186

Remarks:

On D. S. with Regt.  
horses Camp Bernard

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

\*List indorsed: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '62."

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(100)

Copyist.

✓  
*Weatherby James M.*

Co. *E*, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ <sup>Ware's</sup> Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205331
2	6870
3	5619
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓  
BOOK MARK:

✓  
See also 8 -Taylor's- Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*James Mc Neathery*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. *G*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *24* years; height *6* feet *1* inches.

Complexion *Fair*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Light*

Where born *Arkansas*

Occupation *Storekeeper*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *May 26*, 186*2*.

Where *Shiloh*

By whom *J. Kennedy*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Rec'd by J. Kennedy*

*Received at S. Hill April*

*9, 1864.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about Feb., 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(200)

*J. D. Moore* Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

*James M. Heatherly*

*PT*, Co G, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1864.

Enlisted

When

*May 26*

1864

Where

*Hillston*

By whom

*E. Hornsby*

Period

*3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

*E. Hornsby*

To what time

*Aug. 31*

1863.

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company A. 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 8th (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Mark mark:

*A. J. Russell*



(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

W

Weatherley

, Co. 7, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated. 186

Remarks:

Absent sick  
at Sabine Pass  
Texas Sept 20 1863

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3d (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
\*List entered: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '62."

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copy

✓ 1234  
Webber, J. D.

Co. H., 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

47240636

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of national cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Book Name:

See also

(Confederate.)

W 1 car Tex

J. R. Webber

Pot Co. 111 Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a

List

of Paroled Prisoners, C. S. A., sent from Brashear  
City, La., July 26, 1863, to Brig. Gen. Bowen,  
Provost Marshal Genl., Dept. of the Gulf.

List not dated.\*

Remarks:

\*Letter of transmittal attached is dated "Brashear City,  
La., July 26th, 1863."

Number of roll:

R. W. Pearson

V  
1863  
Weber, Peter

Co. E, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.  
Ward's  
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205084	20
2	6225	21
3	44340990	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK:

See also

8 - Taylor's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

22

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

Peter Weber

Co. G, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 22 years; height 5 feet 11 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Blue; hair Black

Where born Prussia, Germany

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When May 7, 1862

Where Fredericksburg

By whom Application; term 1 year

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

J. P. M. 1

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Pet. Weber

Part., Co. E, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 7 Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:

When May 7, 1862.

Where Fort Mason.

By whom Lt. Goodrich.

Period 8 years.

Last paid:

By whom Lt. Bell.

To what time Aug. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company E, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1863, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

P. Weber - Rico.

(Confederate.)

*W. C. Texas*  
*Peter Webster*  
*Quar. Co. E. S. Texas Cav.*  
Residence *Galveston Co. Texas*

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War,**

officers and men of the Confederate States Army.

Roll dated *Sept. 1st 1865*

Paroled at San Antonio, Texas, Oct. *4*, 1865.

Remarks:

Number of rolls

(0000)

*G. M. R.*  
Copy

Hubber, Peter

Pvt, Co. E

1 Reg. Tex Cav

(Confederate.)

1 Inclosures.

Red Cards

Serial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

E. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Den. Lists

Orders

Pria. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confiscation

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation



Peter Herbert R. 11  
1st May.

No. 2.....

Adj. Gen. Forces of the U. S.  
San Antonio Texas <sup>Cal.</sup> June 4 1865.

Leban M. McKen..... Priv. of E..... Company..... 1<sup>st</sup>  
Regiment..... Texas Cavalry..... U. S. A., residing in  
..... Lillan, Tex...... having been, with the approval of  
the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long  
as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside.

By order of

Major General  
MAJOR GENERAL E. B. SNYDER, U. S. A.

John H. Brown  
Adj. Gen. and Provost Marshal General

887

15  
Weed, Daniel J.

Co. F, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.  
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205107	21
2	6300	22
3	6329	23
4	6461	24
5	6547	25
6	6631	26
7	6646	27
8	6721	28
9	7576	29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Back Name:

See also

26

Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Samuel J. Reed

Co. A, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book  
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 26 years; height 5 feet 10 inches.  
Complexion Dark.  
Eyes Hazel; hair Black.  
Where born S. Carolina.  
Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When May 14, 1862.  
Where Charleston S.C.  
By whom Capt Ware; term 12 mos.  
Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

J. Brown

Captain.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

{ Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Partisan Rangers.\*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for May 1st 1862.

Enrolled:

When

1862

Where

By whom

Mastered into service:

When

1862

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time in the service, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks: In discharge of service under  
order of the Marshal

\*This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's)  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Partisan Rangers.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for July 1862

Enrolled:

When May 1862

Where Captain's Office

By whom J. H. Ware

Mustered into service:

When May 1862

Where Captain's Office

By whom J. H. Ware

Last paid:

By whom J. H. Ware

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's)  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(342)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

{ Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above,

for under Col. ..., 186 2

Enrolled:

When May 1st, 186 2

Where Payman, Tex.

By whom Genl. J. H. ...

Mustered into service:

When May, 186 2

Where Payman, Tex.

By whom Capt. J. H. ...

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. H. ...

To what time Oct 1st, 186 2

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Discharged service

\*This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Buck mark:

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

{ Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for ..... , 186 2.

Enrolled:

When ..... , 186 2.

Where .....

By whom .....

Mustered into service:

When ..... , 186 2.

Where .....

By whom .....

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time ..... , 186 2.

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$20

Remarks: .....

\*This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 6th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark: .....

(102)

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*James A. Ware*  
Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May 1st*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

*May 1st*, 186*3*

Where

*Payman*

By whom

*Capt. Ware*

Period

*1 year or the 1st*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. Ware*

To what time

*Dec 31st*, 186*2*

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, \$*20*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Present with horse and*  
*equipment.*

\*This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's)  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*W. C. Hammond*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Louis J. Hood*  
2 Capt., Co. F, 1 Regiment Texas Mtd. Rifles.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.  
for *May 1st*, 186 *3*.

Enlisted:  
When *May 1st*, 186 *2*.

Where *Virginia*

By whom *Paul H. Hefner*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *Paul H. Hefner*

To what time *Oct 1st*, 186 *3*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100* 100; equipments, \$ *20* 100

Present or absent *Not stated*

Remarks: *Discharged 2 Capt. Hood*  
*16. 6. 3. 1863. Truly yours*  
*to 1 Corp*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 8d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Musk mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. E. Kennedy*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. F, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Enlisted:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 1862

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid:

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1862

Present or absent \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Musk mark:

*A. E. Hernandez*

Copy to.

W (Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Need  
Pnt., Co 5, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of

Dec . 186 3

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

. 186

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

On duty in the hospital  
Hamster.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

Wm. S. English Esq  
 Camp John Brown  
 Fort Scott, Mo.  
 Gentlemen & Messrs  
 I am very  
 Sir  
 H. English  
 Col. Comdr  
 I have been in the field  
 Camp John Brown, Mo.  
 Affected & respectfully  
 Forwarded  
 H. S. Bee  
 Capt. Genl Comdr

Camp John Brown  
 Feb 27<sup>th</sup> 1864

Genl. V. H. D.  
 U. S. A.

Application for a  
 full length

H. S. Bee  
 Camp John Brown  
 Feb 27<sup>th</sup> 1864

Appraised and  
 respectfully  
 forwarded

R. A. Mayo  
 M. G. S.



Camp Sidney Johnston  
July 1st 1864.  
Capt. E. J. Turner  
A. S. Genl.

Sir

I would most respectfully request that I have been in the service two years this coming May, that I have never had but one furlough during that time & that was when my company were stationed at Corpus Christi & for only thirty days and as I have in Dakota & Anderson County - I had to travel about four hundred miles both going and returning. & consequently had but two or three days to remain at home; I have now been on detached service until about two months ago when I went to driving a team for the Regt of Dr. 53 still remain in his employ. I have never been furloughed absent without leave. My wife has been in bad health for the past year & has no protector except myself. Her father who has heretofore taken care of my family being now in the service leaving not only my family but his own in a helpless condition. It is now over one year since I have been home and thinking that I have given sufficient cause respectfully ask you a leave of absence for the period of thirty days. Hoping that you will grant my request.

Respectfully  
Yours  
J. H. H. H.  
Co. H. 1st Regt.

Very Respectfully  
Yours  
S. J. H. H.  
Co. H. 1st Regt.

Camp, Guilford, N. H.  
July 27th 1864

This may certify there are no privates  
in the Comd of this I have without leave, the  
only person in the Comd is Capt. H. Ware and he is now  
absent on detached service. There are also 5 privates  
on det. service. 3 sick & 1 on furlough -  
Total 21, sick 14.

Wm. H. Connelley  
1st Lieut. 1st Regt. N. H. Inf.

*Wight, Levi*

Co. *E*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private | Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Wight, Levi L*



115-a  
Uehlinger John

Co. *F*, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Uehlinger John

Weil, Edward

Co. *B.*, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Wade's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

<sup>War's</sup>  
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204802
2	4464
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

3 - Yager's - Batt'n Texas Cav

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*Edward Peel*

Co. 4, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book  
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *16* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion

Eyes *blue*; hair *black*

Where born

Occupation

ENLISTMENT.

When

Where

By whom

Remarks:

*Col. 11*

*1861.*

*Victoria*

*term 12 mos.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1861, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

*J. B. ...*

Copyist.

Confederate.  
21. 1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Ed Hill  
Private, Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Regimental Descriptive Book  
(Register of Deserters)

of the organization named above.

When May 11, 1863.

Where Co. B, 1st Regt.

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(200) J. H. Hill Copy.

✓  
*Welch, John D.*

Co. *G*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and <sup>Ward's</sup> Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204632	2
2	7233	21
3	7554	22
4	5607	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *1*

Number of personal papers herein *1*

✓  
Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

✓  
See also 8 -Taylor's- Batt'n Texas Cav.

2. (Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*James H. [unclear]*  
Co. 1, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
**Regimental Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.  
Age *26* years; height *5* feet *4* inches.  
Complexion *Dark*  
Eyes *Grey*; hair *Dark*  
Where born *St Louis Mo, Ula.*  
Occupation *Business*

ENLISTMENT.  
When *June 10*  
Where *Camp Colorado*  
By whom *H. Hensley* term *1 year*  
Remarks: *Transferred to Co. E, 1st  
Tex Cav. Dec 2, 1863 by  
order of Lt Genl E. C. Smith.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark: *J. Hensley*  
(600)

(Confederate)

21 1<sup>st</sup> Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Wm. T. Yager*  
*Capt*, Co. *E*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above.  
for the month of *Nov* 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*on duty in the Quartermaster's*  
*as transporter*

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Capt. Wm. Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*Wm. T. Yager*  
(Copyist)

W (Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

J. T. Welch  
Capt., Co. G, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Regimental Return

of the organization named above,  
for the month of

Dec, 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date Dec 8, 1863

Place Gulf Prairie

Remarks: Was transferred to Co. E 21 Dec.  
Cav. per L. S. No. 201 from Hous (over)

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
July, 1862, by the consolidation of the 8th (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Yager's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

J. Boyd  
Copyist.



W (Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Co. G McLean  
1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Appears on a

List  
of absentees of the organization named above.  
List dated ...

Not dated 186 .

Remarks: on D. S. with Regtl  
horses Camp Berrard

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
List Indorsed: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '62."

Book mark:  
J. B. Hyatt  
Copyist

*Westerman, Henry*

Co. *F*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(~~Yager's~~ Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204760	20
2	6380	21
3	6462	22
4	6548	23
5	6632	24
6	6766	25
7	6773	26
8	7388	27
9	5571	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Back Map:

See also

Confederate.)

1 Cny.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Appears on

1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

# Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

## DESCRIPTION.

Age 16 years; height 6 feet 6 inches.

Complexion Fair

Eyes Hazel; hair

Where born

Occupation

## ENLISTMENT.

When

Where

By whom term 1 y'rs.

Remarks: 1st Reg. Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Blank mark:

(640)

J. M. ...

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*James A. Ware*  
Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Partisan Rangers.

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *July 1st*, 186 *2*

Enrolled:

When *Feb 1st*, 186 *2*

Where *Fort Worth*

By whom *John S. ...*

Mustered into service:

When *Feb 1st*, 186 *2*

Where *Fort Worth*

By whom *John S. ...*

Last paid:

By whom *John S. ...*

To what time

, 186 *2*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *200*

Remarks: *Transferred to the 1st*  
*pany for ...*

This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's)  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
Sept. 1862, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

*G. H. Hernandez*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Henry Madison*  
*Oct*, { Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Texas Cavalry.

Age *26* years.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *dated Oct*, 186*2*.

Enrolled: *Sept*, 186*1*.

When

Where

By whom *Capt. J. A. Ware*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct*, 186*1*.

Where

By whom *Capt. J. A. Ware*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. A. Ware*

To what time *Oct*, 186*2*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Selected for service in  
fired from Capt. Ware's*

This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's)  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*J. E. Hernandez* Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Partisan Rangers.

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1, 1862.

Enrolled:

When July 1, 1862.

Where Fort Worth, Texas.

By whom J. A. Ware.

Mustered into service:

When July 1, 1862.

Where Fort Worth, Texas.

By whom J. A. Ware.

Last paid:

By whom J. A. Ware.

To what time

July 1, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$200.

Remarks: Transferred to the 1st  
Regiment Texas Cavalry, July 1, 1862.

This company subsequently became Company F 1st (Yager's)  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(348)

J. A. Ware  
Copyist.

50306380  
191

*Handwritten text, possibly a signature or address, is visible but illegible due to the image quality.*

(Confederate.)  
1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*Henry Anderson*  
Age 26 years.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *dated Oct 1*, 1862.

Enrolled:  
When *Oct 1*, 1862.

Where  
By whom *Capt. James A. Ware*, 1862.

Mustered into service:  
When *Oct 1*, 1862.  
Where  
By whom *Capt. James A. Ware*, 1862.

Last paid:  
By whom *Capt. James A. Ware*  
To what time *Oct 1*, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks: *Selected from Capt. Anderson's*

This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's) Regiment, Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Yager's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Blank mark:  
*A. C. Hernandez*

Copied.



NUM. - 9.

50208462

1911.

*Company July 1, 1912  
by order of "Hunt" 1912*

(Confederate.)  
1 Cnv.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Age 20 years.  
Appears on Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

Enrolled:  
When Sept 1, 1862

Where  
By whom Capt. J. A. Ware, 1862

Mustered into service:  
When Oct 1, 1862

Where  
By whom Capt. J. A. Ware, 1862

Last paid:  
By whom Capt. J. A. Ware, 1862

To what time  
Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 200

Remarks:  
This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's)  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
Mar. 1862, by the consolidation of the 8d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*Historical*  
Capt. James A. Ware's Company,  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.  
for *Jan 1*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 23*, 1861.

Where

By whom *Capt. Jackson*

Period *3 years or the War*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Jackson*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *25* 160

Present or absent

Remarks: *Detached service and  
my horse in case*

\*This company subsequently became Company F, 1st (Yager's)  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*J. E. Hernandez*  
Copied.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*Henry Anderson*

Co. F, 1 Regiment Texas Mtd. Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Henry Anderson*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *April 1st*, 1861.

Where

By whom *Carl Anderson*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Carl Anderson*

To what time *Feb 2nd*, 1863.

Valuation of horse, \$ *75* 100; equipments, \$ *25* 100

Present or absent

Remarks: *He was a soldier  
and at Santa Fe.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 5th (Paylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*C. E. Hernandez*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*John L. Williams*  
Co. F, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *June 1st*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 21*, 1864.

Where

By whom *Genl. Sherman*

Period *30*

Last paid:

By whom *H. H. H.*

To what time *May 1st*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Discharged on 30th day of May 1864*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*E. C. Hernandez*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W 1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

W. H. H. H. H.  
Ort, Col., 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Apr, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station.....

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date.....

186

Place.....

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On duty at Camp. Killed by  
order of Gen. Bee on a day  
28, 1863.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) and 3d (Taylor's) Texas  
Cavalry, the 6th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

W. H. H. H.  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

74

Nestor man

Pvt, Co. F, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated, 186

Remarks: on R. S. at Kings  
Rancho Since July 21  
1863 per order Gen. Bee

1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
the middle of the year 1862 (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the Texas Mounted Rifles.  
(A. G. O.) Nov. 8, '62

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist

No. 63

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by Gen. E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn Parole of Honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Done at Indianapolis Ind.  
this 10th day of July, 1865  
M. J. Norman  
1st Lt & Co. Prov. Div.  
Indianapolis Ind.

Henry Westerman  
I Co. 6. 2d Cav



Westmoreland, W. A.

Co. H, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS

1 45064617

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Rank:

See also

11. 1000

Residence London to be

## Roll of Prisoners of War

Roll dated June , 1865.

1

**Opinion**

(CONFEDERATE.)

7771

154

W. C. West  
Private 2nd Regt 7th

Appears on a register of 1 (Yazoo) Co

C. S. A. General Hospital,  
Shreveport, Louisiana.

Disease *Febrio*

Admitted *Jan 27*, 1864

Returned to duty \_\_\_\_\_, 1864

Discharged \_\_\_\_\_, 1864

Furloughed \_\_\_\_\_, 1864

Deserted \_\_\_\_\_, 1864

Transferred *May 1*, 1864

Died \_\_\_\_\_, 1864

Remarks: *W. C. West*

no. 438  
Confed. Arch., Ch. 6, File No. 207, page 29.

*W. C. West*

Unofficial

(CONFEDERATE.)

911 1 Tex  
W. H. Westmoreland  
1st Co. 1 Regt Tex

Appears on a register of

C. S. A. General Hospital,  
Shreveport, Louisiana.

Admitted June 27, 1864  
Returned to duty, 186  
Furloughed, 186  
Transferred July 2, 1864  
Died, 186  
Deserted, 186  
Discharged, 186  
Remarks: M. L. Lebanon

Confed. Arch., Ch. 6, File No. 2974, page 53

J. Stearns

✓  
*Whatley William*

Co. *G*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Sergeant* | *Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204561
2	6804
3	5590
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Book Mark: *✓*

*✓* 8 -Taylor's- Batt'n Texas Cav.

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

*William Whiting*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. \_\_\_\_\_, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *24* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Green*; hair *Dark*

Where born *Rich Co. Va.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *May 10* 1861.

Where *Leander, Colorado*

By whom *Capt. Post*; term *War's end*.

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862 by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 6th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*J. Brown*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*W*  
*William Whalley*

*565*, Co. G, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb.* 1864

Enlisted

When

*May 12*

1861

Where

*Camp Coleman*

By whom

*Capt Frost*

Period

*3m*

Last paid

By whom

*Lt Jas D. Bell*

To what time

*Aug. 31*

1863

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company A, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*A J S Small*

(843)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

W

Wm Whatley  
5 Sgt, Co. G, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List .

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated, 186 .\*

Remarks: on D S with Regt.  
horses Camp Bernard

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
\* Last informed: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '62."

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copy



✓ 1200  
Wheeler, Eli H.

Co. D, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204927
2	6133
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
BOOK MARK:

See also 3-Yager's Batt'n Texas Cav

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*W. H. Martin*

....., Co. <sup>A</sup>, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age..... years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion *Fair*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Light*

Where born *Wadley, Ga.*

Occupation *Stock Raiser*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Apr 14* 1862.

Where *Camp M. Bullock*

By whom *Col. Garland*; term *3 y's*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark: *Private*

*J. B. Brown*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*W.*

*E. L. Wheeler*

*Priv.*, Co. D, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan. 1 Feb.*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

*April 14*, 1862.

Where

*Camp in Co. Bullock.*

By whom

*Capt. Gurnard.*

Period

*War.*

Last paid:

By whom

*Lt. Bell.*

To what time

*Sept. 1*, 1863.

Present or absent

*Present.*

Remarks: *C. D. R. M. Dept. since*

*Jan 29/64.*

\*This company was formerly Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*P. Moore - Rice*

Copy to

(CONFEDERATE)

W. / (Yager's) Cav / Tex

H. Wheeler.

B. Co D 1 Yef Cav

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for ..... ✓, 186 .

Date of issue ..... ✓, 186 .

Signature .....

Remarks: .....

No. ....

*[Signature]*

Wheeler, Henry A.  
Co. A 1st Reg't Cav.

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Pria. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l.

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

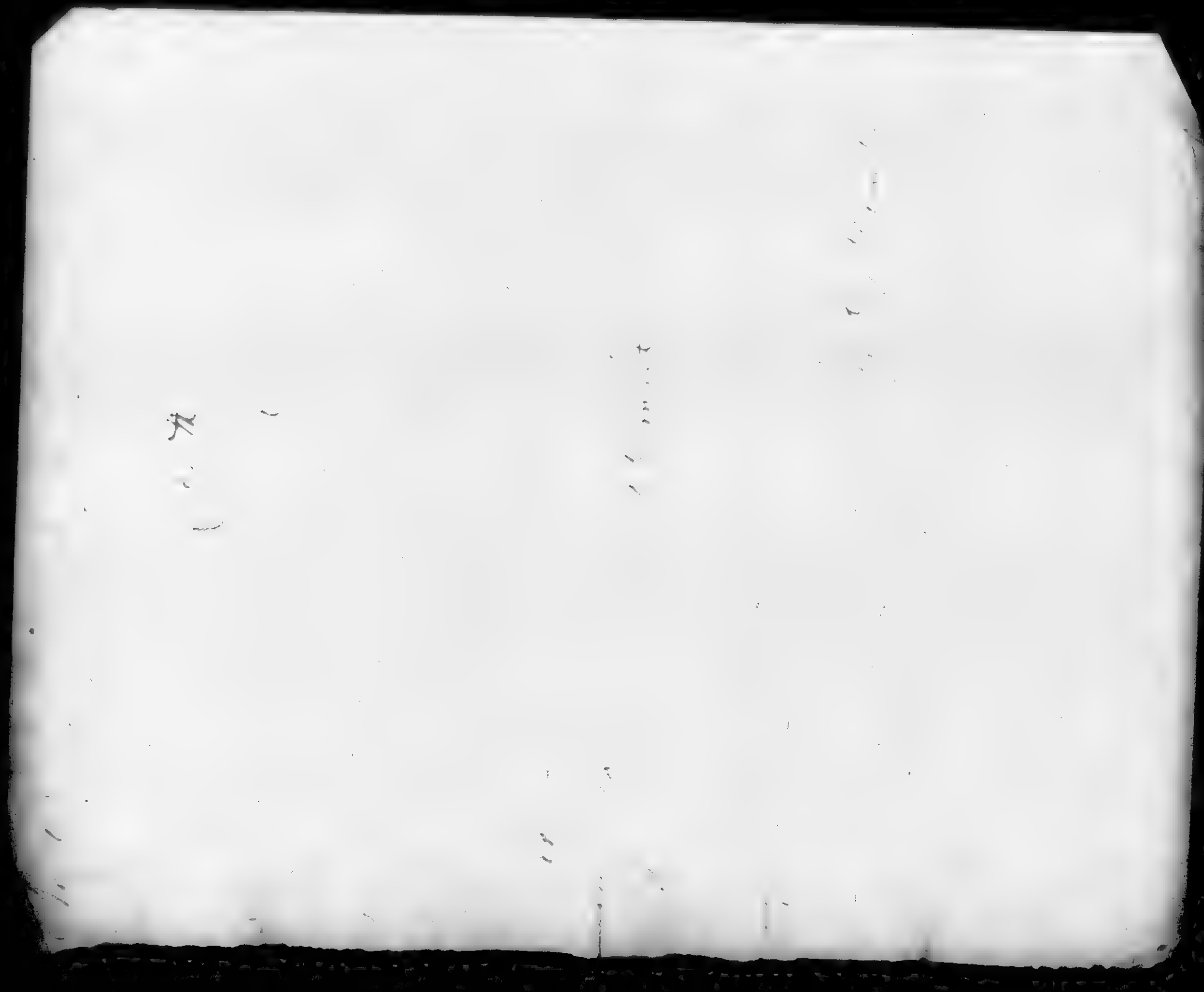
Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

June 2.

D. 1. 5



✓ 17413  
*White, Austin C.*

Co *B*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204803	2	
2	5961	21	
3	7285	22	
4	5433	23	
5	5417	24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓  
Rank Made: \_\_\_\_\_

✓  
See also *3-Yager's- Batt'n Texas Cav*



Confederate.  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Clinton G. White*

, Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book  
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *9* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Gray*; hair *Black*

Where born *Jackson, Tex.*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Oct 11*

Where *Victoria* 1861.

By whom *Wm. Russell*; term *Three yrs.*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Company  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Mark mark:

*J. B. Brown*  
Copies

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

*W. C. W. Miller*

*Det., Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\**

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *June 1, 1867.*

Enlisted:

When

, 186

Where

By whom

*Wm. H. Miller*

Period

*during the war*

Last paid:

By whom

*W. H. Miller*

To what time

*Aug. 31, 1863.*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry. The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*P. Ware - Rice*

(Confederate.)

*M* 1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

*With*  
*Pat*, Co. *1st*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*July*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

*Ordered with Co. 1st Cavalry under Capt. [illegible] since Dec. 29, 1863.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1863, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Tarver's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*A. C. White*

*Pvt*, Co. *B*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

*Not dated* 186 .\*

Remarks:

*Detached Hospital*  
*at Goliad since*  
*Aug 13 1863*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 6th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
\* List Indorsed: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '62."

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

White II

Pvt, Co B, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated 186

Remarks: on A S with Co  
Combined Cav under  
Capt Beaumont

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

\*Last interned: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '63."

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(1862)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

W

Wagoner

Tex

A. C. White

Out Co. B. Wagoner Battalion

Car

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Hospital,  
at Fort Brown, Texas,

for Oct 3, 1862 to Jan 3, 1863.

dated Jan 5, 1863

Enlisted: Oct 1, 1861

When Victoria

Where May 1861

By whom For the War

Period

Attached to Hospital:

When Jan 3, 1863

How employed Driver

Last paid

By whom

To what time 186

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

Book mark

J. M. Williams

(645)

120

Copyist

✓ 1 11  
*White James A.*

I & S.

Co., 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

Ward's  
(Confederate.)

*Surgeon* *Surgeon*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204369
2	5868
3	7170
4	7497
5	5337
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
BOOK MARK.

✓  
See also 3-Yager's Batt'n Texas Cav

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*James C. Yager*  
Surgeon, Co. A, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

**Regimental Descriptive Book**  
(List of Commissioned Officers)

of the organization named above.

Date of appointment *May 9*, 186*4*.

Remarks: *Appointed per order  
from Capt. Yager's Regt.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 8d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_



(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

W  
J. A. White  
Sergeant Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Jan & Feb, 1864

Enlisted:

, 186

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

, 186

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Dropped from the  
rolls of the army having  
declined an examination  
before the Army Medical Board  
for S.O. No 40 from Hd Quarters  
Miss Dept Shreveport (over)

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 3rd (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copy

2-13-1864

Ra. Febr 13 1864

(Confederate.)

27 1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Geo. H. White  
Sergeant, Company 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Nov, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Station Houston

Remarks Absent sick since Nov.  
27, 1863

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1861, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Yager's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

L. J. S. D.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W 1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

A. A. White  
Surg., Co. D, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station present  
Camp Cedar Lake

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1863.

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

W. A. B. B.  
Copied.

(Confederate.)

24 1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*J. A. White*

*Sergeant Co.*

Appears on a

, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

**Roster**

of First Regiment of Texas Cavalry, Buchel's  
Brigade, Slaughter's 2d Division.

Roster dated

*Not dated*

, 186

Date of election or appointment

*May 9, 1863.*

By whom appointed

*May 9th Major*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 3d (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Yager's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

Copyist.

No. 33.

No. / ABSTRACT G. / <sup>14</sup> Qr. 1851/2.

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE.

*Private*  
Private Horses.

of *Medical Department*  
in *the* 1851/2

*1851/2*

*152*  
*1 1/2*  
*196*  
*228*

*29*  
*57*  
*55*  
*182*  
*25*  
*151*

REQUISITION for Forage for

*Public*  
~~Private~~ Horses in the service of *Texas*

U.S. Army at

*Fort Belknap Texas*

for

days, commencing the

1<sup>st</sup> of*Oct*, 185*6*, and ending

the

*31<sup>st</sup>**Oct*, 185*6*.

DATE	Number of horses	DAILY ALLOWANCE FOR EACH.				TOTAL ALLOWANCE.				REMARKS.
		CORN.	OATS.	HAY.	FODDER.	CORN.	OATS.	HAY.	FODDER.	
		Pounds.	Pounds.	Pounds.	Pounds.	Pounds.	Pounds.	Pounds.	Pounds.	
<i>1856</i>										
<i>Oct</i>										
<i>31<sup>st</sup></i>	<i>49</i>					<i>1116</i>				
Total . . . . .						<i>1116</i>				

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just, and that I have not drawn forage for any part of the time above charged.

RECEIVED at *Fort Belknap Tex*, the *31<sup>st</sup>* of *Oct*, 185*6*  
*2<sup>nd</sup> Lieut. M. H. Frost* *A. S. P.*  
 Army, *one thousand one hundred and sixteen* pounds of corn,  
 pounds of oats, pounds of hay,  
 pounds of fodder, in full of the above Requisition.

(SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.)

*J. A. White*  
*A. S. P. Surgeon*

✓  
*White John L.*  
I & S.

Co. 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.  
(Confederate.)

*Asst. Surgeon* | *Asst. Surgeon*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204370	20
2	5819	21
3	7137	22
4	7426	23
5	5338	24
6	4570223	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓  
Book Name

✓  
See also *8 Taylor's Batt'n Tex Cav*



(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

*W. J. White*  
*1st Surgeon*

Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*4*

Enlisted:

When

, 186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks *Dropped from the rolls of the army having declined an examination before the army Medical Board for S.O. 1146 from H.A. O's Trans Miss Dept Shreveport La (over)*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*J. R. Hyatt*

(648)

Copyist

0

2 50205219

1011

Febr 13 1864

(Confederate.)

2.

**1 Cav.**  
(Yager's.)

**Texas.**

John L. McLean  
West. Surg. Co. 54, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on 2

## Regimental Descriptive Book

(List of Commissioned Officers)

of the organization named above.

Date of appointment. May, 1865.

Remarks: Stopped for oil & gas  
Sept 21<sup>st</sup> 6:45 26.27 '14

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 9th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

**Book work:**

1000

Copyright

(Confederate.)

*W*

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*J. C. White*

*Adj. Surg. Co.*

1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

**Roster**

of First Regiment of Texas Cavalry, Buchel's  
Brigade, Slaughter's 2d Division.

Roster dated

*Not dated*, 186

Date of election or appointment *May 26*, 186 *3*

By whom appointed

Remarks: *Was not Surg. Taylor's  
Bats assigned to duty  
by Col. Buchel*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 9th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

(Confederate.)

*M* 1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*J. L. White*  
*Ass Surg, Co D, 1st Regt Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Nov*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station *Present*  
*En route to Houston*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
Nov. 1862 by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*J. A. B. [Signature]*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*W*

*L. White*

*Asst. Surg. Capt. 1st Reg. Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

*Dec*

, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

*Present  
Camp Cedar Lake*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*J. A. Boyd*

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

W

J. L. White  
a Surg

Appears on a

**Return**

of the Medical Officers serving in the District of  
Texas, New Mexico and Arizona, Trans-Missis-  
sippi Department,

for the month of

Oct.

, 1863.

Post or station *in the field*

With what troops serving *Tex. Cav.*

Remarks: *Regimental appt.*

H. G. Taylor

Chaplain

White, Peter

Co. 19., 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 3 Yager's) and  
S (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Wagon~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204804	2
2	5963	2
3		2
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards havein 0

Number of personal papers havein 0

Book Mark.

See also

3-Yager's- Batt'n Texas Cav



21/ (Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Peter Miller

....., Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 19 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.  
Complexion Dark.  
Eyes Blue; hair Dark.  
Where born Jackson, Tex.  
Occupation Farmer.

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Oct 11, 1861.  
Where Victoria.  
By whom Maj. McKell, term Major's.  
Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark: .....

(660)

J. Brown

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

U. S. 1 Cav.  
(Yager's)

Texas.

*White*  
Co B, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

Enlisted:  
When

1864.

Where

By whom

186

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(102)

Copy

White, Thomas B.

Co. G, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204578	21
2	6867	22
3		23
4		24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark.

See also 8-Taylor's- Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*P. J. White*

....., Co. *C*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Fair*

Eyes *Gray*; hair *Sandy*

Where born *Jackson Co. Ga.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *May 12*, 1861.

Where *Camp Colorado*

By whom *Capt. Ellis*; term *3 yrs.*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*J. J. Moore*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*W*

*Thomas B. White*

*Pvt*, Co. G, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

*Jan 1 Feb*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

*May 12*

Where

*Camp Coleman*

By whom

*Capt. Frost*

Period

*3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

*to Jas. B. Bell*

To what time

*Aug. 31*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company A, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*O. J. Buscill*

Copyright.

Whitehead, John

Co. C, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Wade's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	53204986	20
2	6052	21
3	7304	22
4	5452	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓  
See also 3 - Yager's - Batt'n Texas Cav

(Confederate.)

*Jf*

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*John Willhead*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. *C*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *40* years; height *5* feet *11* inches.

Complexion \_\_\_\_\_

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Black*

Where born *Southampton, Pa.*

Occupation *Wagon Driver*

ENLISTMENT.

When *March 15*, 1862.

Where *Chancellorsville*

By whom *Capt Sewell*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Back mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. B. Brown*

Copy 12.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*John Whitehead.*  
*2d*, Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *March 1st*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When

Where *Chambers*, 186*2*.

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company C, 1st (Yager's) Bat-  
talion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 2nd (Tabor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*C. M. Rice*

(Copy).



(Confederate.)

*N* 1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Co. C* 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Nov*

. 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

. 1863

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*On A.D. with 1st Regt. Texas Cavalry since Sept. 21st 1863*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*J. A. Boyd*  
Captain

Confederate.  
1 Onv.  
(Yager's)

Texas.

24

Whitehead

Pvt. Col.

1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated. 186 \*

Remarks: on D.S. with Co.  
Combined Co. under  
Capt. Bennett

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 3d (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
\*List entered: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '62."

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

X

Whiteley William

Co. D, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Wood's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204926	21
2	6134	22
3	7339	23
4	5512	24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein CNumber of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK:

See also

3 - Yager's - Batt'n Texas Cav

24

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.

(Yager's.)

Texas.

William W. Huling

, Co. 1, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 25 years; height 5 feet 10 inches.

Complexion ruddy

Eyes blue; hair light

Where born Wilmington, N. C.

Occupation farmer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Dec 1, 1861.

Where Camp McCulloch

By whom Maj. Haskell; term 1 year.

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

J. Brown

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

W.

W. M. Whitley

Pvt., Co. D, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Jan. 1 Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:

When Dec. 1, 1861

Where Camp Mc Culloch.

By whom Wm. Caskell.

Period War.

Last paid:

By whom St. Bell.

To what time Sept. 1, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company D, Md (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry. The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1861, by the consolidation of the Md (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Look mark:

P. Maria-Rice

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

2  
Whitten  
Prob, Cor, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

on duty with Cavalry since Sept. 1863.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1863, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Dr. Boyd  
Copyist

*N*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*Whitley*

*Pvt, Co. D* 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

*Not dated, 186*

Remarks: *on D. S. with Co. Combined Cav under Capt Beaumont*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3d (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
\*List indexed: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '62."

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*  
Copies.

(CONFEDERATE)

W. | 1 (Yager's) Cav | 2

W. W. Whitley

Pt. Co. D 1 Tex. Cav.

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for.....

/, 186

Date of issue.....

✓, 186

Signature.....

Remarks:.....

Roll No. ....

Garity  
Copyist.



Whiting James A

Co D, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Card filed with

Whiting James A

+  
*Whiting, James H.*

Co. *L.*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Yager's~~ Co. Texas Cav.  
(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204687	20
2	7033	21
3	2739	22
4	7457	23
5	7715	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓  
BOOK MARK.

See also *8* - Taylor's - Batt'n Texas Cav.  
*1* (McCulloch's) ..

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*James H. Yager*

*1st*, Co. I, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan & Feb.*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When *June 15*, 186*4*.

Where *Hubb Creek*

By whom *Capt. Webb*

Period *3 yrs.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186*4*.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *On extra duty in Capt.  
Dept at Alleytown since  
Dec. 1st 1862*

\*This company was formerly Company D, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Mark mark:

*A. J. G. Russell*

1862)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

W 1 1600 Tex

Jas H Whiting  
1st Co. 1st Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

REGISTER

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From

To

July 1 1863  
Oct 31 1863

When paid

By whom

Amount

Remarks:

Dec 16 1863  
Wm Cooke  
\$ 47.20

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5. File No. 53. page 601

O. A. Cooper

5807

Copyist

(Confederate)

*W*

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

*W. H. Yager*

*Capt.*, Co. *J*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*on 1st. with Co*  
*baggage since 1st Nov 1863*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*J. A. Boyd*

(Confederate.)

27 1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

1st Lt. Co. J, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of

Dec, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

, 1863.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

On d. S. in Engineering Det  
for S. O. 7. C. 324 in 422  
Magruder since Dec. 14, 1863.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

1046  
S. J. Boyd

Copies.

Whiting, J.H.

Pvt, Co A

Buchels Regt Cav

Subject: detailed

Title of record: S.O. No. 329-12

Dist TEX NMEX & ARIZ - H. Gruder  
Date: Dec 3/63

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.  
(Confederate)

Confederate.  
1 Cny.  
(Yager's) Texas.

*James H. Whiting*  
Co. 1, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

Age 24 years; height 6 feet  
Complexion Dark  
Eyes Blue  
Where born Wisconsin  
Occupation Carpenter

ENLISTMENT.

When June 15, 1861.  
Where Hanksville, Utah.  
By whom Capt. Webb  
Remarks term Indian.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1861, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion, Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion, Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Mark mark:

*J. J. Brown* Copy



(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James A. Whiting  
Capt, Co. I, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated, 1863.

Date of authority Decr 14, 1863

Cause of absence By order  
Genl Magruder

Remark: on extra duty as  
Chief Engineer  
Dept Texas Mounted Rifles  
No 329 Special Order

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was soon known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
\*List entered "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Jan 7 H. 64"

Book mark:

J. B. Nyanteh

Copyist.

COPY OF DESCRIPTIVE LIST.

VOUCHER No. 117

Paid the 16<sup>th</sup> day of Dec 1863

James H. Whiting

Cavalry

\$94 <sup>20</sup>/<sub>100</sub> Dollars

1 Texas Cavalry

(COPY.)

## Descriptive List and Account of Pay and Clothing of

a Private of Company I<sup>st</sup> Texas Cavalry Regiment of Texas Cavalry Volunteers.

NAME.	RANK.	DESCRIPTION.						Where Born.	Occupation.	Enlisted.		Last Paid.	BOUNTY.	
		Age.	Height.	Weight.	Complexion.	Build.	Color of Hair.	State or Territory.		When.	Where.		By whom.	PAID.
James H. Whiting	Private	24	5 ft 6 in	140 lbs	Fair	Medium	Black	Missouri	Farmer	June 1st 63	St. Louis	June 1st 63	By whom.	75 cents

REMARKS: Detained on extra duty as per Special Order No. 829 in Engineer's Department - Texas & New Orleans Railroad, at Houston, Texas.

I Certify that the above is a correct transcript from the records of

Station,

Camp San Jacinto, Texas.

Date,

December 13th 1863.

Company I<sup>st</sup> Texas Cavalry  
S. C. Lemon Capt &  
Co I<sup>st</sup> Texas Cavalry

The Confederate States,

To

James H. Whiting

DR.

1863

For pay from 1st of July to 31st of October

being 3 months and 31 days, at \$12.00 per month.

For use of Horse and Arms, 123 days, at 40 cents per day

For Clothing allowance

For

Amount.

Deduct for Clothing overpayment.

Balance paid.

48 00  
49 20

97.20  
97.20

I Certify that I have endorsed the above payment on his Descriptive List this

16th day of December 1863

CAPTAIN AND ASSISTANT QUARTERMASTER

RECEIVED, at

Houston, Texas

this

16th

day of

December 1863

Capt.

William Lewis

Assistant Quartermaster, U. S. Army

Wm. Lewis

Twenty

cents, in full of the above account

WITNESSES:

J. C. Long  
J. C. Price

James H. Whiting

(Signed Duplicate.)

✓  
*Whitley John A.*

Co. *K*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.  
(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205298	20
2	7113	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓  
Dues Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

John A. Milley

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. K, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 22 years; height 5 feet 10 inches.  
Complexion Fair  
Eyes Gray; hair Black  
Where born Ashtabula Co. N. C.  
Occupation Farmer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When June 10, 1862.  
Where Camp McLean  
By whom Capt. D. H. Smith term 1 yrs.  
Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Blank mark:

John A. Milley

Copyist.

(Confederate.)  
1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*N*  
*John A. Whitley*  
*Plt*

, Co. K, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

*Jan 1 Feb.*

Enlisted:  
When

, 1864.

*June 23*

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

*Camp*

*Capt. N. Nigham*

*Two years during war*

, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks

*Present*

186

\*This company was formerly Company B, 8th (Taylor's) Bat-  
talion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark.

*A. J. G. G. G. G. G.*

Copyright.

Whitley W. M.

Co. 20, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Whitley William

Whitney

Co. 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Whiting James H.



✓ 4  
*Whitney, Allen J.*

Co. *K*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and *Ward's* Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204629	20
2	7112	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

✓  
BOOK MARK.

See also *8* -Taylor's- Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*William H. H. H.*

Co. *1*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *25* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion

*Fair*

Eyes

*Blue*; hair *Chesnut*

Where born

*Franklin Co., Texas.*

Occupation

*Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When

*June 1*, 186*1*.

Where

*Franklin*

By whom

*H. H. H.*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Back mark:

(Confederate.)

*N*

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*Allen J. Whitney*

*Pvt*, Co. K, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

*Jan. & Feb.*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

*June ?*, 1864.

Where

*Beltm*

By whom

*Lt King Linnell*

Period

*Two yrs ordinary men*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1864

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company B, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1863, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Wares Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*A. J. Russell*

Copyright.

Whitney, William

Co. B, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	48849801	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

W | 1 bar | Sex

William Whitney

Pos. Co. B. 1 Regt. Sex bar

Appears on a

List

of soldiers to whom the Oath of Amnesty has been administered at Victoria, Texas, by Capt. John Scott, 25th Ill's Vol. Inf. and Provost Marshal, Central District of Texas, during the month of August, 1865.

List dated

Not dated, 186

When Aug 16, 1865.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

By sheet 6

W. Marshall

(2000)

✓  
*Whittenton, William J.*

Co. *B*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204801	21
2	5959	22
3		23
4		24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓  
BOOK MARK.

See also *3-Yager's- Batt'n Texas Cav*

*J. W. Whittenton*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*William J. Milliken*

\_\_\_\_\_, Cor. 3, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *24* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Black*

Where born *Madison, Tenn.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Oct 11* 1861.

Where *Victoria*

By whom *Major H. H. Hays*; term *3 yrs.*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Blank mark:

*J. G. Broun*

Copyist.

1 Chv. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

W. J. Hillman.  
Det., Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
and above.

Company \_\_\_\_\_  
of the organization named above.

of the organization named above, 1867.

for \_\_\_\_\_, 1868.

**Published:**

## When

## Where

## By whom?

Period

**Last paid:**

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company H. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Hand mark:

P. mora - Rico



(CONFEDERATE.)

W. H. Hester  
officer of the Western Sub Dist.  
in the years 1863  
Appears on a

List

of able-bodied men and sailors belonging to the  
command of the Western Sub Dist. of Texas,  
desirous of entering the Naval Service.

List dated Jan 1 1863  
M. C. Hester

Remarks: able-bodied

Book mark:

J. Hester

X  
Wiedemann, William

Co. E, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.  
Ward's  
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205081	20
2	6222	21
3	44340999	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein

✓  
Book Mark:

✓  
See also 8 Taylor's Batt'n Texas Cav.

31

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

William Widemann

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 24 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion Fair

Eyes Brown; hair Brown

Where born Heubron, Wirtemberg

Occupation Farmer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When May 7 1862.

Where Fredericksburg

By whom Capt. Strickland; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Hand mark:

(660)

J. Brown Copyist.

(Confederate.)

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Re: *W. Wildmann*

*1st*, Co. E, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Ap: Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

offic for *Jan 1 Feb*, 1864.

Roll Enlisted:

When

Part *May 2*, 1862.

Where

*Fort Mason*

Rem By whom

*Lt. Goodrich*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom

*Lt. Bell*

To what time

*Aug 31, 1863*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company E, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*P. Mora - Rico*

(003)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

U. 1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

U. Wildmann.

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:

When May 7, 1862.

Where Fort Mason.

By whom Lt. Goodrich.

Period 3 years.

Last paid:

By whom Lt. Bell.

To what time Aug. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company E, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

P. Mora - Rico.

(Confederate.)

*W* *1* *Cav Texas*

*William Wiedeman*

*Capt Co E. 1 Texas Cav*

Residence *Gillespie Co. Texas*

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War,**

**officers and men of the Confederate States Army.**

Roll dated *Not dated*

Paroled at San Antonio, Texas, Oct. *1*, 1865.

Remarks:

*Signs Roll as W Wiedeman*

Number of rolls

*5*

*G M Cow*

(1865)

Captain

Wiedmann, William  
Corp. Co. 1 Reg't Tex Cav

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Den. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pria. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transportation .....
.....	.....

At. Heidmann.  
Corp 014 J. L. Gay.



Admrs. Van Orsdel Publication of the City

Samuel J. May, Jr. 1865.

William Wiedemann Corp. & Co. Company..... 1  
 Texas Power Co. Texas..... C. B. A., residing in  
 Gillespie Co. Texas..... having been, with the approval of

the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside

By order of

~~MAJOR GENERAL E. S. CANNON, U. S. A.~~

*James F. Smith*  
~~James F. Smith~~  
Captain of Co. B, 1st Regt. and Provost Marshal General.

Wright, Levi L.

Co. E, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt's and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50205082

2 6223

3 7748

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mass.

8 -Taylor's- Batt's Texas Cav.

See also

(Confederate.)

W

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Sim S. Night

Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 27 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion

Fair

Eyes

Blue

hair

Wavy

Where born

Independence, Mo.

Occupation

Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When

May 7

1862

Where

Fredericksburg

By whom

Capt. Shuck

term 3 years

Remarks:

Yager's (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Blank mark:

(600)

J. G. Brown

Copy

(Confederate.)

U.

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

x

Leri Wight.

Priv., Co. E, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1 Feb. 1864.

Enlisted:

When May 7, 1862.

Where Fort Mason.

By whom Lt. Goodrich.

Period 9 years.

Last paid:

By whom Lt. Bell.

To what time Aug. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

This company was formerly Company E, 8th (Taylor's) Texas Cavalry. The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

P. Mora. Rico.

(248)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*W. L. Wright*  
*W. L. Wright*, Co. E, 1 Regiment Texas Mtd. Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Wright leave May 26, 1863*

\*This company was formerly Company E, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*P. Thoma*

*Hico*  
Copyist.

Discharge at Prison  
L. L. Wright of Leas.  
Stuckins Co. B. Dayton, Pa.

---

1st - Tax Car



# PRISONERS DISCHARGE

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN.

I am Sir, That L. S. Wright  
 Prisoner of Captain Wm. B. Richards  
Company Regiment of Cavalry Walden  
 who was enlisted the first day of May one  
thousand eight hundred and eighty three, to serve during the War  
 is hereby ~~discharged~~ discharged from the

Army of the Confederate States.

Wm. B. Richards of Walden Mass.  
Company Regiment of Cavalry Walden

Said L. S. Wright was born in May 1864  
 in the State of California, is 29 years of age,  
5 feet 9 inches high, fair complexion, light  
eyes, black hair, and by occupation, when enlisted,  
 a blacksmith.

Being at Walden Mass. this first day  
 of May 1864.

Wm. B. Richards of Walden Mass.  
Company Regiment of Cavalry Walden

Wm. B. Richards  
Company Regiment of Cavalry Walden  
Walden Mass.

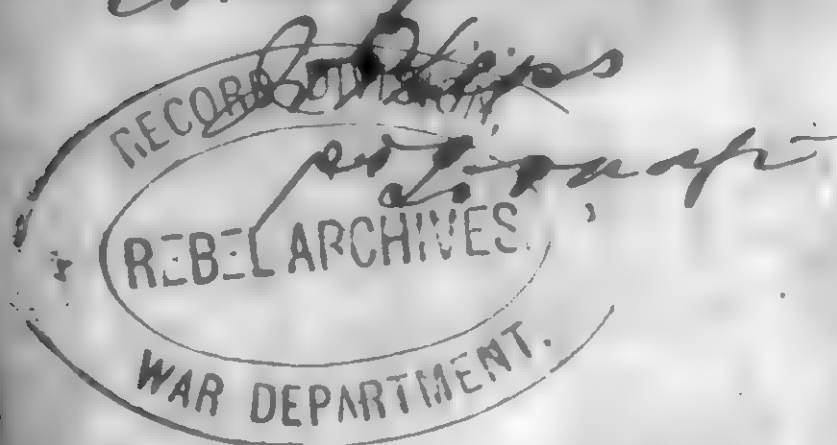
May 23, 1863

Approved

By Order

Col S. V. Bankhead

Comdg Force





C. S. A Hospital

San Antonio Texas

May 23<sup>rd</sup> 1863

Private S. L. Wright - of Capt. C. D. Sturken's Co. 1<sup>st</sup> Texas  
Battalion, having applied for a leave of absence on  
the ground of ill health; we, the undersigned Board  
of Medical Officers, after a careful examination do  
hereby grant him a furlough of sixty days  
in consequence of

(Duplicate)

Edw. W. A. Surgeon, &c.

H. Spring, Surgeon, A. D. C., S.

W. H. Luckie, M.D.

Adm. Rec. Division  
Camp Jackson, Ala.  
Approved & forwarded

Feb. 28, 1864

Application of  
1st Regt. Col  
1st Div. 1st  
for pass photograph

AT 1-1200  
Reg. Co. C,  
Camp

1st Regt. for 1st Div.  
Camp Jackson  
May 2-8 64

Approved and  
respectfully forwarded  
R. M. Jones  
Major and Adj.

Approved and  
forwarded  
Camp Jackson  
Feb. 29/64

Approved and  
respectfully for-  
warded

#77

A. Buckner

24

Col. Buckner



Camp Volontary, Johnston, Texas.  
Dec. 23<sup>rd</sup> 1864

Major Genl J. C. Mansfield  
Camp Volontary, Johnston, Texas

Sir,

I would most respectfully request of  
the Major General (and family) a furlough for 30 days or such time  
as might be deemed sufficient to attend to the wants of my family. The  
facts are these:

I am the father of 11 children my family consisting  
of my wife and three small children, and seven years since I moved  
home in Lane County, Texas, and have enjoyed our life.  
William Burrum is now in Texas & only, when they are  
well, and very few of them have obtained information that  
of my children is very sick, and my means being very low, it  
is my great desire to go to their assistance, that I may procure  
clothing and subsistence for them. I am nearly three years in  
service and have never yet obtained a furlough, nor have I ever  
been on detached service from the company. I was once on sick leave  
in the fall of 1862 for about thirty days, and have since been in service.

I do earnestly pray your deliberate consideration on the  
above, for my family is truly in suffering  
and very poor.

Yours obedient servant  
John Wright

John C. Wright, Jr. Co.

I have the honor to be and recommend it accordingly  
to the Commandant in the Major General's office. There are now  
about 1000 men in the camp, about 1000 men, about 1000 men, about 1000 men,  
and only 1000 men, and none about without leave. There are 1000 men,  
one enlisted man present in camp.

J. C. Mansfield  
Camp Volontary, Johnston, Texas

✓  
*Wilburn, Andrew J.*

Co. *H*, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204555	20
2	6948	21
3	7436	22
4	5639	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

See also

✓ 8 -Taylor's- Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Andrew J. Higgins

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. H, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 26 years; height 6 feet inches.

Complexion Fair

Eyes Blue; hair Dark

Where born Greenville, Va.

Occupation Farmer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When May 11, 1861.

Where Camp Cooper

By whom Capt. Barry; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1861, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

J. Brown

(Confederate)

14

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Andrew J. Hillburn

Pvt., Co. H, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

May 7

, 1864.

Where

Camp Cooper

By whom

Capt Beatty

Period

3 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

Lt Beatty & Co.

To what time

Aug 31, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company E, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

O. J. S. Small

(Confederate.)

*W*

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*W. H. Wilborn*  
*Ort*, Co. *H*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station.....

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date....., 1863

Place.....

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*On d. s. Oct. 8, 1863*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*J. A. Boyd*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

24

Wilburn

Pvt, Co H, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated 186 .\*

Remarks: On D Smith Co  
Combined Cav under  
Capt Beaumont

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
\*List entered: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '62."

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(1000)

Copy 100



Wildmann, A.

Co. C, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Wiedemann, William

Wilkins

Co. G, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Maackins, Marion

Williams, Charles A

Co. D, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Bugler Bugler

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204688	2	
2	6966	21	
3	44341559	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 7

Book Mark:

See also 8 -Taylor's- Batt'n Texas Cav.

24

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. | Texas.

(Yager's.)

Charles A. Williams

....., Co. A, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 25 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion Fair

Eyes Blue; hair Dark

Where born Memphis, Tenn.

Occupation Soldier

ENLISTMENT.

When June 10, 1861.

Where Fort Mifflin, Pa.

By whom Capt. A. B. Williams; term 12 months.

Remarks:

.....  
.....  
.....

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Blank mark: .....

(500)

J. Brown

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*N*

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*Charles A. Williams*

*Pyler*, Co. I, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1864

Enlisted:

When

*June 15*, 1864

Where

*Hubs Creek*

By whom

*Capt. Webb*

Period

*3 yr*

Last paid:

By whom

*Lt. C. R. Patey & Co.*

To what time

*Aug. 31*, 1864

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company D, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 8th (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*A. J. C. S. S. S.*

(Confederate.)

Residence

Appears on a

### Roll

of officers and men of the Confederate States Army,  
prisoners of war, paroled Aug 28,  
1865.\*

Roll dated

Remarks:

\*From an examination of the individual paroles of some of the officers whose names are borne on this roll it is believed that all of the men were paroled at San Antonio, Texas - R. & P. 712307.

Number of roll:

28

(28)

Copyist

Williams, Charles A.

Pvt., Co. D

1 Reg. Stry. Cav.

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

Red Cards .....  
Serial Records .....  
Orders of Dis. for Discharge .....  
M. Charges .....  
Prescriptive Lists .....  
Discharge Certificates .....  
Enlistment Papers .....

Final Statements .....  
Furloughs or L. of A. ....  
Med. Certificates .....  
Med. Des. Lists .....  
Orders .....  
Pri. of War Record .....  
Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....  
Casualty Sheet .....  
Confinement .....  
Contracts .....  
Death or Effects .....  
Desertion .....  
Discharge from Hosp'l .....  
Discharge from Service .....  
Duty .....

Furlough or L. of A. ....  
Med. Examination .....  
Misc. Information .....  
Pay or Clothing .....  
Personal Reports .....  
Rank .....  
Transfer to Hosp'l .....  
Transportation .....

C. C. Mendenhall  
and L. C. Mendenhall

11



No. 1

Don Antonio Arce 1865.

Don Antonio of Don Antonio Company.

Regiment Don Antonio U. S. A., residing in

Don Antonio having been, with the approval of  
the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long  
as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside

By order of

Edmund  
MAJOR GENERAL OF ARMY, U. S. A.

John Smith  
Major General  
U. S. A.

ff  
312

✓ 126  
Williams, James M.

Co. K, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.  
Ware's  
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204535	20
2	7109	21
3	5688	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
Book Mark.

See also 8 Taylor's Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*W*

*J. N. Williams*

*At*, Co. K, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*4*.

Enlisted: *May 9*, 186*4*.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: *absent*  
*employed in 2. 1/2 Sept.*

\*This company was formerly Company B. 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Blank mark:

*A. J. Goussard*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

21

James M. Williams  
Co. A, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 22 years; height 6 feet 2 inches.

Complexion

Eyes

Where born

Occupation

hair

ENLISTMENT.

When

Where

By whom

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1863, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Blank mark:

(60)

J. Brown  
Copy.

(Confederate.)

*W*

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

*William I*

*Pvt*

, Co. K, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

*Not dated*, 186 .\*

Remarks:

*On D S With Regt.  
horses Camp Bedford*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

\*List indexed: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '63."

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

(100)

Copyist.

✓  
*Williams, James W.*

Co. *K*, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and <sup>Ward's</sup> Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205210
2	7116
3	7481
4	7716
5	5736
6	5708
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓  
BOOK MARK.

See also

✓ 8 - Taylor's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

James H. Thomas

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. A, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 26 years; height 5 feet 10 inches.

Complexion Red

Eyes Blue; hair Red

Where born Budgess Co., Tenn.

Occupation Wagon Maker

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Feb. 1, 1862.

Where Repton

By whom Capt. Myers; term 90 days.

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark: \_\_\_\_\_

J. H. Thomas

Captain.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*H*

*J. W. Williams*  
*Pvt*

, Co K, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan & Feb.*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When

*June 3*, 186*2*.

Where

*Bellton*

By whom

*Capt. Myers*

Period

*100 yrs ordinary war*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

*absent*

Remarks *employed in Arsenal*  
*at San Antonio since Jan 1862*  
*by order of Major H. P. Lee*  
*not entitled to pay on this Roll*

\*This company was formerly Company B, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*O. J. Duicall*



(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's)

W

Williams

Pvt, Co. A/1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Nov

1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

1863

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

1st Lt. in a reasonable  
San Antonio since June  
9, 1863

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

duBoyd  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*W* 1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's)

*J. M. Williams*  
*Capt*, Co. *K*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*On f. s. in detail San-*  
*Antonio since June 1863.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Confederate.

*N*

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*J. W. Williams*  
*Plt., Co. K, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

*Not dated*, 186 .\*

Date of authority

*Jan'y 9*, 1863.

Cause of absence

*By order*  
*A. P. B.*

Remarks:

*on duty at*  
*San Antonio*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 8d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 9th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

\* List indexed. "Rec d (D. H. Q.) Jan'y 15. 64"

Book mark:

(602)

*J. B. Hyatt*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*W*

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

*Willington III*

*Pot*, Co. K, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

*Not dated* 186 .\*

Remarks:

*D. S. at San Antonio  
by order of Gen Bee*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

\*List Indorsed: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '63."

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

(440)

Copyist.

*W* (CONFEDERATE.)  
*1<sup>st</sup> Reg. Cav. Tex.*

*John W. Williams*  
*Capt Co A 1<sup>st</sup> Texas Legions*  
*Cav.*

Appears on a

**Register**

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge *24 Apr*, 186*4*.

Date of payment *28 Apr*, 186*4*.

By whom *W. G. Haines*

Remarks

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 110, page 752

*W. H. Davis*

✓  
*Williams Jefferson R.*

Co. *K*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ <sup>Ward's</sup> Co. Texas Cav.  
(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205268	
2	7110	
3	46669161	
4	674852	
5	857109	
6	863246	
7	262518	
8	45731266	
9	740631	
10	48585504	
11	48693012	
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		

Number of medical cards herein 1  
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
Book Mark

See also 8 Taylor's Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Jefferson Williams*

Co. 1, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *11* inches.

Complexion *Light*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Light*

Where born *Blount Co., Tenn.*

Occupation *Blacksmith*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Feb 1* 186*2*.

Where *Wingfield, Tenn.*

By whom *Capt. Wm. W. Yager*; term *3 yrs.*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Warr's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

(100)

*J. H. Brown*

Captain

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*J. R. Williams*

*Plt*, Co. K, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan & Feb.*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Feb.*, 1864.

Where *Ringold Bks*

By whom *Capt. Bryan*

Period *Two yrs or during war*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1864.

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company B, 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*A. J. Osbourne*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

*Wm. L. Felt*  
*1st Lt. 1st Regt. Tex. Inf.*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at New Orleans, La., during the five days  
ending Aug. 15, 1864.

Roll dated N. Orleans, La., Aug. 15, 1864.

Where captured *Wm. L. Felt*  
When captured *Aug. 15*, 1864.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

31

(669b)

*L. C. Felt*

Copyist

Confederate.

21

Appears on a

List

of prisoners for whom special application for release is to be made.

List dated

Not dated. 186

Remarks:

Crossed

List indorsed: "Office of Agt. of Exchange, M. D. W. M.  
Rec'd Aug. 15th, 1864."

Number of roll

207

New Orleans, La.

(6995)

W. H. Sealie  
Clerk

(Confederate.)

Q

*1st Lt. J. H. ...*  
*Co. 1st ...*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at New Orleans, La., transferred to Ship Island,  
Miss., by order of Maj. Gen. Canby, Oct 5,  
1864.

Roll dated

*Oct 5, 1864*

, 1864

Where captured

*Ship Island*

When captured

*Oct 5, 1864*

, 1864

Remarks:

Number of roll:

65; sheet

(600)

*J. E. ...*

Copy

(Confederate.)

44 | 1 bar | Texas

J. B. Williams  
Capt. Co. K. Regt Tex. Cav

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Elmira, N. Y., March 14, 1865.

Roll dated

Sept 1st, 1864

Where captured Williamsport Pa

When captured Aug 8, 1864

When joined Sept 19, 1864

Remarks: On rolls J. B.

Number of roll:

133; sheet

(133)

J. B. Williams

Copyist

(Confederate.)

W

1 Reg

Texas

J. R. Williams

Sgt 1 Reg Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll

of rebel prisoners of war received at Ship Island,  
Miss., Oct. 7, 1864.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186

Where captured

Williamsport

When captured

Aug 8, 1864.

Remarks:

Sent to New York  
Nov 5, 1864 under Capt  
W. R. Hamilton

Number of roll:

23 about 5

W. Mulhall

Copied.

(1896)

(Confederate.)

*W. L. Williams*

*Dr. 1 Regt. 1st Cav.*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Ship Island, Miss. sent to New York, Nov. 5,  
1864.

Roll dated

*Not dated*, 1864.

Where captured

*Williamsport*

When captured

*Aug 8*, 1864.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

18; sheet 6

(0000)

*W. L. Williams*  
Captain

(Confederate.)

21

1<sup>st</sup> line

Ad

Private

William  
1<sup>st</sup> Regt. Mass.

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War**

received at Fort Columbus, New York Harbor,  
from Ship Island, Miss., Nov. 16, 1864.

Roll dated

Nov. 16, 1864

Where captured

William

When captured

Nov. 1864

Remarks:

Number of roll:

20; sheet

5 William

(1864)

(Confederate.)

*W. H. Lee Tex*  
*J. R. Williams*  
*1st Co. 1st Regt. Tex. Cav.*

Appears on a roll of

**Prisoners of War**

received at Elmira, N. Y., November 19, 1864,  
from Fort Columbus, New York Harbor; trans-  
ferred from New Orleans, La., to Ship Island,  
Miss., Oct., 1864, thence to New York Nov. 5,  
1864.

Where captured *Williamsport*  
When captured *Aug 8*, 1864.  
Remarks, charges, &c.: *Transferred to*  
*exchange Nov 14 65*

Elmira, N. Y., Register No. 3; page *278*

*B. J. O. H. H. H.*

(200)

Copy



2 | 1 | 600 | 104

Appears on

of a detachment of paroled and exchanged prisoners at Camp Lee, near Richmond, Va.,

for date of Mar 12, 1865,

Enlisted: \_\_\_\_\_  
When \_\_\_\_\_, 1863

Where King's Rd

By whom W. H. Myers

Period 1990-1991

**Last paid:** \_\_\_\_\_

By whom Lt. J. B. ...

To what time 10:00, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: -----

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

Mr. G. Brinkman

(Confederate.)

11 1600 14  
William  
to 1400 1400

Name appears as signature to a

**Parole of Prisoners of War**

paroled at Elmira, N. Y., March 14, 1865, and  
sent to James River for exchange.

Parole dated Elmira, N. Y., March 14, 1865.

Where captured *Williams, Va.*  
When captured *city 8, 1864.*

Remarks:

Indorsement shows Recd. Hardware's Wharf James River.  
Va. March 14th & 15th 1865 from Hq. Brig Gen Jno E. Mulford.  
U S Asst Agent Exchange nine hundred & eighty two, and  
paroled prisoners of war on within rolls W H HATCH Asst.  
Agent of Exch

Number of roll

8; shoot 15 *Willersby*  
(6396)

Williams, S. E.  
Patent for the  
Confederate

MEDICAL CARD NUMBERS

122734

Book Mark:

*M. 1 Cav. Texas*

*A. R. Williams*

Rank, *Pr. Co. K. 1 Reg't Texas Cav.*

Admitted *Aug. 18*, 1864

To *St. Louis, U. S. A. Gen'l Hosp.,*  
*New Orleans, La.*

From *Med. Dir.*

Diagnosis,  
*Acute inflammation*

W'd at *Missile*, 18

Treatm't, 18

Ret'd to duty *Aug. 21*, 1864

Transf'd to I. C., 18

Transf'd to, 18

Furloughed, 18

Deserted, 18

Disch'd from service, 18

Died, 18

Re-adm'd from furlough or dis'n, 18

Remarks:

*Age 18. Hars K.*

*La. Reg. No. 38; Hon. No. 905; Page 68.*

*Ramsey*  
*Copied*

Williams, J. R.  
F. 11

417

COPY OF RECORD

FOR THE

ADJUTANT GENERAL U. S. ARMY.

June 1, 1861

177

10/1/1861

10/1/1861

10/1/1861

No. 2.

## RECORD OF DEATH AND INTERMENT.

Name and number of person interred,

Number and locality of the Grave,

Hospital number of the deceased,

Regiment, Rank, and Company,

Residence before enlistment,

Conjugal condition (and if married,  
the residence of the widow,)

Cause of death,

Age of the deceased,

Nativity,

References, and Remarks,

Date of death and burial,

*Probley Co. E. 2nd Regt. 1st Div. 1st Corps*

*75*

*1862*

*1862*

A duplicate of this Record has been forwarded to the Surgeon, and the other remains at this Hospital.

To

SIR:

It becomes my duty to inform you that the person above described died at this Hospital as herein stated; and that it is desired his remains should be interred with the usual military honors.

Respectfully,

*[Signature]*

Surgeon U. S. Army.

*In Charge*

MILITARY HOSPITAL,

This copy of Record is to be transmitted to the Adjutant General at Washington immediately after the place of burial and the number of the grave have been ascertained and registered. The above notification is to remain attached.

HOSPITAL RECORD,

SUBJECT TO THE

ORDER OF THE SURGEON GENERAL,

UNITED STATES ARMY.

*D. R. Williams*  
*1. Texas Cav.*  
*July, 16. 64.*  
*At Louis New Orleans*

No. 1.

## RECORD OF DEATH AND INTERMENT.

Name and number of person interred, / / /

Number and locality of the grave, - / / /

Hospital number of the deceased, - /

Regiment, Rank, and Company, -

(Probably 2nd Cavalry  
Regt. 1st Div. (Artillery)  
22

Residence before enlistment, -

Conjugal condition (and if married, )

the residence of the widow, )

Cause of death, - - - - - )

Age of the deceased, - - - - - /

Nativity, - - - - -

References, and Remarks, - - - )

Date of death and burial, - - - / / /

1867

Duplicates sent to the Adjutant General of the United States Army, and to the Sexton of the Cemetery.

Memoranda:



Williams, John A.

Co. *G*, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205207	21
2	6865	22
3	7422	23
4	7701	24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓  
Book Mark.

✓  
See also 8 -Taylor's- Batt'n Texas Cav.

Confederate

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book  
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 36 years; height 5 feet 11 inches.

Complexion Fair

Eyes Blue; hair Black.

Where born Germany

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When

Where

By whom Capt. P. H. Yager, 1862.

Remarks: term 3 yrs.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

(100)

J. H. Yager  
Copyist.

Confederate.

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*John Williams*

*Pvt*, Co. G, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan & Feb*, 1864

Enlisted: *July 2*, 1862

When *July 2*, 1862

Where *1st Mass*

By whom *Capt Price*

Period *3 mo*

Last paid: *20 Jan & Bell*

By whom

To what time *Aug 11*, 1863

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company A, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*J. P. C. Jones*

(Confederate.)

W 1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Pvt. G. Williams  
Co. 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Nov

, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

On duty since Nov 25, 1863.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

D. A. Bayn  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*W*

**1 Cav. Texas.**

(Yager's.)

*William*  
*Capt. Co. G,* 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Dec*

, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

*Died at Ft. Smith*  
*La. since Nov. 1863.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*J. W. Boyd*

Williams, John E.

Co. A, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204408
2	5876
3	7141
4	8580
5	6344
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

3 - Yager's Batt'n Texas Cav

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*John C. Williams*  
Lieut. Col. Co. A, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

**Regimental Descriptive Book**  
(List of Commissioned Officers)

of the organization named above.

Date of appointment *April 11, 1862*

Remarks: *Wounded*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*J. C. Williams*  
Copyist.

Confederate.

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

John C. Williams  
2nd Lt., Co. A, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *John C. Williams*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

*Sept. 15, 1864*

Where

*Comanchita*

By whom

*Capt. Little*

Period

*1 year*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged July 4, 64*  
*Mustang rider & driver*

\*This company was formerly Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1863, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*P. Maria Lico*

Copy.



(Confederate.)

*W*

**1 Cav. Texas.**

(Yager's.)

*J. E. Williams*  
*2 Lt.*, Co. *A*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Present*  
Station *Enroute to Houston*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date....., 1863.

Place.....

Remarks: .....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*Jas Boyd*

Confederate.

*W* 1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*J. E. Williams*  
2 Lt, Co. A, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above.

for the month of *Dec.*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station *Present*  
*Camp Cedar Lake*  
Remarks *Promoted to 2d Lieut*  
*vice J. E. Cunningham*  
*promoted.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date *Dec.*, 1863.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*J. A. Boyd*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*W*

*J. E. Williams*

*W. A.*, Co. *A*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Roster

of First Regiment of Texas Cavalry, Buchel's  
Brigade, Slaughter's 2d Division.

Roster dated

*Not dated*, 186

Date of election or appointment *Apr 2, 1863.*

By whom appointed

Remarks: *Formerly Co. A*  
*Yager's 3rd Battalion Cav*

*In pencil on Roster*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

Copyist.

No. 33.

No. 21 ABSTRACT G. 22 Qr. 1863.

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE.

Private Horses.

of *John E. Williams & Co. A*  
*1st 5th*  
in *May* 1863.

## REQUISITION for Forage for

*J. E. Williams* Private Horses in the service of *Suit*  
 U. S. Army at *Camp Carrizito*  
 for *2* days, commencing the *1* of *May*, 18*68*, and ending  
 the *3* of *May*, 18*68*.

DATE.	Number of horses.	DAILY ALLOWANCE FOR EACH.				TOTAL ALLOWANCE.				REMARKS.
		CORN.	OATS.	HAY.	FODDER.	CORN.	OATS.	HAY.	FODDER.	
		Pounds.	Pounds.	Pounds.	Pounds.	Pounds.	Pounds.	Pounds.	Pounds.	
	<i>2</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>362</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	
Total . . . . .						<i>362</i>				

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just, and that I have not drawn forage for any part of the time above charged.

Received at

*Capt M. S. Turner*

Army, *Camp Carrizito*

pounds of oats,

, the *13* of *May*, 18*68*,

Quartermaster U. S.

pounds of corn,

pounds of hay,

pounds of fodder, in full of the above Requisition.

(SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.)

*J. E. Williams*  
*Suit*  
*1st S. M. R.*

Williams, John S.

Co. H, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204399
2	6180
3	5372
4	7159
5	7523
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark:

See also A-Taylor's Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

*John S. Yager*  
Capt., Co. A, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

**Regimental Descriptive Book**  
(List of Commissioned Officers)

of the organization named above.

Date of appointment. *June 1, 1862.*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

*H*

1 Cav. (Yager's.)

Texas.

*J. S. Williams*

*Sgt*, Co. H, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When *May 7*, 186*4*.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company E, 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*A. J. Johnson*



Confederate.

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

267 J. S. Williams  
Co. H, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of First Regiment of Texas Cavalry, Buchel's  
Brigade, Slaughter's 2d Division.

Roster dated

Not dated

Date of election or appointment June 1, 1862

By whom appointed

Remarks:

Formerly Co E  
Taylor's Battalion

In front of...

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

*W. B. Miller*

*2nd*, Co. *H*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Jan.*

, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station *En route to Houston*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*W. A. Boyd*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*W*

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*J. S. Williams*  
*Lt.*, Co *H*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Dec*

1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Present*

Station

*Camp Cedar Lake*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 6th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*J. A. Boyd*  
Copyist.

*Williams, Nathaniel*

Co. *B*, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	58204819	20
2	2860	21
3	7292	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓  
Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

✓  
See also *3* - Yager's - Batt'n Texas Cav

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*William Williams*

....., Co. C. 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age..... years; height  $5\frac{1}{2}$  feet 7 inches.

Complexion *Fair*

Eyes *Blue* ; hair *Brown*

Where born *Forreston, Mo*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Dec 21* 1861.

Where *Victoria*

By whom *Wm. L. Smith* term *3 yrs*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment, Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 8d (Yager's) Battalion, Texas Cavalry, the 9th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known as the 8th on the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark: .....

*J. H. Brown*  
Capt.

(Confederate)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

U.S. 1  
1st Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_  
of the organization named above.

for \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Enlisted:  
When \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid:  
By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what time \_\_\_\_\_

Present or absent \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company B. 3d (Yager's) Bat-  
talion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1863, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

P. H. H. H. H.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 3rd (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Waller's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Copyright.

Williams, N. C.

Co. M, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	44199867	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book NAME:

See also





✓  
*Williams, Wiley*

Co. *G*, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 Yager's) and  
3 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204579	20
2	6666	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓  
Book Mark.

✓  
See also

3 Taylor's Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

2  
1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*Wm. H. Hines*

Co. 1, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Fair*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Dark*

Where born *Huntington, Conn.*

Occupation *Steam Fitter*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *May 15*, 186*2*.

Where *Camden, N. J.*

By whom *Wm. H. Hines*; term *Three yrs.*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

*J. H. Hines*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*N*

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Wiley Williams*

*Pvt.*

Co. G, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *May 12*, 1864.

Where *Camp Coleman*

By whom *Capt. Frost*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Lt Jas. D. Bell*

To what time *Aug. 31*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company A, 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3d (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*A. J. Russell*

(602)

(Copyist.)

2

Williams, William A.

Co. *K*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and <sup>Warr's</sup> Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204534	2
2	5109	21
3	2252	22
4	7627	23
5	3628	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

BOOK MARK.

See also 8 - Taylor's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

21

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

William C. Williams

Co. A, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 20 years; height 6 feet 2 1/2 inches.

Complexion Fair

Eyes Grey; hair Light

Where born Belmont, Tenn.

Occupation Blacksmith

ENLISTMENT.

When May 9, 1864.

Where Chattanooga

By whom Capt. Anderson; term 3 months.

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Blank mark:

(640)

J. J. Manning

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*H*

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*H. A. Williams*

*Pt.*, Co. K, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan & Feb.*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When

*May 9*

, 186*4*

Where

*Chattahoochee*

By whom

*Capt Davidson*

Period

*10 yrs or during war*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks:

*Employed in 2<sup>nd</sup> Co 5<sup>th</sup> Regt*

\*This company was formerly Company H, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*A J. B. Russell*

(Confederate.)

*W*  
**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*William*  
*Pnt*, Co. *K*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Nov.* 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*One left burning out*

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1863, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*W. Boyd*

(Copyist.)



(Confederate.)

*Ch*  
**1 Cav. Texas.**

(Yager's.)

*William*  
*Butt*, Co. 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Dec*

, 186 *7*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*On Extra Duty M. Light.*  
*burning iron.*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*DuBoyd*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

24

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

William H

Pot, Co. K, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated, 186

Remarks: On D S with Co.  
Combined Cav under  
Capt Beaumont

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the West as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
\* List indorsed: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '62."

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Williamson James M.

Co. C, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204987	20
2	6053	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein.....

Number of personal papers herein.....

BOOK MARK:

See also 3-Yager's- Batt'n Texas Cav

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. (Yager's.)

Texas.

*James M. Williamson*

....., Co. *6*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *31* years; height *5* feet *9* inches.

Complexion

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Dark*

Where born *Laurens*

Occupation *Stock raiser*

ENLISTMENT.

When *March 12*, 1862.

Where *Laurens*

By whom *Capitally*; term *Three yrs.*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Blank mark:

*J. J. Brown*

1860,

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

*James H. Williamson*

*24*, Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *James H. Williamson*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *March 25*, 1862.

Where *Orange*.

By whom *E. H. Smith*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *J. Smith*

To what time *Aug 20*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about Aug. 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Yager's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*P. Thoma: Vice*

Copyist.

✓ 14  
Willis, Jacob  
N.C.S.

Co. I, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Chief Bugler Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204665	20
2	5817	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
BOOK MARK.

✓  
See also 8 - Taylor's Batt'n Texas Cav.

✓  
as Jacob C. Willis

21

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James M. Smith

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. D, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 28 years; height 5 feet 10 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Blue; hair Dark

Where born North Carolina

Occupation Surveyor

**ENLISTMENT.**

When from 1st 1861

Where Chickadee

By whom Wm. Smith term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: He was referred to the 1st Regt. Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
He was referred to the 1st Regt. Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
He was referred to the 1st Regt. Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
Sept 1st 1863.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Mark mark:

J. L. Brown

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

*Jacob Willis*  
*1st*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan & Feb*, 1864

Enlisted: *June 5*, 1861.

When *Hubards Creek*

Where *Capt Webb*

By whom *War*

Period

Last paid: *A Bell*

By whom *31 Aug*, 1863.

To what time

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Allen's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

(over)

Copyist



Wilson, James

Co. A, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's, and  
3 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204758	20
2	5875	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
BOOK MARK:

✓  
See also

Yager's- Batt'n Texas Cav

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*James H. Wilson*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *24* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *fair*

Eyes *blue*; hair *dark*

Where born *Missouri*

Occupation *farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Sept. 10, 1862*

Where *St. Louis, Mo.*

By whom *Wm. H. Hunt*; term *1 y'r.*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

Confederate.

1 Cav.  
(Yager's)

Texas.

*James H. Miller*  
Appears on *Co. A, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.  
for

Enlisted: *Sept. 1, 1861.*  
When

Where *Corrigan.*

By whom *Capt. Miller.*

Period *11 mo.*

Last paid: *Dec. 1, 1861.*  
By whom *Adj. Gen.*

To what time *Aug. 31, 1861.*

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly  
1st Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1861, by the consolidation of the 1st Yager's Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 2nd (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was assigned to the 1st  
Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE).

J. Wilson.

Pvt. Co. M. 1 Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 5, 1865.

Residence.

Number of roll: 3

CRESS

Copyist.

1275-a  
Wilson, W. J.

Co. D. (Yager) Tex. Cav.

(CONFEDERATE)

Pt.

Pt.

CARD NUMBERS.

1.....	20.....
2.....	21.....
3.....	22.....
4.....	23.....
5.....	24.....
6.....	25.....
7.....	26.....
8.....	27.....
9.....	28.....
10.....	29.....
11.....	30.....
12.....	31.....
13.....	32.....
14.....	33.....
15.....	34.....
16.....	35.....
17.....	36.....
18.....	37.....
19.....	38.....

Number of personal papers herein.....

Post Mark.....

See also.....

(CONFEDERATE).

W. J. Wilson.

Pvt. Co. D. 1 Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 28, 1865.

Residence Lavaca Co., Tex.

Number of roll: 3

CRESS

Copyist.

W. J. Wilson

Col

P. J. W.

Co. D. 1 Sep 27

No 1423

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

W. F. Wilson. Priv. Co. "D" 1st Texas Cav. Regt.  
Done at Columbus, Texas, this )  
24th day of July, 1865. )

Successa County Texas

Daniel Harvey

Captain U. S. V. Provost Marshal.



1276  
Wingham, I.

Co. F, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

49079785	20
	21
	22
	23
	24
	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35
	36
	37
	38
	39

Number of medical cards herein 9

Number of personal papers herein 9

See MARKS:

See also

(Confederate.)

100 100 100 100

100 100 100 100

100 100 100 100

Appears on a

### Roll of Prisoners of War

captured by the 16th Army Corps and forwarded  
for exchange by Captain H. L. Burnham, Pro-  
vost Marshal, from May 1 to August 15, 1864.

Roll dated

100 100 100 100

Captured:

When

July 22, 1864

Where

Atlanta

By whom

100 100

Disposition

Forwarded to Boonville  
Pennsylvania July 22

Remarks:

Number of roll:

100 100 100 100

Army Corps

100 100 100 100

Copy to

✓  
*Wise Noah T.*

Co. *K*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Wagon~~ Co. Texas Cav.  
(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204	2-8	2
2		7111	11
3		7254	22
4		7623	23
5		5-687	24
6			25
7			26
8			27
9			28
10			29
11			30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein *6*

Number of personal papers herein *6*

✓  
BOOK MARK:

✓  
See also

8 -Taylor's- Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*John J. [illegible]*

Co. *A*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *27* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*

Where born *Missouri*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Feb. 1*, 186*2*.

Where *Missouri*

By whom *John J. [illegible]*; term *1* y'r.

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Bank mark:

1862,

*J. [illegible]*

Copy to.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Noah T. Wise

1st, Co. K, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

June 3

1861.

Where

Beltm

By whom

L. H. K. Lendal

Period

Two years during war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company H, 2nd (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

A. G. D. M. S. C.

(Confederate.)

*M* 1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*21st*, Co. *A*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*June* 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*On duty in Texas as  
Cook*

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

(Confederate.)

21 1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

William  
Capt, Co. K 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Dec, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

On G. S. in S. M. night  
Teamster.

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

L. A. Boyd

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's)

W

Wise

Pvt, Co K. 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated, 186

Remarks: On D. Smith Regt.  
Horse Camp But in ord

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 2nd (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
\*List entered. -Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '62

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(500)

Copyist.



7-12  
Wissmar Rudolph

Co. E & I, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Wissmar Rudolph

X  
Wissmar, Rudolph

Co. E & L, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and <sup>Ware's</sup> Co. Texas Cav.  
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205085	20
2	6226	21
3	7743	22
4	44341076	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein

✓  
BOOK MARK:

✓  
See also 8 - Taylor's - Batt'n Texas Cav. *as*  
*Rudolph Wissmar*

11. Confederate  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's)

Rudolph Wissmar  
Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 37 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.  
Complexion Dark  
Eyes Blue; hair Black  
Where born Germany  
Occupation Compositor

ENLISTMENT.

When May 7  
Where Fredericksburg  
By whom Capt. Stucken; term 1 year  
Remarks.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
Mar. 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

J. G. Mauer Copyist.

(Confederate.)

11. **1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*Rud. Wiesecker*

*Port.*, Co. E, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *June 1. Feb.*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *May 7.*, 1862.

Where *Fort Mason*

By whom *Lt. Goodrich*

Period *2 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Lt. Tell*

To what time *Aug. 31, 1863.*

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

*\* Name appears in column of  
ma. & present in the muster.*

\*This company was formerly Company E, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*P. Maria Rice.*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

105

R. Wisner

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Regiment Texas Mtd. Rifles.\*

Appears on Company Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Co. E. with 2 master  
major Washington*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

\*This company was formerly Company E. 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

P. M. Risco.

Copyist

Confederate.

21

*100*  
*James*  
*Widow's*  
*Brut Co. 1st Texas Cav.*  
Residence *Galveston Co Texas*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

officers and men of the Confederate States Army.

Roll dated *2nd dated*

Paroled at San Antonio, Texas, Oct. 17, 1865.

Remarks:

Signature of:

(639)

*G. M. Kour*

Official

*Wissner, Rudolph*  
*Pvt., Co. A* *1. Reg't Tex Cav*

(Confederate.)

*✓* Inclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Dea. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pria. of War Record. <i>✓</i> .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transportation .....
.....	.....

Robert Brown  
1811-1812



No. 2

*Ans. Andrew Hamilton, 18th Regt.*

*June 19* 1863.

*Andrew Hamilton* of *I* Company.....

Regiment *1st* U. S. A., residing in

*Greenville, S. C.* having been, with the approval of

the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside

By order of

MAJOR GENERAL E. R. S. GANBY, U. S. A.

*[Signature]*  
Adjutant and Provost Marshal General

*712*

Wissermer Rud

Co. E. I, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
3 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Wissmar Rudolph

1279

✓  
Witchcott, John W.

Co. K, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

47042163

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

Number of medical cards herein   
Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

*1* *1* *1*

*Wm. W. Mitchcott*  
*1st. Co. K. 1 Regt. Texas Cav.*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Cairo, Ill., Feb. 23, 1864, from  
Vicksburg, Miss.

Roll dated Provost Marshal's Office, Cairo, Ill.,  
Feb. 23, 1864.

Where captured *Upper River*

When captured *Feb 8*, 1864

Remarks:

Number of roll:

*3*

*J. W. Leonard*

Copyist.

Woodlief L. M.

Co. C, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Woodlief Matthias

79-0  
Woodlief, Matthew

Co. *B*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*2 Lieutenant* *2 Lieutenant*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Woodlief Matthias

Woodlief Matthias

Co. 6, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '88, by consolidation of 3 Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204852	20
2	4413	21
3	5970	22
4	5353	23
5	7176	24
6	7509	25
7	47242083	26
8	46851938	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

3 - Yager's - Batt'n Texas Cav

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

*Murphy Hordley*

, Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *20* years; height *6* feet *0* inches.

Complexion

*Light*

Eyes

*Blue*

; hair

*Brown*

Where born

*Washington, Tex.*

Occupation

*Druggist*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When

*May 21*

, 1861.

Where

*Galveston, Tex.*

By whom

*Edmund*

; term

*3 y'rs.*

Remarks:

*Enlisted & Disch.*

*June 25 '65.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Blank mark:

(640)

*J. H. Moore*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*William B. Loring*  
Capt. Co. G. 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

**Regimental Descriptive Book**  
(List of Commissioned Officers)

of the organization named above.

Date of appointment. *June 10*, 186*3*.

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(300)

*John H. ...*  
Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

U.

Matthew Handley  
2d Lieut., Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Sept. 1, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

\* Recapitulation of service & credit  
Lieut. Handley's duty

\* This company was formerly Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*W*

*Mr. Woodleaf*  
*2nd Co. C.*

1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Appears on a

Roster

of First Regiment of Texas Cavalry, Buchell's  
Brigade, Slaughter's 2d Division.

Roster dated

*not dated*, 186

Date of election or appointment *June 5, 1863.*

By whom appointed

Remarks: *Formerly Co. C. Yager's*  
*Batt 1st Cav*

*In service on 1st*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

21

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

*M. Hordley*

*2d Lt., Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of

*Nov.*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Absent*  
Station *En route to Houston*

Remarks: *W. D. Dundy, 2d Lt. Beaumont since Sept. 20, 1863 for Assn. Order*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186*3*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Yager's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*J. A. Boyd*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*M*

*M. J. ...*  
2 Lt, Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

*Dec*

1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 8th (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 9th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*J. A. Boyd*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

# Roll of Prisoners of War

captured by the 19th Army Corps and U. S.  
Forces.

Roll dated

12<sup>th</sup> Feb<sup>y</sup>, 186

Where captured *near Lexington*

When captured

Remarks:

9, 186

Number of roll.

8 & sheet

Twelfth.

*W. H. C. Allen*

(Confederate.)

21 1 Co. 1 Texas

Y. M. Woodlief  
2<sup>d</sup> Lt 1 Regt Texas Co.

Appears on a register of

**Prisoners of War**

at New Orleans, La.

When captured

, 186

Where captured

Millionville

Where confined

1 Company

Exchanged

, 186

Remarks:

Escaped

New Orleans, La., Register No. 2; page 117

J. M. ...

Copies

(200)

(CONFEDERATE.)

*W. J. Woodliff*  
*(McCulloch's)*  
*Capt*

**Texas.**

*M. Woodliff*  
*2d Lt. Co. C. 1st Inf. Rifles, Tex. Cav. Col.*

Appears on a

**Register**

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion \_\_\_\_\_

*March*, 186

Remarks: *S.O.*

*J. Gay*

Copyright



Woodley M.

Det. Co. 1<sup>st</sup> Regt. Cav.

Leader of reconnaissance

See personal papers of

J. H. Cunningham

2<sup>d</sup> Co. 1<sup>st</sup> Regt. Cav.

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

(000) This card must not be taken from the file.

N. M. and Cav. Brig. and Co  
Camp Sidney Johnston  
February 19<sup>th</sup> 1864  
thoroughly and received  
fully forwarded.

A. B. Bickel  
Col. Comdg

Adj. Gen. Camp Sidney  
Johnston, Feb. 19, 1864  
Approved for the  
good of the service  
and respectfully forwarded

A. P. Bee  
Brig. Gen.

Comdg  
with the regiment to

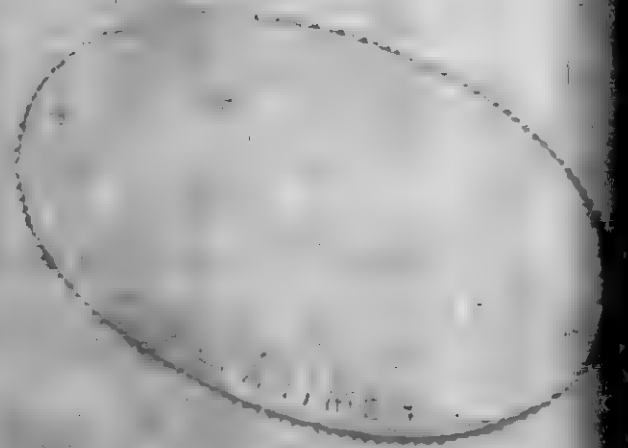
W. T. L.  
Camp Sidney Johnston  
Madagascar Co. Texas

2nd Lieut. M. Woodhiff  
Co. Co. 1st Regt. Tex. Cav.

Augmentation

Approved and  
Respectfully forwarded  
Adj. Gen. Camp  
Sidney Johnston

14<sup>th</sup> Q. Train-Miss Dept.  
Shreveport La. Feb. 19, 1864  
Respectfully forwarded  
E. Kirby Smith  
Lt. Gen. Comdg



Camp Sidney Johnson  
Matagorda County  
February 17<sup>th</sup> 1864

Col C. P. Turner  
A. B. Guel

Sir

Being desirous of performing  
the best service in my power to my Country  
in her present struggle for independence,  
and believing that such can be done  
in a different organization from the one  
in which I am now serving, I would respectfully  
offer this my Resignation as  
2<sup>nd</sup> Lieut Co C 1<sup>st</sup> Regt Tex Cavalry

I am Sir

Very Respectfully  
Your Obedient Servant  
Matt Hood  
2<sup>nd</sup> Lt Co C  
1<sup>st</sup> Regt Tex Cavalry

1237  
Woodling M

Co. C, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1st Lieutenant 2nd Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Woodlief Matthias

✓ 1 2  
*Woodruff David W.*

Co. *K*, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205267	20
2	4411	21
3	5038	22
4	5168	23
5	7534	24
6	5381	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓  
BOOK MARK:

✓  
See also B-Taylor's- Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

11 1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

D. H. Woodruff  
Co. K, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Appears on a

Roster

of First Regiment of Texas Cavalry, Buchel's  
Brigade, Slaughter's 2d Division.

Roster dated

Not dated, 186

Date of election or appointment May 8, 1863.

By whom appointed

Remarks: Formerly Co B  
Taylor's Battalion

Infantry Co

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1863, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

21

2 Lt. Co. K, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

Nov., 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remark

Camp Cedar Lake  
4th Co. 1st Regt  
Dec. 22, 1863  
Orl. 74. 117.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

J. A. Boyd  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

91

David H. Roadriff

Co. 1, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 25 years; height 6 feet 0 inches.

Complexion fair

Eyes gray

hair black

Where born Waco, Tex.

Occupation farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When June 10 1862.

Where Waco

By whom C. H. Yager

term 3 m's

Remarks: Enlisted about May

3rd

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Block mark:



(Confederate.)

2. | **1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

David P. Woodruff  
Capt. 1st Co. 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

**Regimental Descriptive Book**  
(List of Commissioned Officers)

of the organization named above.

Date of appointment May 1, 1862.

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(1862)

J. B. Brown

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's)

*H*  
*S. W. Woodruff*

*S. L. T.*, Co. K, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

*Jan & Feb.*

, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

*June 13*

, 1862.

Where

*Belton*

By whom

*Lt. Bigham*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

*absent*

Remarks

*acting adj*

\*This company was formerly Company B 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3rd (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*A. J. Gurnell*

(642)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

*Wm. Yager*  
*2nd*, Co. *B*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Nov*

*1863.*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station *En route to Houston*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

*1863*

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1863, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*J. B. Boyd*

Copyist.

AGAR-07/23

6 June 1952

Mrs. Barbara Winkie Agos

At Home, Richmond

Dear Mrs. Agos:

Reference is made to your letter of 16 April 1952, herewith returned.

The records show that David W. Wood, a private of Company B, 5th (1st Airborne) Battalion, 5th Airborne Division, was absent from duty on 16 January 1952. The company master roll for January and February 1952, latest on file, shows him absent "Missing MIA." No later record of him has been found.

This collection of records is by no means complete, and failure to find the entire record of Government military service does not indicate necessarily that an individual did not serve at some period not covered by the records.

Sincerely yours,

W. E. AGAR  
Major General, USA  
The Adjutant General

1 Incl

✓ <sup>3</sup>  
*Wright, Franklin*  
 Co. *G*, 1 (Yager's)  
 Texas Cavalry.  
 (1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
 8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ <sup>Ware's</sup> Co. Texas Cav.  
 (Confederate.)

*Private Private*  
 CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50205235*  
           *6869*

1		1
2		2
3		3
4		4
5		5
6		6
7		7
8		8
9		9
10		10
11		11
12		12
13		13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19

Number of medical cards herein *0*  
 Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓  
 Book Mark.

See also *8 Taylor's Batt'n Texas Cav.*

Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

21.

*Frederick Wright*

Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *30* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion

Eyes

Where born

Occupation

ENLISTMENT.

When

Where

By whom

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Bank mark:

(649)

*John Brown* Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Franklin Bright*

*Pt*, Co G, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan & Feb* 186*4*.

Enlisted

When

*July 20*

186*2*.

Where

*Millford*

By whom

*L. H. Housley*

Period

*2 yrs*

Last paid

*at 100.00*

By whom

*Aug. 31*

186*3*.

To what time

*Permit*

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company A, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*A. J. Edwards*

Copy

1284

Wright, George

Co. A, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	49688642	20
2	46602963	21
3	45797447	22
4	754565	23
5	877254	24
6	46551651	25
7	534122	26
8	127658	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

Rank Name:

See also



(CONFEDERATE.)

*W*

*Mounted <sup>N</sup> 12X*

*Wright*

*Det Co. 5, Regt T.M.T.*

Appears on

**Return**

of the Post of Camp Stockton, Texas.

for the month of

*Nov*

1867.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received *19*

1867

Remarks:

*Left Nov 27*

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 350

(981)

*J. Nelson*

Copy

Confederate.

41-

1

Tex

George Wright  
Co A - 1 Regt - Tex

Appears on a register of

**Prisoners of War,**

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured

June 4, 186

Where captured

Franklin Tenn

By whom captured

When paroled

186

To what point forwarded

Arkville Tenn

Remarks:

Arkville Tenn 4.63

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 387  
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mag. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

J. E. Jones

118 (Confederate.)

Appears on a

**List**

of Prisoners of War sent to Nashville June 7,  
1863, from the 3d Division, 14th Army Corps.  
List dated Headquarters 14 A. C., Pro. Mar.  
Office, Murfreesboro, June 10, 1863.

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

, 1863.

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumberland,  
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 25.

Copyd.

(Confederate.)

*John H. ...*  
*...*  
*...*

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn.,  
to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville,  
Tenn.

Where captured

When captured

1863.

Remarks

*...*  
*...*  
*...*

*L. Bay*

Captain

(Confederate.)

M.

1 car Tex.

No 10 right

Det. Co. A 1 Regt. Tex. Cav

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War**

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,  
June 9, 1863, from Penitentiary, Nashville,  
Tenn.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., June 9, 1863.

Where captured Franklin, Tenn.

When captured June 9, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

704

J. D. Donohue

(1863)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

*21 1 1863*

*John A. Smith*  
*Lat. Wood Station, Ky.*

Appears on a roll of

**Prisoners of War**  
at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received

Where captured

When captured

When dis-charged

Remarks, charges, &c.

*June 7, 1863.*

*Fort Mifflin, Pa.*

*June 7, 1863.*

*June 16, 1863.*

*Section 5*

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4 ; page 20

*James D. Boyd*

*Copyist*

(Confederate)

11 1 Car Texas

George Wright  
Rank & Regt

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken Franklin, Tenn

When June 11, 1863.

Remarks: Sent to Baltimore  
June 16, 1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 249

C. C. Crosby  
Clerk

(Confederate)

George Whitely  
No. 10 of 1st Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

### Roll of Prisoners of War

sent from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to  
Baltimore, Md., June 16, 1863, en route for  
exchange.

Roll dated Headquarters District of Kentucky,  
Louisville, Ky., June 16, 1863.

Where captured *Franklin, Tenn.*  
When captured *June 1, 1863.*

Remarks:

Number of roll

246; sheet 3.

(page)

*H. E. James*

*Approved*



Confederate.)

*M. A. T. Texas*  
*George H. Wright*  
*Private, Co A, 1 Reg't Texas*

Appears on a record of

Prisoners of War

at Fort McHenry, Md.

Date of confinement

*April 19, 1863*

By whom confined

Residence

How disposed of

*Swi & Forts*  
*Released to be exchanged*  
*April 20, 1863*

Remarks:

Fort McHenry, Md., Register No. 2; page

*112*

*A. J. Taylor*

Wright, John H.

Co. C, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50204977  
2 6050  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. | Texas.  
(Yager's.)

21  
*John H. Wright*

Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *27* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion

*Light*

Eyes

*Gray*

; hair

*Light*

Where born

*California*

Occupation

*Blacksmith*

ENLISTMENT.

When

*July 1st*

*1862.*

Where

*California*

By whom

*Capt. Taylor*

; term

*6 mths.*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

(648)

*J. O. ...*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

20 | 1 Cav. | Texas.  
(Yager's.)

John E. Wright.

P. T., Co. C, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Jan 7 Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:

When March 25, 1862.

Where Aransas.

By whom B. Connolly.

Period War.

Last paid:

By whom St. Smith.

To what time Aug 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: Present sick.

\*This company was formerly Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

P. Moore - Rice

Copyist.

John H. Knight

In any military capacity whatever, against the United States and to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

John H. Knight

Born at Columbus, Tenn. this 14th day of July, 1860.

John H. Knight

14th day of July, 1860.

David H. Knight

Captain U. S. A. Provost Marshal.

San Francisco County, Cal.

(CONFEDERATE).

John H. Wright.

Pvt. Co. C. 1 Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 19, 1865.

Residence Sampson Co., Tex.

Number of roll: 3

CRESS

Copyist.

No 1045.

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, commanding the Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give MY HONOR that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the United States in any military capacity whatever, against the United States, nor aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, and I will fulfill the obligations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

John H. Wright, Priv. Co. "C", 1st Texas Cav.

Done at Columbus, Texas, this

... 19<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1865.

..... Daniel Harvey

Captain U. S. V., Provost Marshal.

San Jacinto County Tex.

John H. Wright.

✓  
*Wright John R.*

Co. *G*, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 Yager's and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Wood's~~ <sup>Ward's</sup> Co. Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

*Sergeant Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204761
2	6801
3	5613
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓  
BOOK NAME.

✓  
See also *5 - Taylor's Batt'n Texas Cav.*



(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*John A. Knight*

Co. *C*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *26* years; height *6* feet *0* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Light*

Where born *New England, U.S.A.*

Occupation *Business*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Aug 10*, 186*1*.

Where *at New England*

By whom *Henry*; term *3 y'rs.*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1861, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3d (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

*J. A. Knight*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.

Texas.

(Yager's.)

*John R. Wright*

*2d*, Co. G. 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb.* 186*4*

Enlisted:

When

*Sept 30*

186*4*

Where

*Camp Jackson*

By whom

*J. M. Hornsby*

Period

*3 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

*J. S. A. Bell*

To what time

*Aug. 31*

186*4*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company A, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*A. J. J. J. J.*

Copy

(Confederate.)

*24*

**1 Cav. Texas.**

(Yager's.)

*Wright*  
Co. *9*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

*Not dated*, 186 .\*

Remarks: *On D.S. with Co.  
Combined Cav under  
Capt Beaumont*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

\*Last entered: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '62."

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

(100)

Copyist.

Wright, Lawrence C.

Co. B, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Garrier Garrier

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205234	20
2	6860	21
3	5592	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 9

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

8 - Taylor's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*Louis W. Knight*

Co. *1*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *3.5* years; height *5* feet *11* inches.

Complexion *fair*

Eyes *blue*; hair *light*

Where born *Wilmington, Del.*

Occupation *farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *July 1862*

Where *Wilmington*

By whom *J. K. Ralls*

term *2 yrs.*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 80 (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Bank mark:

*W* (Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Larance C. Wright*  
Farmer, Co. G. 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Jan & Feb.*, 186*7*.

Enlisted  
When *July 20*, 186*2*.  
Where *Wichita*  
By whom *Lt. Reaty*  
Period *3m*  
Last paid:  
By whom *Lt Jas S. Bell*  
To what time *Aug. 31*, 186*7*.  
Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company A, 8th (Taylor's) Bat-  
talion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*A. J. S. Bell*

(1042)

Copyin.

(Confederate.)

*W*

1 Cav.

Texas.

(Yager's.)

*Wright*

*Farrist, Co. G*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

*Not dated*, 186 .\*

Remarks: *on D Smith Reagle  
horses Camp Bedford*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3d (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

\*List indexed: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '62."

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

(1862)

Copy

✓  
*Wright, Leroy*

*Co. G*, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Corporal* *Corporal*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204762
2	6873
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
BOOK MARK

See also 8 -Taylor's- Batt'n Texas Cav.



(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

*Leroy Wright*

3<sup>rd</sup> Co. G. 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan - Feb.* 1864

Enlisted:

When

*Sept 30*

1864

Where

*Camp Jackson*

By whom

*Lt Hornsby*

Period

*3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

*Lt Jas. J. Bell*

To what time

*June 30*

1865

Present or absent

*absent*

Remarks:

*Prisoner, captured & have been captured by the enemy while on secret duty over the ateg. in Pensacola*

\*This company was formerly Company A. 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*O. B. Small*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

2.

*P. H. Yager*

, Co. *G*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *18* years; height *6* feet *inches*.

Complexion

Eyes

Where born

Occupation

ENLISTMENT.

When

Where

By whom

Remarks:

1861.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1863, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

*J. B. Brown*  
Copy

(000)

Wright, Thomas A

Co. —, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	46594093	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate.

*W* | *1* | *1* | *1*

*Thomas A. Wright*  
*Pvt. 1. Regt. 6. Inf. Tenn. Cav.*

Name appears as signature to an

### Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to  
before Chas. D. Coleman, Capt. and Asst. Pro-  
vost Marshal General, Mil. Div. Tenn., at  
Nashville, Tenn., at the dates set opposite the  
respective names, 1865.

Place of residence *Wood Co. Tenn.*

Complexion *Dark*; hair *Dark*

Eyes *Hazel*; height *5* ft. *11* in.

*July 1865*, 1865.

Remarks: *Captured at the battle of*  
*Waco, Tex., May 22, 1865.*

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Mil. Div. of the Tenn.,  
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 596, sheet *6*

*J. W. McKusick*  
*Agent*

✓  
Wright William R.

Co. *L.*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ <sup>Ward's</sup> Co. Texas Cav.  
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204686	2
2	7032	2
3		2
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
Book Mark

See also 2 Taylor's Batt'n Texas Cav.

*W.* (Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*William A. Wright*  
Co. I, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book  
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *26* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Wight*

Where born

Occupation

ENLISTMENT.

When

Where

By whom

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3rd (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Hand mark:

*J. O. Moore*  
(348) Copyist.

(Confederate)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's)

*William A. Knight*  
*Pt*

Cos. I, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan & Feb* 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1* 1864.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt Knight*

Period *3m*

Last paid:

By whom *Lt C. R. Beatty A.C.L.M.*

To what time *Aug 31* 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company D, 2nd Taylor's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3d (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was afterwards known as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*O. J. Sturges*

X  
*Wriston, Francis J.*

Co. *14*, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ <sup>Ware's</sup> Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204556	20
2	6949	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Book Name: \_\_\_\_\_

See also *8* - Taylor's - Batt'n Texas Cav.



(Confederate.)

1 Cav. (Yager's.)

Texas.

*Francis J. Riddle*

, Co. *A*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book  
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *10* inches.  
Complexion *Fair*  
Eyes *Gray*; hair *Light*  
Where born *Wheatland, Ky.*  
Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *May 11* 186*1*.  
Where *Wheatland*  
By whom *A. B. Hargis*; term *Thirty* yrs.  
Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1861, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 6th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

*J. V. B. Hargis*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

2

Francis J. Kristou

Re, Co. H, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1 Feb. 1864.

Enlisted: May 10, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Weatherford  
Lt. Bashong  
32m

Lt. Bailey, G. A. L. H.

Aug. 31, 1863.

absent

on S. S.

\*This company was formerly Company E, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry. The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

A. J. Scales

Copy

V  
Yager, William O.  
79 S.

Co. , 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Lieut. Col. Colonel

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204366	2
2	5799	11
3	7136	22
4	7493	33
5	5335	44
6	44341752	55
7		66
8		77
9		88
10		99
11		10
12		21
13		32
14		43
15		54
16		65
17		76
18		87
19		98

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

Book Name:

See also 3-Yager's- Batt'n Texas Cav.

4 (McCulloch's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

4  
*William C. Yager*  
Sgt., Co. 1st 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

**Regimental Descriptive Book**  
(List of Commissioned Officers)

of the organization named above.

Date of appointment *May 1, 1864*, 186*4*.

Remarks: *Transferred from 1st Regt. Texas Cavalry to 1st Regt. Texas Cavalry April 13 64. Vice Wm. C. Yager.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 2nd (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(100)

*J. D. W. W.*  
Copies.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Y* 38th (Yagers) Cav Tex

*W. O. Yager*

*Maj. Yager's 13thn. Cav.*

Appears on a

**Return**

of Post of Ringgold Barracks, Texas,

for the month of

*July*

1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Present*

Remarks: *Attached member of  
Genl. Court Martial formed  
July 31 1862.*

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 313.

*A. S. Andrews*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

4

*G. O. Yager*

*At Col.* 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

*Jan & Feb*, 1864

Date of Commission, or

Regimental Appointment.

*May 2*, 1863.

Station

*Sequin Texas*

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks:

*On S leave for 30  
days since Jan 16  
Certificate returned  
file 16 of March*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 8d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

Confederate.

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*24*  
*W. S. Yager*  
*St. Louis*, *Comd'g* 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.* 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station *Exempt to service*  
Remarks *Comd'g Regiment - St. Louis*  
*13, 1863.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date . . . . . 186 .

Place . . . . .

Remarks: . . . . .

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3rd (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

4  
W. O. Yager  
Lt. Col., Co. B, 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Dec, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Present  
Camp Cedar Lake  
Sick since Dec. 10, 1863.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

J. A. Boyd  
Copyist.



(Confederate)

1 Cav. (Yager's.)

Texas.

*Y*  
*Wm O. Yager*

*Col.* Co.

1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of First Regiment of Texas Cavalry, Buchel's  
Brigade, Slaughter's 2d Division.

Roster dated

*Not dated*

, 186

Date of election or appointment *May 2, 1863.*

By whom appointed *Maj Gen Magruder*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the South  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

**(Confederate.)**

4 1 1600 1865

Wagon  
1st 1000  
Guadalupe

Residence

Appears on a

Roll

of officers and men of the Confederate State Army,  
prisoners of war, paroled

1865.\*

Roll dated

Remarks:

\* From an examination of the individual paroles of some of the  
officers whose names are borne on this roll it is believed that all  
of the men were paroled at San Antonio, Texas—R. & P. 71222.

*Handwritten signature*

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Y.* | *3* *Car* *---*

*Yager*  
*Lieut Col.*

Appears on an

**Inspection Report**

of the Districts of the Trans-Mississippi Department.

Report dated *Shreveport La*  
*Jan'y 19*, 1864.

Remarks: *I detached on duty*  
*with Brig Emil Bee.*

Inspection Report J, No. 41; inclosure 3.

*J. E. Murphy*

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Y* 3 Batt'n Cav. Tex.

*W. C. Yeager*  
Major 3 Batt'n Cav. Tex.

Appears on a

**Register**

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment

. 186

Date of resignation, death, {  
transfer or promotion }

. 186

Remarks :

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 87, page 222

*Calhoun*

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Y* 3 13m to *Yager*  
*W. C. Yager*  
*Major* *Lea valry*

Appears on a

**Return**

of the Troops stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,  
Texas,

for the month of

*Dec.*, 186*2*

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Post or Station *Fort Brown, Resaca* *Ad 2nd Yager*  
*Carriacut & Edinburg* *Batt. Chas. L.*  
*Fort Brown Tex.*

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 240.

*W. C. Yager*  
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Bn. Cav.

W. C. Jager  
Major Cavalry

Appears on

**Return**

of the Troops stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,  
Texas,

for the month of Aug. , 1862

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Post or Station Camp Carrizosa

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

Remarks:

186

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 239.

W. C. Jager

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Y 3 Balthm Co's Tex*  
*J. W. C. Mager*  
*May 3 Balthm Tex Co's*

Appears on a

**Register**

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Pro-  
visional Army Confederate States.

Remarks.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 96, page 306.

*W. H. Bulling*

*Yager, Wm. O.*

*Col.*, Co. \_\_\_\_\_

*1* Reg't *Taylor*

(Confederate.)

*/* Inclosures.

Bed Cards \_\_\_\_\_

Medical Records \_\_\_\_\_

Order of Dis. for Discharge \_\_\_\_\_

Reg. M. Charges \_\_\_\_\_

Prescriptive Lists \_\_\_\_\_

Discharge Certificates \_\_\_\_\_

Attainment Papers \_\_\_\_\_

Final Statements \_\_\_\_\_

Furloughs or L. of A. \_\_\_\_\_

Med. Certificates \_\_\_\_\_

Med. Des. Lists \_\_\_\_\_

Orders \_\_\_\_\_

Pres. of War Record */* \_\_\_\_\_

Resignations \_\_\_\_\_

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l \_\_\_\_\_

Attainment Sheet \_\_\_\_\_

Discharge \_\_\_\_\_

Contracts \_\_\_\_\_

Cash or Effects \_\_\_\_\_

Discharge \_\_\_\_\_

Discharge from Hosp'l \_\_\_\_\_

Discharge from Service \_\_\_\_\_

Furlough or L. of A. \_\_\_\_\_

Med. Examination \_\_\_\_\_

Misc. Information \_\_\_\_\_

Pay or Clothing \_\_\_\_\_

Personal Reports \_\_\_\_\_

Rank \_\_\_\_\_

Transfer to Hosp'l \_\_\_\_\_

Transportation \_\_\_\_\_



Wm. A. Mays.  
Col. 1st Inf. Cal.

No. ....

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until properly exchanged in such manner as shall be mutually approved by the respective authorities.

Residence

*San Antonio, Texas*

Done

*San Antonio, Texas*

this ... day of ... 1865.

Approved

Commissioners

U. S. A.

The above named officer will not be disturbed by the United States Authorities, as long as he observes his parole, and the laws in force where he resides.

~~Brig. Gen. C. S. A. and Provost Marshal General~~

905-

*By ...*

*May 10*

*Family Officer*

✓  
*Yarrington William R.*

Co. *B*, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ <sup>Ware's</sup> Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204805
2	5865
3	7211
4	7647
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓  
Book Name:

See also

3 - Yager's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

Y

William Yarrington

Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book.

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 24 years; height 5 feet 11 inches.

Complexion

Eyes

Where born

Occupation

ENLISTMENT.

When

Where

By whom

Remarks:

1862.

term 2 y'rs.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Blank mark:

(640)

J. B. Brown Copy

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's)

Y

W. B. Yager

Pvt., Co B, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1 1864.

Enlisted:

When

186

Where

By whom

Wm. Bartlett

Period

During the war

Last paid:

By whom

Wm. Bartlett

To what time

1863

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company H, 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

A. Mora Pico

Copy

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Y*

*Pratt*, Co. *B*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Nov*, 1863.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*clerk in the Q. M. Office.*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1863, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*Ja Boyd*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*Y*  
*Garrison*  
*Provt*, Co. *B*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Dec*, 1863.  
Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*On d. s. as sick in 2*  
*M. Columbus since Dec 1, 1863.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*Labor*

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE).

William R. Yerrington.

Pvt. Co. B. 1 Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 26, 1865.

Residence Colorado Co., Tex.

Number of rolls 3

CRESS  
Copyist.



Ad. Gen. 2nd, 3rd Sub. Sects  
Columbus May 18 1864  
20/

Thos F. Drayton  
Brig. Genl

Co. B. 1<sup>st</sup> Reg. Cav  
Requests the detail of  
Priv. M. R. Harrington, for  
Clark in the office.

H. Gen. D. + Gen. A.  
Harris May 21 1864.

Respectfully returned  
the instructions from  
Dep't. Gen. for the detail  
of any man not  
belonging to Company  
assigned in the District.

I am aware of  
the Gen. assignment  
and am  
sincerely  
yours

Ad. Gen. 2<sup>nd</sup> & 3<sup>rd</sup> Mil. Sects  
Columbus 30<sup>th</sup> May 1864.  
Respectfully returned for the  
in consideration of the Major Genl  
Genl. under the impression  
that it has escaped his notice  
that private Harrington was  
detached for duty in the Genl's  
Hospital of the Post at a  
time for duty was made  
in the Genl's upon a  
certificate of disability from  
with last season as a result  
his Regt. Genl. Genl. Genl.  
-being no longer under  
in the Hospital, as being lo-  
tally unfit for further duty  
I have asked for his discharge  
in my next report.

Yours very respectfully  
Thos F. Drayton

Pr. in letter from  
Harrington, Genl. Drayton  
to use this man  
as a soldier

Ad. Gen. 2<sup>nd</sup> & 3<sup>rd</sup> Div. 1<sup>st</sup> Dist.  
Columbus 18<sup>th</sup> May 1864

Brig Genl J. E. Slaughter  
(Chief of Staff)  
Houston.

General,

Private W. R. Harrington to B.  
1<sup>st</sup> Texas Cavalry was detailed from Dist. Head Quarters  
March 19<sup>th</sup> Sept. to duty, 79 Comm. & services, for duty in  
the General Hospital of this Post, as a clerk, services  
are no longer required by the Post Surgeon, I re-  
quest his appointment as Clerk in my Office.

Very Respectfully,

Jr. Robt. Smith.

Thos. D. Drayton

Brig Genl Comd'g.

L. E. Hoyle

Columbus

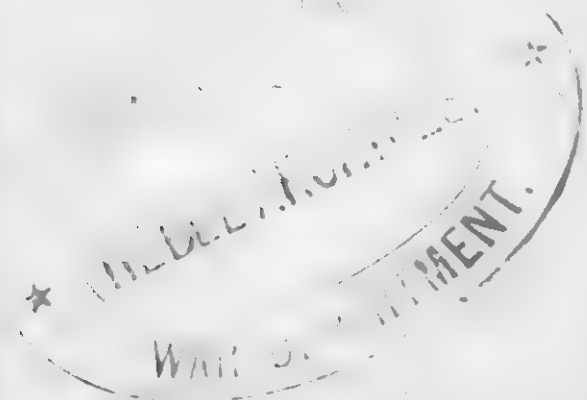
Cart 7

R. Farington

March 20<sup>th</sup> 1864

5079

Co. B. 1<sup>st</sup> Texas Cav.



4  
Tex

General Hospital C S Columbus Tex  
March 20<sup>th</sup> 1864.

Captain

Dr. Sir. In Mr. Herington  
privately to me 1<sup>st</sup> of March. has been ordered  
must go with him by the Indian Creek  
I would respectfully make application for his detail  
in this Hospital as I greatly value his services.

You will please order him to report to me for duty  
Under Major Obispo Your Obedient Servant

John C. Herington  
In Charge General Hospital  
Columbus Texas.

Sydney, Australia  
Feb 10<sup>th</sup> 1864

[illegible]

*Adm. H. Hunt*

W. R. Yarrington

Post  
Co. B. Regt. 4th Cal.

---

No 1378.

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

*William R. Yountington* pt. Co. 7th 1<sup>st</sup> Regt. Tex. Cav.

Done at Columbus, Texas, this }  
.. 26<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1865. }

*Samuel Harvey*

*Colonel & County Sec.*

Special Agent in Charge, Provost Marshal.

Yark L.

Co. *20*, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
5 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Yark Shuble



*York, Shible*  
**Co. D, 1 (Yager's)**  
**Texas Cavalry.**  
 (1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
 8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ <sup>Farr's</sup> Co. Texas Cav.  
**(Confederate.)**

*Private Private*

**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	50204928	2
2	6136	3
3	5489	4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓  
 Book Mass.

✓  
 See also 3 - Yager's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

4 | **1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

Double Lock  
24, Co. D, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*  
Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above.

for Jan. 1st, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Jan. 20, 1862.

Where Camp Mc Callister

By whom St. Phillips

Period War

Last paid:

By whom

St. Bell

To what time

Sept. 1, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

P. Thoma. Rice

(Confederate.)

7  
**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's.)

Stuart, York

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. A, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years; height 5 feet 3 inches.

Complexion \_\_\_\_\_

Eyes \_\_\_\_\_

hair \_\_\_\_\_

Where born \_\_\_\_\_

Occupation \_\_\_\_\_

**ENLISTMENT.**

When \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*G. L. York*  
*Pvt*, Co. *D*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

*Not dated*, 186 .\*

Remarks *Absent sick*  
*Camp Barnett Tex*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.  
\*List indexed: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '62."

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*  
Copy

(CONFEDERATE)

Y / 1 (Yagers) Cav / Tex

Shuttle York

Pvt Co. D 1 Tex. Cav.

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

✓, 186

for

✓, 186

Date of issue

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

*[Signature]*

1294-a

Young, Charles

(Yagers) Tex. Cav.

(CONFEDERATE)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of personal papers herein.....

Mark.....

also.....

No 209-

I, the undersigned, Purveyor of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-  
Mississippi Department, having been considered by General E. Kirby Smith, U. S.  
A. Commanding said Department, to Major General R. H. Cumby U. S.  
A. Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my  
parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Army of the Con-  
federate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of  
America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise  
released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the  
United States.

Done at Milliken  
this 3<sup>rd</sup> day of July 1865.

Charles H. Young  
John C. Young

✓  
*Young Hastings*

Co. *A*, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.  
(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 8 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ <sup>Ward's</sup> Co. Texas Cav.  
(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205168	21
2	7114	22
3		23
4		24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark.

See also 8 - Taylor's - Batt'n Texas Cav.



(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Martinez, George*

....., Co. *A*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *16* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Dark*

Where born *Port Jervis, N.Y.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *June 15*, 186*2*.

Where *Port Jervis, N.Y.*

By whom *J. H. Bingham*; term *Ind'y'm.*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Bank mark:

(440)

*J. P. Mawhinney*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Y*  
*Hastings Young*

*Pvt*, Co K, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

*June 13*

*Bellton*

*Lt. Righam*

*Two yrs ordinary war*

*Present*

\*This company was formerly Company B, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*A. B. Dunsall*

✓  
*Young James*  
Co. & 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ward's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50207034	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Y*  
*James Young*  
*RE*, Co I, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appearance

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb.*, 186*4*.

Enlisted

When

*May 7*

, 186*1*.

Where

*Camp Crocker*

By whom

*Capt. Perry*

Period

*3 yrs*

Last paid

By whom

*Lt. C. R. Neathy. a. & s. m.*

To what time

*Aug. 31*, 186*3*.

Present or absent

*absent*

Remarks

*Picket duty. Received*

*by transfer Jan 1. 1864*

\*This company was formerly Company D, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Yager's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the South as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*A. J. B. Sullivan*

Copyright

✓  
*Young James W.*

Co. *H*, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

**(Confederate.)**

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204511	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓  
BOOK MARK.

See also 8 Batt'n (Taylor's) Texas Cav

(Confederate)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*Y*  
*James H. Young*

Co. *6*, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *26* years; height *6* feet - *6* inches.

Complexion

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Dark*

Where born

*King Edward, Virginia*

Occupation

ENLISTMENT.

When

Where

By whom

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 3th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

*J. B. Moore*

(1862)

✓  
*Young, Simon*

Co. *D*, 1 (Yager's)

Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '68, by consolidation of 3 Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Word's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50204929*

*6137*

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓  
BOOK MARK

✓  
See also *3 - Yager's - Batt'n Texas Cav.*

(Confederate.)

7 1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Simon Young*

Co. 1, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 25 years; height 5 feet 5 1/2 inches.

Complexion Fair

Eyes Blue; hair Black

Where born Tipperary, Ireland

Occupation Blacksmith

ENLISTMENT.

When Oct 11, 1861.

Where Camp Mitchell

By whom J. H. Hester term 3 yrs.

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May 1861 by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Hand mark:

*J. H. Hester*

Copy



(Confederate.)  
**1 Cav.**  
(Yager's.)

**Texas.**

Appears on

of the organization named above.  
Company Muster Roll  
for

Enlisted:  
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company D, 3d (Yager's) Bat-  
talion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

Y. 1 (Yager's) Co. Tex

Simon Young

Pvt. Co. D 1 Tex. Cav

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for..... ✓, 186 .

Date of issue..... ✓, 186 .

Signature.....

Remarks:.....

Roll No. ....

*Genl. Young*  
Comd'g

*Youngblood John A.*  
 Co. *B*, 1 (Yager's)  
 Texas Cavalry.  
 (1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
 8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and <sup>Ware's</sup> Wood's Co. Texas Cav.  
 (Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204120	20
2	5964	21
3	7286	22
4	5418	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Book *Mass.*

See also *3 - Yager's - Batt'n Texas Cav.*

Y (Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

John W. Youngblood  
Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book  
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 21 years; height 6 feet -- inches.  
Complexion Dark.  
Eyes Blue; hair Black.  
Where born Barber, Ala.  
Occupation Carver.

ENLISTMENT.

When Oct 31, 1864.  
Where Victoria.  
By whom Maj. Knapp, term 1 year.  
Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

J. Brown  
Copy.

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(Yager's)

*Y.*

*J. A. Youngblood*  
.....  
....., Co B, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. & Feb.* 1864.

Enlisted:

When ..... 1864

Where .....

By whom *Wm. H. Harkell.*

Period *during the war.*

Last paid:

By whom *Lt. Benty.*

To what time *Aug. 31.* 1863.

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks: .....

\*This company was formerly Company B, 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1864, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark: .....

*P. Moore - Recd.*

1 Civ. Texas.

Appears on  
*Pvt, Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

**Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above,

for the month of

Commissioned officers present and absent: \_\_\_\_\_, 1863

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for

On d. 3. 1861. Cavalry, 1st Regt. 1st Div. 1st Army. Since Sept 28, 1861. The 1st (Yager's) Regt. Cavalry, 1st Div. 1st Army.

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
 1861, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
 Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and  
 Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
 as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

22

Copyright

(Confederate.)

1 Chv.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*g*  
*Young blood*  
POT, Co. B, 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absentees of the organization named above.

List dated

*Not dated*, 186 .

Remarks: *On R. S. with Co  
Combined Cav under  
Capt Beaumont*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

\*List entered: "Rec'd (A. G. O.) Nov. 2, '62."

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*  
Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

(CONFEDERATE.)

4/ Dear Father Dear

Mr. John C. Jones

just before your birth

Appears on a

461

## List

of able-bodied men and sailors belonging to the  
command of the Western Sub Dist. of Texas,  
desirous of entering the Naval Service.

Lim dated Nov. 20  
1863 1863

Remarks: *At the road*

**mark:**

J. Tison

**Copyright**



Inventory of the effects of  
Privat John A. Youngblood  
late of Company 'B' 1st Regt  
Depot Cavalry who died  
at the Dental Hospital La  
the 10th day of November  
1864

John A. Youngblood  
Co B 1st Cav

Inventory of Effects of John A. Youngblood 1st Lt 34 Cavalry who  
 died at Dental Hospital in Hovey on 10<sup>th</sup> 1864

(1) One Horse	(2) Two Pr Pants	Effects sent to his Father in Deposition
(1) One Bridle	(3) Three Shirts	
(1) One Saddle	(1) One Pr Drawers + Hallett	

J. H. Cunningham  
 Capt 34 Cavalry Company

John A. Youngblood

Co. B. 1 TEXAS Car

I CERTIFY, That the within named

*John C. Youngblood*  
a *Private* of Captain *Thompson's* Company (18) of the *1st*  
Regiment of *Miss. Cavalry* born in *Barber Co. Mo.* in the State  
of *Alabama* aged *24* years, *16 1/2* feet

inches high, *Dark* complexion, *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, and

by *Occupation* a *Ranchman* was enlisted by *Maj.*

*Wheeler* on the *21st* day of *October* 1861

to serve for *War* years, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of *His death*

*Died in the Hospital near La Compt. Ga. of fever Mar*

*10th 1864*

The said *J. C. Youngblood* was paid by *Det. Bell* on

to include the *31st* day of *August* 1863, and has pay

due from that date to present date of *his death*

There is due to him *Clothing* for *two years 20 days 22 7/39* Dollars traveling

allowance from *Oct 1st 1862* the place of discharge to *Mar 10th 1864* the

place of embarkment transportation not being furnished in kind of *his death*

There is due him *Nett Balance for Clothing* *\$43.97*

He is indebted to the Confederate States *One hundred eighty three 1/2* Dollars

on account of *Clothing* drawn from *Oct 1st 1862 to Mar 10th 1864*

Given in duplicate at *Alexandria La* this *1st* day of *December* 1864

*H. W. Thompson*  
Capt COMMANDING COMPANY.

For pay from..... of..... 186 , to .....	
..... 186 , being..... months and..... days,	
at ..... Dollars per month,	
For pay for traveling from..... to .....	
..... being..... miles, at ten	
cents per mile,	
Amount,	
Deduct for clothing overdrawn, .....	
Balance paid,	

Received of ..... O. S. Army, this  
day of ..... 186 , Dollars and  
Cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed duplicates.)

Witness:

ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY QUARTERMASTER

✓  
*Zachery, Albert H.*  
 Co. *G*, 1 (Yager's)  
 Texas Cavalry.  
 (1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
 8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and ~~Ward's~~ Co. Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

*Drum* | *Private*  
 CARD NUMBERS.

1	50204604	20
2	4470	21
3	6871	22
4	7548	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓  
 Book Mark.

See also *8 - Taylor's Batt'n Texas Cav.*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

*James W. Yager*

Co. 1, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *26* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *fair*

Eyes *blue*

hair *dark*

Where born *Missouri*

Occupation *farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *May 1862*

Where *Missouri*

By whom *James W. Yager*

term *3 yrs.*

Remarks:

*Enlisted in the 1st Regt. Texas Cavalry, Co. 1, 1st Regt. Texas Cavalry, at the age of 26 years, and was discharged on the 1st of May 1865.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Rank mark:

*J. W. Yager*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(Yager's.)

*Charles H. Young*  
Yager, Co. 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

**Regimental Descriptive Book**  
(Register of Deserters)

of the organization named above.

When *Sept 11* 186*3*.

Where *at Fort Worth*

Remarks: *Discharged with honor  
Sept 11, 1863.*

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's)

*B. A. Yager*

*B. A. Yager*  
1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of

*Dec*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

*Guil. Brown*  
*gain from desertion re-*  
*turned voluntarily having*  
*furnished no certificate*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about  
May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas  
Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain  
Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

*J. B. Boyd*  
Capt.



JUN 10

50-07548

1011

is being tried by  
-y. c. 300

3

~~A. H. Zachary~~

Albert H. Zachary

P. J. C.

By 1 Jan. Car

Albert H. Zachary

Co. G. 1st Cav.

No 1276.

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Albert H. Tabor, Prisoner of War, in Capt.

Done at Columbus, Texas, this

24<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1865.

Samuel Harney

Captain U. S. V., Provost Marshal

Yaville County Texas

✓ 1991  
*Zimmer, Adam*  
Co. E, 1 (Yager's)  
Texas Cavalry.

(1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50205086
2	6227
3	44340935
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein

✓  
BOOK MARK.

✓  
See ALSO 8 - Taylor's - Batt'n Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(Yager's.)

*Adam, James*

Co. G, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *4* inches.

Complexion

*Fair*

Eyes *Green*; hair

*Dark*

Where born

*Franklin, Prussia*

Occupation

*Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When

*May 1*

*1862*

Where

*Fredericksburg*

By whom

*Capt Hunter*

term *1 year*

Remarks:

The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Blank mark:

*J. B. Brown*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*J*

*Adam Zimmer*

*Pvt.*, Co. E, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. 1*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *May 7*, 1862.

Where *Fort Mason.*

By whom *St. Goodrich.*

Period *2 years.*

Last paid:

By whom *St. Bell.*

To what time

*Aug. 31, 1863.*

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company E, 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was formed about May, 1862, by the consolidation of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry. It was also known in the field as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark:

*P. Inara - Rico.*

(Confederate.)

2 1600 hours

Dear James

*Russell Co. E. I. Lewis Case*

Residence *Wichita, Kansas*

Appears on a

## Roll of Prisoners of War.

officers and men of the Confederate States Army.

Roll dated 2-1-1961

Paroled at San Antonio, Texas, Sept. 29, 1865.

Remarks: ..

[illegible]

.....

.....

© 2006 The Authors  
Journal compilation © 2006 Blackwell Publishing Ltd

© 2000 Blackwell Science Ltd *Journal of Internal Medicine* 247: 101–107

.....

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100

Signature of \_\_\_\_\_

Mr. C. W. Cope

(6206) Copyright



*Zimmer, Adam*

*Bvt. Co. E*

*1 Reg't 2nd Cav*

(Confederate.)

*1* Inclosures.

Red Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Dep. Lists

Orders

Pria. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Dissection

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation



William J. Minnerd  
101 W. 14th St.

1001

at garden

to 1001

1001 to 1002

1001 to 1002

No. 2

Adjts. Gen. James, Chief Dep. of the Gulf

Subst. <sup>1st</sup>  
June 24<sup>th</sup> 1865.

Adam Zimmerman, Pvt. of ..... Company .....  
Regiment ..... C. S. A., residing in  
..... Gillespie, Cal. ..... having been, with the approval of  
the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long  
as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside

By order of

MAJOR GENERAL E. B. CANBY, U. S. A.

*John A. McNeill*  
Sgt. M. A. V. B. and Provost Marshal General.

*Zwiegel, John*  
**Co. F, 1 (Yager's)**  
**Texas Cavalry.**  
 (1 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Formed about May, '63, by consolidation of 3 (Yager's) and  
 8 (Taylor's) Batt'ns and Ware's Co. Texas Cav.

**(Confederate.)**

*Lieutenant* | *Lieutenant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	44340359	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Done at \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

3 | Low | 1st

John Zwiengel  
1st Lt. Co. F. 1st Cav.

Residence

Colorado Co. Texas

Appears on a

List

of officers paroled at Columbus, Texas, from June  
26, 1865, to July 31, 1865.

List dated | Not listed

Paroled

Remarks:

July 14, 1865

Number of roll

(44)

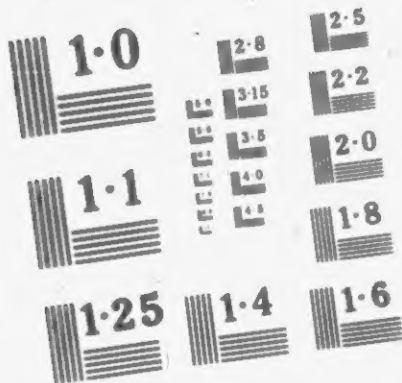
J. B. Barton

**MICROCOPY**

**323**

**ROLL**

**7**



NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS  
MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART